

Marshall University
GENERAL
UNDERGRADUATE
CATALOG

2010-2011

Huntington, West Virginia

Susan Tams, M.B.A., Ed.S.
Editor

**Marshall University is accredited
as an institution of higher learning by:**

**The Higher Learning Commission of the
North Central Association of Colleges and Schools**
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602
Toll-free 1-800-621-7440



About This Catalog

The Marshall University Undergraduate Catalog fulfills two primary functions:

1. The rules and regulations, policies and procedures of the University, its divisions and its governing body, all of which apply to all students, are contained in this document. These rules apply during the publication year of the document and are subject to change during that year upon recommendation of the various divisions and approval of the president or governing body of the University.
2. The Catalog contains the specific requirements for all degrees and certificates awarded by the University. These are normally in effect for a period of ten consecutive years for undergraduate degrees and certificates and seven consecutive years for graduate degrees and certificates. Students are cautioned that programs leading to licensure may be altered by the outside licensing agency and are not subject to this provision.

Disclaimer

The provisions of this catalog do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between any applicant or student and Marshall University. The University reserves the right to change any of the provisions, schedules, programs, courses, rules, regulations, or fees whenever University authorities deem it expedient to do so.



Table of Contents

About This Catalog	2
Contact Directory	4
About Marshall University	6
Undergraduate Programs	15
Admissions	19
Financial Information: Fees, Assistance, and Scholarships	32
Learning Opportunities and Resources	47
University Policies and Procedures	63
Academic Information	66
Elizabeth McDowell Lewis College of Business	94
College of Education and Human Services	114
College of Fine Arts	142
College of Health Professions	167
Honors College	214
College of Information Technology and Engineering	217
College of Liberal Arts	233
College of Science	276
W. Page Pitt School of Journalism and Mass Communications	323
Office of Outreach and Continuing Studies	338
University College	341
Graduate College	343
Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine	344
Courses of Instruction	345
The Faculty	421
University Calendar	428
INDEX	432



Contact Directory

For specific information about academic or student services at Marshall University, the following telephone numbers are provided. All are in area code 304.

Academic

Academic Affairs	696-6690
Admissions	696-3160
	1-800-642-3499
Lewis College of Business	696-2314
College of Education & Human Services	696-3130
College of Fine Arts	696-6433
College of Health Professions	696-6750
College of Information Technology and Engineering	696-5453
College of Liberal Arts	696-2350
College of Science	696-2372
Center for Teaching and Learning	696-2206
University College	696-3169
Graduate College (Huntington)	696-6606
Graduate College (S. Chas.)	746-2500
Honors College	696-5421
W. Page Pitt School of Journalism & Mass Communications	696-2360
Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine	691-1700

Department/Division

Accountancy and Legal Environment	696-2310
Adult and Technical Education	696-2380
Archaeology Lab	696-2802
Art and Design	696-6760
Biological Sciences	696-3148/5413
Chemistry	696-2430
Classics	696-6749
Clinical Laboratory Sciences	696-3188
Communication Disorders	696-3640
Communication Studies	696-6786
Counseling	696-2383
Criminal Justice and Criminology	696-3196
Early Childhood Education	696-3101
Economics/Finance	696-2311
Education, School of	696-3130
Educational Foundations	696-3630
Elementary Education	696-3101
Engineering	696-2695
English	696-6600/6601
Environmental Science and Safety Technology	696-4664
Family and Consumer Science	696-2386

Finance/Economics	696-2311
Geography	696-2500
Geology	696-6720
German	696-2744
Greek	696-6749
History	696-6780
Human Development and Allied Technology	696-2380
Information Technology and Technology Management	696-6007
Integrated Science and Technology/ Environmental Science, B.S.	696-6498
Kinesiology	696-6490
Latin	696-6749
Management/Marketing	696-5423
Mathematics and Applied Science	696-6482
Medicine	696-7000
Medical Technology	696-3188
Military Science	696-6450
Modern Languages	696-6730
Music	696-3117
Nursing	696-6750
Outreach and Continuing Studies	696-2330
Philosophy	696-6749
Physical Sciences	696-6738
Political Science	696-6636
Psychology	696-6446
Regents B.A. Degree	696-6400
Religious Studies	696-6749
Social Work	696-2792
Sociology & Anthropology	696-6700
Spanish	696-2743
Special Education	696-2340
Teacher Education	696-2333
Theatre	696-7184

Student Services

Academic Advising	696-3169
African American Students' Programs, Center for	696-6705
Alumni Affairs	696-3134
Artists Series	696-6656
Athletic Ticket Office	696-4373
Attorney for Students	696-2285
Bookstore	696-3622
Bursar	696-6620

Campus Christian Center	696-2444	Student Support Services	696-3164
Career Services	696-2370	Study Abroad	696-6265
Child Development Academy	696-5803	Substance Abuse	
Computing Services (Help Desk)		Education Program	696-3111
Huntington	696-3200	Technology Outreach Center	696-3325
South Charleston	746-1969	Telecommunication	696-8965
Toll-Free	1-877-689-8638	Testing Center	696-2604
Counseling Services	696-3111	Tutoring Office	696-6622
Digital Media Services	696-2974	University College	696-3169
Disability Services	696-2271	Women's Center	696-3338
Drinko Academy	696-3183	Writing Center	696-2405
Environmental, Geotechnical and			
Applied Sciences, Center for	696-4748	<i>Campuses and Centers</i>	
Greek Affairs	696-2284	Mid-Ohio Valley Center	674-7200
HELP Program	696-6317	South Charleston Campus	746-2500
ID Card Office	696-6843	Teays Valley Regional Center	757-7223
Information Technology,			
Office of	696-6671		
Judicial Affairs	696-2495		
Library			
Huntington	696-2320		
South Charleston	746-8910		
Marshall University Foundation	696-6264		
MU Online	696-3970		
Orientation	696-2354		
Psychology Clinic	696-2772		
Registrar	696-6410		
Residence Services	696-6765		
Speech and Hearing Center	696-3640		
Student Activities	696-6770		
Student Center	696-6472		
Student Financial Assistance	696-3162		
Student Government	696-6435		

Toll-Free Number and World Wide Web Site

Toll-free telephone number: 1-800-642-3499
Undergraduate Admissions Office

World Wide Web site: www.marshall.edu



About Marshall University

Dr. Stephen J. Kopp, President

Mr. Matt Turner, Chief of Staff

**Dr. Ronald G. Area, Chief Executive Officer of the Marshall University
Foundation, Inc., and Senior Vice President for Development**

Dr. Jan I. Fox, Senior Vice President for Information Technology

Ms. Anita Lockridge, Senior Vice President for Administration and Finance

Dr. Gayle Ormiston, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

**Mr. F. Layton Cottrill, Jr., Senior Vice President for Executive Affairs
and General Counsel**

Dr. Shari Williams-Clarke, Vice President for Multicultural Affairs

Dr. Charles McKown, Vice President for Health Sciences

Dr. John Maher, Vice President for Research

Mr. Lance West, Vice President for Major Gifts

Ms. Charlotte Weber, Vice President for Federal Programs

Marshall University offers programs which encourage individual growth through the attainment of scholarship, acquisition of skills, and development of personality.

Professional, technical, and industrial career studies are available through the various departments of the university.

The university provides students with opportunities to understand and make contributions to the culture in which they live; to develop and maintain physical health; to participate in democratic processes; to learn worthwhile moral, social, and economic values; to develop intellectual curiosity and the desire to continue personal growth; and to share in a varied cultural program.

Marshall also recognizes an obligation to the state and community by offering evening, off-campus, and Internet classes, as well as lectures, artistic programs, conferences, forums, and other campus and field activities.

MISSION OF THE UNIVERSITY

Marshall University is a multi-campus public university providing innovative undergraduate and graduate education that contributes to the development of society and the individual. The University actively facilitates learning through the preservation, discovery, synthesis, and dissemination of knowledge.

Marshall University will

- provide affordable, high quality undergraduate and graduate education appropriate for the state and the region;
- provide services and resources to promote student learning, retention, and academic success;
- foster faculty, staff, and student outreach through service activities;
- provide a safe and secure employee work environment;
- make instruction available throughout Marshall's service area using all appropriate modes of delivery;
- enhance the quality of health care in the region;
- promote economic development through research, collaboration, and technological innovations;
- educate a citizenry capable of living and working effectively in a global environment;

- support and strengthen the faculty, staff, student, and administrative governance structures in order to promote shared governance of the institution;
- further the intellectual, artistic, and cultural life of the community and region; and
- adhere to the Marshall University Creed and to the Statement of Ethics.

Marshall University faculty will

- remain current in their fields of expertise and incorporate that expertise in the educational process as appropriate;
- improve instruction through the use of innovative teaching methods that require students to become actively involved in the learning process and develop the critical thinking skills necessary for life-long learning;
- contribute to the body of knowledge through completion of scholarly and creative activities;
- actively engage and mentor students in scholarly, artistic, and creative endeavors;
- help students develop the ability to navigate through a rapidly changing society; and
- regularly review the curriculum, degree, and programs offered, and recommend necessary additions and deletions to meet changing needs of the state and region.

Marshall University staff will

- support the mission of the University in their transactions with students, staff, faculty, administrators, and the public;
- develop a positive, just, and equitable workplace; and
- be a quality workforce equipped with appropriate skills and knowledge.

Marshall University students will have the opportunity to

- use their knowledge, creativity, and critical thinking skills to make their communities better places in which to live;
- examine critically the many issues facing society and, through the process of civil discourse, prepare themselves to become socially responsible individuals who contribute to the betterment of society;
- appreciate and to cultivate diversity, and to value differences;
- participate in activities such as artistic and cultural programs, social and residential life activities, and intercollegiate/intramural athletic teams; and
- undertake intensive graduate-level education in their chosen fields upon admission to graduate school, giving them solid foundations for becoming competent professionals.

Marshall University administration will

- actively seek resources to support the mission and goals of the institution as stated in this document;
- secure funding to support scholarship, artistic, and creative endeavors, faculty and staff development, and state-of-the-art classrooms;
- provide leadership to facilitate the institution's achievement of its mission and vision;
- administer the policies of the university in a fair, ethical, and equitable manner;
- communicate the vision, mission, goals, achievements, and difficulties of the institution in a clear, effective, and forthright manner to both internal and external constituencies; and
- actively support shared governance of the institution.

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY VISION STATEMENT

Marshall University, an exemplar of excellence in teaching and learning, will continue to place its highest priority on providing outstanding undergraduate and graduate education, resulting in national recognition in academics and in scholarly, artistic, and creative achievement. Marshall's students will graduate well prepared for the responsibilities of life within a culturally diverse and globally interdependent society. Marshall will address the changing needs of the state and region and will return to the community and state an outstanding value for the resources invested in the university.

UNDERGRADUATE ASSESSMENT AT MARSHALL UNIVERSITY

Marshall University has an ongoing assessment program that is firmly rooted in the university's mission. The assessment initiative grew from both faculty and administration concern for institutional quality and accountability. The assessment process provides the institution, colleges, and programs with information regarding institutional effectiveness. All segments of the university community—faculty, staff, administration and students—are to be actively involved in this process. Of central importance in the process is the assessment of student learning in the major and in general education, directed by the University Assessment Committee and the Director of Academic Assessment.

THE MARSHALL CREED

Inspired by the example of John Marshall, we the students, faculty, staff, and administrators of Marshall University, pledge to pursue the development of our intellects and the expansion of knowledge, and to devote ourselves to defending individual rights and exercising civic responsibility. We strive to exemplify in our own lives the core values of John Marshall's character: independence, initiative, achievement, ethical integrity, and commitment to community through association and service. As Marshall University, we form a community that promotes educational goals and that allows individuals maximum opportunity to pursue those goals.

We are:

- **An Educational Community** in which all members work together to promote and strengthen teaching and learning;
- **An Open Community** uncompromisingly protecting freedom of thought, belief and expression;
- **A Civil Community** treating all individuals and groups with consideration, decency, and respect, and expressing disagreements in rational ways;
- **A Responsible Community** accepting obligations and following behavioral guidelines designed to support the common good;
- **A Safe Community** respecting each other's rights, privacy and property;
- **A Well Community** respecting and promoting physical and emotional health;
- **An Ethical Community** reflecting honesty, integrity and fairness in both academic and extracurricular activities;
- **A Pluralistic Community** celebrating and learning from our diversity;
- **A Socially Conscious Community** acting as citizens of the world and seeking to contribute to the betterment of people and their environments;
- **A Judicious Community** remaining alert to the threats posed by hatred, intolerance and other injustices and ever-prepared to correct them.

STATEMENT OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS FOR ALL EMPLOYEES

The faculty, staff, and administrators of Marshall University share a commitment to professional ethics as an obligation to our students, to the citizens of the state of West Virginia, and to each other as colleagues. To this end, we endorse the "Statement on Professional Ethics" of the American Association of University Professors, the "Ethical Practices for College Presidents" statement of the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, the "Statement on Government of Colleges and Universities," a joint statement of the American Association of University Professors, the American Council on Education, and the Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges, and the "Ethics Act" of the West Virginia Ethics Commission. All of these documents may be found online at www.marshall.edu.

All employees should strive to adhere to the following guiding principles derived from the above documents. This is not intended as a complete listing of standards included in those documents.

- Honesty and Trustworthiness in all professional dealings with others;
- Fairness and Equity, requiring that one does not discriminate or harass others;
- Respect for the opinions, needs, goals, and responsibilities of others;
- Full and open communication between and among colleagues, students, staff, and administrators;
- Impartiality in all professional decision making;
- Keeping primary the interests of both students and the institution;
- Acceptance and fulfillment of responsibility in the shared governance of the university;
- Integrity in all interactions with others;
- Confidentiality of information where appropriate;
- Adherence to the ethical standards of one's discipline or field.

All employees are duty bound to maintain these ethical standards as well as to call attention to situations where these standards may have been violated. The state and the institution provide administrative procedures for the filing and investigation of ethical complaints. However, in case an employee does not feel that he/she was treated properly in attempts to point out a potential ethical violation he/she may file a statutory grievance. The grievance process is governed by West Virginia State Code §6C-2. This is the only grievance process and is to be used when necessary by all employees - both faculty and staff.

HISTORY

The Beginning

Marshall University traces its origin to 1837, when residents of the community of Guyandotte and the farming country nearby decided their youngsters needed a school that would be in session more than three months a year. According to tradition, they met at the home of lawyer John Laidley, planned their school, and named it Marshall Academy in honor of Laidley's friend, the late Chief Justice John Marshall. They chose one and one-quarter acres of land in an area called Maple Grove where stood a small log building known as Mount Hebron Church. It had been the site of a three-month subscription school and remained that for another term. Eventually \$40.00 was paid for the site.

The Academy and the College

On March 30, 1838, the Virginia General Assembly formally incorporated Marshall Academy. Its first full term was conducted in 1838-39. For decades the fledgling school faced serious problems, most of them financial. The Civil War forced it to close for several years, but in 1867 the West Virginia Legislature renewed its vitality by creating the State Normal School at Marshall College to train teachers. This eased Marshall's problems somewhat, but it was not until the tenure of President Lawrence J. Corbly from 1896 to 1915 that the college began its real growth. In 1907, enrollment exceeded 1,000.

The University

Marshall was granted university status in 1961. The university now functions through twelve academic units: the Lewis College of Business, the College of Education and Human Services, the College of Fine Arts, the College of Information Technology and Engineering, the College of Liberal Arts, the College of Health Professions, the Honors College, the College of Science, the School of Journalism and Mass Communications, University College, the Graduate College, and the School of Medicine.

ACCREDITATIONS

- **The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools** (30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602; toll-free 1-800-621-7440, www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org) accredits Marshall University as an institution of higher learning.
- **Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education** accredits the School of Medicine's Continuing Medical Education program.
- **Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education** accredits the School of Medicine's Residency Programs in Internal Medicine, Pathology, Transitional Year, Surgery, Pediatrics, Family Practice and Obstetrics/Gynecology.
- **AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business** accredits the Elizabeth McDowell Lewis College of Business.
- **AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business** accredits accounting degree programs of the Elizabeth McDowell Lewis College of Business
- **ABET - Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology** (111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202; telephone 410-347-7700) accredits the general engineering (BSE) undergraduate program.
- **American Chemical Society** certifies the Department of Chemistry.
- **American Psychological Association** accredits the Doctor of Psychology degree program.
- **Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communication** (University of Kansas School of Journalism, Stauffer-Flint Hall, Lawrence, KS 66045; telephone 913-864-3986) accredits the W. Page Pitt School of Journalism & Mass Communications.
- **Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs** (35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, IL 60610; telephone 312-553-9355) accredits the Athletic Trainer program.
- **Council on Academic Accreditation of the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association** (10801 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD; telephone 301-897-5700) accredits the Communication Disorders graduate program.
- **Council on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs** (35 East Wacker Drive, Suite 1970, Chicago, IL 60610; telephone 312-553-9355) and the **American Society of Cytology** accredit the Cytotechnology program.
- **Council on Social Work Education** (1600 Duke Street, Alexandria VA 22314; telephone 703-683-8080) accredits the Social Work program.
- **Liaison Committee on Medical Education of the American Medical Association** and the **Association of American Medical Colleges** (515 North State Street, Chicago, IL 60610; telephone 312-464-4657) accredit the School of Medicine.

(continued)

- **National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences** (5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018-5119) accredits the Medical Technology program and the Medical Laboratory Technician program.
- **National Association of Schools of Music** (11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Reston, VA 22090; 703-437-0700) accredits the Department of Music.
- **National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education** and the **West Virginia State Department of Education** accredit the teacher education program.
- **National League for Nursing Accreditation Commission** (350 Hudson Street, New York, NY 10014; toll-free 1-800-669-1656) accredits programs for the Associate in Science in Nursing, the Bachelor of Science in Nursing and the Master of Science in Nursing.
- **National Recreation and Park Association** and the **American Alliance of Leisure and Recreation** accredit the Recreation and Park Resources program.
- **Applied Science Accreditation Commission of the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology** (111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202; telephone 410-347-7700) accredits the Safety Technology undergraduate program.
- **World Safety Organization** accredits undergraduate and graduate programs in Safety Technology.

APPROVALS

- **American Association of University Women** approves Marshall University.
- **American Dietetic Association Council on Education Accreditation/Approval** approves the Didactic Program in Dietetics.
- **Federal Immigration and Nationality Act** approves Marshall University for attendance of nonimmigrant international students.

MEMBERSHIPS IN MAJOR ORGANIZATIONS

- **AACSB/The International Association for Management Education**
- **American Association for Affirmative Action**
- **Association of American Colleges and Universities**
- **American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education**
- **American Association of Family & Consumer Sciences**
- **American Association of State Colleges and Universities**
- **American Council on Education**
- **American Library Association**
- **Association of American Medical Colleges**
- **Association of Departments of English, MLA**
- **Association of Schools of Journalism and Mass Communications**
- **Council of Colleges of Arts and Sciences**
- **Council of Graduate Schools in the United States**
- **The Honor Society of Phi Kappa Phi**
- **International Council of Fine Arts Deans**
- **NACUBO-SACUBO**
- **National Collegiate Athletic Association**
- **National Collegiate Honors Council**
- **Founding Member of the Ohio River Basin Consortium for Research and Education**
- **Southern Council on Collegiate Education for Nursing**
- **Teacher Education Council of State Colleges & Universities**

THE FACULTY

There are more than 700 full-time faculty at Marshall University, and of them, 85 percent hold the highest degree in their fields of specialization. The faculty's first commitment is to teaching. The second responsibility is to advancing scholarly and creative work, and service is the third area of professional obligation. Each year Marshall University honors its faculty by recognizing outstanding teaching, notable scholarship, and distinguished service.

In the words of a Marshall undergraduate, "The professors here are concerned with helping the student. If you make the effort to approach them, they are willing to go to great lengths to assist you."

Faculty are identified in the departmental sections of this catalog and in the faculty listing.

THE CAMPUSES

The Huntington campus of Marshall University encompasses about 90 acres. It is bounded on the north by Third Avenue, on the south by Fifth Avenue, on the west by Hal Greer Boulevard, and on the east by Twentieth Street. The Medical School is located several blocks to the south. This campus is 126 miles east of Lexington, Kentucky, and 50 miles west of Charleston, West Virginia.

Huntington is a safe, picturesque city with hospitals, libraries, restaurants, a renowned museum, a city-wide park, and nearby factories for making hand-blown glass. Concerts and theatrical productions take place in outdoor amphitheaters located in the park and along the riverfront.

A strong "town-gown" relationship benefits both the Huntington community and Marshall University, and is particularly evident in the mutual support of cultural activities and community support of the university's athletic events.

The South Charleston campus of Marshall University lies 46 miles to the east of the campus in Huntington, and covers about 29 acres in South Charleston, West Virginia. There are two buildings at the South Charleston campus.

The university takes great pride in its continuing efforts to maintain a barrier-free campus for individuals with physical limitations.

HUNTINGTON CAMPUS

Birke Gallery, located on the first floor of Smith Hall at the northwest corner of campus, was named to honor the family of Helen Birke, a former Huntington patroness of the arts. The facility was enlarged in 1993. Directed by the art department, the Birke Gallery mounts exhibits of student and professional art works for the benefit of art students, the campus at large and the entire community.

Buskirk Hall, a six-story women's residence with all double rooms and a capacity of approximately 244 women, is on the east side of the inner campus. Opened in 1965 as West Hall, it was renamed in 1976 to honor Lillian Helms Buskirk, who was Dean of Women from 1941 until 1970. The third floor is designated as a Substance Abuse Free Environment or S.A.F.E. floor. The sixth floor is designated as a Quiet Floor. Buskirk Hall is accessible to people with disabilities, and living on the ground level floor offers additional special facilities for physically challenged residents.

Cam Henderson Center, opened in 1981, presents a spectacular profile against the campus skyline on Third Avenue on the north side of campus. The facility was named to honor legendary coach Cam Henderson, whose career at Marshall extended from 1935 to 1955. Special features include a 9,000+-seat basketball arena, four secondary basketball courts, racquetball courts, training rooms, weights rooms, locker rooms and meeting rooms. The Frederick A. Fitch Natatorium, an 800-seat swimming area, was named in honor of a professor and chair of physical education. The building contains human performance labs, intercollegiate offices, the Sports Information office, the Big Green Scholarship office, and the athletic events ticket office.

Campus Christian Center, completed in 1961 on Fifth Avenue beside the Memorial Student Center, is privately owned and operated by a corporation whose Board of Directors is elected by nine Christian denominations. No state funds were involved in its construction. The building contains a chapel, conference rooms, fellowship hall and kitchen, lounge, office space for campus ministers, workshop rooms, and the Stewart H. Smith religious library, named to honor the President (1946 to 1968) of Marshall College and then Marshall University.

Career Services Center, located on the southwest corner of Fifth Avenue and 17th Street, houses the university's career development center. The center provides career guidance and job placement assistance for students and alumni seeking employment. The building features a computer lab for job search skill development, a jobs board, interview rooms, career counseling offices, and the Student Jobs Program.

Communications Building, the third building of the Smith Hall Complex, was completed in 1970. Located on Third Avenue at the east end of the complex, it houses the studio of WMUL-FM radio, Digital Media Services, and the Department of Safety Technology.

Corbly Hall, a four-story building located at the southwest corner of campus, was named for Lawrence J. Corbly, who served as "principal" of Marshall College from 1896 to 1907, and as its first president from 1907 to 1915. When dedicated in November 1980, Corbly Hall was the largest academic building in the West Virginia state system of higher education. It is the home of the Lewis College of Business, which includes the Division of Accountancy and Legal Environment, the Division of Finance and Economics, and the Division of Management, Marketing, and Management Information Systems. Corbly also houses the family and consumer sciences program, the business and office technology programs, and the Department of English.

Drinko Library, located on the western side of campus beside Old Main, opened in 1998 and is named for John Deaver Drinko, a Marshall graduate, philanthropist, and strong supporter of higher education. This is a 118,000 square foot, state-of-the-art facility. Its west side presents a traditional facade that is compatible with adjacent Old Main, while the east side, with

an imposing five-story atrium, is modern in design. The dual outward appearance is reflected inside, as the facility melds a full range of traditional library services with state-of-the-art computing and distance education facilities that include multimedia training and presentation rooms, quiet study and work rooms, computer work stations and computer carrels. There is a 24-hour reading room with computer consultation stations. The collection includes 1.6 million items, of which 398,000 are books and bound periodicals, with a wide variety of media materials. The Drinko Library has study rooms, conference rooms, and an auditorium, and also houses offices of library staff, Information Technology, Instructional Technology and the University Computing Services.

The **First Year Residence Halls** opened in the fall of 2008. There are two buildings of four floors each, which house a total of approximately 800 students. Students share a bedroom and bathroom with one roommate. Each student is provided an extra-long bed, bureau and desk and chair. The communities offer Ethernet and wireless Internet access, along with cable television. There are emergency phones on each floor and card access into the building along with security cameras in the common areas. These residence halls also have study lounges, classrooms and common area space for student use. Resident Advisors are assigned to each floor and 24-hour desk coverage is provided. A professional staff member lives on site for after-hours emergencies.

Gullickson Hall, completed in 1961, adjoins the newer Cam Henderson Center at 18th Street and Fourth Avenue on the northeast side of campus. It was named in honor of Otto (Swede) Gullickson, who developed a large collegiate intramural program at Marshall beginning in 1930 and continuing for almost four decades. This three-story facility contains classrooms, offices, a gymnasium seating 250, the W. Don Williams Health and Fitness Center (named for a former division chair), dance studio, rifle range, steam room, and first-aid laboratory. It houses the Environmental Center, the department of health, physical education, and recreation, the College of Information Technology and Engineering (CITE), and the department of military science.

Harris Hall, on Third Avenue on the north side of campus, was completed in 1976 and named in honor of Arvil Ernest Harris, a political science and social studies professor who served as Dean of the Graduate School from 1948 to 1964. The four-story building houses the departments of Classics, geography, history, religious studies, philosophy, psychology, counseling, adult and technical education, and education administration.

Holderby Hall, built in 1963 on Fifth Avenue as South Hall to house male students, was enlarged in 1969 to become a nine-story, co-ed residence hall with a capacity of approximately 250 in all deluxe singles. In 1980 it was renamed in honor of James Holderby, who in 1837 sold one and one-fourth acres of his farm to establish Marshall Academy. Living areas on the ground level floor offer additional special facilities for physically challenged male students. The Department of Housing and Residence Life and Marshall University Campus Express (convenience store) are located on the north side of the building.

Jenkins Hall, constructed in 1937 and located on the eastern side of the inner campus, was named in honor of a distinguished Confederate cavalry officer, General Albert Gallatin Jenkins, who was a native of Cabell County. Until 1970 the building provided kindergarten through high school education and served as a laboratory for prospective teachers. Now, Jenkins houses administration, offices, and classrooms of the College of Education and Human Services. The facility includes a statistical laboratory, a learning resource center, a mathematics education laboratory, a school plant laboratory, and an adult reading center.

Joan C. Edwards Performing Arts Center is located on Fifth Avenue on the south side of campus across from Memorial Student Center. Completed in 1992, the facility was named to honor Joan C. Edwards, a Huntington philanthropist and patroness of the arts. The facility includes performance and support space for a 530-seat theater auditorium, an experimental theater, and rehearsal rooms. The structure is the first phase of the planned Fine Arts Facility for the College of Fine Arts.

Joan C. Edwards Stadium, built in 1991, is located at the corner of 20th Street and Third Avenue on the eastern end of campus. The 38,000-seat stadium has an artificial playing surface of 53,147 square feet, and houses luxury boxes, coaches' boxes, a working press area, and a Big Green meeting room. On the east side of the stadium is a 129,000 square foot grass practice field.

Jomie Jazz Center, at the east side of the Edwards Performing Arts Center, was completed in 2000. Named for Joan and Jimmie Edwards, supporters of Marshall University and the fine arts, it houses the jazz studies program (music department) and the offices of the Marshall Artists Series. The building features a state-of-the-art digital recording studio, a music computer laboratory with digital workstations, and the Jazz Forum, an intimate performance space.

Joseph M. Gillette Welcome Center, relocated in 2007, is located on Fifth Avenue at 16th Street on the northwest side of campus, opposite Corby Hall. Home of the Office of Recruitment, the Welcome Center provides introductory information about the university, some admissions and registration activities, and offers campus tours.

Laidley Hall, located on the corner of 3rd Avenue and 18th Street, was formerly a residence hall. It now houses the Regents Bachelor of Arts program, administrative offices for college courses in the high schools, and University College.

Marshall Commons opened in the fall of 2003. The five-building complex is located on Fifth Avenue, east of the Jomie Jazz Center. The four residence halls in the complex are identical, state-of-the-art buildings with accommodations for approximately 125 students in suite arrangements. All are co-ed residences; Willis Hall is for honors students. Single and double occupancy rooms are available. Each hall has laundry facilities, recreation rooms, lounges, and is fully wired for each student's computer connections. Harless Dining Hall, which opened in January 2004, has room to seat 340 students and includes a meeting room as well as a fitness center for students.

Marshall Recreation Center, a 123,000-square-foot facility, contains 4 wood gym courts for basketball, volleyball, badminton, pickle ball and dodge ball; a 37' climbing wall with bouldering area; outdoor pursuits center with rental equipment area; aquatics center with 3 lap swim lanes, leisure pool, vortex pool and 20 person spa; men's and women's locker rooms; family changing areas with lockers; 17,000 square feet of fitness space on the second and third floor with free weights, selectorized machines with LCD televisions; 4 group exercise rooms; a 3 lane 1/7th mile walking/jogging/running

track; massage area; fitness assessment room; juice bar; lounge areas and staff offices. Immediately east of the pool is an outdoor, fenced area for sunning and relaxing. The entire facility is accessible for persons with disabilities. The Rec Center is also the largest student employer on campus. For additional information refer to website at www.marshallcampusrec.com.

Marshall University Medical Center, located at 1600 Medical Center Drive several blocks south of the main campus and adjacent to Cabell Huntington Hospital, opened in 1998 as the new home of the Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine. It is a dual complex composed of the Robert C. Byrd Center for Rural Health (honoring U. S. Senator Byrd) and the University Physicians Center. The four-floor structure houses the departments of Psychiatry & Behavioral Medicine, Internal Medicine, Family Practice, Surgery, Pediatrics, and Obstetrics/Gynecology. The facility also includes the outpatient Hanshaw Geriatric Center (named for Frank E. Hanshaw, Sr., a founder and first president of the Marshall University Foundation), Cardiovascular Services, a Health Science Library, offices for the School of Medicine, and an auditorium and teleconference center.

Memorial Student Center, located on Fifth Avenue on the south side of campus, was completed in 1971. Its name commemorates the loss of the entire Marshall football team in a 1970 plane crash. On the campus side a plaza is centered by a fountain designed by sculptor Harry Bertioia with 75 points at the top that represent those lives lost in the crash. The building houses offices of student government, student activities, the Center for African American Students' Programs, student affairs, Student Legal Aid, West Virginia Army National Guard, Faculty Senate, Campus I.D., Food Service, and Lesbian-Gay-Bisexual Outreach. It includes a large central lounge, study areas, cafeteria, restaurant, coffee shop, E-Post Office, recreation area, snack bar, computer lab, and meeting and conference rooms. Memorial Student Center also houses the **University Bookstore**, which was renovated and enlarged in 1998.

Morrow Library, located on Third Avenue on the north side of campus, was constructed in 1930 and named to honor James E. Morrow, who headed Marshall College from 1872-73 (he was the grandfather of Anne Morrow Lindbergh). An addition completed in 1967 doubled its size to over 100,000 square feet. With the opening of the Drinko Library in 1998 as the university's major library facility, Morrow Library now houses 200,000 volumes, special collections of West Virginia, University archives which relate to the history of the institution, manuscript collections of local and regional interest, and the Rosanna Blake Library of Confederate History (named to honor its donor) that includes resources on antebellum Southern history. Morrow Library is also a federal depository for Government Documents, with a collection of over one million items. Also, the Department of Integrated Science and Technology/Environmental Science has instructional and computer laboratories, faculty offices, and a "Learning Commons" located in Morrow Library.

Myers Hall, completed in 1992 on 18th Street at the east end of campus, was named to honor Wilbur E. Myers, who contributed most of the private funds used to build and furnish the facility. The structure houses the nationally recognized Higher Education for Learning Problems (H.E.L.P.) Center, which provides services for those college students diagnosed as having learning disabilities such as dyslexia or attention deficiency disorder.

Old Main, Marshall University's administrative building, faces Hal Greer Boulevard and Fourth Avenue on the west side of campus. The oldest building at Marshall University, Old Main is actually five buildings joined together in a series of additions constructed between the years 1868 and 1908. Its towers have become the symbol of the university to alumni. Old Main houses the principal administrative offices of the university and the offices of the College of Liberal Arts and the Graduate College. On the second floor is the John Deaver Drinko Academy, named for a graduate and supporter of the university, and the Center for Academic Excellence, which houses the Honors College.

One Room School Museum, located on Fifth Avenue near the Memorial Student Center, was a former one-room school dating from 1889 in Cabell County. It was moved to the Marshall main campus and dedicated in 1995 to honor West Virginia's rural education heritage.

Prichard Hall, situated in the eastern mid-part of the inner campus, was completed in 1955 and named in honor of Lucy Prichard, a distinguished professor of classics and faculty leader during the 1920's and 30's. Formerly a residence hall, this four-story structure was renovated in 1973 and now houses the classrooms of the College of Health Professions and the School of Extended Education, as well as the offices of counseling, Student Support Services, the Marshall Technology Institute, and the Women's Center. The Department of Integrated Science and Technology/Environmental Science has instructional and computer laboratories, faculty offices and a "Technology Commons" located in Prichard Hall, also.

Robert C. Byrd Biotechnology Science Center, opened in 2006 and is named for Robert C. Byrd, U.S. Senator (D) representing West Virginia. Federal, state, and private funding supported the construction and equipping of the \$48 million, 144,000-square-foot center. This state-of-the-art research and educational facility is located on Third Avenue across from the Science Building. It is designed to facilitate interdisciplinary research between the College of Science and School of Medicine. Fostering this interaction is a 285-ft., over-the-street walkway connecting the Biotechnology Science Center with Marshall's Science Building.

Robert C. Byrd Institute for Advanced Flexible Manufacturing, envisioned by West Virginia's senior U.S. Senator for whom it was named, provides technical, hands-on assistance with state-of-the-art capabilities for small and medium-sized manufacturers. Since opening in 1991 on Fourth Avenue in downtown Huntington, the RCBI has expanded its operations through four additional manufacturing technology centers in strategic locations around the state.

Science Building, located on Third Avenue on the north side of campus, was completed in 1942 and expanded in 1985 and 1995. The facility houses administration, offices, classrooms and laboratories of the College of Science, which is organized into the Division of Biological Sciences, the Division of Mathematics and Applied Sciences, and the Division of Physical Sciences. In addition the Science Building includes laboratories and offices of the Clinical Laboratory Services department, animal quarters, a greenhouse, and a chemical storage building on the east side.

(continued)

Smith Hall complex includes **Smith Hall**, **Smith Music Hall**, and the **Communications Building**.

Smith Hall, a seven-story structure on Third Avenue at the northwest corner of campus, opened in 1967 and was named in honor of Stewart H. Smith, President of Marshall University from 1946 to 1968. It houses the departments of art, communication disorders, communication studies, criminal justice, mathematics, modern languages, political science, sociology and anthropology, as well as the offices of the College of Fine Arts, and the Birke Art Gallery. The structure has an 84-car parking garage in the lower level.

Smith Music Hall, at the northwest corner of campus and part of the Smith Hall complex, was opened in 1967. Named to honor Evelyn Hollberg Smith, whose husband served as President of Marshall University from 1946 to 1968, the facility is home to the department of music. It contains classrooms, faculty studios, practice rooms, a listening laboratory, a music library, a 490-seat recital hall, and rehearsal facilities for vocal and instrumental performances of both individuals and group ensembles.

The **Communications Building** houses the School of Journalism and Mass Communications.

Sorrell Maintenance Building, named in honor of Howard K. Sorrell, who was a service engineer at Marshall University for 35 years, was constructed in 1965 on 20th Street at the eastern end of campus. It houses the departments of physical plant, facilities planning and management, and health and safety, in addition to supply rooms and storage facilities.

Twin Towers East and West, which opened in 1969, stand on Fifth Avenue on the southeast side of campus. These buildings are fifteen-story, co-ed residences. Quiet floors are available in Twin Towers West on the third and twelfth floors and in Twin Towers East on the thirteenth and fifteenth floors. Both buildings are accessible to people with disabilities, and both have living spaces on the second floors which offer additional special facilities for physically challenged residents. A cafeteria, which connects the two Towers, is located on the first floor of each building.

SOUTH CHARLESTON CAMPUS

Administration Building houses the admission office, bookstore, classrooms (including an electronic classroom), and two computer labs, in addition to offices for faculty and staff.

Robert C. Byrd Academic and Technology Center is named for senior U.S. Senator Byrd in recognition of his efforts on behalf of education in West Virginia. The facility contains thirteen classrooms (including an electronic classroom) and the Robert C. Byrd Institute for Advanced Flexible Manufacturing. On the first floor it also houses the Marshall University Graduate College Library, opened in the spring 1998 semester, which holds a core collection of 6,500 volumes and 420 journal subscriptions, and shares resources with libraries on the Huntington campus that include several databases through Marshall's Web gateway. A daily courier service delivers materials between the two campuses.



Undergraduate Programs

FOUR-YEAR PROGRAMS OFFERED AT MARSHALL UNIVERSITY

A *program* is a unified series of courses or learning experiences that lead to a degree.

A *major* is a program of study requiring at least 24 semester credits for completion. It is offered within one department or by a combination of departments. It is a field of study within an approved degree program, having its own curriculum. A degree program may have more than one major. All courses in the major must be taken for a grade except internships, practica, and approved foreign study courses.

An *Area of Emphasis* is a specific subject area of study which has limited course offerings within an approved degree program and major. Normally, a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours would be expected for an area of emphasis at the undergraduate level. Areas of emphasis are indented below under Program and Major.

Degree Abbreviations:

B.A.: Bachelor of Arts
 B.A.S.: Bachelor of Applied Science
 B.B.A.: Bachelor of Business Administration
 B.F.A.: Bachelor of Fine Arts
 B.S.: Bachelor of Science
 B.S.W.: Bachelor of Social Work
 R.B.A.: Regents Bachelor of Arts

College Abbreviations:

CITE: College of Information Technology and Engineering
 COEHS: College of Education and Human Services
 COFA: College of Fine Arts
 COLA: College of Liberal Arts
 COHP: College of Health Professions
 COS: College of Science
 LCOB: Lewis College of Business
 SOJMC: School of Journalism and Mass Communications

<i>Program/Major/Area of Emphasis</i>	<i>Degree</i>	<i>College</i>
Accounting	B.B.A.	LCOB
Applied Science	B.A.S.	
Art (See Visual Art)		
Athletic Training	B.S.	COHP
Comprehensive		
Occupational Safety and Health		
Pre-Chiropractic		
Pre-Med		
Pre-Physical Therapy		
Pre-Physician's Assistant		
Safety		
Biological Sciences	B.S.	COS
Biology		
Pre-Dentistry		
Pre-Med		
Pre-Pharmacy		
Pre-Veterinary		
Biomedical Sciences		
Cellular/Molecular Biology		
Ecology and Evolutionary Biology		
Microbiology		

(continued)

<i>Program/Major/Area of Emphasis</i>	<i>Degree</i>	<i>College</i>
Chemistry	B.S.	COS
Biochemistry		
Chemistry		
Pre-Dentistry		
Pre-Med		
Pre-Pharmacy		
Pre-Veterinary		
Environmental Chemistry		
Forensic Chemistry		
Chemistry (ACS Certified)	B.S. Chemistry	COS
Communication Disorders	B.S.	COHP
Communication Studies	B.A.	COLA
Interpersonal Communication		
Organizational Communication		
Public Communication		
Computer Science	B.S.	CITE
Criminal Justice	B.A.	COLA
Professional Career Studies		
Legal Studies		
Cytotechnology	B.S. Cytotech	COHP
Dietetics	B.S.	COHP
Economics	B.A.	COLA
Economics	B.B.A.	LCOB
International Economics		
Education, Early Childhood (See Teacher Education)		
Education, Elementary	B.A.	COEHS
(See Teacher Education)		
Education, Secondary	B.A.	COEHS
(See Teacher Education)		
Engineering	B.S.E.	CITE
Civil Emphasis		
English	B.A.	COLA
Creative Writing		
Literature		
Environmental Science	B.S.	COS
Transportation Technology		
Exercise Science	B.S.	COHP
Exercise Physiology		
Health and Wellness		
Strength and Conditioning		
Family and Consumer Science	B.A.	COEHS
Apparel Design and Merchandising		
Child and Family Services		
Hospitality Management		
Culinary Arts		
Foodservice Management		
Hotel/Lodging		
Finance	B.B.A.	LCOB
Geography	B.A., B.S.	COLA
Geology	B.A.	COS
Geology	B.S.	COS
Engineering Geology		
Environmental Geoscience		
History	B.A.	COLA
Humanities	B.A.	COLA
Classics		
Philosophy		
Religious Studies		

<i>Program/Major/Area of Emphasis</i>	<i>Degree</i>	<i>College</i>
Integrated Science and Technology	B.S.	COS
Biotechnology		
Computer and Information Technology		
Computer Forensics		
Computer Application Development		
Game Development		
Web Application Development		
Integrated Science and Technology		
Biotechnology		
Computer Forensics		
Environmental Assessment and Policy		
Information Technology		
International Affairs	B.A.	COLA
International Business	B.B.A.	LCOB
Journalism and Mass Communications	B.A.	SOJMC
Advertising		
Broadcast Journalism		
Online Journalism		
Print Journalism		
Public Relations		
Radio and Television Production and Management		
Sports Journalism		
Latin	B.A.	COLA
Management	B.B.A.	LCOB
Health Care		
Management Information Systems	B.B.A.	LCOB
Marketing	B.B.A.	LCOB
Mathematics	B.S.	COS
Applied Mathematics		
Mathematics		
Medical Imaging	B.S.	COHP
Medical Technology	B.S. Med Tech	COHP
Modern Languages	B.A.	COLA
French		
German		
Japanese		
Spanish		
Music	B.F.A.	COFA
Composition		
Integrated Music Studies		
Jazz Studies		
Performance		
Theory		
Natural Resources and Recreation Management	B.S.	COS
Nursing	B.S.N.	COHP
Physical Education	B.A.	COHP
Sport Management & Marketing		
Physics	B.S.	COS
Pre-Medical		
Political Science	B.A.	COLA
Psychology	B.A.	COLA
Regents Degree	R.B.A.	
Respiratory Care	B.S.	COHP
Safety Technology	B.S.	CITE
Secondary Education (See Teacher Education)		
Social Work	B.S.W.	COHP
Sociology	B.A.	COLA
Anthropology		

(continued)

<i>Program/Major/Area of Emphasis</i>	<i>Degree</i>	<i>College</i>
Teacher Education	B.A.	COEHS
Education, Early Childhood		
Education, Elementary		
Early Education/PreK-K		
Elementary Education, K-6 Comprehensive		
Education, Secondary		
Art Education PreK-Adult		
Biological Science 9-Adult		
Chemistry 9-Adult Comprehensive		
Driver Education 9-Adult		
English 5-Adult		
French 5-Adult		
General Science 5-Adult		
Health Education 5-Adult		
Journalism 9-Adult		
Latin 5-Adult		
Mathematics 5-Adult		
Mentally Impaired K-Adult		
Music Education PreK-Adult		
Oral Communication 5-Adult		
Physical Education PreK-Adult		
Physical Education 5-Adult		
Physics 9-Adult Comprehensive		
Social Studies 5-Adult		
Spanish 5-Adult		
Theatre	B.F.A.	COFA
Performance		
Production		
Visual Art	B.F.A.	COFA
Ceramics		
Fibers		
Graphic Design		
Painting		
Photography		
Printmaking		
Sculpture		

UNIVERSITY TWO-YEAR PROGRAMS OFFERED

<i>Program/Major/Area of Emphasis</i>	<i>Degree</i>	<i>College</i>
Medical Laboratory Technology	A.A.S.M.L.T.	COHP
Nursing		
St. Mary's Cooperative Program	A.S.N.	COHP

UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Appalachian Studies
 Asian Studies
 Blood Banking Categorical
 Clinical Chemistry Categorical
 Clinical Hematology Categorical
 Clinical Microbiology Categorical
 Geospatial Information Science
 Latin American Studies



Admissions

ADMISSIONS OFFICE

One John Marshall Drive
Huntington, West Virginia 25755
Telephone 1-800-642-3499 or 1-304-696-3160
admissions@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/admissions

GENERAL ADMISSION INFORMATION

Students applying for admission to Marshall University must submit an application form available from the Admissions Office or apply online. All necessary supporting materials should be on file with the Admissions Office at least two weeks before the opening of a semester or term. All materials and credentials submitted to the Admissions Office become the property of Marshall University. Materials and credentials will not be returned or released to third parties. **Any student admitted on the basis of false and/or incomplete information is subject to immediate dismissal or other disciplinary action.**

Requests for information, the online application, and additional resources can be found at www.marshall.edu/admissions. For specific admission requirements relative to student type please see the appropriate section below.

Admission to the university does not guarantee admission to any particular college or degree program. Each student must meet the requirements of the academic college s/he wishes to enter, or of the degree program sought. Check individual college program listings for details.

Admission to Marshall University is granted for a specific term only. If an applicant fails to register during the term for which s/he is admitted, the applicant may contact the Admissions Office and request an extension of acceptance for up to one academic year. If an applicant attends another accredited college or university during that time, s/he must re-apply as a transfer student. Appeals of the admission decision will be granted on a very limited basis at the discretion of the Admission Appeals Committee when extenuating circumstances exist. The student must show great potential for success, provide a plan for improving academic performance, and submit documentation of all extenuating circumstances. For more information on submitting an appeal, please contact the Admissions Office.

A housing reservation, scholarship award, or grant-in-aid is contingent upon admission to Marshall University. Admission to the university does not guarantee housing. All students must be fully admitted to re-enroll for succeeding terms. Once an applicant is admitted, s/he can visit www.marshall.edu/newstudentchecklist for information regarding all steps in the enrollment process. Beginning with the Fall 2011 term, an enrollment deposit will be required before any new student is permitted to register for courses or reserve housing.

COMPLIANCE WITH MILITARY SELECTIVE SERVICE ACT

State law provides that a male person who has attained the age of eighteen (18) years may not enroll in a state-supported institution of postsecondary education unless he is in compliance with the Military Selective Service Act (50 U.S. Code, Appendix 451, et. eq. and the amendments thereto). Also, a male person may not receive a loan, grant, scholarship, or other financial assistance for postsecondary higher education funded by state revenue, including federal funds or gifts and grants accepted by this state, or receive a student loan guaranteed by the state unless he is in compliance with the Military Selective Service Act.

APPLICATION FEES

All new students applying to Marshall University must pay a \$30.00 application fee. In lieu of the application fee, transfer students must pay a \$50.00 transfer evaluation fee. Once the \$30.00 application fee has been paid, no additional application fee is required for subsequent undergraduate applications. Transfer evaluation fees are valid for one academic year only.

FRESHMEN

Application Procedures for Freshmen and Non-Transfer Students

High School Graduates

General Requirements:

1. A high school diploma (official transcript with graduation date required).
2. An Overall Grade Point Average of at least 2.00 on a 4.00 scale and a composite score of at least 19 on the ACT or a combined score (critical reading + math) of at least 910 on the SAT; **OR** An Overall Grade Point Average of at least 3.00 on a 4.00 scale and a composite score of at least 16 on the ACT or a combined score (critical reading + math) of at least 780 on the SAT.
3. Completion of the 2008 Higher Education Policy Commission (HEPC) course requirements. 2008 HEPC course requirements include:
 - 4 years of English (including courses in grammar, composition, literature)
 - 3 years of social studies (including U.S. history)
 - 4 years of math (including Algebra I and at least two higher units)
 - 3 years of science (all units must be laboratory science)
 - 2 years of the same foreign language
 - 1 year of fine arts

Beginning in 2008, students seeking admission to four-year degree programs must earn credit for the courses listed above.¹

Applicants who have not completed the 2008 HEPC course requirements may be admitted, but must complete commensurate college-level coursework within the first 60 hours of enrollment at Marshall University. Please consult an academic advisor for specific course requirements.

First-time freshmen pursuing a four-year baccalaureate degree who meet the General Requirements on page 26 will be admitted unconditionally.

A very limited number of students who do not meet the GPA, ACT/SAT, or Higher Education Policy Commission general requirements for admission may be admitted conditionally to University College. Under the terms of the admissions policy, only a limited number of conditionally admitted students will be permitted to enroll at Marshall. For specific requirements for conditionally admitted students, see "Conditional Admission."

Required Application Materials:

1. Completed application for admission including the application fee.
2. An official, final transcript, including graduation date, sent directly from the student's high school to the Marshall University Admissions Office.
3. Official college transcript sent to the Marshall University Admissions Office directly from the college or university if a student has completed a non-Marshall college course while in high school or in summer school.
4. American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores sent directly from the testing center. The Higher Education Policy Commission requires that all freshmen submit the American College Test (ACT), or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores except applicants who graduated from high school five years or more ago. (Applicants who graduated from high school five years or more ago and who lack test scores must pass special placement exams or designated English and mathematics prerequisites before they are permitted to enroll in courses in English and mathematics.) ACT or SAT test scores are used in placing students in English and mathematics, for scholarship and loan applications, for academic counseling, for determining eligibility for certain degree programs, and in part to meet NCAA athletic eligibility requirements.¹
5. A valid immunization record including measles and rubella vaccinations (MMR). Applicants can provide an immunization record signed by a physician or an official copy of the permanent high school health record including a report of the required immunizations. Students must provide proof of immunity before or during the first semester of enrollment or they will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent terms. If an applicant has religious beliefs that prohibit vaccination, the

¹Students who graduated from high school prior to 2008 must meet previous HEPC requirements, including English and social studies requirements as listed above; 3 years of math (including Algebra I and one higher unit), and 3 years of science (2 units must be laboratory science).

¹Students who have been out of high school five years or more are not required to take the ACT or SAT exam except for admission into the College of Science or the College of Information Technology and Engineering. International students may be admitted conditionally for one semester without ACT or SAT exam scores. Students admitted without ACT or SAT scores must take the placement examination prior to course registration. Placement exam scores do not replace the requirement for ACT or SAT exams.

applicant must submit a notarized statement from a member of his or her clergy. Requests for exemptions should be made to the Admissions Office. Students born prior to January 1, 1957 are exempt from the immunization requirement.

Conditional Admission

MU offers admission to a limited number of students who do not meet freshman admission requirements. These students are admitted to University College and must complete all prerequisites within three semesters. Prerequisites are determined by minimum scores of 18 ACT in English (450 on the Critical Reading portion of the SAT) and 19 ACT in Math (460 on the Math portion of the SAT). Upon completion of any needed prerequisites and earning a 2.00 in at least 12 hours of graded coursework, the student may transfer into any major/college for which s/he is eligible. Some majors and colleges require separate applications and have additional requirements for admission into their programs.

Provisional Admission

Students who have met minimum admission requirements but who are unable to provide one or more of certain required application materials may be admitted provisionally in some instances. Freshman students may be provisionally admitted to the university for one semester only with the following minimum documentation:

1. Completed application for admission with appropriate fee;
2. Preliminary high school transcript showing senior schedule or passing score on GED exam;
3. American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) exams with minimum required scores.¹

Freshman students will be fully admitted to the university and will be eligible to register for succeeding terms when all admission requirements have been met and all required materials have been received.

If a student has been out of high school for more than three months, s/he must complete the statement of activities since high school graduation on the admission application before s/he can be considered for admission to the university.

A student who attends another collegiate institution during the summer session immediately following graduation from high school is admitted as an entering freshman with advanced standing.

GED RECIPIENTS

Non-high school graduates may be admitted to Marshall University if they pass with a standard score of 45 on each of the five parts of the General Education Development Test or an average standard score of 50 or above on the entire test. GED scores must be mailed directly to the Admissions Office from a state testing center or a state department of education. Applicants for admission who have held the GED for at least five years subsequent to the graduation date of their high school class do not need ACT/SAT scores except if applying to the College of Science or College of Information Technology and Engineering. Applicants holding the GED for fewer than five years must submit ACT or SAT scores. Students admitted without ACT or SAT scores are required to take English and math placement examinations prior to course registration. A limited number of students who do not meet GED, ACT, or SAT requirements may be admitted to University College at the discretion of the Director of Admissions (see Conditional Admission). GED students may not enroll at Marshall University prior to the graduation date of their high school class. When extenuating circumstances exist, GED recipients who wish to enroll before their high school class has graduated may appeal for early acceptance as freshmen to the Director of Admissions.

General Education Development (GED) Test Admission Requirements:

1. Applicants for GED admission must be past the age and time of their regular high school graduating class.
2. Applicants must have official GED test scores sent directly from the state GED testing center or state department of education.
3. Applicants who completed the GED test in the Armed Forces can have an official copy of their scores forwarded to the Admissions Office. More information is available online at www.dantes.doded.mil.
4. A GED recipient is admitted on the basis of a standard score of 45 or above on each of the five parts of the test or an average standard score of 50 or above on the entire test. No course credit is granted for completion of the college level GED Test.

¹Students who have been out of high school five years or more are not required to take the ACT or SAT exam except for admission into the College of Science or the College of Information Technology and Engineering. International students may be admitted conditionally for one semester without ACT or SAT exam scores. Students admitted without ACT or SAT scores must take the placement examination prior to course registration. Placement exam scores do not replace the requirement for ACT or SAT exams.

EARLY HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES

If a high school student has met all high school graduation requirements by the end of the fall semester of the senior year, s/he may be provisionally admitted for the spring semester of the senior year under the following conditions:

1. All general freshman admission requirements are met;
2. High school counselor must submit a letter indicating that the student has met all high school graduation requirements but will not receive a diploma until her/his graduating class receives the diploma;
3. Registration will be permitted for one term only. Students will not be permitted to register for subsequent terms until final high school transcript with graduation date has been received.

If a student cannot provide the aforementioned documentation, s/he may apply as an Early Entry student (see Early Entry section). **Early High School Graduates and Early Entry students are not eligible for financial aid and may not reside on campus.**

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Application Procedures for Transfer Students

A high school graduate or GED recipient who wishes to enroll at Marshall University and who has attempted coursework from another accepted, accredited college or university is classified as a transfer student. Marshall University does not at any time or under any condition disregard college or university credits attempted or earned elsewhere for the purpose of admitting an applicant solely on the basis of the high school record. Any student admitted on the basis of false and/or incomplete information is subject to immediate dismissal or other disciplinary action.

General Admission Requirements:

All transfer students must be eligible to return to the institution they most recently attended.

In addition, transfer students who have fewer than 26 earned semester hours must meet one of the following criteria:

- Must meet the freshman admission standards (see “Freshmen,” page 26)

OR

- Have earned 12 semester college credit hours and completed all prerequisite courses for English and math while maintaining a 2.00 cumulative college GPA.

Transfer students who do not meet either of these requirements may appeal the decision through the Admissions appeals process. If a transfer student is admitted with a cumulative GPA below 2.0, he or she is on academic probation and only is eligible to register for a limited number of credit hours. Please contact the appropriate dean’s office for specific guidelines.

Admission to Marshall University does not guarantee admission to specific academic programs. Students must meet all requirements of an academic program in order to be admitted to that program.

Required Application Materials:

1. Completed application for admission. (The application must be complete, including the statement of activities section, before transfer students can be considered for admission to the university).
2. A non-refundable transfer evaluation fee of \$50.00.
3. Official transcripts from the Registrar’s Office of all accepted, accredited institutions attended must be sent directly to the Marshall Admissions Office. (Faxed transcripts, transcripts marked “Issued to Student,” transcripts issued to any third party, or transcripts submitted directly by students cannot be accepted.)
4. Transfer applicants with fewer than 26 earned semester hours must also submit an official high school transcript with graduation date and ACT or SAT scores.
5. Transfer students who have earned a 2.50 GPA and are currently enrolled at another collegiate institution may be provisionally admitted pending receipt of the final transcript. Students with less than a 2.50 GPA and currently enrolled at another institution must have a final transcript from the registrar to the MU Admissions Office before an admission decision can be made.
6. A valid immunization record, including measles and rubella, is required of all transfer students. Applicants can provide an immunization record signed by a physician or an official copy of the permanent high school health record including a report of the required immunizations. Students must provide proof of immunity before or during the first semester of enrollment or they will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent terms. If an applicant has religious beliefs which prohibit vaccination, the applicant must submit a notarized statement from a member of his or her clergy. Requests for exemptions should be made to the Admissions Office. Students born prior to January 1, 1957 are exempt from the immunization requirement.

Evaluation of Credit

Transfer Students from West Virginia State Colleges or Universities:

Credits and grades earned for all baccalaureate level courses at any accredited baccalaureate degree-granting institution in the West Virginia state-supported system of higher education are transferable to Marshall University.

Transfer Students from Community Colleges or Branch Colleges:

Seventy-two hours of credits and grades completed at community colleges or branch colleges may be applied toward graduation at Marshall University.

Evaluation of Transfer Credit

Transfer students should apply to Marshall and submit their credentials at least one month before course registration to give ample time for an evaluation of their credits.

All materials and credentials submitted to the Admissions Office become the property of Marshall University and will not be returned or released to third parties.

Marshall University accepts all transferable coursework from accepted, accredited institutions. Coursework taken at another accepted, accredited institution transfers at the level at which it was taken. This is something important to consider since Marshall students must have a minimum number of upper division credits (300/400 level credit), determined by their college, in order to graduate. If, for example, a student takes ENG 220, American Literature, at another institution, and this course converts at Marshall to ENG 320, American Literature, the student will get credit for ENG 320 at Marshall, but those credits will count as lower division (100- to 200-level) credits.

Grades earned for coursework taken at other institutions are calculated in the overall GPA (includes courses taken at MU and other institutions), but have no impact on the Marshall GPA (includes only MU coursework), except for D/F repeats.

The Core Curriculum (see additional information under "Academic Information") applies to transfer students. Students who believe they may have taken coursework at other institutions that would satisfy part of the Core Curriculum should submit documentation (course syllabi, catalog descriptions) to their dean's office for review by the appropriate committee.

Provisional Admission of Transfer Students

Transfer students may be provisionally admitted to the university for one semester only with the following minimum documentation:

1. Completed application for admission with \$50.00 transfer evaluation fee;
2. Official college transcript mailed directly from the registrar's office of all accepted, accredited institution(s) attended. Students who have a 2.50 GPA and are currently enrolled at another institution may be provisionally admitted pending the receipt of the final transcript. If a student has less than a 2.50, an admission decision cannot be made until receipt of the final transcript.
3. If a student has fewer than 26 semester transfer hours s/he must have an official final high school transcript with graduation date or GED scores and ACT/SAT scores mailed directly to the Admissions Office from the high school or GED testing center. All test scores must be sent directly to the Admissions Office from a state testing center, a state department of education, the American College Test (ACT) or The College Board.

Transfer students will be fully admitted to the university and will be eligible to register for succeeding terms when all requirements have been met and all required documentation has been received.

EARLY ADMISSION OPTIONS

Marshall University offers a variety of early admission options. Students may apply to attend Marshall University on either a full or part-time basis prior to graduating from high school. Students who enroll at Marshall University prior to high school graduation are not eligible to be admitted as freshmen, for financial aid, or for on-campus housing. For admission to Marshall as an Early Admission student, applicants must meet the requirements listed below. Students with an exceptional talent in a discipline such as music may request permission to enroll in coursework in that discipline.

Please note that students who have taken college courses during high school under any of these options and plan to later apply for admission to Marshall University must meet all Marshall University admission standards described elsewhere in this catalog.

Early Admission to Marshall University: Prior to the Junior Year of High School

- Be currently enrolled in high school or a home-school program.
- Completed admission application and application fee.
- An ACT / SAT at the 85th percentile or above [ACT = 26, SAT = 1180 (CR+M)]. If the ACT or SAT has not been taken, a score at the 90th percentile or higher on another nationally normed standardized test, such as the PLAN, that provides evidence of the ability to succeed at the college level is required.

(continued)

- High School transcript reflecting a cumulative minimum GPA of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale.
- A letter of recommendation from a counselor or principal.
- A letter of recommendation from a teacher who is familiar with the student's academic performance.
- Maintain a 2.00 GPA in all college courses.
- A valid immunization record including measles and rubella vaccinations (MMR).

Early Admission: Junior and Senior Year of High School

- Be currently enrolled in high school or a home-school program.
- Completed admission application and application fee.
- High School transcript reflecting a cumulative minimum GPA of 3.00 on a 4.00 scale.
- One letter of recommendation from a counselor or principal.
- Maintain a 2.00 GPA in all college courses.
- To take English or math courses, a student must have a qualifying ACT / SAT score in the subject area: To take English courses – an ACT of 18 or SAT of 450 (verbal); to take math courses – an ACT of 19 or SAT of 460 (math). Some math courses may require a higher ACT / SAT score.
- A valid immunization record including measles and rubella vaccinations (MMR).

RESIDENT ALIENS

Resident Aliens must submit a copy of a valid resident alien card and meet all relevant freshman or transfer student admission requirements.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Center for International Programs
320 Old Main/304-696-6265
cip@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/cip

Admission Requirements:

1. Complete a Marshall University International Student Application Form (available from the Center for International Programs or online at *www.marshall.edu/cip/apply*) and return with all required documentation.
2. Submit the \$100.00 non-refundable application fee. (Transfer students must also pay a \$50.00 transfer evaluation fee). The check or international money order should be made payable to Marshall University. You can also pay the application or transfer fee with a VISA/MasterCard using our Online Secure Payment Form: *www.marshall.edu/cip/apply*.
3. Submit official final transcript(s) and degree(s) (certified English translations) of all high school, college or university academic credits and grades.
6. First-time freshmen and degree-seeking transfer students must have all previously earned credit evaluated. For a list of approved credential evaluating services, please refer to *www.marshall.edu/cip/credit*. Please have all evaluation reports sent directly to the Center for International Programs.
4. Submit evidence of proficiency in the English language as indicated by one of the following:
 - The test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 500 (paper-based), or 61 (Internet-based), reported directly to the Center for International Programs at Marshall University. Results from a test taken more than two years before the date of submission will not be considered.
 - Michigan English Language Assessment Battery (MELAB) equated minimum score of 79.
 - A minimum score of 6 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) for undergraduate study. (More information about the IELTS is available on their Web site at *www.ielts.org*. IELTS is jointly managed by the British Council, IDP:IELTS Australia, and the University of Cambridge ESOL Examinations.)
 - Completion of the advanced level of Marshall University's L.E.A.P. Intensive English Program or the completion of an Intensive English program comparable to Level **112** of the English Language School (ELS).
 - A degree or a diploma from an accredited secondary school, college or university in which the primary language of instruction is English.
5. Submit proof of measles/rubella immunization.

6. Submit proof of financial support to cover the tuition and living expenses for one (1) academic year (9 months). We estimate this amount to be \$25,500 USD. Please also see Estimated Cost of Attendance table at: <http://www.marshall.edu/apply>

Proof of financial support may be demonstrated in several ways:

- a. An affidavit of financial support from a personal sponsor (parent, relative, friend, etc.) that has been certified by a U.S. bank or financial institution.
 - b. A scholarship agency (government, corporation, etc.) stating the availability of funds and the intention to support your educational and living expenses for the entire duration of study at Marshall University.
 - c. Personal funds, provided you submit documentary evidence of an official bank statement for account(s) in your name.
7. Students can be conditionally admitted to an undergraduate program of study at Marshall University without English proficiency if they successfully complete Marshall University's L.E.A.P. Intensive English Program and they satisfy all other criteria for admission. Students who plan to enroll in the L.E.A.P. Intensive English Program before pursuing an undergraduate program of study must also send the completed application materials for the L.E.A.P. Program. Students may apply to L.E.A.P. online at www.marshall.edu/leap.

Visit the Center for International Programs Web site at www.marshall.edu/cip/apply for more detailed instructions and information related to international student admissions at Marshall University.

L.E.A.P. Intensive English Program
Center for International Programs
320 Old Main / 304-696-6265
leap@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/leap/

The L.E.A.P. Program provides international students with an excellent opportunity to improve their English and academic skills before entering a regular degree program. The program also helps international students adjust to a new culture and community. The L.E.A.P. Program offers small, year round classes with three levels, experienced instructors, and a course of study to improve English speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills quickly. Students receive 18 hours of classroom instruction per week. Classes generally meet between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on Monday through Friday and are held on the Huntington campus on the ground floor of the Morrow Library. Academically admissible students who successfully complete the advanced level of the L.E.A.P. Program can enter an undergraduate or graduate degree program at Marshall University without a TOEFL score. The L.E.A.P. Intensive English Program is a member of the American Association of Intensive English Programs.

COLLEGE GRADUATES

Application Procedures for College Graduates

Second Baccalaureate Degree:

An applicant who wishes to pursue a second baccalaureate degree after completion of the first degree may earn another baccalaureate degree by:

- completing all of the major and minor requirements for the desired degree, *including the Core Curriculum*;
- completing a minimum of 30 additional hours after receipt of a baccalaureate degree;
- meeting the minimum residency requirement of 24 credit hours.

Special Students:

Applicants who hold a baccalaureate degree from an accepted, accredited institution but do not wish to pursue a second baccalaureate degree may enroll for undergraduate courses (for prerequisites, certification, etc.) by completing the application for admission and by presenting evidence to the Admissions Office of the receipt of the baccalaureate degree in the form of an official transcript indicating that a baccalaureate degree was awarded.

TRANSIENT STUDENTS

Application Procedures for Transient Students

Students Visiting Marshall University from Other Institutions

Students enrolled in a degree program at another accepted, accredited institution during the previous year who would like to enroll at Marshall for no more than two consecutive semesters (excluding summer terms) can be admitted as transient students. Transient students must submit an application to the Admissions Office for each term in which they wish to enroll and have the registrar at their home college send a letter of good academic standing to the Marshall University Admissions Office for each term in which they wish to enroll.

(continued)

Marshall University Students Who Wish to Visit Other Institutions

Current Marshall University students who wish to enroll at another institution must complete an advanced standing (transient approval) form prior to enrolling at another institution. If a student does not submit this form and attends another institution, s/he may be required to pay the transfer evaluation fee and reapply as a transfer student. Students who attend another institution for more than two semesters (excluding summer terms) must reapply as transfer students, even if prior transient approval has been granted. This policy does not apply to students enrolled in the Regents Bachelor of Arts (RBA) program. A student who completes an advanced standing (transient approval) form must submit a transcript from the host institution for all semesters s/he attended. If the student did not actually attend the host institution for which approval was granted, that institution must provide documentation stating that the student was never enrolled there. Failure to provide these documents will result in a hold being placed on the student's record and the student being unable to register for subsequent terms.

Marshall University Students Enrolled in Study Abroad Programs

Students enrolled in Marshall University's Study Abroad Program must submit the Study Abroad approval form prior to enrolling at another institution. Students enrolled in the Study Abroad Program must meet the same requirements as all Marshall University students who wish to enroll at other institutions.

PART-TIME STUDENTS

Part-time students are those enrolled for fewer than twelve hours a semester. They must meet all requirements relative to the admission category for which they are applying (Freshmen, GED Completers, Home-School/Non-Accredited High School, Early High School Graduates, Transfer, Early Entry, Dual Credit, International, College Graduates, Transient, and Non-Degree) regardless of the number of hours for which they intend to enroll.

NON-DEGREE STUDENTS

A student who is not pursuing any type of degree may enroll as a non-degree student if s/he has been out of high school for more than five years and has no prior college work. A student cannot earn more than 30 total hours while classified as non-degree. Credit taken as a non-degree student may not necessarily transfer into all degree programs. Non-degree students are not eligible to receive financial aid.

Students who wish to apply as non-degree seeking must submit a completed application with all appropriate fees. If a non-degree student decides to become degree-seeking, s/he must re-apply as a freshman and provide all required documentation to be considered for admission. Before registering, non-degree students must obtain the permission of the dean of the college in which their intended course is being offered.

CREDIT OPTIONS

ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP) EXAMINATION

Marshall University recognizes certain examinations of the College Board Advanced Placement Program. Students who participate in the AP program and wish to have their scores evaluated for credit should have their official scores sent to Marshall University by selecting Marshall's code 5396 on the exam. To be evaluated for credit, official AP score reports must be sent directly to the MU Admissions Office from the College Board. The AP examinations are prepared by the College Board, and the papers are graded by readers of the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Students cannot receive credit for a score below 3 on any exam. Students who do receive credit will be assigned the grade of CR which is not calculated into the GPA. All AP credit is counted as lower-division credit. See below for required scores on specific exams.

Advanced placement in English is granted on the basis of the Educational Testing Service (ETS) Advanced Placement Test scores. See section entitled "Advanced Placement" of this catalog for details. Students with ACT English scores of 34 or better (760 on the SAT) should notify the Director of Writing who will then arrange for credit in ENG 101-102 to be assigned to the students' records. Students with ACT English scores of 28-33 (630 on the SAT), should enroll in ENG 201H. Students with ACT English scores of 18-27 (450 on the SAT) should enroll in ENG 101. Students who score below 18 on the ACT English (or below 450 on the SAT), must take ENG 100.

<i>AP Exams</i>	<i>Required Score</i>	<i>Marshall Equivalent</i>	<i>Credit Awarded</i>
Art- Drawing Portfolio	3	Unclassified Art	3
Art- General Portfolio	3	Unclassified Art	3
Art History	3	ART 112	3

<i>AP Exams</i>	<i>Required Score</i>	<i>Marshall Equivalent</i>	<i>Credit Awarded</i>
Biology	3	BSC 104, 105	8
Biology	4	BSC 120, 121	8
Chemistry	3	CHM 203	3
Chemistry	4	CHM 211, 217	5
Chemistry	5	CHM 211, 212, 217, 218	10
Classics-Latin-Vergil	3	LAT 204	3
Classics-Latin-Literature	3	LAT 204 or 200-level unclassified if student has received credit for Vergil	3
Computer Science A	3	IST 264	3
Microeconomics	3	ECN 250	3
Macroeconomics	3	ECN 253	3
English Language & Composition	3	ENG 101	3
English Literature & Composition	3	ENG 231	3
English Literature & Composition	4	ENG 231, 213	6
Environmental Science	3	Elective	4
Foreign Language, Chinese Language and Culture	3	CHN 101, 102	6
Foreign Language, Chinese Language and Culture	4	CHN 101, 102, 203	9
Foreign Language, French Language	3	FRN 101, 102	6
Foreign Language, French Language	4	FRN 101, 102, 203	9
Foreign Language, German Language	3	GER 101, 102	6
Foreign Language, German Language	4	GER 101, 102, 203	9
Foreign Language, Japanese Language and Culture	3	JPN 101, 102	6
Foreign Language, Japanese Language and Culture	4	JPN 101, 102, 203	9
Foreign Language, Spanish Language	3	SPN 101, 102	6
Foreign Language, Spanish Language	4	SPN 101, 102, 203	9
Foreign Language, Spanish Literature	3	Elective	6
Geography	3	GEO 100	3
Government and Politics, American	3	PSC 104	3
Government and Politics, Comparative	3	PSC 105	3
History, American	3	HST 230 & 231	6
History, World	3	HST 101, 102, 103 (two of the three)	6
Mathematics, Calculus AB	3	MTH 132	5
Mathematics, Calculus AB	4	MTH 130, 229	8
Mathematics, Calculus BC	3	MTH 130, 229	8
Mathematics, Calculus BC	4	MTH 229, 230	9
Music Theory	3	MUS 101	3
Music Theory	4	MUS 101, 111	5
Music Theory	5	MUS 111, 112, 113	6
Physics B	3	PHY 201	4
Physics B	4	PHY 201, 203	6
Physics C, Mechanics	3	PHY 211	4
Physics C, Electricity & Magnetism	3	PHY 213	4
Physics C, Electricity & Magnetism	4	PHY 211, 213	8
Psychology	3	PSY 201	3
Statistics	3	MTH 225 OR MGT 218	3

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE

Marshall University recognizes examinations taken as part of the International Baccalaureate (IB) Program. Students who participate in the IB Program should have their scores sent directly to Marshall University from the IB testing program. Students will not receive credit for a score below 4 on any IB exam. All IB credit is counted as lower-division credit.

Following are the IB exams that will be considered for credit at Marshall University. Students will be awarded course equivalencies based on the score they are able to attain on the IB exam. Only Higher Level exams will be considered for credit.

<i>IB Exams</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>
Advanced Math	MTH 130	MTH 130	MTH 229, 130	MTH 229, 130
Art/Design	ART 112	ART 112	ART 112, 214	ART 112, 214
Biology	BSC 104	BSC 104	BSC 120, 121	BSC 120, 121
Business	MGT 100	MGT 100	MGT 100,	MGT 100,
Chemistry	CHM 203, 217	CHM 203, 217	CHM 203, 204, 217, 218	CHM 203, 204, 217, 218
Classical Latin	LAT 101	LAT 101	LAT 101, 102	LAT 101, 102
Computing Science	IST 264	IST 264	IST 264	IST 264
Economics	ECN 250	ECN 250	ECN 250, 253	ECN 250, 253
English	ENG 101	ENG 101	ENG 101	ENG 101
French	FRN 101	FRN 101	FRN 101, 102	FRN 101, 102
Geography	GEO 100	GEO 100	GEO 100, GEO 3 Hrs Unclassified (lower division)	GEO 100, GEO 3 Hrs Unclassified (lower division)
German	GER 101	GER 101	GER 101, 102	GER 101, 102
History	HST 103	HST 103	HST 103	HST 103
History of the Americas	N/A	HST 230, 231	HST 230, 231	HST 230, 231
Islamic History	HST 260	HST 260	HST 260, 261	HST 260, 261
Music	MUS 142	MUS 142	MUS 142, 111	MUS 142, 111
Physics	N/A	PHY 201, 202	PHY 201, 202, 203, 204	PHY 201, 202, 203, 204
Psychology	PSY 201	PSY 201	PSY 201	PSY 201
Russian	MDL Unclassified 3 hrs. (lower div.)	MDL Unclassified 3 hrs. (lower div.)	MDL Unclassified 6 hrs. (lower div.)	MDL Unclassified 6 hrs. (lower div.)
Social Anthropology	ANT 201	ANT 201	ANT 201,	ANT 201,
Spanish	SPN 101	SPN 101	SPN 101, 102	SPN 101, 102
Theater Arts	THE 112	THE 112	THE 112, THE 220	THE 112, THE 220

COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) enables students who can demonstrate knowledge and/or proficiency in certain fields to reduce the cost in time and money for pursuing a college education by successfully completing CLEP tests for credit.

Intensive reading in a particular field, on-the-job experience, or adult education may prepare a student to earn college credit through CLEP tests. This would reduce the total amount of coursework needed to complete degree programs. Scores on the test may also validate educational experience obtained at a non-accredited institution or through noncredit college courses. Credit completed through CLEP does not count as a part of the 18-hour limit under the Credit/Non-Credit Option. Credit earned through CLEP exams does not automatically satisfy specific academic requirements. Since colleges and departments have different curriculum requirements and may use the scores in different ways, students should consult first with their department or division chairs or their deans' offices regarding how the examinations would be used. Please call 304-696-2330 for more information or to schedule a CLEP exam.

On the following list are the CLEP exams that will be considered for credit:

<i>CLEP Exams</i>	<i>Required Score</i>	<i>Marshall Equivalent</i>	<i>Credit Awarded</i>
Algebra, College	50	Math 130	3
Precalculus	50	Math 132	5
Am. Government	50	Pol. Sci. 104	3
Biology, General	50	Biology 104-105	8

<i>CLEP Exams</i>	<i>Required Score</i>	<i>Marshall Equivalent</i>	<i>Credit Awarded</i>
Calculus w/ elem. Functions	50	Math 140	3
Chemistry, General	50	Chem 211-212	6
Info Systems and computer applications	50	IST 264	3
Macroeconomics, Principles of	50	Econ 253	3
Management, Principles of	50	Management 320	3
Marketing, Principles of	50	Marketing 340	3
Microeconomics, Principles of	50	Economics 250	3
Psychology, Introductory	50	Psychology 201	3
Sociology, Introductory	50	Sociology 200	3
College Mathematics	50	MTH 121, 125	6
Humanities	50	Unclassified elective	6
Natural Science	50	Unclassified elective	6
Social Sciences and History	50	Unclassified elective	6

MILITARY EXPERIENCE AND TRAINING CREDIT

Army Commission Credit

Veterans should contact the Military Science Department if they are interested in receiving credit for military service and applying it toward receiving a commission as an Army officer.

Physical Education Credit

Students who have successfully completed Initial Entry Training (Basic Training and Specialty Training), and who have earned at least 12 semester hours at Marshall with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better, should contact the Admissions Office for evaluation.

Service Members Opportunity Colleges

Marshall University is an institutional member of Service Members Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of over 1500 colleges and universities providing postsecondary education to members of the military throughout the world. As an SOC member, Marshall recognizes the unique nature of the military and has committed itself to easing the transfer of relevant course credits, providing flexible academic residency requirements, and crediting learning from appropriate military training and experiences.

Training Credit

The Commission on Accreditation of Service Experiences of the American Council on Education has developed equivalence credit recommendations for educational experiences in the Armed Forces. This is credit in addition to that awarded for physical education. Veterans should contact the Admissions Office for evaluation of their armed services educational experiences and should submit the AARTS or SMART transcript by requesting an official copy be mailed to the Marshall University Admissions Office directly from the issuing agency. AARTS/SMART transcript request forms are available in the Admissions Office.

United States Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class

Equivalent credit in Military Science may be awarded for successful completion of the Marine Corps Platoon Leaders Class. Students who have completed this class may apply at the Marshall University Department of Military Science Office for possible awarding of credit. For additional information on this class, write to: United States Marine Corps, Officer Selection Office, 641 Corporate Drive, Suite 104, Lexington, Kentucky 40503, phone: (606) 223-2446.

WEST VIRGINIA RESIDENCY

Requests for changes in residency status for new students will be evaluated by the Admissions Office provided a completed residency application with all required supporting documentation is submitted by the end of the first week of classes of each new term. Thereafter, all requests for changes in residency status for currently enrolled students will be evaluated by the Registrar.

(continued)

Title 133
Procedural Rule
West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission, Series 25
Residency Classification for Admission and Fee Purposes

SECTION 1. General

- 1.1. Scope – Rule regarding residency classification of students for admission and fee purposes.
- 1.2. Authority – W. Va. Code §§18B-1-6, 18B-1-7, and 18B-10.
- 1.3. Filing Date – July 2, 2002
- 1.4. Effective Date – August 1, 2002
- 1.5. Repeal of Former Rule - Repeals and replaces Title 128, Series 34 and Title 131, Series 34

SECTION 2. Classification for Admission and Fee Purposes

2.1. Students enrolling in a West Virginia public institution of higher education shall be assigned a residency status for admission, tuition, and fee purposes by the institutional officer designated by the President. In determining residency classification, the issue is essentially one of domicile. In general, the domicile of a person is that person's true, fixed, permanent home and place of habitation. The decision shall be based upon information furnished by the student and all other relevant information. The designated officer is authorized to require such written documents, affidavits, verifications, or other evidence as is deemed necessary to establish the domicile of a student. The burden of establishing domicile for admission, tuition, and fee purposes is upon the student.

2.2. If there is a question as to domicile, the matter must be brought to the attention of the designated officer at least two (2) weeks prior to the deadline for the payment of tuition and fees. Any student found to have made a false or misleading statement concerning domicile shall be subject to institutional disciplinary action and will be charged the nonresident fees for each academic term theretofore attended.

2.3. The previous determination of a student's domiciliary status by one institution is not conclusive or binding when subsequently considered by another institution; however, assuming no change of facts, the prior judgment should be given strong consideration in the interest of consistency. Out-of-state students being assessed resident tuition and fees as a result of a reciprocity agreement may not transfer said reciprocity status to another public institution in West Virginia.

SECTION 3. Residence Determined by Domicile

3.1. Domicile within the state means adoption of the state as the fixed permanent home and involves personal presence within the state with no intent on the part of the applicant or, in the case of a dependent student, the applicant's parent(s) to return to another state or country. Residing with relatives (other than parent(s)/legal guardian) does not, in and of itself, cause the student to attain domicile in this State for admission or fee payment purposes. West Virginia domicile may be established upon the completion of at least twelve (12) months of continued presence within the state prior to the date of registration: **Provided**, That such twelve (12) months' presence is not primarily for the purpose of attendance at any institution of higher education in West Virginia. Establishment of West Virginia domicile with less than twelve (12) months' presence prior to the date of registration must be supported by evidence of positive and unequivocal action. In determining domicile, institutional officials should give consideration to such factors as the ownership or lease of a permanently occupied home in West Virginia, full-time employment within the state, paying West Virginia property tax, filing West Virginia income tax returns, registering of motor vehicles in West Virginia, possessing a valid West Virginia driver's license, and marriage to a person already domiciled in West Virginia. Proof of a number of these actions shall be considered only as evidence which may be used in determining whether or not a domicile has been established. Factors militating against the establishment of West Virginia domicile might include such considerations as the student not being self-supporting, being claimed as a dependent on federal or state income tax returns or on the parents' health insurance policy if the parents reside out of state, receiving financial assistance from state student aid programs in other states, and leaving the state when school is not in session.

SECTION 4. Dependency Status

4.1. A dependent student is one who is listed as a dependent on the federal or state income tax return of his/her parent(s) or legal guardian or who receives major financial support from that person. Such a student maintains the same domicile as that of the parent(s) or legal guardian. In the event the parents are divorced or legally separated, the dependent student takes the domicile of the parent with whom he/she lives or to whom he/she has been assigned by court order. However, a dependent student who enrolls and is properly classified as an in-state student maintains that classification as long as the enrollment is continuous and that student does not attain independence and establish domicile in another state.

4.2. A nonresident student who becomes independent while a student at an institution of higher education in West Virginia does not, by reason of such independence alone, attain domicile in this state for admission or fee payment purposes.

SECTION 5. Change of Residence

5.1. A person who has been classified as an out-of-state student and who seeks resident status in West Virginia must assume the burden of providing conclusive evidence that he/she has established domicile in West Virginia with the intention of making the permanent home in this State. The intent to remain indefinitely in West Virginia is evidenced not only by a person's statements, but also by that person's actions. In making a determination regarding a request for change in residency

status, the designated institutional officer shall consider those actions referenced in Section 3 of these rules. The change in classification, if deemed to be warranted, shall be effective for the academic term or semester next following the date of the application for reclassification.

SECTION 6. Military

6.1. An individual who is on full-time active military service in another state or a foreign country or an employee of the federal government shall be classified as an in-state student for the purpose of payment of tuition and fees: **Provided**, That the person established a domicile in West Virginia prior to entrance into federal service, entered the federal service from West Virginia, and has at no time while in federal service claimed or established a domicile in another state. Sworn statements attesting to these conditions may be required. The spouse and dependent children of such individuals shall also be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.

6.2. Persons assigned to full-time active military service in West Virginia and residing in the state shall be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes. The spouse and dependent children of such individuals shall also be classified as in-state students for tuition and fee purposes.

SECTION 7. Aliens

7.1. An alien who is in the United States on a resident visa or who has filed a petition for naturalization in the naturalization court, and who has established a bona fide domicile in West Virginia as defined in Section 3 of these rules, may be eligible for in-state residency classification: **Provided**, That person is in the state for purposes other than to attempt to qualify for residency status as a student. Political refugees admitted into the United States for an indefinite period of time and without restriction on the maintenance of a foreign domicile may be eligible for an in-state classification as defined in Section 3 of these rules. Any person holding a student or other temporary visa cannot be classified as an in-state student.

SECTION 8. Former Domicile

8.1. A person who was formerly domiciled in the State of West Virginia and who would have been eligible for an in-state residency classification at the time of his/her departure from the state may be immediately eligible for classification as a West Virginia resident provided such person returns to West Virginia within a one (1) year period of time and satisfies the conditions of Section 3 of these rules, regarding proof of domicile and intent to remain permanently in West Virginia.

SECTION 9. Appeal Process

9.1. Each institution shall establish procedures which provide opportunities for students to appeal residency classification decisions with which they disagree. The decisions of the designated institutional official charged with the determination of residency classification may be appealed in accordance with appropriate procedures established by the president of the institution. At a minimum, such procedures shall provide that:

9.1.1. An institutional committee on residency appeals will be established to receive and act on appeals of residency decisions made by the designated institutional official charged with making residency determinations.

9.1.1.1. The institutional committee on residency shall be comprised of members of the institutional community, including faculty and at least three, in any event, an odd number. The student representative(s) shall be appointed by the president of the institutional student government association while the faculty representative(s) shall be selected by the campus-wide representative faculty organization.

9.1.1.2. The student contesting a residency decision shall be given the opportunity to appear before the institutional committee on residency appeals. If the appellant cannot appear when the committee convenes a meeting, the appellant has the option of allowing committee members to make a decision on the basis of the written materials pertaining to the appeal or waiting until the next committee meeting.

9.1.2. The residency appeal procedures will include provisions for appeal of the decision of the institutional committee on residency appeals to the president of the institution.

9.1.3. Residency appeals shall end at the institutional level.



Financial Information: Fees, Assistance, and Scholarships

Financial Aid Office
1-800-438-5390 or 1-304-696-3162
sfa@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/sfa

UNIVERSITY EXPENSES: a general overview

Basic university expenses fall into three categories:

- tuition and fees,
- housing and meals,
- incidental or personal expenses.

Apart from unusual financial obligations, students living on campus in 2010-2011 can expect estimated annual expenses at Marshall University to range from about \$15,200 to \$23,300, including personal expenses.

The following is a table of estimated costs for the 2010-2011 academic year (Fall and Spring semesters), based on a normal undergraduate load of 15 credits per semester.

Note: A full-time student carries at least 12 credit hours per semester.

	In-State	Metro*	Out-of-State
Tuition & Fees	\$5,285	\$8,966	\$12,896
Double-Occupany housing	\$5,250	\$5,250	\$5,250
Board, unlimited meals per week	\$1,603	\$1,603	\$1,603
Subtotal	\$12,138	\$15,819	\$19,749

Incidental and personal: \$3,000 to \$3,500, depending upon individual needs.

NOTE: Some colleges within the university charge an additional fee and some classes require additional lab fees.

Warning: Do not calculate your expenditures based solely on these figures. They apply only to the 2010-2011 academic year. Actual costs for the next academic year should be available by July 1 each year. For more information, please contact the Bursar's Office at 304-696-6620.

TUITION & FEES: specific information

Tuition and fee costs are based on a variety of circumstances. Among those are your major, which specific classes you are taking, and where the classes are held. For a complete schedule of tuition and related fees for the current year, please visit www.marshall.edu/bursar.

The university and its governing board reserve the right to change fees and rates without prior notice. Fee assessments are calculated on student level, not course level.

Please note: All fee listings in the fee section of this catalog show the rates authorized and in effect for the fall semester of the 2010-2011 academic year.

(continued)

*Metro Fee is applicable to students whose residence is as follows:

in Ohio: Gallia, Jackson, Lawrence, Meigs, and Scioto Counties.

in Kentucky: Boyd, Carter, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Johnson, Lawrence, Martin and Pike Counties

**TUITION & ENROLLMENT FEES
FOR ALL UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS**

Regular Semester - Fall 2010

Resident Rates	Metro Fee Rates*	Non-Resident Rates
\$2,642.50	\$4,483.00	\$6,448.00

Please note that all students will be assessed a \$50.00 student success fee in addition to the base tuition rate.

PROGRAM-SPECIFIC FEES

Regular Semester

	Resident Rates	Metro Fee Rates*	Non-Resident Rates
Lewis College of Business Fee ¹	245.00	421.00	421.00
Fine Arts Fee ¹	125.00	200.00	200.00
Integrated Science & Technology Fee ¹	100.00	200.00	200.00
Nursing Fee ¹	150.00	450.00	450.00
Health Professions Fee ¹	125.00	250.00	250.00
CITE ¹	100.00	200.00	200.00
Journalism Fee ¹	25.00	25.00	25.00

SPECIAL STUDENT FEES

Application Fees (non-refundable)

Undergraduate	30.00
Undergraduate Transfer	50.00
College of Health Professions	30.00
Dietetic Internship Program	25.00
CLEP/DANTES Testing	15.00
Course Specific/Laboratory Fees:	
COEHS - Activity Course Fee	40.00
COEHS - Clinical Lab Fee	25.00
COEHS - Scuba Fee	200.00
COEHS - Student Teaching Fee	200.00
COFA - Applied Music Fee	35.00
COFA - Art Fee	75.00
COFA - English-Rendering Landscape	75.00
COFA - Theatre Fee	40.00
COHP - Health Science Lab Fee	50.00
COHP - Matriculation Fee	150.00
COHP - Nursing Lab Fee	100.00
COLA - Computer Lab Fee	30.00
COS - Science Lab Fee	60.00

(continued)

*Metro Fee is applicable to students whose residence is as follows:

- in Ohio: Gallia, Jackson, Lawrence, Meigs, and Scioto Counties.
- in Kentucky: Boyd, Carter, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Johnson, Lawrence, Martin and Pike Counties

¹Program Specific Fees: College of Business Fee is assessed to all Junior and Senior Business majors. Fine Arts Fee is assessed to College of Fine Arts majors. Nursing Fee is assessed to Nursing majors. Health Professions Fee is assessed to College of Health Professions majors. CITE Fee is assessed to all Information Technology/Engineering Juniors and Seniors. Integrated Science & Technology Fee is assessed to all IST Juniors and Seniors. Journalism Fee is assessed to all School of Journalism and Mass Communications majors.

SOJMC – Journalism Lab Fee	50.00
Electronic Course Fee-High School (per credit hour)	122.00
Electronic Course Fee-Undergraduate (per credit hour)	202.00
Enrollment Deposit	100.00
Graduation Fees*:	
Baccalaureate Degree	50.00
Certificate Fee	15.00
Diploma Replacement	50.00
International Student Services Fee	25.00
Late Registration/Payment Fee*	25.00
Meal Card/ID Card Replacement	20.00
Off-Campus Course Fee (per credit hour)	35.00
Regents' BA Degree Evaluation	300.00
Regents' BA Posting Fee (per credit hour awarded)	10.00
Reinstatement Fee – Course Schedule*	25.00
Residence Services Fees:	
Improper Check-out Fee*	50.00
Mail Box Re-Key (per lock)	30.00
Reservation Deposit	200.00
Room Re-Key (per lock)	40.00
Returned Check Fee	25.00
Revalidation of Credit Fee (per hour)	25.00
Senior Citizens Course Fee-Series 67	50.00
Student Success Fee	50.00
Study Abroad Fee	100.00
Transcript	8.00

*Non-refundable.

ROOM AND BOARD

Residence Halls and Food Service Plans

The Department of Housing and Residence Life provides on-campus living space for approximately 2,600 students. Individual halls will accommodate from 100 to 500 residents in double and single occupancy rooms. All halls are located within easy walking distance of academic buildings. There is 24-hour security in every building. Every student has a food service plan, computer connections, and cable television. Each hall is managed by a Resident Director with a Resident Advisor on every floor to provide the students with the best possible living and learning conditions.

Marshall requires all full-time freshman and sophomore students to live on campus. Exceptions are granted to those living within a 50-mile radius who live at home with a parent or legal guardian; individuals 21 years of age; those who are married; or those who have been high school graduates for more than two years. In order to be considered for release from this requirement, a release request and supporting documentation must be submitted to the Department of Housing and Residence Life by July 1 (Fall) or November 15 (Spring).

SEMESTER FEES* (16 weeks):

Residence Halls

Double Occupancy

First-Year Residence Halls	\$2,625.00
Buskirk	\$2,326.00
Twin Towers	\$2,326.00

Deluxe Single Occupancy

Buskirk (if available)	\$3,242.00
Holderby Hall	\$2,975.00
Twin Towers	\$3,242.00

(continued)

Single Room Suite
Gibson, Haymaker,
Wellman, Willis \$3,639.00

Double Room Suite
Gibson, Haymaker,
Wellman, Willis \$2,726.00

Board Rates

Unlimited Meal Plan
w/ \$50 Flex Dollars \$1,603.00
w/ \$150 Flex Dollars \$1,703.00
w/ \$250 Flex Dollars \$1,803.00

15 Meal Plan \$1,522.00
w/ \$100 Flex Dollars \$1,622.00
w/ \$200 Flex Dollars \$1,722.00

10 Meal Plan \$1,223.00

SUMMER TERM FEES (5 weeks): Residence Halls (unlimited meal plan)*

Double Occupancy - To Be Announced
Single Occupancy - To Be Announced

COMMUTER MEAL PLANS*

Fifty Meals w/\$50 Flex Dollars 359.00
Thirty Meals w/\$50 Flex Dollars 239.00
Twenty Meals w/\$50 Flex Dollars 185.00

Living-Learning Communities

Living-learning communities group students who share a common academic interest together on one floor of a residence hall. The students benefit not only from informal interaction with others who share their goals, interests, and who in many cases will also be in the same classes, but will also have opportunities to participate in formal activities planned by the faculty and residence hall staff and geared to their interests.

Students may find information on specific living-learning communities by calling 1-800-438-5391. Students may submit an application to live in a living-learning community along with their regular housing application, or submit it separately if they have already applied for housing.

PAYMENT OF FEES

Tuition fees for a regular semester, a Summer Term, an Intersession, and any special class are due and payable to the Office of the Bursar in accordance with dates established and listed on the Marshall University website at www.marshall.edu/bursar. If you do not pay your enrollment fees on or before the due date, your registration will be cancelled and you will be subject to withdrawal from the university (see **Withdrawal/Reinstatement Policy** below). Do not depend on receiving a bill from the university in the mail. It is always your responsibility to know when enrollment fees are due and to pay them by that time. If you have not paid your enrollment fees by the official due date you must obtain permission from the appropriate academic dean and the Office of the Registrar to register.

Student deferred payment plans for tuition will be offered for the fall and spring semester. All available financial aid from the term must be credited to the student's account prior to determining the amount available for deferral. Contact the Office of the Bursar for current deferred payment plan information. A student's residence services fees (room and board) are due at a semester rate payable in accordance with dates established by the Department of Housing and Residence Life.

You can pay fees by VISA or MasterCard or Discover by using myMU (www.marshall.edu/myMU). Credit card payments are also accepted at the Office of the Bursar, 101 Old Main.

*Rates are subject to change.

If you are a recipient of financial aid through the university's loan or scholarship program, the university's Department of Intercollegiate Athletics, or any governmental agency, or by private loan or scholarship, you must complete arrangements for payment through the Director of Student Financial Aid in 116 Old Main, and the University Bursar in 101 Old Main. (See **Student Financial Assistance** below.)

Your registration is not complete until all fees are paid.

Your registration will be cancelled if the bank does not honor your check for payment of registration fees. A charge of \$15.00 will be made for each check returned unpaid by the bank.

A student who has a financial obligation to the university cannot engage in any registration activity until the obligation is satisfied. Should the obligation remain unpaid and require assignment to a state-authorized collection agency, the student additionally will be responsible for all collection costs incurred by the institution.

A student who withdraws from the institution by following proper withdrawal procedures will receive refunds of fees paid in accordance with the refunding policy.

A student who is required to withdraw from the institution for disciplinary reasons may not receive refunds of fees paid.

WITHDRAWAL/REINSTATEMENT POLICY FOR NONPAYMENT OF ENROLLMENT AND RESIDENCE HALL FEES

1. Through late registration each semester, a schedule of withdrawal for nonpayment will be included on the bursar's office website at www.marshall.edu/bursar. Following late registration, the Bursar will send written notification to the student advising of administrative withdrawal for nonpayment of Enrollment or Residence Hall Fees.
2. Upon notice from the Bursar, the Registrar will initiate a complete withdrawal for a student not paying fees. The withdrawal will be for "Administrative-Nonpayment of Enrollment or Residence Hall Fees."
3. The Registrar will notify the instructor that the student should not be permitted to continue attendance in the class.
4. If the student fulfills the financial obligation, the Bursar's Office will notify the student and his/her academic dean. The academic dean will have discretion to approve registration. If the dean approves, the student, the instructors, and the Registrar will be notified in writing immediately.
5. Upon receipt of notice from the academic dean, the Registrar will initiate the procedure to register the student in the courses for which the student was enrolled at the time of withdrawal.
6. A student who does not meet the financial obligation for enrollment and residence hall fees will have all entries of that registration erased on the Registrar's permanent record.
7. A student who owes a financial obligation to the university will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent semesters or terms until the obligation is paid.
8. If a student disputes an administrative withdrawal, he/she may file an appeal with the Student Grievance Board through the Office of Student Affairs. (The Student Grievance Board is a subcommittee of the Student Conduct and Welfare Committee.) This appeal must be filed before the effective date of withdrawal established by the Bursar. The administrative withdrawal will be suspended until the President of the University acts upon the recommendation of the Student Grievance Board.

WITHDRAWAL/REINSTATEMENT FOR OTHER FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS

1. Failure to fulfill other types of financial obligations with proper procedure may result in administrative withdrawal from the university.
2. Upon notice from the Bursar, the Registrar will initiate a complete withdrawal for a student not paying financial obligations. The withdrawal will be "Administrative-Nonpayment of Financial Obligations" and will be dated with the effective date of processing of the withdrawal.

Under these conditions, procedures will be followed as outlined above, items 3, 4, & 5, under "**Withdrawal/Reinstatement Policy for Nonpayment of Enrollment and Residence Hall Fees.**"

3. Students who do not meet these "Other Financial Obligations" and who are administratively withdrawn from the university will receive the grade determined by the withdrawal policy in effect at the time the administrative withdrawal was initiated.
4. A student who owes other types of financial obligations to the university will not be permitted to enroll in subsequent semesters until the obligation is paid.
5. If a student disputes an administrative withdrawal, he/she may file an appeal with the Student Grievance Board through the Dean for Student Affairs. (The Student Grievance Board is a subcommittee of the Student Conduct and Welfare Committee.) This appeal must be filed before the effective date of withdrawal established by the Bursar. The administrative withdrawal will be suspended until the President of the University acts upon the recommendation of the Student Grievance Board.

REFUND PROCEDURES

Enrollment fees (tuition fees) will be refunded during the period designated by the Office of the Registrar for Registration, Late Registration, and Schedule Adjustments for a regular semester or a summer term and published on the bursar's office website at www.marshall.edu/bursar. Enrollment fees (tuition fees) will be refunded to students for:

1. Classes officially dropped from the student's course schedule that reduce the student's total scheduled semester hours from full-time status to part-time status. Example: Undergraduate enrollment dropping of classes to adjust course schedule from 12 or more hours to fewer than 12 hours.
2. Classes officially dropped from the student's course schedule when the enrollment is in a current part-time status that reduce the student's total scheduled semester hours. Example: Undergraduate enrollment dropping of classes to adjust course schedule from 11 hours to 10 hours to 9 hours, etc.
3. Official complete withdrawals from all classes from the student's course schedule. Example: Undergraduate withdrawal from enrollment of 12 or more hours to 0 hours, 11 hours to 0 hours, 10 hours to 0 hours, etc.
4. Title IV Financial Aid recipients who officially withdraw before or during their period of enrollment shall have their refund calculated in accordance with the provisions contained in the 1998 amendments to the federal Higher Education Act. See the following section.

Return of Title IV Funds Policy

See section under "Student Financial Assistance."

Cancellation of Class

When it becomes necessary to cancel a class by administrative and/or faculty action, a student is granted a full refund of the fee for the class cancelled unless he/she registers in another course of like value in terms of semester hours. This action does not apply to withdrawals due to disciplinary action or withdrawals due to nonpayment of financial obligations.

Residence Services

Cancellation and Refund Policy for Residence Services

Cancellations of the Housing Contract by those not planning to enroll in the University or reside on campus must be received in writing by the Department of Housing and Residence Life on or before May 15th. Such cancellations will result in a refund of \$100.00 of the reservation deposit. Cancellation postmarked after the 15th from individuals who do not enroll in the University or reside on campus will result in a forfeiture of the entire \$200.00 reservation deposit. Individuals who complete a contract and who enroll in the University (academic classes) will be expected to fulfill their obligations for the period specified. For contracts commencing for the Spring or Summer terms, cancellations postmarked 30 days before the opening of housing will result in a \$100.00 refund. Cancellations postmarked after that date will result in a forfeiture of the entire \$200.00 reservation deposit.

Voluntary withdrawal from the University and, in turn, housing and food service prior to the opening of the residence halls will result in a full refund less the \$200.00 reservation deposit. Complete withdrawal from the University and housing and food service between opening day and the first Friday will result in a refund of fifteen weeks room and board. Withdrawals after the first Friday will result in a forfeiture of all monies paid for a room. A prorated refund will be processed for any unused portion of the board plan.

Students whose residency is terminated automatically (due to violations of Code of Conduct or Residence Hall policies) forfeit all monies paid for that semester and remain liable for and unpaid room and meal plan balances at the time of termination. Students will be responsible for any interest, collection and reasonable attorney's fees associated with the collection of delinquent accounts.

Students who are denied admission, declared academically ineligible to return, or are unable to return for medical reasons, will be refunded on a prorated basis.

Refunds to students called to armed services of the enrollment fee only will be processed in accordance with policy established by the Office of the Registrar.

Late fees are nonrefundable.

Student Financial Assistance

Financial Aid Application Process

To apply for financial aid, students must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by visiting www.fafsa.ed.gov.

By filing the FAFSA, students are considered for federal grants, scholarships, loans and work-study. In addition, when WV students file the FAFSA, they are also being considered for state and institutional financial aid. Students must enter Marshall University's Federal School Code: **003815** in Section 5 - of the FAFSA for consideration of all financial aid programs to attend Marshall University.

The **priority filing date for the FAFSA is March 1** prior to the academic year the student is attending for full consideration of all federal, state and institutional financial aid programs. Students may file the FAFSA after this date; however, certain financial aid opportunities may be missed.

In addition to the FAFSA, there is an additional application for students who wish to apply for financial aid for the summer. Marshall University Summer Financial Aid Applications are available by April 1. Summer is a non-standard term. This requires the Office of Student Financial Assistance to collect additional information, which is not provided on the FAFSA. Summer is also considered a trailer for financial aid awarding purposes, meaning that the summer follows the completed academic year. For example, to apply for financial aid for the 2011 summer terms, the student must have a 2010-2011 FAFSA on file and complete a 2011 Summer Financial Aid Application. To obtain a Summer Financial Aid Application, go to www.marshall.edu/sfa; click on the Forms & Applications tab, and then on the General Forms & Applications tab.

Eligibility Determination

1. Student Aid Report

As a result of filing the FAFSA, the student receives a Student Aid Report (SAR) by email if an email address was provided on the FAFSA. Otherwise, the student will be sent a SAR through regular mail. Students have the ability to access their SAR by going to www.fafsa.ed.gov. Students will need their USDE PIN to access their SAR.

When students receive their SAR, Marshall University receives the results of the students' FAFSA. The needs analysis results provide an Expected Family Contribution (EFC), which is used to determine a student's financial aid eligibility.

2. Cost of Attendance

The Office of Student Financial Assistance determines a student's financial aid eligibility by subtracting the student's Expected Family Contribution (EFC) from the Cost of Attendance (COA). The information the student reported on the FAFSA is used in a formula established by the U.S. Congress, which determines the student's EFC.

The COA that a financial aid package is based upon reflects average costs. Tuition and Fees are fixed costs for any given academic year. The chart below provides average tuition and fee costs for undergraduate students for the 2009-10 academic year. For actual *tuition and fee costs* visit the Bursar website at www.marshall.edu/bursar.

Books and Supplies are variable costs and depend upon your particular program of study. Room and board costs are variable also. Students who live on campus will be billed directly for housing and meal plan.

Transportation and Miscellaneous expenses are variable costs.

The COA table that follows is provided for planning purposes and represents estimated average costs for undergraduate students for the 2009-2010 academic year.

	<i>WV Resident, Living with Parents</i>	<i>WV Resident, Living on Campus</i>	<i>Metro,² Living with Parents</i>	<i>Metro,² Living on Campus</i>	<i>Non-resident Living with Parents</i>	<i>Non-resident Living on Campus</i>
Tuition and Fees ¹	\$5,236	\$5,236	\$8,668	\$8,668	\$12,482	\$12,482
Room and Board ³ (Living Expenses)	\$2,950	\$8,102	\$2,950	\$8,102	\$2,950	\$8,102
Books & Supplies	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100	\$1,100
Transportation	\$1,800	\$1,200	\$1,800	\$1,200	\$1,800	\$1,200
Miscellaneous	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Average Loan Fees	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30	\$30
Total	\$12,116	\$16,668	\$15,548	\$20,188	\$19,362	\$24,002

¹This figure is a basic tuition/fee charge. Some students are charged additional fees based upon their academic program. In addition, some classes require additional lab/course fees.

²Metro tuition/fees apply to students who reside in Gallia, Jackson, Lawrence, Meigs, Pike or Scioto Counties in Ohio and Boyd, Carter, Elliott, Floyd, Greenup, Johnson, Lawrence, Martin, and Pike Counties in Kentucky.

³Room and Board charges vary based upon residence hall assignment and meal plan. Marshall University policy requires all full-time freshmen and sophomores to live on campus. Students may request an exemption from this policy if the student's parent/legal guardian(s) live within 50 miles of campus by completing a Housing Release Request form. Students may obtain the Housing Release Request form by visiting www.marshall.edu/residence-services/newsite/forms.asp.

3. Eligibility Confirmation and Verification

Eligibility Confirmation

Information on students' FAFSAs are checked with federal agencies to confirm that they meet basic eligibility requirements. The following student eligibility criteria are checked:

- Social Security number and citizenship status with the Social Security Administration
- Selective Service registration with the Selective Service System, if required
- Eligible non-citizenship status with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security
- Veteran Status with the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs
- Default, disability discharge, bankruptcy, aggregate loan history statuses for federal student loans and overpayment status for federal student grants.

The Office of Student Financial Assistance must also review other eligibility requirements, which include, but are not limited to:

- Admission Status
- Satisfactory Academic Progress
- Enrollment Status
- Academic Level
- Dependency Status
- Marital Status

If any of these items come up as discrepant, the Office of Student Financial Assistance is required to resolve the issue. This may require the Office of Student Financial Assistance to follow up with the student to request documentation to resolve any of the eligibility issues referenced above.

Verification

Verification is the process in which Student Financial Assistance (SFA) – as dictated by federal and state regulations – compares the information you reported on the FAFSA with your prior-year federal income tax returns, W-2 forms, and other financial documentation. Students who are selected for verification are sent either a post card or an email notification instructing them to access their financial aid records through your Marshall Information Liaison Online (MILO) account. To access Marshall University financial aid records, the student must go to: mymu.marshall.edu. Students need their Marshall University ID and their Marshall University (PIN) to access their records.

SFA must receive all requested documentation before financial aid can be disbursed (or credited) to the student's Bursar account. If there are differences between the data the student supplied on the FAFSA and the verification documentation submitted, corrections to the SAR may be needed, and as a result the student's application will be reprocessed.

(continued)

Student responsibilities are to:

- Submit all documents requested promptly
- Ensure that all documents are signed and complete and include the student's name and Marshall University ID
- Maintain copies of all information used to file the FAFSA and of documents submitted to the Office of Student Financial Assistance

It is extremely important that students respond to requests for information promptly because finalized **financial aid awards are processed in the order of file completion date**. To ensure that financial aid funds disburse as scheduled at the start of the fall semester, students must be registered for classes and submit all required documentation by **May 15**. Students may submit documents after the May 15 deadline; however, they should be prepared to make payment arrangements with the Bursar's Office in the event the financial aid is not finalized by the billing due date. The absolute deadline for submittal of all documents is **30 days prior to the end of the academic year** the student is enrolled. The designated deadlines allow SFA to process and authorize disbursements within the timeframe permitted under regulations set forth for administering the federal and state financial aid programs.

The deadline for students to submit documentation may be extended up to 60 days after the student's last day of enrollment during the academic year on a case-by-case basis and will be processed to the extent that is administratively possible.

If you have already received an award notice from Marshall University and corrections are made to your SAR (or your processed FAFSA) after verification, you will receive a revised award notice if your eligibility has changed.

4. Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress

Satisfactory academic progress (SAP) is the term used to define successful completion of coursework to maintain eligibility for financial aid. Marshall University is required by federal and state regulations and university policy to determine whether a student is meeting SAP requirements. Marshall University Office of Student Financial Assistance monitors SAP once a year after the spring semester. The review at that time determines the student's continued financial aid eligibility for the forthcoming academic year, fall semester, spring semester and summer terms.

The student's entire academic history must be considered when determining SAP status. This includes Advanced Placement (AP) and International Baccalaureate (IB) credits as well as transfer credits that reflect on the student's Marshall University transcript as earned. Students enrolling at Marshall University for the first time (including transfers) will be considered initially to be meeting satisfactory academic progress.

The following three components are measured to determine whether the student is meeting SAP standards: Qualitative, Quantitative and Maximum Time Frame.

Qualitative

The qualitative component is measuring the quality of the student's SAP by conducting an annual review of the student's cumulative grade point average (GPA). The charts below provide the minimum cumulative GPA requirements.

Undergraduate (Associate Degree)

Completed Credits (Hours)	Qualitative (GPA) Requirement
0 - 29	1.7
30	+2.0

Undergraduate (Baccalaureate Degree)

Completed Credits (Hours)	Qualitative (GPA) Requirement
0 - 25	1.6
26 - 57	1.8
58 +	2.0

Graduate (Certificate, Master's, Ed.S. and Doctoral) Degree

Completed Credits (Hours)	Qualitative (GPA) Requirement
0 - 17	2.5
18 +	3.0

(Specific federal, state and institutional scholarships and grants may require a higher GPA for continued eligibility. This is a separate and distinct factor in renewing or continuing eligibility for these specific funds. The grade point requirement for specific scholarships supersedes the grade point average requirements referenced above. Information on the terms and conditions of specific financial aid programs that have GPA requirements are provided to the student at the time the award is offered).

Quantitative

The quantitative component is measuring the student's credit completion rate by percentage. This is calculated by dividing number of Marshall University credits the student attempted against the number of credits earned. If the student has

transfer credit, those credits that are applicable to the student's Marshall University degree are added to his/her attempted credits to measure the quantitative component.

Undergraduate (Associate Degree)

Attempted Credits (Hours)	Quantitative Requirement
0 - 29	67%
30 +	75%

Undergraduate (Baccalaureate Degree)

Attempted Credits (Hours)	Quantitative Requirement
0 - 25	50%
26 - 57	60%
58 - 89	70%
90+	75%

Graduate (Certificate, Master's, Ed. S. and Doctoral) Degree

Attempted Credits (Hours)	Quantitative Requirement
0 - 17	50%
18 +	75%

Maximum Time Frame

The maximum time frame during which an undergraduate student may receive financial aid may not exceed 150% of the published length of the student's academic program measured in attempted credits. For example, a student pursuing an associate degree would be limited to 102 attempted credits (68 credits X 150%) and a student pursuing a baccalaureate degree would be limited to 192 attempted credits (128 credits X 150%).

Students pursuing a Post-Baccalaureate Teaching Certificate are limited to 36 attempted credits (24 credits X 150%).

If the student has transfer credit, those credits that are applicable to the student's Marshall University degree are added to his/her attempted credits to measure the maximum time frame component.

(Although students have a 150% maximum time frame to remain eligible for financial aid, there are limits on the number of years a student may receive certain financial aid programs. The time limit on certain financial aid programs supersedes the quantitative measure requirements referenced above. Information on the terms and conditions of specific financial aid programs that have time limits is provided to the student at the time the award is offered).

The maximum time frame for completing a Master's Degree, an Ed. S. Degree and Doctoral Degree is 7 years from the date of completion of the earliest course applied toward the degree, including transferred credits.

Effects of Developmental and Repeated Courses

Developmental courses do not count toward the student's degree requirements; however, they are counted as earned hours and are used to determine a student's academic grade level or classification. Thus, developmental courses are calculated in the quantitative and maximum time frame measures.

(It is important to note that financial aid may be awarded to cover up to 30 developmental course credits. Developmental course credits in excess of 30 cannot be calculated as enrolled hours for financial aid purposes. This rule is not related to Satisfactory Academic Progress, but is a general financial aid eligibility requirement).

If the student repeats a course, those credits are counted again when calculating attempted credits. However, if the student repeats a course in which he/she has earned a D or F grade taken no later than the semester or summer term during which the student attempts the 60th semester hour, and before he/she earns a baccalaureate degree, the original grade shall be disregarded and the new grade (excluding a W) shall be used in determining the student's Grade Point Average. Students must apply for the D/F Repeat rule by filling out a form in his/her college office early in the semester in which the course is repeated.

Effects of Withdrawal and Incomplete Grades

If the student withdraws from a course after the first week of classes during any given semester (i.e. student receives a grade of W for the course), the course credits are included in the count of attempted credit hours. Thus, withdrawn courses are calculated in the quantitative and maximum time frame measures.

Credits for an incomplete course (i.e. student receives a grade of I for the course) are always counted as credits attempted but are not included in the GPA or the credits earned count until the incomplete grade changes to a passing or a failing grade. Thus, incomplete courses are calculated in the quantitative and maximum time frame measures.

(continued)

Change Majors/Second or Subsequent Degree

If a student changes majors, the credits the student earns at Marshall under all majors will be included in the calculation of qualitative, quantitative and maximum time frame measures.

If a student continues to take classes towards a second major or second degree after having completed all required coursework for a first degree, the student may continue to remain eligible for financial aid as long as the qualitative, quantitative and maximum time frame measures of SAP are met.

Procedures/Deadlines for Appealing

If a student fails one or more of the three measures (qualitative, quantitative and maximum time frame), the student is not eligible for federal, state, or institutional financial aid, which includes grants, scholarships, work-study and loans. However, students failing SAP standards, who have had mitigating circumstances (i.e., death in the family, illness) may request reinstatement of their financial aid eligibility by completing the SAP Appeal for Financial Aid Reinstatement form and submitting it to the Financial Aid SAP Appeals Committee, c/o Office of Student Financial Assistance. Students may download and print the form from the Office of Student Financial Assistance "Downloadable Forms" web page at www.marshall.edu/sfa.

Appeal requests must provide an explanation of mitigating circumstances that contributed to the student's inability to meet the minimum SAP standards, including documentation when applicable, and a realistic plan for academic improvement.

The deadlines to appeal are as follows:

August 16 - for fall and spring semesters and summer terms

January 3 - for spring semester and summer terms

July 1 - for summer terms

If the Financial Aid SAP Appeals Committee approves the appeal, the student's financial aid eligibility is reinstated for the applicable terms/semesters. For example, if the student appeals by August 16 and the appeal is approved, the student's financial aid eligibility would be reinstated for an entire year, fall, spring and summer terms.

This means that a student may not receive financial aid retroactively for a payment period if a deadline is missed.

Students will receive a decision of the Appeals Committee by letter, email and as a personal announcement through their myMU account. **The decision of Financial Aid SAP Appeals Committee is final.** A decision on the appeal is rendered within 3 days of the appeal committee meeting.

5. Enrollment Status

Each type of financial aid (program) has specific requirements regarding enrollment status. In general, SFA uses the following undergraduate enrollment criteria to determine eligibility for financial aid programs it administers:

Credits Per Term/Semester	Enrollment Status Classification
12 +	Full time
9 - 11	Three-quarter time
6 - 8	Half time
1 - 5	Less than half time

As a rule your financial aid package is based on full-time enrollment and the Office of SFA uses your enrollment status on the first day after drop/add period (usually the 8th day of the semester) to determine your financial aid eligibility.

Graduate students enrolled in 9 or more credits are considered full-time students, graduate students enrolled between 5 and 8 credits are considered half-time student for financial aid eligibility purposes.

Developmental Courses

Developmental courses do not count toward the student's degree requirements; however, students may receive financial aid up to 30 developmental or remedial credits. Developmental course credits in excess of 30 cannot be calculated as enrolled hours for financial aid purposes.

Professional Staff Development Courses

Professional staff development courses (560 - 564 S/U or CR/NC series) do not count toward the student's degree requirements; therefore, they cannot be calculated as enrolled hours for financial aid eligibility purposes.

6. Academic Level Classification

Some financial aid programs have specific criteria based on the student's academic (grade) level. According to University Academic Policy, the following criteria are used to define the student's academic level:

Total Credits Earned	Academic Level
0 - 25	1 st Year or Freshman
26 - 57	2 nd Year or Sophomore

7. Dual Enrollment & Study Abroad

Marshall University students who plan to enroll at another college or university simultaneously may have their other enrollment elsewhere considered for financial aid eligibility at Marshall University.

Students may not receive federal financial aid at more than one institution of higher education for the same courses or at the same time. Students must declare which institution is to be considered the “home school” or the institution where they will receive their degree for financial aid eligibility purposes. To be considered for financial aid as a dually enrolled student or a student taking courses elsewhere during a given semester, a consortium agreement form must be completed and approved by both Marshall University and the other school. Students may download and print a Consortium Agreement Form by visiting www.marshall.edu/sfa and clicking on the “Downloadable Applications & Forms link. It is located within the General Forms tab.

Types of Aid Available

Financial aid is funding for college education that comes from sources outside of the student’s family. Gift aid and self-help aid are the two categories of financial aid. Gift aid comes in the form of grants and scholarships and usually do not have to be repaid. Self-help aid comes in the form of loans and work-study. Financial aid at Marshall University is awarded based on financial need, merit, or both. Students may receive a combination of grants, scholarships, loans, and work-study in their Financial Aid Package. Sources of funding come from Marshall University, the federal government, the state and other entities.

The types of financial aid programs listed below are available at Marshall University

- Merit-Based Scholarships and Grants
- Need-based Grants
- Loan Programs
- Student Employment
- Medical School Financial Aid Programs
- Veteran Educational Benefits

For current and more detailed information on types of financial aid available, please visit www.marshall.edu/sfa and click on the Types of Aid tab.

Notification and Disbursement of Awards

1. Checking Financial Aid Records

Students may access their financial aid records by logging on to their myMU account. myMU is the student’s campus web portal used to provide students with easy online access to their Marshall University records.

In order to log into myMU, students must have both their unique Marshall University ID (901 number) and password. Any student that has problems accessing their myMU records should email helpdesk@marshall.edu or call 1-877-689-8638.

2. Understanding Financial Aid Awards & Requirements

Online financial aid notification via the student’s myMU account is the official method by which students receive information regarding their financial aid application and awards.

Email is the primary means of communication between students and the Marshall University Office of Student Financial Assistance. Emails are sent to the student’s Marshall University email account. It is the student’s responsibility to monitor email notifications from the Office of Student Financial Assistance as well as from other university offices. Failure to read and respond to email communications from the Office of Student Financial Assistance may result in delay or cancellation of financial aid awards.

Viewing students’ personal financial aid documentation online is quick and easy. The financial aid related information available is within the Academic Services (MILO) tab. Students are also be able to view Personal Announcements through their myMU account. Typically when the Office of Student Financial Assistance sends a student an email, the student will also receive the same message in their Personal Announcement tab.

Once you access your financial aid records within the Financial Aid Main Menu tab, you will be able to view the following topics:

- Financial Aid Status
- Eligibility
- Awards

(continued)

3. Disbursement of Financial Aid (or Financial Aid Crediting to your Billing Account)

The earliest financial aid may credit to students' billing accounts is 10 days before the semester begins. However, financial aid will not credit to the student's account unless all eligibility requirements have been met and verification has been completed. In addition, if the student is taking out a student loan, the student must have completed entrance loan counseling and completed a master promissory note for the respective loan program.

Pending financial aid is a temporary status and is used for financial planning purposes only. Pending financial aid allows the Bursar Office to defer payment of student's tuition, fees, residential and board payments until the financial aid is finalized and credited to the student's Bursar account. Students are responsible for making payment for the difference between bursar charges and financial aid awards by the designated due dates established by the University.

Financial aid awards are not final until they have credited to the student's account. In the Overall Status tab of a student's MILO account, students may view their Account Summary, which includes all of the Bursar Office fees and financial aid if it has credited to your account.

4. Payment Plan Option

Under the Marshall University OASIS Payment Plan, students may select to make three equal payments of their outstanding charges for the fall or spring semester after any applicable financial aid has been applied. For more information, visit www.marshall.edu/bursar/tuition/OASIS.HTML.

5. Refunds Due to a Financial Aid Credit Balance

When financial aid for the semester/term exceeds a student's direct charges (tuition, fees, etc.) on the student bill, the student is entitled to a refund for the difference for use toward other educational expenses. The Bursar's Office issues refunds to students beginning the first day of classes. Only those students whose financial aid was credited 10 days prior to the semester/term with a credit balance will receive a refund on the first day of the semester/term. Following the first day of the semester/term, it takes approximately one week after financial aid is disbursed for the Bursar Office to issue a financial aid refund to a student.

A student may choose one of three financial aid refund options:

1. Depositing the financial aid funds directly to his/her Higher One card account;
2. Direct deposit to a current bank account; or,
3. Receiving a paper check by mail.

For more information about financial aid refunds visit the Bursar Web site at www.marshall.edu/bursar.

6. Impact on Financial Aid Due to Withdrawal or Failure to Enroll

Students could jeopardize receipt of some types of aid if they are not properly enrolled at the time that financial aid funds disburse. Students may have originally been packaged as a full-time student, but at the time the funds are ready to disburse, students' enrollment status may differ. Students change in enrollment may impact the eligibility for certain funds.

If a student does not attend for a period of enrollment that he/she has been awarded financial aid, the Office of Student Financial Assistance must cancel all financial aid awards offered. Upon re-enrollment, the student may request assistance again, but, because awards are based on the availability of funds, funding may be limited.

Students who plan to withdraw from any courses during an academic term should consult with a Financial Aid Counselor. Withdrawing from courses may prevent students from making Financial Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress and affect eligibility for future financial aid assistance. Students who cease attending all courses must follow the official withdrawal procedure as defined by the Registrar Office to obtain an official withdrawal date.

When students withdraw from all courses on or before the 60% point in time of an academic term, the Office of Student Financial Assistance is required to review your financial aid awards to determine whether financial aid funds must be adjusted in accordance with federal and state regulations. The policies on treatment of financial aid for total withdrawal are specific to each designated financial aid program and are applicable only if the student has received those particular kinds of funds. If a student received various types of financial aid, more than one policy may apply when determining revised financial aid eligibility.

Treatment of Marshall University, State & External Aid for Total Withdrawal

Adjustments to institutional, state and external financial aid follow the Marshall University Refund Policy. The chart below describes how institutional, state and external financial aid is treated whenever a student withdraws:

Period of Withdrawal During a Semester	Percentage of Aid Returned to Program
Weeks 1 & 2	90%
Weeks 3 & 4	70%
Weeks 5 & 6	50%

For example, if a student withdraws during the 5th week of the semester, the student would have 50% of his/her tuition charge reversed. Simultaneously, if a student received an institutional scholarship for the semester in the amount of \$2,000, 50% or \$1,000 of this scholarship would be returned to the respective financial aid program.

Treatment of Title IV (Federal) Aid for Total Withdrawal

The federal policy for return of Title IV funds maintains that a student retains only that portion of federal aid that the student has earned based on time in attendance before withdrawal. The percentage of time that the student attended an academic term determines the amount of federal aid that must be returned to the federal government. This federally mandated policy is independent of Marshall University's institutional refund policy due to withdrawal. Marshall University is required by federal statute to recalculate federal financial aid eligibility for students who withdraw, drop out, are dismissed, or take a leave of absence prior to completing 60% of the semester or the financial aid payment period. Should the student cease to be enrolled prior to completing 60% of the semester or financial aid payment period, the Office of Student Financial Assistance applies the Federal Return of Title IV funds formula to determine whether any federal financial aid must be returned.

The Federal Return of Title IV formula is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Total \# of Days Student Completes Until Withdrawal} / \text{Total \# of Days in the Semester or Payment Period}$$

This formula determines the percentage of the semester completed, which is the same percentage of earned financial aid.

Funds are returned to the appropriate federal program based on the percentage of unearned aid using the following formula:

$$\frac{(100\% \text{ of the Aid That Could be Disbursed minus the \% of Earned Aid}) \times \text{Total Amount of Aid That Could Have Been Disbursed}}{\text{Total Amount of Aid That Could Have Been Disbursed}}$$

Federal student aid refunds are returned to the following Title IV sources in the following order:

1. Unsubsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan
2. Subsidized Federal Direct Stafford Loan
3. Federal Perkins Loan
4. Graduate Federal Direct PLUS Loan
5. Parent Federal Direct PLUS Loan
6. Federal Pell Grant
7. Federal ACG Grant
8. Federal National SMART Grant
9. Federal SEOG Grant
10. Federal TEACH Grant

If a student earned less financial aid than was disbursed, Marshall University is required to return the unearned portion of the financial aid to the respective federal student aid programs. In some cases, if the student was issued a federal financial aid refund, he/she may be required to return all or a portion of the federal funds.

If the student (or Parent in the case of PLUS Loan) is required to return a portion or all of the loan proceeds, the calculated amount would not have to be returned through this calculation, but be repaid according to the loan's terms.

If a student qualifies for federal aid that has not yet disbursed and less aid is disbursed than earned, the student may receive a late disbursement for the difference.

When a student that has begun attendance fails to earn a passing grade (has a zero GPA) at the end of the semester, Marshall University, for federal student aid purposes, must assume that the student has unofficially withdrawn or dropped out.

If the student has unofficially withdrawn (shows zero earned hours at the end of the semester), 50% of the student's federal student aid for the term is considered unearned and may result in a reduction of federal aid. However, when Marshall University can document attendance or participation beyond the 60% point in the semester, the student may be able to retain 100% of his/her federal student aid under these circumstances.

Should it become necessary for a student to cease attendance in all courses, it is in the student's best interest to follow the official University Withdrawal Procedure.

VOTER REGISTRATION FORMS

Marshall University, as a participant in Federal Title IV Student Aid programs, is required to advise you that voter registration forms are available in the Office of Student Financial Assistance. You must be registered 30 days prior to any election.

For additional information about any of the programs in this section, please contact the Office of Student Financial Assistance, Old Main Room 116. Telephone 304-696-3162 or 1-800-438-5390; Fax: (304)696-3242; E-Mail Address: *sfa@marshall.edu*.



Learning Opportunities and Resources

ACADEMIC ADVISING

University College, Laidley Hall 102/304-696-3169
advising@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/uc

The University College Advising Center provides advising sessions for conditional admits, early entry/dual enrollments, special admits, and Liberal Arts undecided students. The center offers a supportive staff and atmosphere where all students may obtain information regarding various majors and academic opportunities. Although not necessary, appointments are encouraged.

Academic advising is structured differently throughout the various colleges at Marshall. Each student is strongly encouraged to consult his or her dean's office for information regarding advisor assignments, curriculum requirements, and support services.

CAREER SERVICES CENTER

Denise Hogsett, Director
Fifth Avenue and 17th Street/304-696-2370
career-services@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/career-services

The Career Services Center assists students in all phases of professional development. The career professionals at the center can assist students in the areas of selecting a major, developing a focused resume, acquiring effective interviewing skills, or searching for part-time, internship or entry level employment.

The services include:

Online Career Management (Marshall JobTrax) – This employer/student database allows students to build an online credential file of resumes and other documents as well as search for jobs. Employers post jobs, giving students direct contact with local and national companies. They may apply for these positions directly with the company, often by submitting their resumes right from their JobTrax account.

Career Advising and Testing - The center offers career planning assistance that spans all aspects of student professional development, including both online and individual assessment to help the undecided or wavering student with career exploration and major selection.

Workshops/Seminars - The center provides informational workshops each semester on resume development, interview skills, networking and job search. Dates and times can be found on the center's website each semester.

Resume Development - Experienced staff will guide students in preparing effective and professional resumes.

Job Search Assistance - Career advisors will advise students on the job search process. From part-time employment while attending the university to entry level employment upon graduation, students can obtain the skills necessary to make an effective job search.

Internships - The center works with undergraduate and graduate academic programs to assist students in procuring internships. All students are encouraged to gain work experience with at least one internship before graduation.

Career Expos - Students can network with employers through three major career expos each year.

On-Campus Recruiting - The center hosts visiting local, regional and national employers interested in recruiting Marshall University students and graduates.

Web site - www.marshall.edu/career-services provides information concerning all career-related services and activities available to students/alumni, faculty, parents and employers.

CENTER FOR AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDENTS' PROGRAMS

Maurice Cooley, Director
Memorial Student Center 1W25/304-696-6705
cooley@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/caas

The Center for African American Students' Programs (CAASP), in the Division of Multicultural Affairs, is designed to provide support, interventions, and enrichment programming for the purpose of enhancing academic and personal growth for African American students. The CAASP believes that it is essential to offer individualized, as well as collective relationships with African American students to assure a comprehensive means of addressing critical issues relevant to success as a university student. The CAASP also believes that commitment to excellence, proper nurturance and individualized attention concerning each unique student's most critical academic and personal issues are essential to a well rounded and successful education.

The CAASP is centrally located on the Huntington campus and offers an environment conducive for social milieu as well as confidential exchanges and personal coaching services. Here each student can receive assistance for problem solving, crisis management, information and referral, university and community linking services, advocacy, academic planning, employment guidance, and general student support. The CAASP also provides direction for student leadership and organizational membership, as well as oversight for Black United Students (B.U.S.) organization. B.U.S. provides students with an opportunity to establish leadership skills as well as planning and involvement in offering many programs and social experiences for students throughout the year. All interested African American students are encouraged to participate in B.U.S. membership and/or attend sponsored activities.

To meet the intellectual and social needs of students, the CAASP offers a variety of events and programming each year. The past year's events have included the following, and similar offerings will be provided each successive year.

"Harambee," an informal reception and welcome to campus (September)
Each One...Teach One Mentoring Prep and Enrollment Session
Outstanding Black High School Student Weekend
Annual Provost and Deans Reception for the Society of Black Scholars
iLEAD Black Student Leadership Summit
Annual Soul Food Feast
African American Arts and Heritage Academy Showcase
Marshall University Annual Diversity Breakfast
African American History Bowl
African Roots, Tracing Our History, lecture
Apollo Talent Show I & II
Society at the Greenbrier
African Wedding, stage performance
Donning of Kente Celebration of Achievement
Annual Black United Students Cookout

CENTER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL, GEOTECHNICAL, AND APPLIED SCIENCES

112 Gullickson Hall/304-696-4748
cegas@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/cegas

The Center for Environmental, Geotechnical, and Applied Sciences was established in May 1993 through the cooperative effort of the presidents of Marshall University and West Virginia Graduate College (now the Marshall University Graduate College-). The goal of the center is to forge close working relationships among the business community, higher education institutions, and government agencies, in technology related endeavors. The center has been involved since its inception with educational offerings, research, service, and long-term planning for regional development.

CENTER FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

Sherri Smith, Director
109 Old Main/304-696-5268
catl@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/catl/

The Center for Teaching and Learning helps faculty enhance the nature and quality of the educational experience of all Marshall students through instructional and career development opportunities. University faculty must be experts in the processes of teaching and learning as well as experts in their disciplines. The activities of the center are designed to encourage innovative and effective teaching methods that will stimulate student learning.

The center is composed of the faculty development program (CTL), the Writing Across the Curriculum program, the Office of Assessment and Program Review, and the Service Learning Program.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT ACADEMY

520 22nd Street/304-696-5803
Susan Miller, Director
millers@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/cda

The Child Development Academy at Marshall University provides child care services to children of Marshall University students, faculty, staff and the greater community. It serves as a location for Marshall University undergraduate and graduate students participating in various clinical experiences as part of their academic program. The programs currently placing university students at the Child Development Academy are Early Education, Psychology, and Communication Disorders. The facility was opened in August of 1999 and the construction was a joint venture of Marshall University and the City of Huntington.

COMPUTING SERVICES

Arnold R. Miller
Executive Director, Computing Services and
Asst. Vice President of Information Technology
307 Drinko Library/304-696-2677
computing@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/ucs

The Marshall University Computing Services (UCS) administrative offices and the Help Desk are located on the fourth floor of the Drinko Library on the Huntington Campus and the second floor of the Administration Building in South Charleston. The mission of Computing Services is to “provide and facilitate quality computing, networking, and information services for the students, faculty, and staff of Marshall University in support of instruction, research, administration, and economic development, and community service needs.”

Online Support

The UCS Web site is where students and staff can find the most up-to-date information and exists to provide information, facilitate communications with our customers, and provide a secure source for downloading software such as the free anti-virus software which the University licenses for all users, and other software. Go there and get yours now at www.marshall.edu/ucs.

MUNet

MUNet is a fiber optic 10 GigE and 1 GigE backbone connecting all campus buildings throughout the campus. The network provides 10/100/1000M connectivity for voice, video and data across a copper infrastructure. MUNet is linked to the Internet via redundant high-speed digital MPLS service. MUNet can also be accessed from off campus through free virtual private networking (VPN) software available on the UCS web site at www.marshall.edu/ucs. The same VPN software allows users to connect to the MUWireless network when on campus in the vicinity of a wireless network access point. Wireless 802.11a/b/g/n connectivity is available throughout campus and current coverage levels are available on the UCS web site at <https://www.marshall.edu/ucs/networking/wireless/mapsindex.asp>.

Servers and Systems

Central timeshare and server facilities include more than 250 servers and systems, running Microsoft Windows Server and Red Hat Enterprise Linux. These systems provide timeshare, file, print, database, email, Library, and web based services to the MUNet community. A wide variety of software products are available to MUNet users including administrative software

based on Sungard Higher Education's BANNER products, office automation products (word processors, spreadsheets, electronic mail, document production, electronic filing, calendar/ time management, and other groupware functions), computer instruction, programming languages, query/data base packages, electronic reference databases, presentation products, and courseware delivery, and electronic publishing packages.

DIGITAL MEDIA SERVICES (formerly Instructional Television and Video Services)

Eric Himes, Director

102B Communications Building/304-696-2974

ITVS@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/itvs

DRINKO ACADEMY

Alan Gould, Executive Director

Old Main 211/304-696-3183

drinko@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/drinko/

The John Deaver Drinko Academy is devoted to enhancing public understanding of American institutions and the responsibilities of citizens to their society, particularly our sense of shared values and common purpose. The efforts of the Center are designed to counteract the erosion of our civil culture, evident in the steady decline of citizens' participation in voting and jury duty, despite an expansion of the franchise in the 20th Century and federal laws protecting voting rights. The Center is named for Dr. John Deaver Drinko, a 1942 Marshall graduate and senior managing partner of Baker & Hostetler, one of the nation's largest law firms. He and his wife, Elizabeth Gibson Drinko, have been long-time significant supporters of academic programs at Marshall.

The heart of the Drinko Center is a core of several distinguished visiting professors who are given a great deal of latitude to create courses and engage in other educational and scholarly activities that address the mission of the Drinko Center. Along with the Distinguished Visiting Professors, faculty from various departments are appointed on a rotating basis as Drinko Academy Fellows.

HIGHER EDUCATION FOR LEARNING PROBLEMS (H.E.L.P.)

Lynne Weston, Director

Myers Hall/304-696-6316

help@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/help/

Higher Education for Learning Problems (H.E.L.P.) Program was established in 1981. H.E.L.P. provides qualified college students who have Learning Disabilities and/or Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD) the rights they are guaranteed under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act. The program offers these services:

- Assessment to determine presence of LD and/or ADD.
- Tutoring by Graduate Assistants in coursework, note-taking, study skills, organization and memory improvement.
- Remediation in reading, math, spelling,, and written language skills by Learning Disabilities Specialists.
- Liaison among professors, H.E.L.P., and students.
- Arrangement for accommodations in testing.
- Counseling for problems with self esteem and severe test anxiety.

Application to H.E.L.P. must be made separately from application to the university and should be completed no fewer than six months in advance.

HONORARY SOCIETIES

The following honorary and professional societies maintain active chapters on the Marshall campus. For contact information, call the Office of Student Organizations at 304-696-2283.

Alpha Delta Sigma (advertising)
Alpha Epsilon Delta (pre-medicine)
Alpha Epsilon Rho (broadcasting)
Alpha Kappa Delta (sociology)
Alpha Phi Sigma (criminal justice)

Alpha Psi Omega (theater)
 Delta Epsilon Chi (marketing education)
 Delta Omicron (music)
 Eta Sigma Phi (Classics)
 Gamma Beta Phi (honor, service)
 Gamma Theta Upsilon (geography)
 Kappa Delta Pi (education)
 Kappa Kappa Psi (band)
 Kappa Omicron Nu (family and consumer science)
 Kappa Omicron Phi (home economics)
 Lambda Alpha Epsilon (criminal justice)
 Lambda Pi Eta (communication studies)
 Omicron Delta Epsilon (economics)
 Omicron Delta Kappa (leadership, scholarship)
 Phi Alpha Theta (history)
 Phi Eta Sigma (national freshman honorary)
 Phi Kappa Phi
 Pi Kappa Delta (forensics)
 Phi Theta Kappa (Community and Technical college)
 Pi Mu Epsilon (mathematics)
 Pi Omega Pi (office technology)
 Pi Sigma Alpha (political science)
 Psi Chi (psychology)
 Scabbard and Blade (military science)
 Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish)
 Sigma Theta Tau (Nursing)
 Sigma Tau Delta (English)
 Upsilon Pi Epsilon (computer science)

INFORMATION RESOURCES AND CUSTOMER SERVICE

Jody Perry, Director

122 Drinko Library /304-696-3226

Jody.perry@marshall.edu

Computing Facilities

Information Technology manages a number of computing facilities that provide access to MUnet-connected workstations for the campus community. Information Technology managed public computers, including those in the Drinko 24-Hour Study Center, will always have the latest versions of software available. University Computing Facilities are currently available in Corbly Hall, Harris Hall, Smith Hall, the Drinko Library and Information Technology Center in Huntington; and in the administration and academic buildings in South Charleston. All University Computing Facilities provide printing and scanning facilities. Other specialized facilities are available at selected sites.

Computer Accounts

As a Marshall student you are automatically entitled to a computer account on MUnet at no extra cost. Students attending Orientation are provided their MUnet account usernames and passwords. Students may also receive their MUnet usernames and passwords by following these steps:

- Take your Marshall University ID to the Drinko 24-Hour Study Center or the Drinko Library Circulation desk (both are located in the Drinko Library and Information Technology Center), or the South Charleston Information Technology office.
- Tell one of the assistants that you would like your Computer Account.
- The assistant will print an account sheet that contains details about your MUnet Account, which will consist of your last name followed by a number [e.g., Smith12, Jones1, or Henderson1 (the first account assigned to a student with the last name of Henderson)]. The pre-assigned user-id and password contained on the account sheet will give you access to everything you need to make full use of the campus network and the Internet.

Information Technology Technical Assistance Line (“Help Desk”)

Information Technology provides a Help Desk for MUnet account holders, which is available by calling one of the numbers below:

- 304-696-3200 in the Huntington calling area
- 304-746-1969 in the Charleston calling area
- 877-689-8638 toll-free outside the Huntington/Charleston calling areas

(continued)

MUNet account holders can also request assistance by stopping by the Drinko Circulation and Service Desk located on the first floor of the Drinko Library Information Center or via e-mail by sending the request to helpdesk@marshall.edu. The Help Desk hours of operation are typically from 8 a.m. until 9 p.m. Monday through Friday, and extended to 1a.m. when qualified student work-study personnel are available, with a technician usually available on weekends on an “oncall” basis.

The most current information on operating hours can always be found at www.marshall.edu/ucs/cs/helpdesk/default.asp.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE

Jan I. Fox, Senior Vice President
305 Drinko Library/304-696-6706
it@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/it

The Marshall University Information Technology Office is located in the third floor administrative suite of the Drinko Library. Information Technology is committed to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of every aspect of technology throughout Marshall University by promoting and supporting Information Technology applications as a means of enhancing teaching/learning and administrative operations. The IT Office integrates instructional technology, web delivery methods, distance education, library and computing resources for all Marshall University campuses and leads the development of an integrated information technology environment. By actively aiding and enhancing the academic and support activities of the University, IT delivers support and services that help faculty, staff, and students achieve Marshall University technology goals.

INTEGRATED BACHELOR’S AND MASTER’S (IBAM) DEGREE PROGRAMS

Some master’s degree programs at Marshall University allow undergraduate students who excel academically to begin working simultaneously on coursework toward a master’s degree while completing a bachelor’s degree. These are *Integrated Bachelor’s and Master’s* (IBAM) degree programs, and are somewhat like what previously have been called *three-plus-two* or *four-plus-one* programs.

Such program arrangements can be very beneficial from a scheduling standpoint, as they allow students to take both undergraduate and graduate courses in the same semesters, once those students have accumulated at least 90 credit hours toward their bachelor’s degrees. It also allows the possibility for students to complete the bachelor’s degree with a minimum of 120 credit hours if they have met all other degree requirements for their particular bachelor’s degree, while they continue to work on their master’s degree. However, none of the credit hours used for the bachelor’s degree can be counted toward the master’s degree.

Students may apply through the appropriate bachelor’s and master’s degree programs to be accepted into an approved IBAM degree program any time during their junior or senior year if they (1) have previously completed at least 60 hours toward their bachelor’s degree, (2) have at least a 3.30 overall undergraduate GPA, (3) have at least a 3.30 GPA for their major courses, (4) are in good standing with the university, and (5) have met all requirements set by the master’s degree program for students desiring admittance into that program’s IBAM degree program.

These requirements might differ somewhat from normal master’s degree application requirements. For example, some departments might waive the required admission test, such as the GRE, GMAT or Miller Analogies, for students in an IBAM degree program—it is important to check carefully with the particular degree department. Application deadlines, if any, are to be set by the departments involved with the particular degrees.

Also, while in the IBAM degree program, students must maintain a minimum GPA of at least 3.0 for all graduate credit toward their master’s degree program, or they could be dropped from the IBAM degree program. Additionally, before approval can be given for students to be accepted into an IBAM degree program, an IBAM degree program combined Plan of Study must be fully approved—special Plan-of-Study forms are available for this purpose.

Students accepted into an IBAM degree program must complete a formal graduate admission application to be admitted to the previously agreed-upon Marshall University graduate degree program, and thus to be admitted into the Marshall University Graduate College, before the end of the first month in the semester in which they plan to receive their bachelor’s degree. They must have continued to meet all requirements stated above, and must meet all admission requirements including submission of all necessary credentials as determined by the chosen master’s degree program. A regular graduate application fee will be required as part of the application to the Graduate College. Once formally accepted into the M.U. Graduate College, the student must pay tuition and fees at the graduate student rate.

Once admitted to the Marshall University Graduate College, and the bachelor’s degree has been completed, no more undergraduate courses can be applied to another undergraduate degree unless the student formally drops out from the IBAM degree program and applies to be admitted into another undergraduate degree program.

All rules regarding graduate education will apply to the student once fully admitted into the Marshall University Graduate College. Under no circumstances will a master’s degree be awarded prior to the bachelor’s degree.

JUDICIAL AFFAIRS

Lisa Martin, Director

2W38 Memorial Student Center/304-696-2495

artil@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/judicial-affairs/

For Marshall University to function effectively as an educational institution, students must assume full responsibility for their actions and behavior. Students are expected to respect the rights of others, to respect public and private property, and to obey constituted authority. A student's admission to the university constitutes acceptance of these responsibilities and standards. Failure to adhere to the policies and conduct regulations of the university places the student in violation of the Marshall University Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities and may, therefore, subject the student to disciplinary action. All admitted students are subject to the code at all times while on or about university-owned property, or at university-sponsored events. Anyone may refer a student or student organization suspected of violating the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities to the Office of Judicial Affairs. The *Student Code of Conduct*, *Student Academic Rights and Responsibilities*, and the judicial processes are available in the *Student Handbook*, published by the Department of Student Affairs.

LIBRARIES

Monica Brooks, Assistant Vice President for Information Technology: Online Learning and Libraries

University Libraries

306 Drinko Library/304-696-6474

library@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/library

The Marshall University Library System consists of the John Deaver Drinko Library, the James E. Morrow Library, the Health Science Library at the Cabell-Huntington Hospital, the Music Library in Smith Music Hall, the Hoback Chemistry Library in the Science Building, and the Marshall University Graduate College Library in South Charleston. Together, the University Libraries' holdings support teaching and research needs, with 430,000 volumes (including audiovisual materials) and access to more than 20,000 periodical titles.

Students may use books, monographs, periodicals, documents, CD-ROMS, videocassettes, sound recordings, electronic journals, online reference materials and microforms. Access to electronic resources is done via the University Libraries' web pages. Each library operates as part of the university system and provides unique service to the clientele and programs with which it is associated. The libraries play an essential role in the educational and research activities of the individual university programs. Using the library as a gateway, students have access to the tools to search multiple resources and obtain materials from a variety of sources. A dynamic interlibrary loan and document delivery program provides materials from other libraries in electronic or print form, often in a matter of days. Courier services also enhance turnaround time and overcome geographical limitations.

The John Deaver Drinko Library houses more than 138,000 volumes, current subscriptions, a 24-hour computer lab, multimedia presentation facilities, an assistive technology center for the visually impaired, faculty and student instructional technology rooms, and a fully wired auditorium. Circulation, Reference, and Media are located in the Drinko Library, with extensive collections and a team of qualified personnel. The Drinko Library is a state-of-the-art facility which also houses University Computing Services and University Telecommunications.

The James E. Morrow Library, situated between Smith Hall and the Science Building, houses Special Collections, Government Documents, and shelving for approximately 275,000 volumes. Special Collections features the University archives, West Virginia Collection of state and regional materials, and the distinctive Hoffman and Blake collections. Government Documents, a federal depository collection, contains more than 1.1 million items and provides materials in electronic, microform, and paper formats.

The Health Science Library, specializing in medical resources for the schools of medicine and nursing, maintains a current collection of medical monographs, periodicals and electronic resources. Staff provide a variety of document delivery services and searches on medical-related databases. The library is located in the Robert C. Byrd Center for Rural Health, next to the Cabell-Huntington Hospital on Hal Greer Boulevard.

The Music Library, supporting the instruction and research needs of the Music Department, includes more than 15,800 sound recordings (tape, LP, and CD formats), 13,000 scores, music education materials, the electronic version of the *Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians*, and a sizeable reference collection. The library is in 115 Smith Music Hall.

The Hoback Chemistry Library, consisting of chemistry journals and monographs, is accessible to students and faculty in the Chemistry Department in the Science Building. Maintained by a chemistry faculty member, access is by arrangement only and handled by department personnel (304-696-2430).

The Graduate College Library in South Charleston, located in the Robert C. Byrd Academic and Technology Center, contains 7,400 books and 200 current journal subscriptions, with online access to over 20,000 periodical titles. There are twelve public computer terminals where users can access the integrated Marshall library catalog, bibliographic and full-text-journal databases, and the wide range of other resources available over the Internet. Because of the Marshall University Graduate College's commitment to support students in distant locations, some non-traditional services are offered. These

services include mailing books and journal articles to students, and sending articles electronically when possible. These services are available to currently enrolled Marshall University Graduate College students. For details, contact the MUGC library or go to the MUGC library's home page. Items held in the libraries on the Huntington campus can be retrieved through a daily courier service and by the electronic transmission of journal articles between the sites. Traditional interlibrary loan services are also available.

MARSHALL TECHNOLOGY OUTREACH CENTER

Kelli Mayes, Director

214 Communications Building/304-696-3325

mayes@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/mtoc

The Marshall Technology Outreach Center (MTOC) is located in Communications Building 214 on the Huntington campus. The mission of the Marshall Technology Outreach Center is to establish Marshall University as the leader in technology outreach in the Advantage Valley region so that information is actively exchanged with external audiences benefiting the individuals, communities, and organizations served, as well as Marshall University. Technology outreach allows Marshall University to enhance the lives of the community through integrating the University externally and dissolving barriers to traditional technology education. Students who may not have the opportunity to be part of the formal campus can be linked to the university through outreach activities. Programs include Online College Courses in the High Schools (OCCHS) and ongoing K-12 technology partnerships including teacher-training initiatives and staff development.

MARSHALL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.

Ronald Area, Chief Executive Officer

Foundation Hall/304-696-6264; Toll-free: 1-866-308-1346

foundation@marshall.edu

The Marshall University Foundation, Inc. was established in 1947, as a non-profit, tax-exempt, educational corporation. In the spirit of philanthropy and through a commitment to education, the foundation solicits, receives, manages and administers gifts on behalf of Marshall University. It is a public charity under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Service.

The foundation, in collaboration with Marshall's Office of Development, secures private financial support for the university and encourages greater participation by alumni. The Marshall University Foundation Hall, home of the Erickson Alumni Center, is located at the intersection of 5th Avenue and John Marshall Drive. The building opened in February of 2010.

MU ONLINE

Monica G. Brooks, Assistant Vice President for Information Technology: Online Learning and Libraries

219 Communication Building/304-696-3150

MUOnLine Design Center, CB211, hours: 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. M-F: The Marshall University e-course program is supported by Instructional Design Specialists and a team of well-trained student developers who aid faculty in developing and delivering online courses. In addition to development support, the MUOnLine Design center staff also provide regular training and workshop opportunities to faculty who participate in any aspect of online course delivery and support. The electronic course delivery software and program are referred to as MUOnLine to aid in consistency and branding when referring to Blackboard learning management system (LMS) software that powers the e-course system and its peripheral programs. Housing approximately 600 e-courses, with up to 200 sections per term, and serving over 16,000 students annually, this program grows steadily each year to meet student needs by providing quality, affordable, and convenient e-courses.

Faculty Development Committee for Multimedia Instruction (FDCOMI): Faculty interested in developing an online course or in using an online course section as a supplement to a bricks and mortar class, can contact the Faculty Coordinator for Online Instruction to obtain the checklist and paperwork to initiate the development and review process. Complete information about teaching online and using technology in general for instruction is provided along with a user group seminar series to allow faculty to present and share their online courses materials, lesson plans, and projects.

Digital Learning Team (DLT): Comprising professional librarians, this new faculty group creates and coordinates an innovative university-wide embedded librarian program, MUOnline modules, and research instruction services for faculty and students in the classroom.

Embedded Librarianship: The Digital Learning Team provides a venue for faculty to embed a librarian who will attend most of the regularly scheduled classes and "team teach" research and information evaluation skills throughout the semester. The DLT can also be called upon to provide online or classroom-based instruction that is tailored to the professor's needs.

Information Literacy (IL): The DLT sponsors a campus-wide initiative closely partnered with general education and the First Year Experience to help infuse IL skills in several entry-level and upper-division academic courses that have a research

or writing emphasis. The program is evolving and comprises a variety of methods to aid faculty partners and provide in-depth hands-on seminars for students.

Marshall Technology Outreach Center (MTOC): The center allows Marshall University to enhance the lives of the community through integrating the university externally and dissolving barriers to traditional technology education. Programs include Online College Courses in the High Schools (OCCHS) and ongoing K-12 technology partnerships including teacher-training initiatives and staff development.

Information Technology Assessment: Another new component of MU Online is the integration of information literacy, computer literacy, and over-all critical thinking competency within the information technology realm. By using the Certiport/Educational Testing Service *iCritical Thinking Skills*[™] certification exam and the Internet and Computing Core Certification (IC³®) assessment, this unit can provide national benchmarks to aid First Year Seminar faculty in addressing information literacy needs and improving the teaching and learning process.

MULTICULTURAL AFFAIRS

Shari Williams-Clarke, Vice President

Old Main 111 / 304-696-4677

mcip@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/mcip

Marshall University established the Division of Multicultural Affairs in 1989. By weaving it into the mission of the institution, Marshall University affirmed its commitment to an environment of teaching and learning which recognizes and welcomes diversity of race, color, sex, sexual orientation, age, religion, national origin, marital status, political and ethnic backgrounds. Consistent with its awareness of different people, backgrounds and cultures, the Division of Multicultural Affairs is committed to developing the potential of all students by creating and maintaining an environment that promotes and fosters a multicultural, international, global community. Multicultural Affairs is organized to provide underrepresented populations with programs that enhance knowledge, skills and awareness to function in a complex global society.

The Division of Multicultural Affairs Strives to..

- Create and maintain an environment that promotes cross-cultural understanding.
- Ameliorate and eliminate barriers to students, faculty, and staff interactions across racial, ethnic and cultural boundaries.
- Increase the number of underrepresented groups as undergraduate, professional and graduate students from the four (4) federally recognized minority groups (African American, Native American, Hispanics and Asian Americans).
- Recruit and retain underrepresented racial minorities and diverse populations as members of the faculty, staff, administration and student populations.
- Promote a multicultural presence throughout the university to include but not limited to: university governance, college & department committees, and administration
- Improve the campus climate to foster nurturing, acceptance, and respect of diverse individuals.
- Support and maintain programs which present a variety of cross-cultural opportunities for all constituents of Marshall University.

Marshall University Multicultural Affairs

Marshall University Multicultural Affairs comprises the Office of the Vice President for Multicultural Affairs and the Center for African American Students' Programs. Each department is further broken down into individual units responsible for a host of programs and initiatives that contribute to Marshall University Multicultural Affairs' primary objectives.

Programs and Initiatives

Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Annual Recognition

The Annual Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Celebration was first established in 1994 as an opportunity for Marshall University and the Tri-State community to reaffirm Dr. King's dream of an America where principles of social justice and racial equality reign supreme over the archaic attitudes of intolerance and hate. The celebration recognizes the life and legacy of the late civil rights leader and social justice advocate.

Social Justice

Social Justice permeates all aspects of the university and is a key component to its function. Toward that end, Multicultural/Social Justice projects, for example, provide opportunities for faculty, staff, and student organizations to develop Marshall University as a multicultural campus in the quest for social justice. Since 1990, Marshall University Multicultural Affairs has funded projects in research, curriculum development, seminars, workshops, conferences and visiting professorships. The common theme of these projects is the promotion of intercultural understanding, pluralism and diversity awareness throughout the Marshall community.

(continued)

Scholarships

Marshall University Multicultural Affairs is responsible for scholarships designed to provide students from traditionally underrepresented racial and ethnic groups with an opportunity to gain an education at Marshall. The scholarships cover students in a range of academic disciplines across campus, and many provide tuition and/or stipends for awardees.

The Health Sciences and Technology Academy (HSTA)

The Health Sciences and Technology Academy (HSTA) was launched in Cabell and Lincoln counties in 2003 with the collaboration of Marshall University Multicultural Affairs and College of Science. HSTA is intended to increase student's competitiveness in science and mathematics while promoting multicultural sensitivity, study skills, communication skills, technological literacy and community leadership. In addition to financial support, HSTA stimulates interest in postsecondary health science degrees. Operating solely in West Virginia, HSTA provides enrichment programs to students in minority and lower-socioeconomic groups in grades 8-12 with the focused attention of the HSTA local community governing board staff, volunteers, teachers and field experts.

Multicultural Leadership Ambassadors

The Multicultural Leadership Ambassadors are a group of select, trained peer educators comfortable with their own diversity. The selected Multicultural Leadership Ambassadors serve as the "official student voice" for the Division of Multicultural Affairs.

The Ambassadors promote diversity throughout campus through presentations designed to educate the audience and heighten awareness on issues of inclusion. The Ambassadors comprise diverse students representing a broad range of cultures.

Multicultural Faculty in Residence Program

The Multicultural Faculty in Residence program is designed to attract individuals at the Dissertation stage or newly minted terminal degree holders to teach two courses in his or her academic discipline. The selected Multicultural Faculty Member in Residence will reside on campus during the academic year. Room and Board will be provided as a part of the compensation package. A senior level faculty member will be assigned to the Faculty Member in Residence to encourage integration in the Marshall University community, provide research assistance, guidance, and information on publishing.

For additional information contact:

Dr. Shari Williams-Clarke
Vice President for Multicultural Affairs
304-696-4676
clarkes@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/mcip

NATIONAL STUDENT EXCHANGE

University College, Laidley Hall 115/304-696-3169

NSE@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/uc

The National Student Exchange is a consortium of four-year colleges and universities in the United States, its territories and two universities in Canada that have joined together for the purpose of exchanging students. The NSE is the only program of its kind in the country and serves as a national resource for inter-institutional study throughout the United States. NSE offers study opportunities at diverse university settings and provides access to a wide array of courses and programs. The program features a tuition reciprocity system which allows students to attend their host institution by paying the normal tuition/fees of their home campus.

Work completed while on exchange at the host campus is brought back to the home institution and credited to the student's degree program. Students may choose a semester or year-long exchange. The deadline for applications is February 15th of every year for first priority placements. If room is still available, students can apply after the deadline with permission from the NSE Coordinator. Application information is available in University College.

ORIENTATION

Sabrina Simpson, Coordinator

304-696-2354; (1-800-438-5392)

simpson@marshall.edu

New Student Orientation Programs are conducted during the summer and immediately preceding the fall, spring, and summer terms to help freshmen, transfer students, and their parents learn more about Marshall and meet students, staff, faculty, and administrators. During the Orientation programs, students and parents will learn about campus services, extra-

curricular activities, and community life. Most important, new students will meet with an academic advisor, plan their course schedules, and register for classes. All newly admitted students will automatically receive an Orientation reservation form. All students are expected to attend this important first step into college life at Marshall University.

PRE-LAW EDUCATION

The American Bar Association does not recommend a particular major for those who wish to pursue a degree in law, and there is no specific major which law schools prefer. Students should major in something that will help them develop skills which will be valuable to them as law students and legal practitioners. Any major that will enable students to develop skills in analytical thinking and communication, especially writing, is a good pre-law major. Regardless of the major, students should choose electives that will facilitate critical understanding of economic, political and social institutions. Because a lawyer must be able to communicate effectively, students should emphasize communicative skills. Also a knowledge of elementary accounting is desirable and highly recommended, as is a course in logic.

Prospective law school applicants should:

- consult as soon as possible, preferably during their first semester, with Dr. Sharpe for further information and advice;
- register for the October (preferably) or the December administration of the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) and apply for law school admission during the fall of their senior year in college. (Full LSAT information and registration materials are in the Law School Admission Bulletin, which is available at the Marshall Department of Political Science.)

PRE-MEDICAL/PRE-DENTAL EDUCATION

Students who wish to prepare themselves for any of the professions in medicine (Chiropractic, Podiatry, Osteopathy, Medicine or Dentistry) must meet certain basic requirements. They may major in any subject. Most pre-professional students typically major in one of the sciences but it is not necessary. Most medically related postgraduate programs require a bachelor's degree that includes two years of chemistry, one year of biology, one year of math, one year of English and one year of physics.

Any student who is interested in one of the medical professions may stop by the College of Science dean's office (Science 270) and pick up a small booklet that will answer most questions. The booklet lists all requirements, a list of pre-professional advisors, pertinent phone numbers, and other valuable information.

All of the professional schools require some form of lengthy exam that tests a student's knowledge of the sciences, math, and verbal skills. Normally these exams are taken during the junior year. Information on the exams and test application packets can be picked up in Science 270.

The dean's office (Science 270) has application materials for most professional schools and can also assist in getting letters of recommendation from faculty members

PSYCHOLOGY CLINIC

Keith Beard, Director

Harris Hall 449/ 304-696-2772

psychology@marshall.edu

<http://www.marshall.edu/psych/clinic.htm>

The Marshall University Psychology Clinic has been established by the Department of Psychology to serve as a training facility for advanced graduate students enrolled in the clinical psychology program at the university and to provide high quality, low cost, confidential psychological services to individuals on the campus and from the local community. The student clinicians are doctoral students in the Marshall University Clinical Psy.D. program. Student clinicians provide services under the supervision of qualified clinical faculty selected by the Department of Psychology to fulfill supervisory and teaching functions. A variety of services is offered by the clinic. These include individual psychotherapy, psychological assessment, and group psychotherapy, as well as educational workshops and other events. Some faculty also provide services. Although the clinic is not a for-profit venture, nominal fees are charged for some services; psychological counseling services are provided at no charge to students.

PUBLIC SERVICE INTERNSHIP

Cheryl Brown, Political Science
Smith Hall 780/304-696-3598
brownca@marshall.edu

The Public Service Internship Program places qualified students in state government agencies for an off campus learning period of one semester. Students enrolled in this program work a forty hour week with an executive agency in a supervised intern program. They also attend a weekly seminar conducted by the state program coordinator and have a directed studies program conducted by their major department at Marshall. Participants must be full time Juniors or Seniors. They also must have the approval of their department chairperson and the university selection committee. The state program coordinator makes the final placement. Students receive 12 hours of academic credit and an educational stipend for their participation in the program. Academic credit for the program is offered in these courses:

488	Directed Studies	3 hours
489	Seminar in Public Service	3 hours
490	Public Service Internship	6 hours

All courses must be taken in order to receive credit. Students interested in this program should contact the Department of Political Science early in the semester preceding the one in which they wish to participate.

SOCIETY OF OUTSTANDING BLACK SCHOLARS

Maurice Cooley, Director
Memorial Student Center 1W25/304-696-6705
cooley@marshall.edu

The governing spirit of the Society of Outstanding Black Scholars of Marshall University is to provide an essential foundation for learning, personal growth, and academic success through active participation in planned enrichment experiences. The society aspires to support and nurture African American students in character building, leadership skills, professional maturity, and service to others. The society recognizes the uniqueness and positive attributes associated with one's ethnicity and will challenge students to achieve greater prosperity and balance for leadership in diverse and multicultural environments in today's society.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the Society of Outstanding Black Scholars is exclusive to African Americans enrolled as full time students at Marshall University.

All candidates must possess and verify the existence of an academic scholarship utilized to support his/her education at Marshall University, at the time of admission.

All candidates must participate in an interview with the director of the society to chiefly determine the student's level of interest in the society, evaluate the student's personal and academic goals, and to address whether the student's goals and interest are compatible with activities and functions set aside for members of the society.

Unless his/her scholarship stipulates otherwise, the minimum GPA for admission to the Society is 3.0 for currently enrolled students as well as for entering freshmen.

Compliance Requirements

In order to remain in good standing each student must maintain his or her scholarship. Membership in the society will be terminated if the student's scholarship is terminated. (If one's scholarship is terminated merely due to the lack of available scholarship funding, the 3.0 Overall GPA and attendance rule will apply. In such cases, the director may allow a grace period for students to upgrade their overall GPA's to meet minimum standards for continued membership.)

In order to remain in good standing, each student must attend 70% of scheduled activities, unless excused by the director. Reasons that may prohibit attendance may include: conflicts with work schedule; conflicts with exams or exam preparations; attending class; illness; out of town; and other similar reasons. Students who are unable to attend planned functions must contact the director by phone, e-mail, or person to person to present the details concerning his/her inability to attend. Planned functions include an annual Student Lecture Series, educational travel, special receptions, special presentations, art and culture outings, and a variety of enrichment experiences.

All members of the society are required to assist in planning and/or implementation of the Outstanding Black High School Students' Weekend in November of each year under the direction of the Center for African American Students' Programs.

SPEECH AND HEARING CENTER

Beverly Miller, Director

Smith Hall 143/304-696-3640

commdis@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/commdis/mushc

The Department of Communication Disorders in the College of Health Professions operates the Speech and Hearing Center which provides quality evaluation and treatment services for people of all ages with speech and hearing problems. The center also provides special training for individuals who would like assistance with dialect change. Services are available for Marshall students, faculty and staff, and the general public and reduced fees are available. For scheduling call the number above.

STUDENT AFFAIRS

Stephen Hensley, Dean of Student Affairs

2W40B Memorial Student Center/304-696-6422

student-affairs@marshall.edu

www.marshall.edu/student-affairs

Student Activities

The student as a planner, participant, leader, and presenter is best exemplified in the area called Student Affairs. Staff strives to create environments for students where they can practice leadership skills and responsible citizenship, clarify their values, and generally become full participants in the learning process. Staff provides advising, leadership development, support services in a variety of settings including but not limited to student social-cultural events, student governance, fraternities and sororities, legal aid, judicial affairs, and off-campus and commuting students.

The various units within the dean's office are:

1. Student Activities
2. Recognized Student Organizations
3. Judicial Affairs
4. Student Governance
5. Student Legal Aid
6. Greek Affairs (fraternities and sororities)
7. Student leadership and volunteer activities

Student Development

The Student Development Center is best described as the educational support service area of the Division of Student Affairs. Its major goal is to enhance and support a student's personal and academic development. This assistance is accomplished through developmental, remedial, and preventive programs, activities, services which include, but are not limited to personal and social counseling; educational and career counseling; health education; returning students and disabled student services.

All units of the Student Development Center are located on the first floor of Prichard Hall (304-696-3111):

1. Counseling Services: assists students in the resolution of personal or emotional concerns; the center is staffed by mental health professionals and provides comprehensive services; call 304-696-3111 for information.
2. Women and Returning Students Programs, 304-696-3112
3. Student Health Education/Substance Abuse Prevention, 304-696-4800
4. Disabled Student Services, 304-696-2271

Student Health Service

The Student Health Service (SHS) is located at the Marshall Medical Center at Cabell-Huntington Hospital. The SHS is designed to treat acute illnesses. Services are delivered by the Department of Family and Community Medicine, a division of the School of Medicine. Operating hours are from 8 a.m.-4:30 p.m., and it is closed Saturdays, Sundays, and on school holidays. The Student Health Clinic works both on an appointment and a walk-in basis. Same-day appointments are normally made. To make an appointment, or for more information on the Student Health clinic call 691-1100.

Marshall University recommends that all students carry medical insurance. For information on health insurance call Student Health Education at 304-696-4800.

STUDENT RESOURCE CENTER

Memorial Student Center/2nd Floor

The Student Resource Center supports and enhances the academic, professional and personal goals of Marshall University students by providing individualized opportunities for students to meet with appropriate personnel who can evaluate and help resolve academic and other service-related challenges. The SRC is located in the Memorial Student Center and will operate with extended hours for maximum student accessibility.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

Bonnie Bailey, Interim Director
Prichard Hall 130/304-696-6846
sss@marshall.edu

The Student Support Services Program is a federally funded program which provides a wide range of personal, academic and cultural enrichment programs to a specifically identified group of Marshall students. In a “Home-Away-From-Home” atmosphere, Student Support Services students meet regularly with their assigned counselors to discuss and plan their academic, personal and career progress. Supplemental Instruction tutoring is also offered to program students for courses which they may find difficult.

STUDY ABROAD

Kylie Gallagher, Study Abroad Advisor
Old Main 320/ 304-696-2379
studyabroad@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/cip/studyabroad/

Undergraduate students can experience life in a different culture while pursuing an approved course of study toward the baccalaureate degree. (See information on transfer of credit and grades below.) This international experience will serve as excellent preparation for whatever career students choose. Marshall students have enrolled in programs of study in such countries as England, Spain, Mexico, Australia, Japan, France, Germany, and China. Students can arrange for study abroad in several ways:

- study abroad for one or more semesters or during the summer;
- enroll in another American institution’s study abroad program (see Marshall Students Visiting Other Institutions);
- enroll in an International Exchange Program. Marshall maintains a number of these programs (see below) which involve a direct relationship with the institution abroad as well as easy transfer of credits.

The Center for International Programs Office will help find the right program for a student’s needs. Study abroad is done typically in the junior year. Advance planning will ensure a successful experience. By making an early commitment to study abroad, students can plan their curriculum, save money, and prepare for living in a foreign setting, possibly with a host family or in a shared apartment.

Types Of Study Abroad Programs

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAM:

Marshall University currently maintains student exchange programs with Anglia Polytechnic University in Cambridge, England (for science and liberal arts majors), Buckinghamshire College outside London (for business majors), Kansai-Gaidai University in Osaka, Japan (requires two semesters of Japanese language here), Keimyung University in Taegu, Korea, and Auckland Institute of Technology, New Zealand.

Marshall University is a member of International Student Exchange Program (ISEP) which provides access to over 120 study sites in 35 countries. Exchange programs in English are not only in English-speaking countries but in Bulgaria, the Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Hong Kong, Hungary, Iceland, Japan, Korea, Latvia, the Netherlands, South Africa, Sweden and Thailand. Students can search ISEP programs online by location, major or language of instruction at www.isep.org.

JUNIOR YEAR ABROAD:

Nine to twelve months fully integrated into the foreign environment requires the most commitment. It requires fluency in the host language and often is the most costly of the options. However, it also yields the most in personal growth and maturity.

SEMESTER ABROAD:

Because most foreign universities are not organized on a semester system or offer credit hours, these one semester programs are usually run by American universities. Classes are usually offered in English by American or host professors.

SHORT-TERM STUDY ABROAD:

These are typically summer programs lasting six to ten weeks. Often they are a quick way to become fluent in a language or gain a good understanding of a country. The Department of Modern Languages currently sponsors summer language study programs in France and Spain.

TRAVEL-STUDY TOURS:

These are usually very short-term events (over Spring Break), which involve travel rather than residential study.

Students who enroll in study abroad programs can maintain their Marshall student status by registering for the appropriate section of SA 101 or SA 102 for exchange students, and SA 301 for students otherwise studying abroad. (See Study Abroad director for details.)

Transfer of Foreign Credits/Grades

1. Students who plan to study abroad should consult with the Study Abroad Director in the Center for International Programs. The Director will provide a copy of the procedures for obtaining credit for transfer courses and the Study Abroad Approval Form.
2. Foreign study courses can be taken for letter grades or as Credit/No Credit, depending on the grading system of the host institution. If a student chooses the Credit/No Credit grading, he or she must follow these steps to ensure that the credit will count toward major, minor, or core requirements:
 - Exchange program students must obtain advance approval for courses taken Credit/No Credit from the department chair in which the courses will be credited.
 - All other students must obtain approval for courses taken Credit/No Credit when the Study Abroad Approval Form is done.
 - Students can earn up to 3 hours of international study credit.
 - Students must take all or no hours for Credit/No Credit.

Steps To Prepare

1. Commit to study abroad and begin planning.
2. Gather information—use the study abroad library in the Center for International Programs Office, Old Main, 320. Use the Drinko Library to find more details. Also, check out online sources for study abroad.
3. Estimate costs—talk with parents, the Financial Aid Office and the Study Abroad Director.
4. Decide on a program—semester, summer, or a full year. Decide on a country and on what language you may need.
5. Consult often with the Study Abroad Director and faculty. They can offer insightful tips and pre-departure orientation.

TESTING CENTER

Vickie Seguin, Director
Room G-45, Morrow Library/304-696-2604
seguin@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/cbtc

The Marshall University Testing Center administers the computer-based GRE, Praxis I, TOEFL, and various other tests in contract with the Educational Testing Service. For additional information and hours call the number above.

TUTORING SERVICES

University College, Laidley Hall 101/304-696-6622
Patricia Gallagher, Coordinator
tutoring@marshall.edu
www.marshall.edu/uc

Tutoring Services are available to all students. Nearly all subjects are tutored each semester, particularly high-demand subjects and gateway courses. The goal of tutoring is to help lead students to academic excellence, not just remediation. Tutoring is available in 3 formats: drop-in (no appointment necessary), individual (by request), and online (by request). Individual tutoring is limited to two hours per week in up to two subjects. Since hours of operation vary per term, students are highly encouraged to stop by University College or visit the UC Web site for a complete schedule.

WRITING ACROSS THE CURRICULUM

Shirley Lumpkin, Director
Old Main 121/304-696-6450
www.marshall.edu/wac

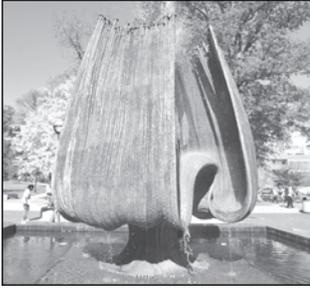
All Marshall University undergraduates must take one Writing Intensive class, sometimes called a WAC class. Created to reinforce writing skills in classes outside of English composition, writing intensive classes engage students directly in the subject matter of the course through a variety of activities that focus on writing as a means of learning. Some of these activities are informal, ungraded class exercises that teach (among other things) critical thinking, organization and synthesis of diverse elements, summarizing skills, and awareness among students of their own learning processes. Other activities, formal and graded, teach these same skills through careful revision and rethinking, peer evaluation, and reformulation into a finished product. These class projects use writing as a means of engaging the mind, body, and spirit of students in the activity of learning a particular subject matter.

Writing intensive classes make students aware that writing is a necessary and frequently used skill no matter what their occupation will be, and they prepare students for writing in their careers and in their personal and community lives.

WRITING CENTER

Kelly Prejean
Drinko Library, 2nd Floor/304-696-2405
www.marshall.edu/writingcenter

The Writing Center, which is administered by the Department of English, provides free writing consultation to students. Students can drop in without an appointment to receive help with writing or to use a PC. The Writing Center tutoring staff, which consists of English graduate students and undergraduate peer tutors of all majors, can help students through the entire writing process, from discussing initial ideas to revising and editing their work.



University Policies and Procedures

COPYRIGHT COMPLIANCE

Marshall University complies with U.S. copyright law, which prohibits unauthorized duplication and use of copyrighted materials, including written, audio-visual, and computer software materials. Further information is available on Marshall's Web site at www.marshall.edu/library/copyright.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION POLICY STATEMENT

It is the policy of Marshall University to provide equal opportunities to all prospective and current members of the student body, faculty, and staff on the basis of individual qualifications and merit without regard to race, color, sex, religion, age, disability, national origin or sexual orientation.

This nondiscrimination policy also applies to all programs and activities covered under Title IX, which prohibits sex discrimination in higher education.

The university ensures equality of opportunity and treatment in all areas related to student admissions, instructions, employment, placement, accommodations, financial assistance programs and other services. Marshall University also neither affiliates with nor grants recognition to any individual, group or organization having policies that discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, age, disability, national origin or sexual orientation.

Further, the university is committed to the ideals of inclusion for students, faculty and staff and whenever appropriate, will take affirmative steps to enhance diversity.

LIABILITY

Marshall University, as a state agency cannot assume responsibility for loss of or damage to the personal property of students. Furthermore, the university cannot assume responsibility for personal injury to students.

PRIVACY RIGHTS OF PARENTS AND STUDENTS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 93-380, 93rd Congress, H.R. 69 authorizes granting to parents and students the right of access, review, challenge, and exception to education records of students enrolled in an educational agency or institution. In accordance with the regulations of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, Marshall University has adopted a policy to be implemented by all units of the institution. Upon enrollment in the university, the student and/or eligible parent(s) may request a copy of the policy.

Under the Act the student and eligible parent(s) are granted the following rights:

- to be informed of the provisions of the Act through adoption of an institutional policy;
- to inspect and review the records of the student;
- to reserve consent for disclosure except as exceptions are granted in the regulations, i.e., school officials, officials of other schools to which the student seeks attendance, or others as delineated in Section 99.31;
- to review the record of disclosures which must be maintained by the university; and
- to seek correction of the record through a request to amend the record and to place a statement in the record.

After the student registers for courses, the student and/or eligible parent(s) may request a copy of the policy Education Records: Privacy Rights of Parents and Students from the Student Legal Aid Center, MSC, 2W29.

(continued)

Complaints of alleged failure by the university to comply with the Act shall be directed to:

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office
330 Independence Avenue, S.W.
Washington, D.C. 20201

The University encourages complainants to lodge a formal complaint with the Dean of Student Affairs.

Requests for further clarification on this Act, the regulations, and University policy should be directed to the Dean of Student Affairs or Student Legal Aid Center.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY STATEMENT

Sexual Harassment, a form of sex discrimination, is illegal and against the policies of the university. Sexual Harassment involves:

- (a) making unwelcome sexual advances or requests for sexual favors or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature a condition of employment or education, or
- (b) making submission to or rejection of such conduct the basis for employment or educational decisions, or
- (c) creating an intimidating, offensive or hostile environment by such conduct.

Anyone who believes he or she has been the subject of Sexual Harassment should report the alleged conduct immediately to an appropriate university representative or directly to the Office of Equity Programs, located in 206 Old Main.

WEATHER-RELATED AND/OR EMERGENCY CLOSINGS AND DELAYS (from Executive Policy Bulletin No. 7, updated February 1, 2005)

Huntington Campus

Generally it is Marshall University's policy to maintain its normal schedule, even when conditions are inclement. However, that is not always possible.

In those instances when it is necessary to alter the schedule in response to weather conditions, every effort will be made to notify all those affected—students, faculty, staff and the general public—as expeditiously and as comprehensively as possible in the following ways:

- Television stations in Huntington and Charleston will be notified.
- Radio stations in Huntington and Charleston will be asked to announce the delay or closing.
- Time permitting, newspapers in Huntington and Charleston will be notified. Often, however, decisions must be made after deadlines of newspapers.
- The Office of University Communications will communicate the specific details of the delay or closing to the Office of Public Safety at 696-HELP.
- The Office of University Communications will place the delay or closing message on the Huntington campus AUDIX system (304-696-6245) as well as the university response number (304-696-3170).

NOTE: This section applies only to the Huntington campus and all releases should make it clear that it relates only to the Huntington campus. The Marshall University Graduate College (South Charleston campus) weather-related policy will be managed by the Vice President for Regional Operations, and all releases from that office should make clear that it applies only to the South Charleston campus. The South Charleston phone number is 746-2500. See below for information on MUGC (South Charleston) procedures.

Definitions

University Closed: All classes suspended and offices closed.

Classes Cancelled: All classes suspended; offices open.

Delay Code A: Means a delay in the opening of classes BUT no delay in the opening of offices. Delays will usually be in the range of one to two hours. Employees are expected to report to work at their normal starting times unless they feel that travel is unsafe. If an employee feels that he/she cannot travel safely to work, they may charge accrued annual leave for the portion of the workday from 8:00 a.m. (or their normal start time) until their arrival at work.

Delay Code B: Means a delay in the opening of classes AND a delay in the opening of offices. Delays will usually be in the range of one to two hours. Employees do not have to report to their offices until the stated delay time. If they believe they cannot travel to work safely by the stated delay time, they may charge accrued annual leave for the work hours from the stated delay time until they can next report to work.

Class operation under delays: Under both categories of delay, students should go to the class that would begin at the stated delay time or the class that would have convened within 30 minutes of the stated delay time. A two-hour delay means that classes

that begin at 10:00 a.m. begin on time. Classes that begin at 9:30 a.m. meet at 10:00 a.m. and continue for the remaining period of that class.

Exceptions with regard to employees: Certain critical and emergency employees may be required to report to work on time or earlier than normally scheduled despite the particular delay code published.

Clarification

Information about closing, cancellations, or delays will ordinarily be disseminated to area radio and television stations. These outlets may, however, publish the University's notification incorrectly. Therefore, the authoritatively correct statement of the University's condition (Huntington) is stipulated to be the message on the AUDIX system (304-696-6245) or the message available at the University response number (304-696-3170).

Faculty

Once operations are resumed, deans, and departmental chairs must take steps to ensure that faculty meet their scheduled classes or substitutes secured so that class schedules are met.

Decision Making

Decisions on closings and/or delays will be made jointly by the Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and the Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration following the consultation with other appropriate officials, including the President. Should only one of those two vice presidents be available, that person will make the decision.

Every effort will be made to reach decisions to allow time for adequate notification to the news media, and in turn those affected.

South Charleston campus and Other Education Centers:

General Policy

Because weather conditions can vary substantially, it is possible that classes will be delayed or cancelled at some locations and not at others. The Vice President for Regional Operations, in consultation with staff at other learning centers, will decide on class cancellations.

South Charleston Campus

Since South Charleston classes do not generally meet until late afternoon, an effort will be made to decide about classes by noon. Notification of delays or cancellations at the South Charleston Campus will be announced by (a) local media, (b) MUGC telephone system, and (c) University web site. Any delay will be placed on the MUGC automated switchboard. Students may check the status of their classes by calling the MUGC telephone system (746-2500) or checking the Graduate College Web site.

Point Pleasant, Beckley, Teays Valley and Other Educational Centers

Procedures for delayed openings and class cancellations are similar to those for the MUGC. At Point Pleasant, Beckley, and Teays Valley local media will provide information regarding cancellations. In addition, each site has a weather hot line: (a) Point Pleasant, 674-7239; (b) Beckley, 252-0719; (c) Teays Valley, 757-7223.

Remote Locations and Other Education Centers

Because the university may have several classes meeting on an irregular schedule in a geographically dispersed area throughout the semester, decisions about whether to meet during inclement weather will be made by the instructor. Those decisions will be transmitted to students by e-mail or other methods as agreed by students and the instructor.

Definitions

MUGC Closed: All classes cancelled and offices closed.

MUGC Classes Cancelled: All classes cancelled. Details provided by site.



Academic Information

Academic Common Market Out-of-State Programs at Reduced Tuition

West Virginia residents can pursue academic programs not available within the state through the Academic Common Market (ACM) and through contract programs. Both programs enable West Virginians to enter out of state institutions at reduced tuition rates. Contract programs have been established for study in veterinary medicine, optometry, architecture, and podiatry; ACM provides access to both baccalaureate and graduate programs not otherwise available in West Virginia. The programs are restricted to West Virginia residents who have been accepted for admission to one of the specific programs at designated out of state institutions. For information please contact the Office of Academic Affairs, Old Main 110, (304-696-6690) or the Higher Education Policy Commission.

Out-of-state students who have been granted Academic Common Market access to Marshall University should follow the Academic Common Market Procedures available at www.marshall.edu/academic-affairs/studentresources.htm.

Academic Dishonesty Policy

Introduction:

As described in the Marshall University Creed, Marshall University is an “Ethical Community reflecting honesty, integrity and fairness in both academic and extracurricular activities.”

Academic Dishonesty is something that will not be tolerated as these actions are fundamentally opposed to “assuring the integrity of the curriculum through the maintenance of rigorous standards and high expectations for student learning and performance” as described in Marshall University’s Statement of Philosophy.

A student, by voluntarily accepting admission to the institution or enrolling in a class or course of study offered by Marshall University accepts the academic requirements and criteria of the institution. It is the student’s responsibility to be aware of policies regulating academic conduct, including the definitions of academic dishonesty, the possible sanctions and the appeal process.

For the purposes of this policy, an academic exercise is defined as any assignment, whether graded or ungraded, that is given in an academic course or must be completed toward the completion of degree or certification requirements. This includes, but is not limited to: Exams, quizzes, papers, oral presentations, data gathering and analysis, practica and creative work of any kind.

Definitions of Academic Dishonesty

Below are definitions of some common types of academic dishonesty. Each instructor may modify the general definition of academic dishonesty to fit the immediate academic needs within that particular course of study, provided the instructor defines, in writing and preferably in the course syllabus, the details of any departure from the general definition.

Cheating: Any action which if known to the instructor in the course of study would be prohibited. This includes:

- The unauthorized use of any materials, notes, sources of information, study aids or tools during an academic exercise.
- The unauthorized assistance of a person other than the course instructor during an academic exercise.
- The unauthorized viewing of another person’s work during an academic exercise.
- The unauthorized securing of all or any part of assignments or examinations, in advance of submission by the instructor.

Fabrication/Falsification: The unauthorized invention or alteration of any information, citation, data or means of verification in an academic exercise, official correspondence or a university record.

(continued)

Plagiarism: Submitting as one's own work or creation any material or an idea wholly or in part created by another.

This includes:

- Oral, written and graphical material.
- Both published and unpublished work

It is the student's responsibility to clearly distinguish his/her own work from that created by others. This includes the proper use of quotation marks, paraphrase and the citation of the original source. Students are responsible for both intentional and unintentional acts of plagiarism.

Bribes/Favors/Threats: Attempting to unfairly influence a course grade or the satisfaction of degree requirements through any of these actions.

Complicity: Helping or attempting to help someone commit an act of academic dishonesty.

Sanctions

Sanctions for academic dishonesty may be imposed by the instructor of the course, the department chairperson, or the Academic Dean. Sanctions for academic dishonesty may be imposed even if a student withdraws from an individual course or from the university entirely.

The instructor may impose the following sanctions:

- A lower or failing project/paper/test grade,
- A lower final grade,
- Failure of the course
- Exclusion from further participation in the class (including laboratories or clinical experiences)

The following sanctions may be recommended by the instructor but will need to be imposed by the department chair, academic dean or the Office of Academic Affairs:

- Exclusion from an academic program
- Academic probation for up to 1 year
- Academic suspension for up to 1 year
- Dismissal from the university.

In those cases in which the offense is particularly flagrant or where there are other aggravating circumstances, additional, non-academic, sanctions may be pursued through the Office of Judicial Affairs.

A student will be informed in writing by the instructor or person making the charge of any charges and subsequent sanctions imposed for academic dishonesty (See "Reporting" below). Written notification of academic dishonesty charges (and the inclusion of confirmed charges/sanctions in a student's records) is designed to inform a student of the potential repercussions of repeat offenses and his/her rights of appeal.

If a student believes that charges of academic dishonesty have been erroneously levied, he/she should appeal such charges in accordance with the process outlined below (See "Appeals Process").

Sanctions for repeated academic dishonesty offenses will be imposed by the Office of Academic Affairs after consultation with the appropriate department chairs and deans.

- A student's record of academic dishonesty offenses will be maintained throughout his/her enrollment at Marshall University, and the period of time between offenses will have no impact on sanctions for repeated offenses.
- A student with a second academic dishonesty offense during his/her enrollment at Marshall University will be academically suspended for a period of time not to exceed one academic year (to include summer terms).
- A student with a third academic dishonesty offense during his/her enrollment at Marshall University will be dismissed from the university.

Reporting:

When an accusation of academic dishonesty is reported to the Office of Academic Affairs, and a sanction imposed (or a sanction will be imposed with the submission of final grades), a notice should be sent to the Office of Academic Affairs within ten (10) days of the accusation or submission of final grade with imposed sanction, whichever comes first.

Notice of an act of academic dishonesty will be reported to the Office of Academic Affairs through the completion of an "Academic Dishonesty Report Form."

The "Academic Dishonesty Report Form" will include:

- Instructor's Name
- Course Information (Term, Number, Section)
- Student's Name
- Student's University Identification Number

Brief Description of the Charge
Date of Accusation
Brief Description of the Sanction

Within ten (10) days of receipt of the “Academic Dishonesty Report Form” the Office of Academic Affairs will inform the student and the student’s dean of the accusations made, the sanctions prescribed, the repercussions of repeat offenses, and his/her rights of appeal.

A copy of the report will go into the student’s college file.

Any subsequent actions taken (additional sanctions imposed, the lessening of sanctions, the withdrawal of accusations, the results of appeals, etc.) should be reported to the Office of Academic Affairs within ten (10) days of the action.

Recording:

The Office of Academic Affairs will maintain a file of academic dishonesty incidents. These will be reported in summary form (no student or faculty names will be included) to the Academic Deans and the Faculty Senate at the end of each academic year.

Appeals Process:

In cases where the instructor imposes sanctions and does not refer the matter to the department chairperson for additional sanctions, the student may appeal the sanction in accordance with the procedures described for grade appeal (see listing under “Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students,” V, A). This includes lowered grades, exclusion from class activities and failure of the course.

If allegations of academic dishonesty are referred to the department chairperson for additional sanctions, it must be within thirty (30) days from the date of the alleged offense. This process starts with the dean if there is no department chairperson.

- a. The department chairperson shall bring together the student involved, and the faculty member, and/or other complainant within ten (10) days from the date of referral.
- b. If the student denies guilt or disagrees with the sanction imposed, or if the faculty member, other complainant, or chairperson feels that the penalties are insufficient for the act complained of, the case shall be forwarded in writing by the chairperson to the student’s Academic Dean within ten (10) days from the date of the meeting. The Academic Dean shall bring together the student, faculty member or other complainant, and the department chairperson to review the charges within ten (10) days from the date of referral. The Academic Dean may impose any sanction permitted by this policy.
- c. Should the student, faculty member, or other complainant be dissatisfied with the determination of the Academic Dean, the case may be appealed in writing within ten (10) days of the Dean’s written decision to the Budget and Academic Policy Committee, who shall refer the case to the University Academic Appeals Board for resolution.
- d. Should the student, faculty member, or other complainant be dissatisfied with the determination of the Academic Appeals Board, then he/she may file an appeal with the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within thirty (30) days from the receipt of the written decision of the Board. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs shall be final.

Only individual allegations of academic dishonesty may be appealed. If a previous offense was not appealed within the time limit, or was appealed unsuccessfully then subsequent offenses will be counted as repeat offenses and additional sanctions will be levied by the Office of Academic Affairs as described under the section on “Sanctions.”

Approved by Faculty Senate, February 27, 2003

Academic Dismissal

This is defined as termination of student status, including any right or privilege to receive some benefit, or recognition, or certification. A student may be academically dismissed from a limited enrollment program and remain eligible to enroll in courses in other programs at Marshall University; or a student may be academically dismissed from the institution and not remain eligible to enroll in other courses or programs at Marshall University. The terms of academic dismissal from a program for academic deficiency shall be determined, defined, and published by each of the constituent colleges and schools of Marshall University. Academic dismissal from a program or from the University may also be imposed for violation of the University policy on academic dishonesty. For additional details, see “Academic Rights and Responsibilities.”

Academic Forgiveness

The academic forgiveness policy allows forgiveness of *D* and *F* grades for purposes of calculating the Grade Point Average (GPA) required for graduation. This policy is designed to help students who left college with low

grades. It will be implemented, provided certain conditions are satisfied, where the *D* and *F* repeat rule is not applicable:

- The student must not have been enrolled on a full-time or part-time basis for more than 12 credit hours at any higher education institution for a period of five consecutive calendar years prior to the request for academic forgiveness;
- only *D* and *F* grades received prior to the five year, non enrollment period can be disregarded for GPA calculation;
- in order to receive a degree or certificate, the student must complete at least 24 additional credit hours through actual coursework from Marshall University after the non enrollment period, earn at least a 2.0 GPA on all work attempted after the non enrollment period and satisfy all degree or certificate requirements.

Grades disregarded for GPA computation remain on the student's permanent record. This policy applies only to the calculation of the GPA required for graduation and does not apply to GPA calculation for special academic recognition (such as graduating with honors) or to requirements for professional certification which may be within the province of licensure boards, external agencies, or the West Virginia Board of Education.

A student may apply for academic forgiveness by submitting to his/her college dean an application for "Academic Forgiveness," available in the college office. The dean can accept, modify, or reject the application and will provide a justification. Students who do not normally qualify for readmission because of a low GPA will, if their request for forgiveness is approved, be readmitted and placed on academic probation. The decision of forgiveness must be made again whenever the student changes programs, departments, colleges, or institutions. (Amended and approved at December 9, 1986, APSC meeting).

Students should be aware that this policy is not necessarily recognized by other institutions of higher education outside the state of West Virginia.

Exception: The Board of Regents Bachelor of Arts Program is governed by a different forgiveness policy. (See section on Board of Regents degree).

Academic Probation and Suspension

1. For Academic Deficiencies:

a. Academic Probation

All undergraduate students whose Overall or Marshall GPA drops below a 2.0 will be placed on Academic Probation. Academic Probation is a period of restricted enrollment for a student. All probation students are subject to the following restrictions.

- Students on probation must meet with the Associate/Assistant Dean of their College before registering for classes to develop an Academic Improvement Plan to achieve good academic standing. This plan will be binding on the student.
- Students on probation may take a maximum of 14 hours and should repeat courses under the *D/F* Repeat Rule to reduce deficiency points.
- Students on probation must earn a 2.0 GPA or higher during every semester they are on probation. Failure to achieve a 2.0 semester GPA or higher while on Academic Probation will result in suspension (see below).
- Students on probation are not allowed to register by myMU.
- Students on probation must participate in their College's Retention Program.
- Other requirements may be imposed in the Academic Improvement Plan.

The student is returned to Academic Good Standing when his or her Marshall and Overall GPA are 2.0 or higher.

b. Academic Suspension

Academic Suspension is defined as a period in which a student cannot enroll in courses at Marshall University. A student who has pre-registered and is subsequently suspended will have his/her registration automatically canceled. Students who earn less than a 2.0 semester GPA while on Academic Probation or who accumulate or exceed the Quality Point Deficit for their GPA Hours (see Table One) will be suspended for one regular semester (the summer terms do not count as a term of suspension).

Table One – Suspension QPD

GPA Hours	0-25	26-57	58-89	90 or more
Quality Point Deficit	20	15	12	9

When a student returns to Marshall after any suspension, the student will be placed on probation and must follow all of the requirements of his/her Academic Improvement Plan. Failure to meet all of the requirements of the Academic Improvement Plan or exceeding the Quality Point Deficits listed in Table 1 will result in suspension. **A second**

suspension will be for a period of one calendar year. Third and subsequent suspensions will be for a period of two calendar years each.

- c. Petition for Reinstatement after a Second or Subsequent Suspension
Reinstatement after a second or subsequent suspension is only by written petition to the Dean of a student's College, School, or Program. The petition must be in writing and provide evidence that the student can meet the requirements of his or her Academic Improvement Plan. The written petition for readmission must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the semester for which readmission is sought.
2. For Academic Dishonesty:
 - a. Probation:
Academic probation for up to 1 year may be recommended by the instructor but will need to be imposed by the department chair, academic dean or the Office of Academic Affairs.
 - b. Suspension:
A student with a second academic dishonesty offense during his/her enrollment at Marshall University will be academically suspended for a period of time not to exceed one academic year (to include summer terms).
3. Appeal of Academic Probation and Suspension
See section on "Academic Appeals," B and C.

(Approved by Faculty Senate, May 9, 2002, to go into effect Fall 2003)

Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students

Marshall University's policies in regard to the academic rights and responsibilities of students reflect Board of Governors Policy Number 60.

I. *Statement of Philosophy*

Marshall University is an academic community and as such must promulgate and uphold various academic standards. Failure of a student to abide by such standards may result in the imposition of sanctions pursuant to University Policy Number 60. A student, by voluntarily accepting admission to the institution or enrolling in a class or course of study offered by Marshall University, accepts the academic requirements and criteria of the institution. It is the student's responsibility to fulfill coursework and degree, or certification requirements, and to know and meet criteria for satisfactory academic progress and completion of the program.

II. *Definitions*

- A. **Academic Dean:** the chief academic officer of a college or school. The dean also serves in an advisory capacity to the student. The student is encouraged to contact his/her academic dean for guidance on appeal procedures.
- B. **Academic Deficiency:** failure to maintain the academic requirements and standards as established by Marshall University and its constituent colleges and schools other than those relating to academic dishonesty. This shall include but is not limited to the criteria for maintenance of satisfactory academic progress, i.e. Grade Point Average, special program requirements, professional standards, etc.
- C. **Academic Dishonesty:** Academic dishonesty is conduct on an academic exercise that falls into one or more of the following categories: cheating, fabrication/falsification, plagiarism, bribes/favors/threats, and complicity. These categories and "academic exercise" are defined in detail in the section on Academic Dishonesty in this catalog. Each instructor may modify the general definition of academic dishonesty to fit the immediate academic needs within that particular course of study, provided the instructor defines, in writing and preferably in the course syllabus, the details of any departure from the general definition.
- D. **Day:** shall refer to a calendar day.
- E. **Limited Enrollment Program:** any academic program which imposes admissions requirements in addition to general admissions to the University.
- F. **Student:** any undergraduate student who has been admitted to, and is currently enrolled in, a course or in a certificate or degree program at Marshall University, or for whom the institutional appeal period has not expired. Students enrolled in the undergraduate Nursing Program will follow these procedures.
- G. **University Community:** faculty, staff, or students at Marshall University.
- H. **President's Designee:** Chief Academic Officer.
- I. **Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs:** refers to the Chief Academic Officer.
- J. **Appeal Deadlines:** the time allowed for each level of appeal. There will be no time extensions unless granted by the Academic Appeals Board for good cause. If the appeals do not meet the established deadlines, the issue is no longer appealable.

III. *Student Academic Rights:*

Concomitant with other academic standards and responsibilities established by Marshall University and its constituent colleges and schools, each student shall have the following academic rights:

- A. The student shall be graded or have his/her performance evaluated solely upon performance in the coursework as measured against academic standards.
- B. The student shall not be evaluated prejudicially, capriciously, or arbitrarily.
- C. The student shall not be graded nor shall his/her performance be evaluated on the basis of his/her race, color, creed, sex, sexual orientation, or national origin.
- D. Each student shall have the right to have any academic penalty, as set forth herein, reviewed pursuant to the procedures in Section V. Except in those cases where a specific time is provided, this review shall occur within a reasonable time after the request for such review is made.
- E. Each student shall have access to a copy of a University catalog or program brochure in which current academic program requirements are described (e.g., required courses, total credit requirements, time in residence standards, minimum Grade Point Average, probation standards, professional standards, etc.).
- F. Each student shall receive from the instructor written descriptions of content and requirements for any course in which he/she is enrolled (e.g., attendance expectations, special requirements, laboratory requirements including time, field trips and cost, grading criteria, standards and procedures, professional standards, etc.).
- G. The instructor of each course is responsible for assigning grades to the students enrolled in the course consistent with the academic rights set out in the preceding sections.
- H. Marshall University and its constituent colleges and schools are responsible for defining and promulgating:
 1. The academic requirements for admission to the institution, for admission to limited enrollment programs, and for admission to professional and graduate degree programs;
 2. The criteria for maintenance of satisfactory academic progress, for the successful completion of the program, for the award of a degree or certification, for graduation;
 3. The requirements or criteria for any other academic endeavor, and the requirements for student academic honesty, consistent with the Policies, Rules, and Regulations of the Higher Education Policy Commission and with the fundamentals of due process; and
 4. Probation, suspension, and dismissal standards and requirements.
- I. Normally, a student has the right to finish a program of study according to the requirements under which he/she was admitted to the program. Requirements, however, are subject to change at any time, provided that reasonable notice is given to any student affected by the change.

IV. *Academic Sanctions: Undergraduate Students (Graduate and Medical Students Should Consult the Graduate Catalog.)*

A student who fails to meet the academic requirements or standards, or who fails to abide by the University policy on academic dishonesty, as defined by Marshall University, and its constituent colleges and schools, may be subject to one or more of the following academic sanctions:

- A. A lower final grade in or a failure of the course or exclusion from further participation in the class (including laboratories or clinical experiences, any or all of which may be imposed by the instructor of the course involved).
- B. Academic Probation
 1. For Academic Deficiency:
 - Any student who has less than a 2.0 Grade Point Average on coursework attempted at Marshall University and/or any approved coursework transferred from another institution shall be placed on academic probation. All probation students are subject to the following restrictions:
 - Meet with the Associate/Assistant Dean of their college before registering for classes to develop an Academic Improvement Plan to achieve good academic standing. This plan will be binding on the student.
 - Take a maximum of 14 hours and should repeat courses under the D/F Repeat Rule to reduce deficiencies.
 - Earn a 2.0 GPA or higher during every semester they are on probation. Failure to achieve a 2.0 semester GPA or higher while on probation will result in suspension.
 - May not register by myMU.
 - Must participate in their College's retention program.
 - Other requirements may be imposed in the Academic Improvement Plan
 2. For Academic Dishonesty
Sanctions for academic dishonesty may be imposed by the instructor of the course, the department chairperson, or the Academic Dean. Sanctions for academic dishonesty may be imposed even if a student withdraws from an individual course or from the university entirely.

(continued)

- a. The instructor may impose the following sanctions:
 - A lower or failing project/paper/test grade.
 - A lower final grade.
 - Failure of the course.
 - Exclusion from further participation in the class (including laboratories or clinical experiences.)
 - b. The instructor may also refer the matter to his/her department chairperson for additional sanctions. If allegations are referred to the department chairperson, it must be within thirty (30) days from the date of the alleged offense. This process starts with the dean if there is no department chairperson. The following sanctions may be recommended by the instructor but will need to be imposed by the department chair, academic dean or the Office of Academic Affairs:
 - Exclusion from an academic program.
 - Academic probation for up to one (1) year.
 - Academic suspension for up to one (1) year.
 - Dismissal from the university.
 - c. In those cases in which the offense is particularly flagrant or where there are other aggravating circumstances, additional, non-academic sanctions may be pursued through the Office of Judicial Affairs.
 - d. A student will be informed in writing by the instructor or responsible office of any charges and subsequent sanctions imposed for academic dishonesty. Written notification of academic dishonesty charges (and the inclusion of confirmed charges/sanctions in the student's records) is designed to inform a student of the potential repercussions of repeat offenses and his/her rights of appeal.
 - e. Any time an accusation of academic dishonesty is made, and a sanction imposed (or a sanction will be imposed with the submission of final grades), a notice should be sent to the Office of Academic Affairs within ten (10) days of the accusation. The notice of an act of academic dishonesty will be reported to the Office of Academic Affairs through the completion of an "Academic Dishonesty Report Form." Instructors are encouraged to give a copy of the "Academic Dishonesty Form" to a student accused of an offense. However, the Office of Academic Affairs will inform the student and the student's dean of the accusations made, the sanctions prescribed, the repercussions of repeat offenses, and his/her right of appeal. A copy of the report will go into the student's college file. Any subsequent actions taken (additional sanctions imposed, the lessening of sanctions, the withdrawal of accusations, the results of appeals, etc.) should be reported to the Office of Academic Affairs within ten (10) days. The Office of Academic Affairs will maintain a file of academic dishonesty incidents. These will be reported in summary form (no student or faculty names will be included) to the Academic Deans and the Faculty Senate at the end of each academic year.
 - f. Sanctions for repeated academic dishonesty offenses will be imposed by the Office of Academic Affairs after consultation with the appropriate department chairs and deans.
 - A student's record of academic dishonesty offenses will be maintained throughout his/her enrollment at Marshall University, and the period of time between offenses may have no impact on sanctions for repeated offenses.
 - A student with a second academic dishonesty offense during his/her enrollment at Marshall University will be academically suspended for a period of time not to exceed one academic year (to include summer terms.)
 - A student with a third academic dishonesty offense during his/her enrollment at Marshall University will be dismissed from the university.
- C. Academic Suspension: Undergraduate Students (Graduate and Medical Students Should Consult the Graduate Catalog.)

1. For Academic Deficiency

Students who earn less than a 2.0 semester GPA while on Academic Probation or who accumulate or exceed the Quality Point Deficit for their GPA hours will be suspended for one regular semester (the summer terms do not count as a term of suspension). Students with 0-25 GPA hours will be suspended if they have 20 or more quality point deficiencies; with 26-57 hours, they will be suspended with 15 or more quality point deficiencies; with 58-89 hours, they will be suspended with 12 or more deficiencies; and with 90 or more hours, they will be suspended with 9 or more deficiencies.

When a student returns to Marshall after any suspension, the student will be placed on probation and must follow all of the requirements of his/her Academic Improvement Plan. Failure to meet all of the requirements of the Academic Improvement Plan or exceeding the Quality Point Deficits described above will result in suspension. A second suspension will be for a period of one calendar year. Third and subsequent suspensions will be for a period of two calendar years each.

2. For Academic Dishonesty

In those cases in which a student has been found guilty of a second academic dishonesty offense, he/she will be academically suspended for a period of time not to exceed one academic year (to include summer terms). During such period the student may not enroll in any course or program offered by Marshall University or any of its constituent colleges or schools.

D. Academic Dismissal

This is defined as termination of student status, including any right or privilege to receive some benefit, or recognition, or certification. A student may be academically dismissed from a limited enrollment program and remain eligible to enroll in courses in other programs at Marshall University; or a student may be academically dismissed from the institution and not remain eligible to enroll in other courses or programs at Marshall University. The terms of academic dismissal from a program for academic deficiency shall be determined, defined, and published by each of the constituent colleges and schools of Marshall University. Academic dismissal from a program or from the University will also be imposed for violation of the University policy on academic dishonesty.

V. *Academic Appeals*

The intent of the appeals process is to treat all parties fairly, and to make all parties aware of the appeals procedure.

Please Note: Notwithstanding any other provision in Marshall University catalogs or policy documents, only students who are or will be dismissed from a program or from the University as a direct and immediate consequence of any academic sanction administered by the University may, at their own discretion and expense, retain legal counsel for representation during all relevant administrative appeal proceedings.

A. Student Appeals for Instructor Imposed Sanctions:

In cases where a student is appealing a grade, the grade appealed shall remain in effect until the appeal procedure is completed, or the problem resolved.

In those cases in which a student has received an instructor-imposed sanction, including a lower final grade in or failure of the course or exclusion from further participation in the class, the student shall follow the procedures outlined below:

1. The student should first attempt a resolution with the course instructor. This initial step must be taken within ten (10) days from the imposition of the sanction or, in the case of an appeal of a final grade in the course, within thirty (30) days of the beginning of the next regular term. The student who makes an appeal is responsible for submitting all applicable documentation. The course instructor is to respond to the student in writing within ten (10) days after the student has submitted the appeal documentation. If the course instructor does not respond to the student in the given time frame, the appeal process continues to the next level. If the instructor is unavailable for any reason, the process starts with the department chairperson or division head.
2. If the procedure in Step 1 does not have a mutually satisfactory result, the student may appeal in writing to the department chairperson or division head within ten (10) days after the action taken in Step 1, who will attempt to resolve the issue at the departmental level. The department chairperson or division head is to respond to the student in writing within ten (10) days after the student has submitted the appeal documentation. If the department chairperson or division head (or representative) does not respond to the student in the given time frame, the appeal process continues to the next level. When a student appeals a final grade, the faculty member must provide all criteria used for determining grades.
3. Should the issue not be resolved at the departmental level, either the student or instructor may appeal in writing to the Dean of the college in which the course is offered within ten (10) days of the action taken in Step 2. This person is to respond to the student or instructor in writing within ten (10) days after the student has submitted the appeal documentation and will attempt to achieve a mutually satisfactory resolution. If the person named above does not respond to the student in the given time frame, the appeal process continues to the next level. The Dean of the college in which the student is enrolled will be notified.
4. Should the issue not be resolved by the Dean of the college within which the course is offered, either the student or instructor may appeal in writing within ten (10) days of the action taken in Step 3 to the Budget and Academic Policy Committee which shall refer the matter to the University Academic Appeals Board which determines if an appeal hearing is justified. If the University Academic Appeals Board determines a hearing is justified, the Board will schedule the hearing. The University Academic Appeals Board has the right to seek additional documentation if necessary. The University Academic Appeals Board has thirty (30) days to convene the members of the Hearing Panel to hear the appeal (once the requested documentation is provided by the appellant student) and ten (10) days after the hearing to make notification of the determination to the student and instructor. It may not always be possible to meet the above conditions because many of these appeals occur at times when school is not in session. However every effort will be made to schedule appeal hearings in a timely and reasonable manner
5. Should the student or the instructor be dissatisfied with the determination of the Academic Appeals Board then either party may file an appeal with the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within thirty

(30) days from receipt of the decision of the Board. This person has ten (10) days to respond in writing to the student or instructor. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs shall be final.

B. Appeals for Academic Dishonesty:

Only individual allegations of academic dishonesty may be appealed. If a previous offense was not appealed within the time limit, or was appealed unsuccessfully, then subsequent offenses will be counted as repeat offenses and additional sanctions will be levied by the Office of Academic Affairs as described in the section on "Sanctions" in this policy.

1. In those cases where the instructor imposes a sanction pursuant to part IV, A, only, and does not refer the matter to the department chairperson or division head for additional sanctions, the student may appeal the sanction in accordance with the procedures described in part V. Academic Appeals (A).
2. In those cases where the matter is referred to the department chairperson or division head for additional sanctions, this action must occur within thirty (30) days of the alleged offense. The chairperson or division head shall bring together the student involved, and the faculty member, and/or other complainant within ten (10) days from the date of referral.
3. If the student denies guilt or disagrees with the sanction imposed, or if the faculty member, other complainant, or chairperson or division head thinks that the penalties are insufficient for the act complained of, the case shall be forwarded in writing by the chairperson or division head to the student's Academic Dean within ten (10) days from the date of the meeting. This person shall bring together the student, faculty member or other complainant, and the department chairperson or division head to review the charges within ten (10) days from the date of referral. The student's Academic Dean may impose any sanction permitted by this policy.
4. Should the student, faculty member, or other complainant be dissatisfied with the determination of the student's Academic Dean, the case may be appealed in writing within ten (10) days of the written decision to the Budget and Academic Policy Committee, who shall refer the case to the University Academic Appeals Board which determines if an appeal hearing is justified. If the University Academic Appeals Board determines a hearing is justified, the Board will schedule the hearing. The University Academic Appeals Board has the right to seek additional documentation if necessary. The University Academic Appeals Board has thirty (30) days to convene the members of the Hearing Panel to hear the appeal (once the requested documentation is provided by the appellant student) and ten (10) days after the hearing to make notification of the determination to the student and instructor. It may not always be possible to meet the above conditions because many of these appeals occur at times when school is not in session. However every effort will be made to schedule appeal hearings in a timely and reasonable manner.
5. Should the student, faculty member, or other complainant be dissatisfied with the determination of the Academic Appeals Board or the Hearing Panel, then he/she may file an appeal with the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within thirty (30) days from the receipt of the written decision of the Board or Panel.
6. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs shall be final.

C. Appeals for Academic Deficiencies:

1. In those cases in which an undergraduate student has been denied admission to a program, has been or may be placed on academic probation or academic suspension for academic deficiencies, the following procedures are applicable:
 - a. The student is entitled to written notice; (1) of the nature of the deficiency or reason for denial of admission to a program; (2) of the methods, if any, by which the student may correct the deficiency, and; (3) of the penalty which may be imposed as a consequence of the deficiency.
 - b. The student shall be given the opportunity to meet with the person(s) who has judged his/her performance to be deficient, to discuss with this person(s) the information forming the basis of the judgment or opinion of his/her performance; to present information or evidence on his/her behalf; and to be accompanied at any such meeting by an advisor of his/her choice from the University (faculty, staff, or student). Such advisors may consult with, but may not speak on behalf of their advisees, or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless given specific permission to do so by the person conducting the meeting. The student is not entitled to an attorney in such meetings, and the formal rules of evidence are not applicable. The student must request such meeting in writing ten (10) days from receipt of the notice.
 - c. If the student is dissatisfied with the outcome of the meeting outlined in (b) above, the student may appeal the judgment to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of the judgment.
 - d. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs is final.
2. In those cases in which a student has been or may be dismissed from an undergraduate academic program, or has been or may be dismissed from the institution for academic deficiencies, the following procedures are applicable:

- a. The student is entitled to written notice; (1) of the nature of the deficiency; (2) of the methods, if any, by which the student may correct the deficiency, and; (3) of the penalty which may be imposed as a consequence of the deficiency.
- b. The student shall be given the opportunity to meet with the person(s) who judged his/her performance to be deficient. The student must request such meeting in writing within ten (10) days from receipt of the notice. The student shall be given the opportunity to discuss with this person(s) the information forming the basis of the judgment or opinion of his/her performance, to present information or evidence on his/her behalf, and to be accompanied at any such meeting by an advisor of his/her choice from the University (faculty, staff, or student). Such advisor may consult with but may not speak on behalf of his/her advisee, or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless given specific permission to do so by the person conducting the meeting. The student is not entitled to an attorney in such meetings, and the formal rules of evidence are not applicable.
- c. If the student is dissatisfied with the outcome of the meeting outlined in (b) above, the student may file an appeal in writing with the Chairperson of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee. The Chairperson of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee will refer the matter to the University Academic Appeals Board which determines if an appeal hearing is justified. If the University Academic Appeals Board determines a hearing is justified, the Board will schedule the hearing. The University Academic Appeals Board has the right to seek additional documentation if necessary. The University Academic Appeals Board has thirty (30) days to convene the members of the Hearing Panel to hear the appeal (once the requested documentation is provided by the appellant student) and ten (10) days after the hearing to make notification of the determination to the student and instructor. If the student is denied an appeal, he/she may appeal this decision to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs. If the student is granted an appeal, the Chairperson of the Academic Appeals Board will appoint a Hearing Panel. At least two (2) of the faculty and student members of the Hearing Panel will, if possible, be chosen from the members of the Hearing Panel Pool appointed from the constituent college or school involved. It may not always be possible to meet the above conditions because many of these appeals occur at times when school is not in session. However every effort will be made to schedule appeal hearings in a timely and reasonable manner. The student's appeal must be filed within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice of the decision outlined in (b) above.
- d. If the student, faculty member or other complainant is dissatisfied with the decision of the Hearing Panel, he or she may appeal the decision to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of the decision.
- e. The decision of the Provost/Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs is final.

VI. *Academic Appeals Board*

A. Description and Jurisdiction:

The Academic Appeals Board is a permanent subcommittee of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee. It is composed of experienced Hearing Officers and is established to determine whether appeals arising from the following should result in a hearing:

1. Instructor-imposed sanctions, including: lowering of final course grade, failure of course, or exclusion from further participation in the class.
2. Final course grades.
3. Sanctions imposed for academic dishonesty.
4. Dismissal from an academic program.
5. Dismissal from the University.
6. Such other cases as may be referred to the Board.

B. Function:

The University Academic Appeals Board collectively decides whether:

- a) The prior steps of the appeal process have been completed.
- b) The claim (if substantiated) would result in the overturning of the academic sanction. This means that some policy may have been violated in the application of the sanction, arbitrariness or capriciousness may be a factor in the sanction, different standards may have been applied to the student or there may have been bad faith or ill will on the part of the instructor's applying of the sanction.
- c) Appropriate documentation of the claim needs to be provided in order to justify a hearing. It is the student's job to provide documentation for his/her claims. The Board may ask for additional documentation from either students or faculty in order to determine whether a hearing is justified.

(continued)

VII. *Hearing Panel*

The purpose of the Hearing Panel is to hear arguments, evaluate evidence, and reach a decision by voting in an Academic Hearing.

A. The Hearing Panel shall be composed of faculty and student members chosen in the following manner:

1. Faculty Members:

The Dean of each of the constituent colleges and schools of the University shall appoint five (5) faculty members from his/her unit to serve on the Hearing Panel Pool. Such appointments will be made annually in the spring semester with the understanding that some of these faculty members will be available to hear appeals during the summer terms and the week before the beginning of Spring semester. Terms will run from May 15 to the following May 15.

2. Student Members:

The Student Government Association President shall appoint three (3) students from each of the constituent colleges and schools of the University to serve on the Hearing Panel Pool.

3. Hearing Officers:

The Budget and Academic Policy Committee will appoint two Hearing Officers each spring. It is desirable but not required that the Hearing Officers have served on a Hearing Panel.

B. Selection of Members for an Individual Hearing Panel

An individual Hearing Panel shall be composed of two (2) faculty members, one (1) student member, and one (1) non-voting Hearing Officer. The members of the Hearing Panel shall be chosen randomly from the Hearing Panel Pool by the Chairperson of the Academic Appeals Board or his/her designee. In appeals arising from dismissal from an academic program, if possible, at least two (2) of the faculty and student members of the Hearing Panel should be chosen from the Hearing Panel Pool members appointed from the constituent college or school involved.

VIII. *Hearing Procedures*

It is the intent of these procedures to ensure that Marshall University students receive appropriate due process in academic matters. This includes fundamental fairness, just sanctions, and all rights in accordance with the belief that academic appeal hearings at an institution of higher education such as Marshall University should have an educational objective. Academic appeals, pursuant to these procedures, are informal and not adversarial in nature.

- A. The time and place of the hearing is determined by the Hearing Officer. The hearing should be held within sixty (60) days of receiving the written request. Upon written request, the Hearing Officer may, at his/her discretion, grant a continuance to any party for good cause.
- B. The Hearing Officer will notify the appellee, appellant, and other appropriate parties in writing at least five (5) days prior to the hearing, of the date, time, and place of the hearing. A statement of the facts and evidence to be presented in support of the student's grounds for appeal will be provided to the appellee in appropriate cases.
- C. The appellant student and the appellee have the right to an advisor. Advisors must be members of the University community (faculty, staff, or student). Such advisors may consult with, but may not speak on behalf of their advisees or otherwise participate directly in the proceedings, unless they are given specific permission to do so by the Hearing Officer.
- D. The appellant student has the right, at his or her own discretion and expense, to retain legal counsel for representation only when he/she is or will be dismissed from a program or from the University as a direct and immediate consequence of any academic sanction administered by the University. In these cases an attorney is allowed to fully represent and speak on behalf of the appellant student. Rules of evidence and other formal rules of courtroom procedure do not apply. The Hearing Officer is authorized to decide what is relevant and what is not relevant.
- E. Prior to the scheduled hearing, the members of the Hearing Panel may convene in closed session to examine the content of the appeal, the specific issues to be considered, and all supporting documents.
- F. The student with his/her advisor, if any, will be called before the Hearing Panel and the Hearing Officer will then restate the nature of the appeal and the issues to be decided.
- G. The hearing shall be closed. All persons to be called as witnesses, other than the appellant, with his/her advisor, if any, and the appellee and his/her advisor, if any, will be excluded from the hearing room. Any person who remains in the room after the hearing has begun may be prohibited from appearing as a witness at the discretion of the Hearing Officer.
- H. Anyone disrupting the hearing may be excluded from the hearing room if, after due warning, he/she engages in conduct which substantially delays or disrupts the hearing, in which case the hearing shall continue and the Hearing Panel shall make a determination based on the evidence presented. If excluded, the person may be readmitted on the assurance of good behavior. Any person who refuses the Hearing Panel's order to leave the hearing room may be subject to appropriate disciplinary action pursuant to Marshall University policy. When a student appellant is excluded for disruptive behavior and does not have a recognized representative, the Hearing Officer will appoint one.

- I. Except as provided in H and M herein, all evidence must be presented in the presence of the student.
- J. The student or other parties involved may petition the Hearing Officer for a subpoena or a request for appropriate written information or documents.
- K. The student will be given the opportunity to testify and present evidence and witnesses on his/her own behalf and to discuss with, and question, those persons against whom the appeal is filed. Written evidence to be considered by the panelists should be received by the Hearing Officer at least five (5) business days prior to the hearing to be distributed to the panelists prior to the hearing. Exceptions to this five (5) day rule are at the discretion of the Hearing Officer, who may disallow long written documents or large numbers of documents from being introduced if the panelists will not have time to consider them fully.
- L. The Hearing Panel may admit as evidence any testimony, written documents, or demonstrative evidence which it believes is relevant to a fair determination of the issues. Formal rules of evidence shall not be applicable in academic appeal hearings.
- M. If the student appellant or the appellee fails to appear at a hearing and fails to make advance explanation for such absence which is satisfactory to the Hearing Panel, or if the student appellant or the appellee leaves before the conclusion of the hearing without permission of the Hearing Panel, the hearing may continue and the Hearing Panel may make a determination on the evidence presented at the hearing, or the Hearing Panel may, at its discretion, dismiss the appeal.
- N. Upon completion of the testimony and presentation of evidence, all persons, except Hearing Panel members will be required to leave the room. The Hearing Panel will then meet in closed session to review the evidence presented. The Hearing Panel shall make its findings based upon a preponderance of evidence. The Hearing Panel shall reach its determination by a majority vote. The results shall be recorded in writing and filed with the Chairperson of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee and the Provost and Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs. If the Hearing Panel's decision includes the imposition of academic sanction, the sanction given and its duration must be specified for the record. A report of a dissenting opinion or opinions may be submitted to the Chairperson of the Budget and Academic Policy Committee and the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs by any Hearing Officer.
- O. The findings of the Hearing Panel, and any sanction, shall be announced at the conclusion of the hearing. The student, faculty member, and the appropriate Academic Dean shall be notified in writing of the findings and any sanction at the conclusion of the hearing. A record of the hearing shall be prepared by the Hearing Officer in the form of summary minutes and relevant attachments and will be provided to the student upon request.
- P. No one may tape the proceedings.
- Q. In an appeal related to a final grade the Hearing Officer will complete any necessary change of grade forms and submit that information to the Registrar, the faculty member, and the appropriate Academic Dean.
- R. Within thirty (30) days following receipt of the Hearing Panel's decision, the student, faculty member or other complainant may file an appeal with the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs. A written brief stating grounds for the appeal should be presented by the student, faculty member or other complainant to the Provost and Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs. The scope of review shall be limited to the following:
 - 1. Procedural errors.
 - 2. Evidence not available at the time of the hearing.
 - 3. Insufficient evidence to support the findings of the Hearing Panel or of the Academic Appeals Board.
 - 4. Misinterpretation of University policies and regulations by the Hearing Panel or by the Academic Appeals Board.
 - 5. A sanction disproportionate to the offense.
 - 6. Lack of jurisdiction.

The Provost and Senior Vice President of Academic Affairs may affirm or modify the panel's findings and sanctions, if any, or remand the case to the Academic Appeals Board for further action.

- S. The decision of the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs is final. He/she will give written notification of the final decision to the student, the faculty member, the appropriate Academic Dean and as appropriate, the Registrar.

*Approved by the Academic Standards
and Curricular Review Committee: October 28, 1988*

*Approved by the Budget and Academic Policy Committee,
October 21, 2004, March 4, 2005, April 17, 2009*

*Revised by Faculty Senate: March 19, 2002, February 27, 2003,
November 18, 2004, March 31, 2005, May 7, 2009*

Academic Standing

(for more detailed information, see “Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students”)

Students receive official notification of academic standing in their grade report at the end of the regular semester or summer session.

Academic standing is defined by one of three categories:

1. *Good Standing:*

The student is in good standing when the cumulative Marshall and Overall GPA (includes Marshall grades and any grades earned at other institutions), is at least 2.0. For purposes of participation in extracurricular activities, a student is considered to be in good standing if he or she is eligible to enroll in classes that semester and not under specific restriction as described in the Marshall University Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities, Section C (1-3). Individual activities or organizations may have further requirements for participation such as minimum GPA.

2. *Academic Probation:*

The student is placed on academic probation at the end of any regular semester or summer session when either the cumulative Marshall or Overall GPA (includes Marshall grades and any grades earned at other institutions) is less than 2.0. The student will be notified by mail that a hold has been placed on registration activity. This means the student cannot register or make schedule changes by telephone or on the web. All registration activity must take place in person at the Office of the Registrar. After seeing his/her advisor (if subject to mandatory advising), the student must also get written permission from the associate dean of his/her college to register or make schedule changes. Probation students are also limited in the number of credit hours they can take each semester and may be subject to financial aid, athletic participation, and other restrictions imposed by their colleges.

3. *Academic Suspension:*

If a student exceeds the maximum quality point deficits in the cumulative Marshall or Overall GPA (includes Marshall grades and any grades earned at other institutions) for his/her GPA hours at the end of any given semester, he/she will be suspended for the following semester. The college dean notifies suspended students by mail that a hold has been placed on their registration status and their registration for the following semester has been canceled (excluding summer terms). Please see “Academic Probation and Suspension” for details.

Academic Suspension

See “Academic Probation and Suspension.”

Additional Baccalaureate Degrees

It is possible to earn more than one baccalaureate degree by meeting these requirements:

- completing all of the major and minor requirements for the desired degree, as well as the Core Curriculum (on the same basis as a transfer student);
- completing a minimum of 30 additional hours after receipt of a baccalaureate degree;
- meeting the minimum residency requirement of 24 credit hours.

Grade Point Averages and graduation with honors must conform to existing university policies.

Advising

Although students are ultimately responsible for selecting a major and planning their course schedules, advising services are available to all students.

- The college office may assign an advisor to students with a declared major.
- Undecided students in Liberal Arts are advised by University College.
- Students on academic probation are also required to meet with the associate dean of their college for written approval to register or change their schedule.

The academic advisor is a very good person to get to know. He or she will help with advice and support with academic or career questions. Students usually see their advisors during registration periods, but all faculty advisors are available during office hours throughout the semester. Students should take the initiative and arrange an appointment with their advisors at any time during the semester when they need advice or help.

Some colleges require their students to consult with an academic advisor before they can register. The college office places an advising hold on the student’s registration. This hold remains until the student has met with the appropriate advisor. Students should consult their college dean or major department for specific advising requirements.

Appeals Board

See “Academic Appeals” under “Academic Rights and Responsibilities.”

Area of Emphasis

An area of emphasis is a specific subject area of study which has limited course offerings within an approved degree program and major. Normally, a minimum of twelve (12) credit hours would be expected for an area of emphasis at the undergraduate level.

Auditing Courses

Audit students enroll only for purposes of refreshing or acquainting themselves with the material offered in the course. Students can audit a course when there is space available in the class and the instructor authorizes audit status. Audit students receive no academic credit. Enrollment for audit is limited to the regular registration period for the semester or term. A student must enroll for the course as an Audit, and must pay fees in the same way and at the same tuition rate as students enrolling for credit. Faculty members who wish to audit courses must secure approval of the instructor of the course and must enroll in the regular way. The instructor of the course will determine attendance and any other special requirements for audit students. It is the instructor’s responsibility to discuss the requirements of the course with the auditor. The instructor can notify the student’s college dean and the Registrar’s Office to withdraw the auditor from the class if attendance or other requirements are not met. **A student cannot change a registration from credit to audit or audit to credit after the close of the Schedule Adjustment period at the beginning of a semester or summer term.**

Catalog of Record

The catalog of record is the academic catalog that is in effect at the time the student declares a major. It identifies the graduation requirements that must be met to earn the degree. Once a major is declared, the catalog of record remains the same. A student has 10 years in which to complete the degree. If within that 10 year period the student changes majors or transfers colleges at Marshall, the catalog at the time of the change takes effect. The student then has 10 years in which to complete the degree under the new catalog. If a student exceeds the 10 year period, the catalog of record is the one in effect at the date of graduation. Students must meet the graduation requirements in this catalog. Students can substitute courses no longer offered with the permission of their college dean. (Education majors: see the residency requirements in the College of Education and Human Services section of this catalog.)

Class Attendance

It is Marshall University’s policy that each instructor evaluates the importance of student class attendance. In the course syllabus, the instructor must provide his/her policy on class attendance, make-up work, and related matters. If a student is absent from class because of a circumstance that is included in the excused absence policy, the absence can be handled by an arrangement between the student and the instructor or, if either party requests, the student can obtain an official excused absence following the procedure described below. The instructor must honor a university excused absence covered by this policy and allow the student an opportunity to catch up/make up work missed. This policy excludes those academic endeavors that require the completion of a certain number of clock hours, as in clinical experiences, practica or internships. For those courses, the maximum number of absences will be determined by the department chair or program supervisor. This policy does not supersede program accreditation requirements.

Definitions of Excused Absences:

Excused absences fall into five categories:

1. University-sponsored activities:

- a. **Academic activities** including, but not limited to, performing arts, debate and individual events, honors classes, ROTC, and departmental functions.
- b. **Athletics.** Official athletic events sponsored by the Athletic Department.
- c. **Other University activities**, including student government and student organizations. The activity must have a clear educational mission and be closely linked to academic pursuits or to other official University functions.

2. Student Illness or Critical Illness/Death in the Immediate Family

”Immediate Family” is defined as a spouse/life partner, child, parent, legal guardian, sibling, grandparent or grandchild.

- a. **Student Illness or injury:** Absences will be excused only for illnesses or injuries that prohibit students from participating in class.

(continued)

- b. **Critical Illness of Immediate Family Member:** Absences will be excused if the student documents that he or she had to provide needed care and/or support for a critically ill immediate family member.
- c. **Death of an Immediate Family Member**
- 3. **Short-Term Military Obligation:** This is defined as absence as the result of military orders for a short-term period. Note: Students subject to federal activation are covered by a separate policy. Please see the catalog for this policy.
- 4. **Jury Duty or Subpoena for Court Appearance:** This applies to absences that are a result of official requests from a court of law.
- 5. **Religious Holidays:** This applies to religious holidays.

Process to Secure an Excused Absence

The student who seeks an excused absence must do so immediately after the event/activity/incident by following these guidelines. **Whenever time permits, such as for University activities scheduled well in advance, the excuse must be obtained and presented to the instructor prior to the absence.**

1. University Sponsored Activities:
 - a. Academic Activities: These absences are excused by the dean within whose unit the activity is sponsored. The dean must pre-approve any notice that is given or sent to faculty regarding absences of this type.
 - b. Athletics: These absences are excused by the Provost/Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs who must pre-approve any notice given/sent to faculty.
 - c. Other University activities: These absences are pre-approved by the Dean of Student Affairs and excused by the Office of Academic Affairs prior to any notice to faculty. The activity and the excused absence must be endorsed in writing by the organization advisor.
2. **Student Illness or Critical Illness/Death in the Immediate Family:**
 - a. Student Illness or Injury: The student must submit official documentation of treatment by a medical practitioner to the Dean of Student Affairs as soon as he/she returns to class. Documentation must specify the inclusive dates to be excused. The dean will notify faculty that the absence(s) meets the criteria to be excused.
 - b. Critical Illness of Immediate Family Member: The student must submit official documentation from the family member's health care provider that substantiates the critical nature of the illness and the student's need to provide the care/support. This documentation is to be submitted to the Dean of Student Affairs upon the student's return to class. The dean will notify faculty that the absence(s) meets the criteria to be excused.
 - c. Death of an Immediate Family Member: To obtain an excused absence, the student must submit one of the following to the Dean of Student Affairs upon return to classes: an obituary or a funeral program with the student named as a relative; verification on letterhead stationery of the death and the relationship by clergy or funeral home personnel. The dean will notify faculty that the absence meets the criteria to be excused.
3. **Short-Term Military Obligation:** The student who seeks an excused absence for military obligation must present official documentation of his/her orders to duty to the dean of his/her college prior to the absence. The dean will notify faculty that the absences are to be excused.
4. **Jury Duty or Subpoena for Court Appearance:** The student who seeks an excused absence for jury duty or court appearance must submit his/her subpoena or official notification of jury duty to the dean of his/her college prior to the date of the obligation. The dean will notify faculty that the absence is to be excused.
5. **Religious Holidays:** Absences resulting from religious holidays will be excused when the student presents the request in advance of the absence to the Dean of Student Affairs. The dean will indicate his/her approval on the request and forward it to the Office of Academic Affairs for the official excused absence notification to faculty.

Notice: Any student who falsifies information or documentation in order to obtain an excused absence has committed a violation of the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities and will be referred to Judicial Affairs for appropriate sanctions.

Process to Catch Up/Make Up Missed Work

1. It is the responsibility of the student to request an opportunity to complete missed work.
2. Once the excused absence has been secured, the request to make up work should be made to the instructor at the next available class meeting.
3. Missed activities will be rescheduled or, in the event that rescheduling of an activity is not practical or possible, a fair and equitable alternative way of arriving at the grade for the missed component of the overall grade will be developed by the instructor.
4. Punitive measures must not be taken against students who present an official University excused absence.
5. Students should be aware that excessive absences—whether excused or unexcused—may affect their ability to earn a passing grade.
6. If the faculty member believes that the number of absences accrued under the terms of this policy is such that the student cannot fulfill the learning experience/mastery that a course requires, he/she may recommend that a student withdraw from the class.

Regardless of the nature of the excused absence, the student is responsible for completing all coursework prior to the end of the semester.

Classification of Students

Classification of students is based on the number of college level credit hours earned as shown following:

CLASSIFICATION	SEMESTER HRS.
Freshman	0-25
Sophomore	26-57
Junior	58-89
Senior	90 or more

COURSE NUMBERS	LEVEL
000-099	developmental (or pre-college) courses
100-199	freshman level
200-299	sophomore level
300-499	junior and senior level
500 and above	graduate level

Core Curriculum

Effective Summer 2010, the new Core Curriculum is designed to foster critical thinking skills and introduce students to the basic domains of thinking in the disciplines. The faculty's goal in creating this new core is to provide a direct linkage between the first classes a student takes and the senior capstone experience. This new general education curriculum applies to all majors. Transfer students with 26 or more college credits must complete one CT course in Core I, all of Core II and the additional university requirements. Core II may be fulfilled through a combination of transfer and Marshall credit hours.

Core I: 9 hours

- 3 hours: First Year Seminar (100-level)
- 6 hours of discipline-specific courses with an emphasis on critical thinking (CT) and active learning (100- or 200-level). Specific courses that fulfill the CT requirement may be found at www.marshall.edu/gened.

Core II: 25 hours (100- or 200-level)

Specific courses that fulfill Core II may be found at www.marshall.edu/gened.

- 6 hours: Composition
- 3 hours: Communication
- 3 hours: Math
- 4 hours: Physical or Natural Science
- 3 hours: Social Science
- 3 hours: Humanities
- 3 hours: Fine Arts

Additional University Requirements

- 6 hours of Writing Intensive credit in any discipline at any level
- 3 hours of Multicultural or International coursework in any discipline at any level
- Capstone project in the major

Course Substitution

Students with Learning Disabilities may apply for course substitutions or waivers in foreign languages and mathematics under the following policy:

Conditions:

A student seeking a course substitution or waiver of mathematics (MTH) or foreign language requirements based on a Learning Disability must meet the following conditions:

- Completion of the Course Substitution/Waiver Form. This form requires that the student attach a recent (within five years) diagnosis of a Learning Disability that specifically prohibits the student from completing the course or courses.

(continued)

(The form is available in the Disabled Student Services office, the H.E.L.P. office, the Buck Harless Student Athlete Program office, college deans' offices, and the office of the Dean of Student Affairs.)

- Verification in writing from the dean of the student's college, upon recommendation by the faculty of the department in which the student is a major, that the course is not an integral part of the student's course of study. If this verification is denied, then the substitution or waiver request shall not go forward.
- Submission of the Course Substitution/Waiver Form to the Course Substitution Committee c/o the Office of Academic Affairs.

Procedures

The Course Substitution Committee will consist of three individuals involved in the validation of Learning Disabilities on Marshall's campus (one each from the H.E.L.P. Program, Disabled Student Services, and Psychology Clinic faculty), two faculty (one from the Faculty Senate), and one dean (selected by the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs).

The Committee, chaired by the dean, will meet up to three times a semester to consider requests that meet the stated conditions. In its deliberations, the Committee will consider the information in the Course Substitution /Waiver Form and accompanying documentation and render a decision in writing to the student and the dean of his/her college within ten working days.

If a course substitution is approved, the student will meet with the chair of the department in which the course is housed to obtain a list of appropriate substitute courses.

A student who is denied a course substitution or waiver by the Course Substitution Committee may appeal in writing within 10 working days to the Budget and Academic Policy Committee. The BAPC Hearing Panel will conduct a hearing using procedures consistent with those for other academic appeals. A student may appeal the decision of the Hearing Panel to the Provost/Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs whose decision is final.

Students should be aware that a course substitution/waiver would not be valid at any other institution and would have to be approved by the new college or department if the student changes major or declares a second major.

Approved by Faculty Senate, January 24, 2003

Credit by Examination

Course credit by examination is granted at Marshall in some academic departments. Students interested in earning credit this way should contact the chairperson of the department in which the course is offered. With the department chair's permission, the student should obtain a "Credit by Examination" form from the Registrar. This form must be signed for approval by the department chair, the dean of the student's college, and the Registrar. If the student is not a full-time student, he/she must also pay a \$30.00 examination fee. The grade received on the special exam will be applied to the student's transcript. Students may not use Credit by Examination to repeat a course under the *D/F* Repeat Rule.

Credit Hour (same as Semester Hour)

Generally a student earns one credit for each 15 hours of class contact. Classes normally meet 45 hours in a semester for 3 units of credit. Students should plan on two hours of preparation/study for each in-class hour. Laboratory classes require two or three hours of lab per week for each semester hour of credit.

D/F Repeat Rule (Repeating Courses)

If a student earns a grade of *D* or *F* (including failures due to regular and/or irregular withdrawal) on any course taken no later than the semester or summer term during which the student attempts the sixtieth semester hour, and if that student repeats this course prior to the receipt of a baccalaureate degree, the original grade shall be disregarded and the grade or grades earned (excluding a *W*) when the course is repeated shall be used in determining his/her Grade Point Average. The original grade shall not be deleted from the student's record.

Whenever a student plans to repeat a course under the *D/F* Repeat Rule, he/she must fill out a form in his/her college office early in the semester in which the course is repeated. The *D/F* Repeat Rule applies only to graduation requirements and not to requirements for professional certification which may be within the province of licensure boards, external agencies, or the West Virginia Board of Education.

*Adopted by West Virginia Higher Education Policy Commission (Series 22)
Effective August 1, 2002.*

Dead Week

The last five class days of the fall and spring semesters are designated as “dead week.” During this period, instructors cannot give exams that count as 15% or more of the final course grade. They can assign major papers and/or projects which count as 15% or more of the final course grade ONLY if the assignment is stated in the course syllabus. Instructors can introduce new material and give make up exams during the Dead Week. Exemptions from this policy include night classes, laboratories, freshman English composition courses, and any classes meeting once a week. Dead Week is not applicable to Intersession or Summer Session.

Dean’s List

Students registered for 12 or more hours of courses for which they receive letter grades, and who at the end of a semester have Grade Point Averages of 3.3 or above, are considered honor students. The names of these students make up the “Dean’s List” in their undergraduate college.

Degree Program

A degree program is a unified series of courses or learning experiences that lead to a degree.

Double Major

Students can major in more than one discipline by completing the requirements for both majors. If the two majors are in different colleges, the student must secure permission from both college deans in order to pursue both majors. For administrative purposes, the student can only be housed in one college; this is the college of record which maintains the student’s records. The student would only complete the college requirements of the college of record.

Dropping All Courses (Withdrawal from the University):

Final Date: Last Day of Class

The last date for complete withdrawal from the university is the last day of class. Withdrawal from the university is defined as dropping all classes for which a student is registered. The student must submit a withdrawal form to the Registrar or mail a request for withdrawal to the Registrar. The effective date of withdrawal is the date that the withdrawal form is submitted to the Registrar. The postmark on mail requests is the official date of withdrawal.

Grades Assigned for Withdrawal from the University

Students withdrawing from the university receive a grade of *W* for all courses. The *W* grade (withdrew) has no impact on the Grade Point Average.

Students who withdraw from the university improperly, or who do not follow the regulations described here, receive grades of *F* at the end of the semester or term.

Dropping Individual Courses

Final Date: Tenth Friday in a Regular Term

- **Day classes:** Students can drop individual courses after the Schedule Adjustment period and during the Withdrawal period which lasts until the Friday of the tenth week of class during a regular semester. The exact last day for dropping individual courses is always published in the Academic Calendar for any given semester or term. A student must get a “Schedule Adjustment and Class Drop Form” from the Registrar’s Office, fill in the required course drop information, and then obtain the signature of the course instructor. If a student is on academic probation, he/she must also get the approval and signature of the associate dean of his/her college and bring the completed form to the Registrar’s Office.
- **E-Course Withdrawal Period:** The withdrawal policy for e-courses parallels that for regular courses. A student can withdraw from an individual e-course through 2/3 of the official course length. After that time, only a complete withdrawal from the university is allowed. The refund policy for e-courses also parallels that of regular courses.
- **Night or Off-Campus classes, or E-Courses:** Students can drop a night class, an off-campus class, or an e-course by mailing a request to drop to the Registrar. The postmark on the request will be the official date of withdrawal. The instructor’s signature is not required. If a student is on academic probation, he/she must have the approval signature of his/her associate dean .

(continued)

- **High-demand course:** If a student drops a “high-demand” course during the Withdrawal period, he/she will not be able to pre-register for the course for the following semester. High-demand courses include:
 - ACC 215
 - BSC 227
 - ENG 101, ENG 102
 - MTH 121, 127, 130
 - SPN 101, SPN 102

Students can obtain an up-to-date listing of high-demand courses from the Office of the Registrar.

Grades Assigned for Dropping Individual Courses

A student dropping courses or withdrawing from the university during the Withdrawal period (which lasts until the tenth Friday after the first class day of the regular semester), will receive a grade of *W*. For eight week courses, summer sessions and other courses of varying lengths, the withdrawal period ends the Friday immediately following the two thirds point in the course. Exact withdrawal dates are published in the annual University Academic Calendar. The *W* grade (withdrew) has no impact on a student’s Grade Point Average.

Students who drop courses improperly, or who do not follow the regulations described here, receive a grade of *F* at the end of the semester or term.

Exceptions:

Military Service

Men and women called to active duty in the armed services of the United States are granted full refund of fees, but no credit, if the call comes before the end of the first three fourths of the semester or term, and full credit, but no refund of fees, is granted if the call comes thereafter. However, credit is granted only in those courses in which the student is maintaining a passing grade at the time of departure to military service. The term “called to active duty” is defined as being called to active duty as the result of the federal activation of a total reserve component, National Guard unit, or any portion which involves a particular student or an individual who is a bona fide member of the reserve component or a National Guard unit. The final grades, both passing and failing, for three fourths of a semester or more are shown on the student’s permanent record. *Please note:* Students called to active duty should present a copy of activation orders to the Office of the Registrar to ensure proper handling of their academic records in accordance with this policy.

Medical Reasons

See Medical Withdrawal Policy.

Electronic Courses

E-courses are online versions of classes offered on the Marshall campus. They are offered completely over the Internet. Courses are delivered with Blackboard, a set of course tools. Communication between students and instructors can occur by e-mail, discussion forums or chat sessions, and there are no required on-campus or real-time meetings.

E-courses generally follow the University calendar for the term in which they are offered, but individual exceptions may apply. Students should check the syllabus for each individual class for a beginning and ending date. Students may register for E-courses using myMU during the designated registration periods each term, in person at the Registrar’s Office, or by mail. Hours of enrollment are reflected in the actual term in which the student is registered. For all verification purposes, hours of enrollment are counted only in the term in which the student is registered. Note that the withdrawal period for E-courses parallels that of regular courses. A student may withdraw from an individual E-course through 2/3 of the official course length. After that time, only a complete withdrawal from the university is allowed. The refund policy for E-courses also parallels that of regular courses.

E-courses are currently assessed a fee per credit hour for undergraduate courses, regardless of residency or number of credit hours the student may be registered for in addition to the E-courses. The Lewis College of Business technology fee must also be paid for courses in that college.

T-courses are “technology-enhanced” courses. In these courses at least 80 percent of the course content is delivered by remote electronic means but students will be required to attend classes for the remaining content. T-courses are identified in the online schedule of courses as online courses or Web courses. Most, but not all, of the T-courses use the Internet as the remote electronic means. T-courses start and end on the same dates as the regular semester courses.

Students may visit www.marshall.edu/muonline for complete information on E-courses and T-courses, including technical requirements, student readiness, and course listing.

Final Exams

Absence from Final Exams

Students are required to take all regular examinations. If a student attends a course throughout the semester and is absent from the final examination without permission, the instructor counts the examination as zero and reports the final

grade of *F*. If the absence is the result of illness or some other valid reason beyond the student's control, the instructor reports a grade of *I*. In all cases, the student must verify the reason for the absence. (See "Incomplete" under Grades and Quality Points).

Rescheduling of Final Exams

If a student has final exam conflicts or has three or more final exams scheduled for the same day, he/she should follow these steps:

- pick up a "Final Examination Rescheduling Form" from the major department or the college office;
- fill in the top part of the form in which he/she must show his/her complete final exam schedule;
- take this to the dean for verification;
- take the verified form to one of his/her class instructors and attempt to make a rescheduling agreement (date, time, place);
- if the student and instructor reach an agreement, the instructor should sign the form, keep a copy, and send a copy to the dean of the student's college;
- if an agreement cannot be reached, the instructor should note this fact and sign the form. In this case, the student should try to reach an agreement with the instructor of another class in conflict;
- if no instructors agree to reschedule and the student has all comments and signatures on the form, take the form to the Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs (OM 110);
- the Provost or designee will determine if an exam should be rescheduled and if so, the time, date, and place—the student and the instructor will receive written notice of any rescheduling;
- the Provost's ruling can only be modified by an agreement between the instructor and the student;
- if the student rejects a ruling by the Provost, he/she thereby agrees to take each exam at the scheduled time.

Note: the Provost will not consider any form submitted less than one week before the first day of finals, or any form that is incomplete. An instructor is not required to reschedule a final exam at the student's request.

Four-Year Graduation Plans

Each college provides a four-year graduation plan for each major. The plan is a guide to timely degree completion. Students should consult with their advisors in order to adapt the plan for their specific circumstances.

Examples of four-year plans for most majors are located at the end of each college's section in this catalog.

Full-time Student

A full-time student must carry at least 12 semester hours of undergraduate courses or a combination of 12 semester hours of undergraduate and graduate courses in a regular semester; during a five week summer term, a full-time student must carry at least 4 semester hours.

Grade Appeal

See section entitled "Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students."

GRADE INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS

Grade Point Average Defined

A Grade Point Average (GPA) is a numeric value calculated by dividing total quality points by total credit hours attempted (courses in which a student earned a letter grade). The Grade Point Average computed for graduation purposes (not necessarily each semester), is based on all work attempted with these exceptions:

- Courses with grades of *W*, *I*, *CR/NC*, and *AU*
 - Grades of *D* or *F* repeated under the D/F Repeat Policy
 - Developmental courses
1. An overall Grade Point Average is a calculation based on credit earned at Marshall **and** all other accredited institutions of higher learning;
 2. A Marshall Grade Point Average is a calculation based on credit earned at Marshall **only**.

(continued)

Quality Points Defined

Quality points are numeric values assigned to letter grades that allow a student to calculate a Grade Point Average (GPA). Quality points are based on these values for **EACH** semester hour of credit: $A=4$; $B=3$; $C=2$; $D=1$; and $F=0$. When the GPA is a 2.0, the student has neither a surplus nor a deficiency of quality points. If the GPA is below a 2.0 the student will have a deficiency of quality points (“deficit points”) resulting from excessive grades of D and/or F . Grades of A and/or B can help to earn a surplus of quality points.

GPA Calculation

The following example is provided as a guide for calculation of the GPA:

First Semester:

Course	Grade	Quality Pts.		Credit Hrs		Total Quality Pts.
ENG 101	B	3	x	3	=	9
SOC 200	A	4	x	3	=	12
MTH 121	D	1	x	3	=	3
PE 115	B	3	x	1	=	3
UNI 100	CR	0	x	(1)	=	0
BSC 104	C	2	x	<u>4</u>	=	<u>8</u>
TOTAL				14		35

Multiply the number of Quality Points for each grade by the number of Credit Hours for that class. Divide the total number of Quality Points for the semester (35) by the total number of Credit Hours (14). This yields a GPA of 2.50 for the semester.

Second Semester:

Course	Grade	Quality Pts.		Credit Hrs		Total Quality Pts.
BSC 105	D	1	x	4	=	4
ENG 102	C	2	x	3	=	6
HST 101	F	0	x	3	=	0
CMM 103	D	1	x	3	=	3
PHL 201	C	2	x	<u>3</u>	=	<u>6</u>
TOTAL				16		19

Multiply the number of Quality Points for each grade by the number of Credit Hours for that class. Divide the total number of Quality Points for the semester (19) by the total number of Credit Hours (16). This yields a GPA of 1.18 for the semester.

To determine this student’s cumulative GPA (the GPA for both semesters), add the total Quality Points for both semesters (54) and divide by the total Credit Hours for both semesters (30), resulting in a 1.8 GPA.

Note that this cumulative GPA is under 2.00. Since it is less than 2.00, this student has a quality point deficiency. Her college will place her on academic probation and she will remain there until future grades eliminate the deficiency—grades of A and B will do this; grades of C have no effect and grades of D or F will make the deficiency worse.

Marshall and Overall GPA

A *Marshall Grade Point Average* is a calculation based on credit earned at Marshall ONLY.

An *Overall Grade Point Average* is a calculation based on credit earned both at Marshall AND all other accredited institutions of higher education. Both GPA’s are calculated for eligibility and graduation purposes.

Types of Grades

• *Credit/No Credit:* A student can take a maximum of 18 semester hours on a credit/no credit basis toward fulfillment of requirements of a baccalaureate degree. Credit completed through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or Advanced Placement, as well as approved foreign study, does not count as a part of the 18 hour limit under the CR/NC option. Students make the decision to take a course on a credit/no credit basis at the time of registration and cannot change this after the end of the Schedule Adjustment period. Courses taken CR/NC must be in areas other than the student’s major or teaching specialization, although approved foreign study courses can be taken CR/NC . (See “Study Abroad” section elsewhere in this catalog.) Some departments and colleges have additional regulations regarding CR/NC .

A student must earn a letter grade of C or better to receive a CR grade. A grade of NC is recorded for work that would earn a letter grade of D or F . All withdrawals under the CR/NC option will receive a W grade. The CR/NC grade has no impact on the Grade Point Average.

• *Incomplete:* The grade of I (incomplete) indicates that the student has completed three-quarters of the course, as determined by the instructor, but cannot complete the course for a reason that accords with the university excused-absence policy. Students must be in good standing in the class prior to requesting an incomplete. The course instructor decides whether or not an incomplete will be granted and specifies in writing on the university incomplete grade form

what work the student must complete to fulfill the course requirements. The student has until the end of the next fall or spring semester from the date of receipt of the incomplete grade in which to complete the course, or the instructor may establish an earlier deadline. If special circumstances exist, which prevent the student from completing the course in the prescribed time, the incomplete may be extended with the written approval of the instructor, the instructor's chair or division head, and the instructor's dean. If the student satisfactorily completes the course in the prescribed time he/she will receive a letter grade. If the student fails to complete the course requirements during the stipulated time, the grade of *I* changes to a grade of *F*, *NC*, or *U*, depending on the type of grade appropriate for the course. All grades remain on the student's permanent record as originally submitted by the course instructor, except for *I* grades that have been completed and changed by the instructor. Any grade change is added to the permanent record.

- *W (Withdraw)*: If a student drops courses during the Withdrawal period (which lasts until the tenth Friday after the first week of the regular semester), or withdraws completely from the university through the last day of class, he/she will receive a *W*. For eight week courses, summer session courses, and other courses of varying lengths, the *W* period ends the Friday immediately following the two thirds point in the course. Exact *W* dates are published in the annual University Academic Calendar. The *W* (withdrew) has no impact on the Grade Point Average. (Please be aware that withdrawing from a course may change a student's status from that of full-time to part-time student—a full-time student is enrolled for 12 hours or more. Part-time status could negatively affect financial aid, athletic participation, or health insurance eligibility.)

Final Grades

Marshall University mails final grades only upon student request. Grades will be available online using myMU. Requests to have grades mailed to the permanent address in the student information system may be submitted online using myMU or by submitting a written request to the Office of the Registrar, One John Marshall Drive, Huntington, WV 25755. Written requests must contain name, student number, and signature of the student.

Midterm Grade Reports for Freshmen

Shortly before the middle of the Fall and Spring semester (around the eighth week), all faculty evaluate the freshman students in their classes. Freshman students who are earning the equivalent of a grade of *D*, *F*, or *NC* at this time will receive a grade report mailed to their permanent address and a letter explaining how they can improve their academic performance. A midterm grade is not a promise of a particular final grade nor is it recorded on the student's official transcript. It is intended only as an early warning.

Graduation Information

1. Academic Requirements

A student's college will make the final check of courses required, total earned credits, degree, and GPA requirements, as well as other university-wide requirements. To receive a baccalaureate degree from Marshall University, a student must:

- Have a minimum of 120 credit hours (some colleges or majors require more);
- Have an overall Grade Point Average of 2.00 or higher;
- Have a Marshall Grade Point Average of 2.00 or higher;
- Have an overall Grade Point Average of 2.00 or higher in the major area of study;
- Have earned a grade of *C* or better in English 102 or 201H;
- Have met all major(s) and college requirements;
- Have met the requirements of the Core Curriculum;
- Have met the residence requirements of Marshall University, including 12 hours of 300/400 level coursework in the student's college (see section entitled "Residence Requirements");
- Be enrolled at Marshall at least one semester of the senior year;
- Have transferred no more than 72 credit hours from an accredited West Virginia two-year institution of higher education.

Colleges and specific programs may have unique requirements that are more stringent than those noted above. Students are responsible for keeping informed about and meeting the requirements for graduation.

2. Application for Graduation

Students must apply for graduation at the beginning of the semester or term in which they intend to complete graduation requirements. They should initiate the application for graduation in their college office. Complete information about graduation applications is available in each college office. The university also requires every prospective graduate to pay a diploma fee at the Bursar's office. A receipt for this fee must accompany the completed application for graduation. The deadline for applying for graduation for every semester or term in the academic year is listed in the online Academic Calendar.

3. Commencement/Graduation Dates

Marshall University observes two Commencement Exercises and four graduation dates during an academic year. The official graduation dates are:

- last day of final examinations in July;
- last day of final examinations in August;
- last day of final examinations in December;
- day of Commencement for the spring semester.

Students who complete all requirements for a degree at any time other than the above dates will be graduated on the next successive date. Students will not be graduated on any dates other than those noted above. Students who are graduated at the end of summer terms are invited to attend the fall Commencement Exercises.

4. Honors Graduation

A. *Baccalaureate Degree*

Baccalaureate degree candidates who have achieved special distinction in academic work are recognized at Commencement Exercises. Their honor status is printed on their diplomas and transcripts. Honor status is determined by this scale for the final cumulative Grade Point Average:

- Summa cum laude (3.85 and above)
- Magna cum laude (3.60 to 3.84)
- Cum laude (3.30 to 3.59)

Note: Honor calculations are not rounded.

For May graduates, honors recognition at Commencement is based on academic standing prior to the Spring term. For December graduates, honors recognition at Commencement is based on academic standing prior to the Fall term. The diploma and transcript will reflect honors standing after calculation of final grades.

Honors eligibility for transfer students (baccalaureate degree):

Transfers from in-state public institutions: Honors are calculated on the overall GPA

- *From a two-year college in WV state system:* must have earned at least 56 hours of work at Marshall University.
- *From a four year institution in WV state system:* must have earned a minimum of 36 hours of work at Marshall University.

Transfers from non-West Virginia public institutions: Honors are calculated on the overall and Marshall GPA

- *All other transfer students:* must have earned at least 64 hours of work at Marshall, at least 50 percent of which must be upper division work (300/400).

B. *Associate Degree:*

Associate degree candidates for graduation who have achieved special distinction in academic work are recognized at Commencement. Their honor status is printed on their diploma. Honor status is determined by this scale for the final cumulative Grade Point Average:

- With High Honors 3.70 and above
- With Honors 3.30 to 3.69

Note: Honor calculations are not rounded.

Honors eligibility for transfer students (associate degree):

A transfer student must have earned at least 36 hours of work at Marshall, 32 of which must be applicable to an associate degree program and must have attained honors for all work attempted at Marshall and honors for all academic work attempted at the collegiate level regardless of the institution attended.

5. Residence Requirements

For all undergraduate degrees (see exceptions below), at least one year's work in residence is required. "In residence" means to be enrolled in Marshall University courses. A "year in residence" is comprised of at least 24 hours credit earned in at least two semesters' work in residence or one semester and two summer terms in residence. One semester must be in the senior year. **Transfer students** must take at least 12 hours of 300/400 level coursework in their college and at least 15 hours in their major field except for Combined College and Professional Programs.

Exceptions:

- College of Education and Human Services students must meet the college residency and teacher certification requirements.
- Regents Bachelor of Arts Degree.

All students should check with their own colleges for any additional residence requirements.

Inter-College Transfer

Students who wish to transfer to another college must initiate the request in the office of their current college. Any student who is currently eligible to attend Marshall University shall be eligible to transfer from one college to another within the institution so long as he or she meets the admission requirements for the college. Students on probation are eligible to transfer if all other admission criteria are met.

Exception: Individuals who are returning to the university from one or more years of active military duty may enter the college of their choice, provided they meet that college's entrance requirements.

Independent Study

Independent studies are tutorials, independent readings, research, problem reports, and other individualized activities designed to meet the special needs of students within their major. Independent studies are offered only at the discretion of the department chair and college dean.

Internship

An internship is a supervised, off campus work/study arrangement with external agencies or institutions. Usually a student, with faculty approval, registers for an internship course for which he or she will receive credit. Often the students are paid, but not always. They generally serve as trainees under the supervision of an individual at the off-campus site. A Marshall faculty member usually serves as a coordinator and resource person. Students may expect regular site visits from a faculty member as well as on-campus training seminars, although internship experiences will vary across departments.

Laboratory Courses

Lab courses supplement classroom courses. They are organized activities involving the observation and verification of experiments and experimental techniques. Laboratory courses require two or three hours of lab per week for each semester hour of credit.

Major

A major is a program of study requiring at least 24 semester credits for completion. It is offered within one department or by a combination of departments. It is a field of study within an approved degree program, having its own curriculum. A degree program may have more than one major. All courses in the major must be taken for a grade except internships, practica, and approved study abroad courses.

Medical Withdrawal Policy

Voluntary Medical Withdrawal

When students withdraw from the university for medical reasons, their request for withdrawal must be supported by certification from the attending physician. In order to be readmitted after this withdrawal, the student must provide a letter and supporting documentation from the attending physician that indicates that the student is able to return. Confidentiality will be maintained at all times except on a need-to-know basis. Requests for medical withdrawals from the university or from an individual class will be handled on a case by case basis through the Associate Dean of Student Affairs, Prichard Hall 155.

Mandatory Medical Withdrawal

A student will be subject to a mandatory medical withdrawal if the Dean of Student Affairs and/or designee determines that the student is endangering himself or herself or other members of the university community by continuation as a student at Marshall. Through an approved designee, the Dean of Student Affairs reserves the right to request a complete mental or physical evaluation if it is reasonably believed that the student's behavior or health habits warrant it. The student

will be referred to the appropriate health professional and a written document of evaluation and recommendations will be forwarded to the university designee. The university will then determine the student's status. If evaluation supports or indicates a recommendation for a medical withdrawal from the university, the appropriate Student Affairs office will facilitate the withdrawal. Students will be accorded an informal hearing before the Dean of Student Affairs or a designee to obtain an understanding of the evaluation and rationale for the required withdrawal. If the student declines the opportunity for an evaluation, the Registrar will withdraw the student for medical reasons.

Withdrawal for medical reasons will be done without academic penalty to the student. Fees will be refunded in accordance with university policy.

A decision to withdraw may be appealed to the Student Conduct and Welfare Committee or a special subcommittee thereof appointed by the chairperson.

*Adopted by Student Conduct and Welfare Committee, December 7, 1984;
approved by the President, January 22, 1985.*

Minors

A minor is a program of study outside the major department requiring at least 12 semester credit hours for completion. All courses in the minor must be taken for a grade except for approved study abroad courses. With the exception of college-approved interdisciplinary minors, each academic department/division designates the specific courses or range of courses required for each minor it offers. Please consult the department description in the catalog for requirements.

myMU and MILO

myMU is a campus portal for students using the Marshall University World Wide Web site. Using the portal, students can access a number of online services quickly, including MILO (Marshall Information Liaison Online), which provides students with a means of registering for classes and checking schedules and grades.

To use myMU, students must know their student identification number and Personal Identification Number (PIN). Students on academic probation or who have any other kind of registration hold, cannot register via myMU/MILO. For instructions on how to use myMU/MILO, see the current *Schedule of Courses*, or visit www.marshall.edu/myMU.

Placement Examinations

Students are placed in ENG 101 and college math by meeting a minimum score on the ACT or SAT. ENG 101 requires an ACT of 18, an SAT of 450, or successful completion of ENG 101C and/or 101B. College math requires an ACT of 19, an SAT of 460, or successful completion of MTH 098 and/or MTH 099. Students who do not meet the above prerequisites may challenge their placement by means of ACCUPLACER exams administered by University College in Laidley Hall. To schedule an exam date, call 304-696-3169. To place in ENG 101, an ACCUPLACER score of 88 is needed. An ACCUPLACER score of 84.1 is needed to place in MTH 121 or 127.

Practicum

This is a closely supervised experience in a student's professional area. It may be on or off campus, or at a combination of the two. Ordinarily, there is extensive collaboration with a faculty supervisor. With faculty approval, a student registers for a practicum for which he or she will receive credit. Practicum experiences vary across departments.

Readmission to the University

Students who have not been enrolled in any classes at Marshall for at least one year must apply for readmission.

- If a student has not attended any other institution during the period of absence, he/she must apply for readmission at the Registrar's office;
- If a student once attended Marshall and subsequently left to attend another institution, he/she must apply to Marshall as a transfer student at the Admissions Office. Transfer students must be in good academic standing at their previous institutions to be eligible for admission at Marshall.

Repeating Courses

Credits for a repeated course may not be used to fulfill the credit hour requirements for graduation. Exceptions: courses repeated under the *D/F Repeat Rule*, approved Special Topics courses, internships, practica, and other approved courses in departments such as Music. Students should check with their college dean for a list of all exemptions.

Residence

“In residence” means to be enrolled in Marshall University courses.

Semester Hour

Same as “Credit Hour.”

Schedule Adjustment

Students can change their class schedule during the late registration and schedule adjustment period each term. The exact schedule adjustment period for any semester or term is published in the *Schedule of Courses* for that semester or term. Schedule changes can be made on the World Wide Web (www.marshall.edu/mymu), or in person at the Registrar’s Office. If a student wants to change sections of a course during the schedule adjustment period, he/she must drop the section in which he/she is currently enrolled and add the new section.

See section entitled “Dropping Courses” for information on dropping a class after the Schedule Adjustment period.

Semester Load

To make normal progress toward graduation, students should complete approximately 30 to 34 semester hours during a calendar year, which includes Fall, Spring and Summer terms. If students want to take 19 or more credit hours during Fall or Spring term, or 7 or more hours during a regular Summer term, they must obtain permission of the dean of their college.

Seminar

A seminar is a small class, usually offered at the junior/senior level, which may be involved in advanced study or original research.

Special Topics

Special Topics are experimental courses that can be offered twice by a department without formal committee approval. No more than 6 credits of special topics can be applied toward an associate degree; no more than 12 can be applied toward a baccalaureate degree.

Summer School

Marshall offers four summer sessions:

- Intersession: 4 weeks
- Summer 1: 12 weeks
- Summer 2: 5 weeks
- Summer 3: 5 weeks

Exact dates for each term are available in the Academic Calendar.

Admission requirements for Summer School are the same as for the regular semester. Summer offerings, which include undergraduate and graduate courses, vary from year to year. Registration for Summer School usually begins in March.

Syllabus Policy

During the first two weeks of semester classes (3 days of summer term), instructors must provide each student a copy of the course requirements which includes these items:

- Course name and number.
- Instructor's name, office location, phone, e-mail address and office hours.
- List of all required texts.
- Attendance policy.
- Grading policy.
- Due dates for major projects and exams.
- Description of general course content.
- Course objectives and outcomes.
- Schedule of class sessions and assignments

Exceptions to this policy might include thesis, seminar, problem report, independent study, field work, internships, and medical clerkships. Colleges may develop more detailed requirements concerning the content of the syllabus.

Adopted by Marshall University Board of Governors, March 8, 2006.

Transcript

Official transcripts cost \$8.00 per copy. The Office of the Registrar will process transcript requests within 24 to 48 hours of receipt. Processing time may be extended if current term grades and/or graduate posting are required. Students with outstanding financial, social or other obligations to the university forfeit rights to a transcript until the obligations are resolved. Requests for official transcripts must be sent directly to the Office of the Registrar. Students must sign the request to authorize release of the transcript.

Students may obtain unofficial transcripts at no cost in the registrar's office or the college dean's office. Unofficial transcripts also may be accessed using the university's online self-service portal, *myMU*.

Transfer Credit

· **New Students:**

When a student applies for admission to Marshall University, the Admissions office will determine the acceptability of credits earned at other institutions.

· **Enrolled Students:**

After enrollment as a regular undergraduate at Marshall, if a student plans to take courses at another institution he/she must have **prior** approval from the dean of his/her college if the student wants those courses to count towards his/her degree requirements at Marshall. The student should pick up an off-campus form ("Approval of Courses to be Taken for Advanced Standing") from the Admissions Office or his/her college office. After filling in the name of the visiting institution as well as the exact courses the student wishes to take there, the student takes the form to the Admissions Office. The Admissions staff will convert the proposed coursework into equivalent Marshall courses and will then send the form to the student's college office for review. The associate dean will approve the application if the proposed courses are appropriate for the student's degree requirements. The form is then forwarded to the Registrar. The Registrar will send the student a copy of the completed form.

- Courses students take without prior approval may be rejected when they are evaluated for degree requirements.
- Before the credit earned at another institution can be transferred and recorded on the permanent academic record at Marshall, the student must have an official transcript forwarded from the other institution to the Marshall Admissions Office.
- Coursework taken at another institution **transfers at the level at which it was taken**. This is something important to consider because undergraduate degree students must have a minimum number of hours of upper division credit to graduate. The exact number of required upper division hours is determined by the student's college.
- Grades earned for coursework taken at other institutions are computed into the *overall* GPA, (includes courses taken at MU and other institutions), but have no impact on the Marshall GPA (except grades earned under the *D/F Repeat Rule*).
- Courses taken through the Study Abroad office require a different form and process. Please see the Study Abroad section of this catalog.

Higher Education Policy Commission Policy on The Transferability of Undergraduate Credits and Grades

1. Undergraduate level credits and grades earned at any public institution under the Higher Education Policy Commission shall generally be transferable to any other such institution.
2. At least 64 and no more than 72 hours of credits and grades completed at community colleges or branch colleges in the West Virginia state system of higher education shall be transferable to any baccalaureate degree granting institution in the state system.
3. All grades earned for college credit work within the state system shall be counted for purposes of graduation with honors, and transfer students from within the state system shall be treated the same for this purpose as generic students.
4. With the exception of those enrolling in specialized four year programs which have demonstrable and bona fide externally imposed requirements making such a goal impossible, students completing two year associate degrees at public institutions under the Higher Education Policy Commission shall generally, upon transfer to a baccalaureate level degree granting institution, have junior level status and be able to graduate with the same number of total credit hours as a non-transfer student at the same institution and in the same program. An exception may exist in any instance where the associate degree is a technical type designed for terminal career purposes and the general education component is substantially of a markedly different nature than that required for a student at the same two year institution enrolled in a college transfer associate degree program. Credit hours taken in general education toward associate degrees will count toward the total number of general education credit hours required at the baccalaureate degree granting institution.
5. There shall be developed and maintained specific detailed articulation agreements between appropriate institutions in the state system. Particularly community colleges, community college components, and branch colleges will indicate clearly in catalogs and other official materials which courses are not necessarily transferable for major programs or other specific purposes to those institutions where significant numbers of students traditionally transfer; any such course(s), however, will be transferred as elective credit up to the maximum herein required.
6. A statewide Ad Hoc Articulation Council appointed by the Chancellor consisting of two (including at least one faculty member) representatives from free standing components and branch colleges, two (including at least one faculty member) representatives from baccalaureate degree granting institutions, the Chairman of the Advisory Council of Students or his representative, and two representatives from the Higher Education Policy Commission staff shall be convened as a facilitating body in cases of disagreements between institutions over the transfer of credit. This Council will make a report and a recommendation to the Chancellor.
7. Consistent with provisions above, each baccalaureate degree granting institution may require transfer students to meet any of the following standards:
 - a) An average of C on previous work attempted and the required Grade Point Average for admission to a particular program.
 - b) The completion of 36 or more additional hours of credit in residence, regardless of the number of hours transferable.
 - c) The completion of 16 of the last 32 hours before graduation in residence.

Any policies of this Board contrary to the foregoing are rescinded.

*Adopted: West Virginia Board of Regents July 10, 1979
Board of Trustees policy effective July 1, 1989
Higher Education Policy Commission policy effective June 22, 2003*

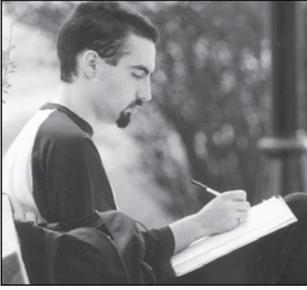
Undergraduate Students in Graduate Courses

A senior with an overall GPA of 2.75 or better can apply to take courses at the graduate level (500/600). A student should pick up an application in the office of the Graduate College (OM 113) or in the Office of Admissions and Records in South Charleston. The application requires the recommendation of the student's major department chairperson, college dean, and the dean of the Graduate College. A completed application must be on file in the Graduate College office before the opening of the term of enrollment. Seniors can apply credit for graduate courses either to an undergraduate or a graduate degree at Marshall, but not to both, with the exception of the 3+2 Program in the Lewis College of Business. The grades a senior may earn in a graduate course taken for undergraduate credit are included in the computation of the student's undergraduate GPA.

Students should be aware that Marshall University's Graduate College has established a limit on the number of credit hours earned as an undergraduate that can be applied to a graduate degree. Other institutions may have similar limits.

UNI 100: Freshman First Class

This class is made up of two parts: 1) the workshops and plenary sessions that are part of the Week of Welcome, and 2) the online modules that students complete on their own before the end of September. Successful completion of this course earns one credit hour of elective credit. Students are encouraged to take advantage of this opportunity to learn about Marshall University, college-level expectations and student success.



Elizabeth McDowell Lewis College of Business

Dr. Chong W. Kim, Dean
Dr. Andrew Sikula, Sr., Associate Dean
www.marshall.edu/lcob

Division of Accountancy and Legal Environment Dr. Jeffrey Archambault, Division Head

Professors

Kent, Maheshwari, Saunders, Stone

Associate Professors

J. Archambault, M. Archambault, Berry, Conrad, Price, Stivason

Assistant Professors

Keener, Lockridge

Instructor

Lankton, Thompson-Abbott

Division of Finance and Economics Dr. Harlan Smith, Division Head

Professors

Adkins, R. Agesa, Brookshire, Brozik, Newsome, L. Shao, Smith

Associate Professors

J. Agesa, Wilkins, Zhang

Assistant Professors

Hamilton, Wang

Instructor

Denning

Division of Management, Marketing, and Management Information Systems Dr. Charles Braun, Division Head

Professors

Anderson, Braun, Brown, Emmett, Kim, D. Mader, F. Mader, McInerney, Rutsohn, D. Shao, Sikula, Tate

Associate Professors

Alexander, Cassidy, Ha, Lee, Tomblin, Weible

Assistant Professors

McClure, Coustasse, Subedi

Instructors

Canterbury, Drass, Halleck, Little, Spudich

Division of Military Science
MAJ Michael Stinnett, Department Head

Professor

MAJ Stinnett

Assistant Professors

MAJ Daniels, MAJ Ramey

Instructor

MSG Decker, SFG Brownlee

LEWIS COLLEGE OF BUSINESS VISION STATEMENT

The vision of the LCOB is to ensure that our students are successful in business careers.

LEWIS COLLEGE OF BUSINESS MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the LCOB is to be a leading state institution for the education of business students, and a contributor to the region's economic development. The college is committed to an overall balance among teaching, scholarly activity, and service. The LCOB is dedicated to graduating individuals who possess the communication, critical thinking, and problem-solving skills necessary to meet the Tri-State area's needs for the demands of the global marketplace.

GOALS

The goals of the Lewis College of Business, which flow from the vision and mission statements, can be divided into two parts: those which pertain to teaching excellence and those which relate to outreach and economic development.

GOALS FOR ACHIEVING TEACHING EXCELLENCE**I. INSTRUCTION**

1. Create teaching excellence in all courses and programs by enriching student skills in communication, critical thinking and problem solving to ensure all students receive the best possible instruction.
2. Develop intellectual activities related to instructional innovation and pedagogy to provide continuous improvement in student instruction.
3. Utilize a comprehensive system of assessment and evaluation including students, faculty, graduating seniors, alumni and employers to evaluate how effectively the LCOB prepares students for the world of work.
4. Obtain the necessary technology for faculty and students which will allow both to be current and to provide for effective delivery of instruction.
5. Develop faculty skills for the use of technology in teaching and conducting research.
6. Provide an environment for faculty growth as instructors and mentors.

II. STUDENTS

1. Offer expanded opportunities for international study.
2. Maintain a diverse student body while promoting a greater understanding of cultural diversity to prepare students for the changing workplace.
3. Provide expanded opportunities for nontraditional students and employers by creating opportunities for students who could benefit from flexible degree and non-degree programs.
4. Expand the geographic range of LCOB courses and programs to use technology to reach students who cannot come to campus.
5. Encourage more international students to enroll in Marshall by expanding 2+2 and exchange programs with foreign schools.

(continued)

6. Recruit more aggressively students in West Virginia and surrounding states to maintain the student base necessary to ensure viability of LCOB programs.
7. Increase academic standing of LCOB students through developmental programs and advising.

III. FACULTY

1. Achieve ninety percent of faculty who are academically and/or professionally qualified to guarantee that the highest quality instruction is received by all students.
2. Link rewards to achievement of University and College goals to facilitate excellence in student instruction.
3. Maintain a diverse faculty and encourage international exchange of faculty to better equip students with an understanding of the market place.
4. Achieve a system of shared governance which encourages academic freedom and participation.
5. Encourage faculty members to apply their skills and knowledge by participating in activities that benefit individuals and groups outside the immediate college community. These activities should help enrich the classroom experience for both students and faculty.
6. Create a balanced and expanding portfolio of intellectual contributions including basic and applied research in addition to instructional innovations with an increased emphasis on publications in nationally circulated, refereed journals.

GOALS FOR OUTREACH AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

1. Conduct applied research and programs which are a direct benefit to the economy of the region.
2. Market and publicize the College more aggressively to its stakeholders.
3. Seek continued stakeholder input regarding curriculum, programs, and policies
4. Secure additional outside funding from foundations, alumni, government and friends to provide increased flexibility, innovation and rewards
5. Develop innovative entrepreneurship programs to serve the region.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

The College of Business offers the following degree programs:

1. Bachelor of Business Administration degree with majors in:
 - a. Accounting
 - b. Economics
 - International Economics
 - c. Finance
 - d. International Business
 - e. Management
 - Health Care Management
 - f. Management Information Systems
 - g. Marketing
2. Master of Business Administration: a complete description of the M.B.A. program is given in the *Graduate Catalog*.
3. Master of Science in Accountancy: a complete description of this program is given in the *Graduate Catalog*.
4. Master of Science in Human Resource Management: a complete description of this program is given in the *Graduate Catalog*.
5. Master of Science in Health Care Administration: a complete description of this program is given in the *Graduate Catalog*.

ADMISSION

Regular admission to the university constitutes admission to the Lewis College of Business for entering freshmen and students transferring from other institutions of higher education; there is no separate admissions procedure. Students in other colleges within Marshall University must be eligible to attend Marshall University at the time of transfer into the Lewis College of Business.

For students transferring into Marshall University, the Lewis College of Business will permit application of any appropriate transfer credits accepted by the university to meet general education requirements, lower division business requirements, or nonbusiness electives. For application to fulfill upper division business requirements and electives, accepted transfer

credits must have been earned at the upper division levels; otherwise, mastery of the corresponding upper division coursework at Marshall must be validated in the College of Business division offering the coursework.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS FROM ANOTHER INSTITUTION

When students transfer courses from another institution to Marshall University, the Admissions Office produces a Transfer Equivalency Worksheet. Advisors in the dean's office work closely with transfer students to determine how courses taken at other institutions will count toward their B.B.A. requirements. If an enrolled B.B.A. accounting major plans to take upper-division accounting courses (300 and above) at another institution and wants these courses to count toward his or her B.B.A. accounting degree at Marshall, he or she must have **prior** approval from the Division Head of Accountancy and Legal Environment and the LCOB dean's office before enrollment. The Accounting department does not accept transfer of credits from correspondence courses, online courses, or unaccredited programs. Please see the requirements for Transfer Credit for Enrolled Students in the Marshall University Undergraduate Catalog for other details.

Students need to be especially aware of the distinction between upper and lower division credit. The Transfer Equivalency Worksheet may list a Marshall equivalent class as being a 300 or 400 level course, however, the presence of an asterisk (*) just to the left of the course title indicates the student received upper division credit for the course taken at another institution. No asterisk indicates lower division credit. A plus sign to the left of the course title indicates a developmental course. Developmental course hours do not count toward graduation requirements.

All 300 and 400 level business courses listed on a student's curriculum sheet required for a B.B.A. must be completed at the upper division level. For example: if a student completed Principles of Management at another institution and the course number was taken at the freshman or sophomore level, the Transfer Equivalency Worksheet will list the Marshall equivalent as MGT 320, which is Principles of Management at Marshall. However, the course completed was a lower division course and the student did not complete the requirement for upper level credit. Therefore, the student would need to re-take the course at Marshall for upper division credit or validate the course. For a few courses, the Lewis College of Business offers a method of validating courses that transfer in as lower division, but require upper division credit. Students who receive lower division credit in the following courses can validate those courses by choosing one of the following options:

FIN 323, Principles of Finance - Students can (1) take FIN 343 or FIN 370 and receive a grade of C or better; (2) pass a validation exam given by the Division of Finance and Economics; or (3) pass FIN 323 at Marshall for upper division credit.

MGT 320, Principles of Management - Students can (1) take MGT 422 and receive a grade of C or better; (2) pass a validation exam given by the Division of Management, Marketing, and Management Information Systems; or (3) pass MGT 320 at Marshall for upper division credit.

MKT 340, Principles of Marketing - Students can (1) take MKT 371 and receive a grade of C or better; (2) pass a validation exam given by the Division of Management, Marketing, and Management Information Systems; or (3) pass MKT 340 at Marshall for upper division credit.

Students who have any questions regarding upper or lower division credit or validating a course should see an advisor in the Lewis College of Business.

Transfer students should also understand the meaning of the term *unclassified* (UNC) on the Transfer Equivalency Worksheet. Unclassified is a term that reflects the fact that Marshall does not offer a course that is an equivalent of the course taken at the transfer institution. Unclassified does not mean the transfer course will not count toward a degree program at Marshall University. Students may apply unclassified credit toward B.B.A. requirements if the course content meets the essential elements needed. In unclassified course credit cases, the academic advisor may ask the student to submit a catalog course description or a syllabus. Not all unclassified courses can be applied toward a B.B.A. degree requirement.

PROBATION AND ACADEMIC DISMISSAL

The Lewis College of Business adheres strictly to the University Academic Probation and Suspension Policy found in the "Academic Information" section of this catalog. Students should be aware of the policy, as it changed significantly effective Fall 2003. This policy affects all undergraduate students in the LCOB regardless of their catalog year.

ADVISING

All students are assigned to the Lewis College of Business Academic Advising Center for advising. Each semester, freshmen must participate in group advising sessions and meet with their advisors prior to registering for classes. Sophomores who need assistance are encouraged to meet with their academic advisors. During the junior year, students will be contacted to meet with an academic advisor to review their Junior/Senior Evaluations. A junior evaluation hold will be placed on the student's account until he or she meets with the advisor and reviews the evaluation. Only freshmen, probation students, and first-semester transfer students are required to meet with an advisor prior to registration. Students have the responsibility of checking prerequisites prior to enrollment. If a student has not met all prerequisites of a course prior to the first day of class, the dean's office has the right to withdraw the student from that course. Students are allowed to change majors at any time.

PREREQUISITES

A prerequisite is a course or student classification which must be successfully completed prior to taking a course for which you may want to enroll. An example is that you must complete Economics 250 before you can take Economics 253. The prerequisite must be completed (with a grade of *D* or better) before the first day of class. Accounting majors are required to complete prerequisite accounting courses with a minimum grade of *C* or better. The LCOB strictly enforces prerequisites. Be careful and plan ahead. Students will not be allowed to register for a course if they have not completed, or are not presently completing, the prerequisite course.

It is the responsibility of the student to complete all prerequisites before beginning the next successive course. It is also the responsibility of the student to be familiar with and follow the prerequisite requirement for the B.B.A. Accounting degree. **STUDENTS WILL BE ADMINISTRATIVELY WITHDRAWN FROM COURSES IF THE PREREQUISITES HAVE NOT BEEN FULFILLED.** Make sure you have the proper prerequisites. Avoid the embarrassment and difficult situation that may arise if you are dropped from a course for failure to meet prerequisites. Enrollment for Management 460 requires senior standing and completion of multiple core business courses. You will not be allowed to take MGT 460 and FIN 323 the same semester. Plan accordingly.

INTERSHIPS

The purpose of the internship is to provide a means by which students can receive academic credit for educational experiences received in a work environment that cannot be provided by the Lewis College of Business. *Students approved for internship credit will actually register for a university course and are required to pay tuition for the credits they receive.* All proposals for an internship must clearly identify the educational benefits that will accrue to the student before the internship will be approved.

A student may earn up to a maximum of 6 credit hours of internship; a maximum of 6 credit hours can be earned in one semester, provided the student is working in a full-time, co-op experience and not enrolled as a full-time student. Every 200 hours worked equals three credit hours. Internship credit may be earned during regular semesters or summer sessions. Students must register for internship credit during the semester in which they are working the internship. A grade of Credit/No Credit will be assigned by the division head upon completion of internship requirements. Students will be required to submit a journal or report of his/her experience. Students can check with the dean's office about how internship credit will count toward their degree.

Students who register for a Management, Management Information Systems, Marketing internship and are majoring in that field will receive credit toward a Management elective, Management Information Systems elective, or Marketing elective, respectively. Students can only apply credit toward one Management or Marketing elective. For students who take an internship twice, the second three hours will be counted toward free elective hours. They will not apply toward an additional required elective. Students who complete an internship in Accounting, Economics, or Finance will receive credit toward free elective hours.

To be eligible for internship credit, students must meet the following eligibility requirements:

- Junior or Senior standing and overall GPA of 2.5 or better.
- Transfer students meeting the above criteria are eligible to participate after one semester of coursework at the Lewis College of Business.

INDEPENDENT STUDY

The Lewis College of Business offers the option of Independent Study to selected students who wish to pursue topics that are business-related but not covered in depth in formal Lewis College of Business courses. Each student can obtain a maximum of eight (8) hours of Independent Study credit within the LCOB, and can earn no more than four (4) hours of such credit in any one semester.

In order to register for Independent Study in a given semester (provided the above hour limits have not been reached), the following conditions must be met:

1. LCOB students with senior standing who have 2.5 or higher in overall, Marshall, and major GPA's.
2. LCOB students with junior standing who have 3.0 or higher in overall, Marshall, and major GPA's.
3. An instructor within the student's major division must agree to be his/her Project Supervisor. The faculty member's agreement to serve in this capacity will be contingent upon his/her assessment of the feasibility and quality of the student's proposed project.
4. Written approval for the project, and written approval for Independent Study registration, must then be obtained from the student's Division Head. The Division Head's approval will be contingent upon his/her assessment of the feasibility and quality of the student's proposed project, in consultation with the student's proposed supervisor.

If a student is able to meet the above conditions, then he/she will be allowed to register for Independent Study, and will subsequently be bound by the "Procedures for Independent Study Projects" in the Office of the Dean.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

The following general requirements must be met by all students seeking bachelor's degrees through the Lewis College of Business:

1. Satisfaction of all university requirements for graduation.
2. Completion of all curricular requirements specified for the major and degree.
3. Completion of the following residency requirements:
 - a. Earn at least 36 semester hours at Marshall.
 - b. Earn at least 12 hours of senior level coursework in the Lewis College of Business at Marshall.
 - c. Earn at least 15 hours in the major field at Marshall.
 - d. Earn at Marshall 16 or more of the last 32 hours credited toward the degree.
 - e. Earn at least 50% of the business courses required for the degree (excluding 9 hours of economics and 6 hours of statistics) at Marshall.
4. Earn at least a 2.0 Grade Point Average (GPA) in each of the following three categories:
 - a. All coursework attempted at Marshall and elsewhere.
 - b. All Marshall coursework.
 - c. All coursework attempted and included in the major(s) at Marshall.
5. Successful validation of transfer work as required.
6. Removal of all incompletes.
7. At most, 18 semester hours of coursework (consisting only of general education requirements and/or free electives) taken under the Credit/No Credit option may be applied toward graduation requirements. Lewis College of Business and other courses in your major may not be taken on a Credit/No Credit basis.
8. All candidates for graduation should file an Application for Graduation form in the semester PRIOR to the semester in which all requirements for the degree are to be met. This will enable the student to make all necessary schedule adjustments to correct potential graduation deficiencies in the final semester.

To ensure graduation at the end of the term of application, all records should be documented with needed transcripts, substitution forms, grade changes, and lower division validations.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar: FYS 100 3 hours
must be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) – must choose two of the following courses: 6 hours

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course. Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

ANT 201, 201H
 BUSN 141
 CI 100
CL 210
 CLS 105
ENG 200
 GEO 100
 HST 101, 102, 103, 208, 230, 231
 IST 120, 220

(continued)

MDL 100
MTH 121, 125
MUS 105
SOC 200
SWK 210

Hours Required

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) 6 hours

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of "C" or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of "D", the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of "C" or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of "D" in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies: CMM 207 3 hours

Students with an ACT score of 26 or higher are encouraged to take CMM 104H, which will substitute for CMM 207. Students who transfer from another college on campus and have already completed CMM 103 can substitute that for CMM 207.

Fine Arts: select one of the following: 3 hours

ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities: 3 hours

Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236,237 237, 250
CMM 205, 239, 240
ENG 200, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242
FRN 240
GER 240
JPN 240
PHL 200, 200H, 201, 250
RST 205, 206, 250
SPN 240

Math: MTH 127 or 130 3-5 hours

Students must complete an algebra course by either taking MTH 127 or MTH 130, depending on your math ACT score. Students with a **math ACT score of 21 or higher** can take MTH 130 for 3 credit hours. Students with a **math ACT score of 19 or 20** must take MTH 127 for 5 credit hours.

MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 121 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 121 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Students who plan to pursue a master's degree in Business Administration should plan to take a calculus course, as it is a requirement for admission into most M.B.A. programs.

Physical/Natural Science:	4 hours
BSC 104, 105, 120, 121, 228, 250	
CHM 211/217, 212/218	
GLY 110/210L, 150/150L, 200/210L	
ISC 200, 201, 202, 205, 208, 209	
IST 111, 131, 224, 230	
PHY 101/101L, 201/202, 203/204, 211/202 or 212, 213/204 or 214	
PS 109/109L, 110/110L	

Social Science:	3 hours
------------------------------	---------

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:

	<i>Hours Required</i>
MIS 200	3 hours
ENG 204	3 hours
Communication Studies Elective	3 hours
Select one: CMM 302, 308, 315, 319, 322	
International LCOB Elective	3 hours
Select one:	
ECN 340, 408, 420, 460	
FIN 440	
MGT 445	
MKT 371	

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS:

Writing Intensive:

Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive. LCOB students are able to double-count **ENG 204** (Writing in the Workplace) as one of their Writing Intensive courses. The business capstone course, **MGT 460** (Strategic Management) will also double-count as a Writing Intensive course. If MGT 460 is taken at another institution, the student will need to select another Writing Intensive class at Marshall University or provide documentation that they have met this graduation requirement elsewhere.

Multicultural/International

This requirement will be met when the student completes the International LCOB Elective (see "Additional College Requirements" section above).

GENERAL BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS:

All business majors are required to take several core business courses. They are as follows:

ACC 215, 216	6 hours
ECN 250, 253	6 hours
FIN 323	3 hours
LE 207	3 hours
MGT 218	3 hours

(continued)

MGT 320	3 hours
MIS 200	3 hours
MKT 340	3 hours

In addition to the Core Curriculum requirements, students are required to complete courses for their majors. Please see section on “Major Requirements.”

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 121 hours to graduate with a B.B.A. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, the number of hours you take to fulfill your math requirement (3 or 4 hours), and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the LCOB varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 121 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 121. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 121 hours for graduation. If you earn a “C” or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a “D” in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 121 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 121 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The courses required for each major are listed in the Third and Fourth Years on the suggested four-year degree plans. Accounting majors are also required to take LCOB 200 and 300, which are encouraged to be completed in the sophomore year. Students are required to have a 2.0 GPA in their major, in addition to their Overall GPA and Marshall GPA. Major GPA's are calculated with the grades earned in your Third Year and Fourth Year courses. If you have any questions, please consult with your advisor.

MINOR PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Students may desire a limited but structured background in one of the functional areas of business. The following minor programs of study provide such structured backgrounds. These minors are the only minors available in the LCOB.

Accounting Minor - A minimum of 12 credit hours in Accounting, to include ACC 311 and 318 and six hours of other upper-level accounting courses. Choose from among ACC 312, 341, 348, 412, 418, 448, or 400-level Special Topics. (See course descriptions for information about prerequisites.)

Economics Minor - A minimum of 15 credit hours in Economics, with no more than six of those hours earned at the 200 level or lower.

Entrepreneurship Minor - A minimum of 15 credit hours to include: required 6 hours of MGT 360 and MGT 461; 9 hours of elective courses from ACC 310 (for non-business majors only); ACC 215 & ACC 216 (for LCOB majors; counts only as 3 hours of an elective course toward the 9 hours required for the minor); FIN 380; LE 366; MIS 350; MKT 231; MKT 340; or an internship in entrepreneurship in ACC 490, ECN 490, FIN 490, MGT 490, MIS 490, or MKT 490.

Finance Minor - A minimum of 12 credit hours in Finance, to include FIN 323, plus six hours from among FIN 321, 343, 350, 370; plus three hours taken in any of the discipline's 400-level courses.

Management Minor - A minimum of 12 credit hours, to include MGT 320, plus three hours from among MGT 420, 422; for the remaining six hours choose from MGT 350, 354, 360, 420, 422 (if not already taken), 424, 425, 429, 445, 446, or 461

Management Information Systems Minor - A minimum of 12 credit hours in Management Information Systems, to include MIS 257 and 290, plus six hours from among the following MIS courses: 310, 333, 340, 350.

Marketing Minor - A minimum of 12 credit hours, to include MKT 340 and nine other hours of Marketing.

Military Science and Leadership Minor - A minimum of 16 credit hours in military science and 3 credit hours in history, as well as completion of the Summer training program Leadership Development and Assessment Course at Fort Lewis, WA. All

Military Science courses are 300- and 400- level (MS 301/301L, MS302/302L, MS401/401L, MS402/402L). Completion of minor with approval of the Professor of Military Science.

Risk Management and Insurance Minor - A minimum of 12 credit hours to include FIN 321 and FIN 329, plus six hours from FIN 405 and SFT special topics courses approved by the Lewis College of Business.

3+2 PROGRAM

The 3+2 Program offered by the Lewis College of Business allows students to complete both their Bachelors of Business Administration and their Master of Business Administration or Master of Science in Accountancy in a total of five academic years. While still a senior, a student can take graduate coursework at either the Huntington or South Charleston campus of Marshall University's Graduate School of Management.

Students are allowed to double-count up to nine hours of graduate level courses from their MBA or six hours of graduate level courses from their MS degree toward their bachelor's degree requirements. Students enrolled in the program save time and money.

The 3+2 Program is especially attractive for accounting majors, who can enroll in the program to meet the requirements for the MBA or MS while completing the 150 hours required by the state of West Virginia to sit for the CPA examination. Students are assured of quality instruction as all faculty meet AACSB's stringent requirements for graduate faculty status.

Admission Requirements for Master of Business Administration

Students may apply to the 3+2 Program after all eligibility requirements are met. This typically occurs during the second semester of the junior year. Students must meet the following:

- 1) Senior status or be able to attain senior status after completion of the semester in which the student is currently enrolled;
- 2) Have completed all undergraduate foundation courses with a grade of "B" or better in each course by the end of the semester in which the student will be enrolled in the 3+2 Program; and completed a three-hour calculus course;
- 3) Be reasonably likely to complete all undergraduate degree requirements within two semesters after being admitted to the 3+2 Program;
- 4) Have completed the GMAT and received a score of 500 or better;
- 5) Have an overall undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or better at the time of application.

Admission Requirements for Master of Accountancy

Students may apply to the 3+2 Program after all eligibility requirements are met. This typically occurs during the second semester of the junior year. Students must meet the following:

- 1) Senior status or be able to attain senior status after completion of the semester in which the student is currently enrolled;
- 2) Have completed Accounting Foundation courses with a grade of "C" or better in each course before the student will be enrolled in the 3+2 Program;
- 3) Be reasonably likely to complete all undergraduate degree requirements within two semesters after being admitted to the 3+2 Program;
- 4) Have completed the GMAT and received a score of 500 or better and have a minimum overall GPA of 2.75; **or** have an overall undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or better at the time of application.

MILITARY SCIENCE

U.S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps

The Marshall University Reserve Officers' Training Corps Program, established at Marshall in September, 1951, is open to both men and women. The objective of this program is to produce leaders capable of serving as commissioned officers in the U.S. Army active and reserve forces. It provides a basic military education which, in conjunction with other college disciplines, develops the attributes essential for successful executive performance. Individuals who successfully complete all of the training may be commissioned in the United States Army, the United States Army Reserve or the National Guard upon graduation from the university.

Curriculum

The ROTC program is divided into two parts -the Basic Course and the Advanced Course. The Basic Course (MS I and MS II) consists of 100- and 200-level Military Science classes and is designed primarily for freshman and sophomore students. Students do not incur a military obligation in the Basic Course. The Advanced Course (MS III and MS IV) consists of 300 - and 400-level Military Science classes and is reserved for junior, senior and graduate students. Advanced Course enrollment

requires approval of the Professor of Military Science. Upon contracting, students receive a monthly stipend of \$300 to \$500, in addition to any scholarship benefits.

The Military Science curriculum can be taken in conjunction with any of the four-year university degree programs and may be applied toward graduation requirements as electives. Additionally, Advanced Course completion is a recognized academic minor in Military Science and Leadership. Students who attain a high standard of academic and military achievement will be given the opportunity to accept an active duty commission with a beginning salary of approximately \$43,000 per year.

Two-Year Program

Students who have not taken the first two years of Military Science may gain credit by attending the Leaders' Training Course (MS 251) at Fort Knox, Kentucky. Students are awarded six credit hours for this camp and are paid approximately \$700 for attending the five-week camp. You may attend the Leaders' Training Course with no obligation. If the student decides to enter the Advanced Course after attending the Leaders' Training Course (LTC), the obligation begins the first day of the junior year. Students interested in the two-year program should contact the Military Science Department. Also, qualified veterans and students who have had Junior ROTC in high school may be awarded credit for the first two years of ROTC.

Minor Programs of Study

Military Science and Leadership: A minimum of 16 credit hours in military science and 3 credit hours in history, as well as completion of the Summer training program Leadership Development and Assessment Course at Fort Lewis, WA. All Military Science courses are 300- and 400- level (MS 301/301L, MS302/302L, MS401/401L, MS402/402L). Completion of minor with approval of the Professor of Military Science.

Eligibility

To be eligible for enrollment in ROTC, an applicant must be a regularly enrolled full-time student capable of participating in a normal college physical education program. To progress to the Advanced Course, students must meet several requirements, including age, physical condition, and moral standards; have a 2.0 overall Grade Point Average, and be entering their junior year of college. Members of the Army Reserve and National Guard may enroll in Military Science classes and receive a commission.

Scholarships and Allowances

Scholarships are available for two, three, or four years. Students enrolled in the Advanced Course receive a tax-free subsistence allowance each month. They also receive about \$700 for attending a five-week Advanced Camp (between the junior and senior year). Total remuneration for the final two years is approximately \$7,500. All uniforms and equipment are furnished at no cost to students.

Military Science Extracurricular Activities

In addition to ROTC classes, the Military Science Department offers unique opportunities in various activities. These activities are designed to create new and lasting friendships as well as to develop leadership skills. The extracurricular activities are: the Color Guard, Intramural Sports, and Ranger Challenge Team (the varsity sport of Cadet Command).

For further information, contact the Military Science Department, Room 217, Gullickson Hall, or call 304-696-6450.

Summer Training Opportunities

In addition to the Leaders Training Course and the Leader Development and Assessment Course, ROTC offers other training opportunities to broaden experience and leadership. These include the Basic Airborne Course, Air Assault Course, Mountain Warfare, Northern Warfare, United Kingdom Officer Training Course, Cadet Troop Leadership Training, Drill Cadet Leadership Training, Army Science Board, Cadet Intern Program, Nurse Summer Training Program, JFK Special Warfare Internship Program and Cultural Leadership Program. Some of these programs are conducted outside of the continental United States and with foreign countries. All programs are competitive and require the approval of the Professor of Military Science. Some cadets may also elect to train with a local Army Reserve or National Guard unit, each with additional training opportunities and benefits.

Ranger Challenge

This Cadet Command Varsity Sport challenges students to become better leaders and hone such Army skills as marksmanship, land navigation/orienteering, rope bridge, hand grenades, patrolling, physical fitness, and ruck marching. Winning teams will have the opportunity to compete at the prestigious Sandhurst Competition at West Point Military Academy.

FOUR-YEAR SAMPLE PLANS: Lewis College of Business

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BA10 - BBA, Accounting

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LCOB300 Business Professionalism	1 hours
LCOB200 Career Exploration Skills	1 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC311 Intermediate Accounting	3 hours	ACC312 Intermediate Accounting	3 hours
ACC318 Cost Accounting I	3 hours	ACC341 Acc Information Systems	3 hours
ACC348 Federal Taxation	3 hours	LE308 Commercial Law	3 hours
FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours	MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	ACC Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC414 Adv Accounting Problems	3 hours	Capstone: ACC499 Senior Seminar	3 hours
ACC429 Auditing I	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
ACC Elective	3 hours	Capstone: MGT 460	
Free Elective	3 hours	ACC Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	1 hours
		International LCOB Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			121
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			2.0 Overall, Marshall and Major
Other:			
*The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any requirements. Students must earn a grade of "C" or better in all ACC prerequisite courses, as well as ACC 215 and ACC 216; and in ACC 348 if taking ACC 448. Accounting Electives - select from the following: ACC 412, 415, 430, 435, 418, 448, 451. Special topics in Accounting (480-482 and 580-583) will also count for Accounting electives.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BE10 - BBA, Economics
Area of Emphasis: BE11 - International economics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ECN328 Int Microeconomic Analys	3 hours	ECN326 Int Macroeconomic Analys	3 hours
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours
MIS290 Prin Management Info Systems	3 hours	MKT371 International Marketing	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	International ECN Elective	3 hours
International Studies Elective	3 hours	International Studies Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FIN440 International Fin Management	3 hours	Capstone: ECN466 Economics Workshop I	3 hours
International ECN Elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
International Studies Elective	3 hours	Capstone: MGT 460	
International Studies Elective	3 hours	International Studies Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	International ECN Elective	3 hours
		Free Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 Overall, Marshall, and Major		
Other:			
The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any requirements.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BF10 - BBA, Finance

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG 102 (or equivalent; "C" or better)	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours	FIN321 Risk Insurance Principles	3 hours
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	FIN343 Intermediate Financial Manage	3 hours
MIS290 Prin Management Info Systems	3 hours	FIN370 Principles of Investment	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	FIN, ECN, ACC Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FIN440 International Fin Management	3 hours	Capstone: FIN470 Financial Policies/Strategies	3 hours
FIN, ECN, ACC Elective (400 level)	3 hours	Capstone: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT 460	
FIN, ECN, ACC Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
		Free Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		121	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:		2.0 Overall, Marshall, and Major	
Other:			
The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any requirements.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BM10 - BBA, Management
Area of Emphasis: BM11 - Health Care

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG 102 (or equivalent; "C" or better)	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
		MGT 320	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours	FIN356 Finan Mgt Health Care Org	3 hours
MGT350 Health Care Management	3 hours	LE351 Legal Aspts Hlth Care Org	3 hours
MIS290 Prin Management Info Systems	3 hours	MGT354 Health Care Delivery Systems	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	MGT424 Human Resource Management	3 hours
		Health Care Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	12 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MGT420 Operations Management	3 hours	Capstone: MGT419 Business & Society	3 hours
MGT422 Organizational Behavior	3 hours	Capstone: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
MGT471 Prac Health Care Mgt I	4 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT 460	
MGT472 Prac Health Care Mgt II	4 hours	Health Care Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	1 hours
		International LCOB Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 Overall, 2.0 Marshall, 2.0 Major		
Other:			
The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any requirements.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BE20 - BBA, International Business

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	Composition: ENG 102 (or equivalent; "C" or better)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours	ECN340 Global Macro Issues	3 hours
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	MKT371 International Marketing	3 hours
MIS290 Prin Management Info Systems	3 hours	International Studies Elective	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	Foreign Language	3 hours
Foreign Language	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ECN420 International Trade	3 hours	Capstone: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
FIN440 International Fin Management	3 hours	Capstone: FIN 475	3 hours
Experiential Education Elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT 460	
International Studies Elective	3 hours	Free Elective*	3 hours
Foreign Language	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
		Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 Overall, Marshall, and Major		
Other:			
*The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any required courses, and if the student tests out of the nine hour requirement in foreign language.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BE10 - BBA, Economics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ECN328 Int Microeconomic Analys	3 hours	ECN326 Int Macroeconomic Analys	3 hours
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours
MIS290 Prin Management Info Systems	3 hours	ECN/FIN Elective	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	International LCOB Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Free Elective	3 hours	ECN423 Intro to Econometrics	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Capstone: ECN466 Economics Workshop I	3 hours
ECN/FIN Elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Capstone: MGT 460	
ECN/FIN Elective (400 level)	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
		Free Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 Overall, Marshall, and Major		
Other:			
The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any requirements.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BM10 - BBA, Management

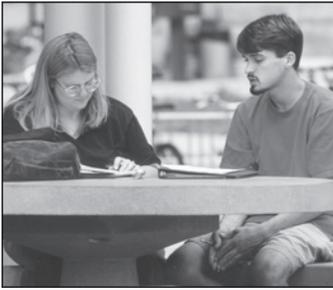
Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG 102 (or equivalent; "C" or better)	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours	MGT422 Organizational Behavior	3 hours
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	MGT424 Human Resource Management	3 hours
MIS290 Prin Management Info Systems	3 hours	MGT Elective	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	MGT Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MGT420 Operations Management	3 hours	Capstone: MGT419 Business & Society	3 hours
MGT428 Negotiations	3 hours	Capstone: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
MGT Elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT 460	
MGT Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	MGT Elective	3 hours
		International LCOB Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			121
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			2.0 Overall, 2.0 Marshall, 2.0 Major
Other:			
The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any requirements.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BM20 - BBA, Management, Info Systems

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	Composition: ENG 102 (or equivalent; "C" or better)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours
MIS207 Intro to Program for Business	3 hours	MIS310 Bus Sys Analysis & Design	3 hours
MIS290 Prin Management Info Systems	3 hours	MIS333 Bus Telecomm Sys	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	MIS Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MGT420 Operations Management	3 hours	MIS470 Bus Sys Dev Project	3 hours
MIS340 Database Management Systems	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Capstone: MIS475 Strat Management Info Systems	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Capstone: MGT 460	
Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
		International LCOB Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 Overall, Marshall, and Major		
Other:			
The total number of free electives required depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any requirements.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: BM30 - BBA, Marketing

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MIS200 Bus Computer Applications	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM207 Bus & Prof Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 130 (3 hrs) or MTH 127 (4 hrs)	3 hours	Composition: ENG 102 (or equivalent; "C" or better)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours	ACC216 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	LE207 Legal Environ of Business	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
Writing Intensive: ENG 204	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
CMM Studies Elective	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	FIN323 Principles of Finance	3 hours
MIS290 Prin Management Info Systems	3 hours	MKT341 Promotion Management	3 hours
MKT231 Principles of Selling	3 hours	MKT371 International Marketing	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	MKT Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MKT350 Supply Chain Logistics	3 hours	Capstone: MGT460 Strategic Management	3 hours
MKT437 Consumer Behavior	3 hours	Capstone: MKT465 Marketing Management	3 hours
MKT442 Market Research	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MGT 460	
MKT Elective	3 hours	MKT Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
		MKT Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			121
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			2.0 Overall, Marshall, and Major
Other:			
The total number of free electives depends on the number of hours the student completes in math (130 or 127), and if the student double-counts any requirements.			



College of Education and Human Services

Dr. Robert Bookwalter, Interim Dean
Dr. Thelma (Sissy) Isaacs, Interim Associate Dean
www.marshall.edu/coehs
coehs@marshall.edu

School of Education
Dr. George Watson, Chair (watson@marshall.edu)
<http://www.marshall.edu/coehs/divisions/soe/>

Professors

Angel, Arneson, Dozier, Graham, Guyer, Isaacs, Klein, Lucas, Maynard, Murphy, Reed, Seelinger, Sottile, Spatig

Associate Professors

Backus, Banks, Boswell, Corrigan, Watson

Assistant Professors

Allenger, Blanco, Cartwright, Jeffers, Lockwood

School of Human Development and Allied Technology

Dr. Laura Wyant, Chair (wyant@marshall.edu)
<http://www.marshall.edu/coehs/divisions/hdat/>

Professors

Hall, Hermon, Linnenkohl, Olson, Wyant

Associate Professors

Lowry, Mhango

Assistant Professors

Burton, Garrett

MISSION OF THE COLLEGE

The College of Education and Human Services (COEHS) is one of the oldest academic units within Marshall University. When the West Virginia Legislature purchased Marshall College in 1867, it insured the preparation of teachers by establishing the West Virginia State Normal School as part of the college program. This function has remained an integral part of the university mission throughout the years.

The College of Education and Human Services continues to prepare teachers and other professional educators, including counselors, principals, supervisors, superintendents and athletic trainers. It also provides continuing education opportunities for professional educators. All teacher education programs at Marshall University are under the direction of the College of Education and Human Services.

In addition to teacher education programs, the college administers related academic programs in Family and Consumer Sciences and Sport Management and Marketing

The College of Education and Human Services provides educational services for students and the community which include the Appalachian Rural Systemic Initiative, Appalachian Studies Association, Autism Training Center, Child Develop-

ment Academy, Early Education Center, Learning Resources Center (LRC), Testing Center, Recreational Sports, the Center for Higher Education for Learning Problems (HELP), the Center for Reading Excellence, and the June C. Harless Center for Rural Educational Research and Development. The College of Education and Human Services provides education and services for programs that are open, complex, demanding, and evolving. It meets the academic needs of educators and other professional personnel.

PROGRAM CHANGES FOR THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES

Students in the College of Education and Human Services should monitor their programs of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes in many programs, especially in teacher education programs. Please check with your advisor and/or the Associate Dean of Students for information regarding your program.

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES

Regular admission to the university constitutes admission to the College of Education and Human Services for entering freshmen.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students who expect to complete degree requirements in the College of Education and Human Services are required to complete their *capstone experience*, which must include at least one year's work in residence, one semester of which must be in the senior year. A "year in residence" must represent not less than 30 weeks' work in residence with not less than 24 hours credit. Students must complete at least 56 hours at Marshall University.

Candidates for a bachelor's degree who entered Marshall University within ten years prior to their graduation may graduate by meeting the requirements in effect at the time of their entrance into the College of Education and Human Services. (EXCEPTION: See Section B next paragraph)

Teacher Education degree requirements have been satisfied provided:

- A. The West Virginia Department of Education will accept the program under the Approved Program arrangements.
- B. If a student changes from a teaching program to a non-teaching program or from a non-teaching program to a teaching program within the College of Education and Human Services, that student will come under the catalog of record of the date of change.

When the candidate fails to complete the requirements within ten (10) years, he/she must meet the graduation/certification requirements in effect at the time of re-entry to the program. Any questions related to this matter should be referred to the Associate Dean of Students.

CREDIT FOR COURSES OFFERED EXTERNALLY

Credits earned through correspondence, extension, military service, radio, television, and special examinations are accepted up to a maximum of 28 semester hours. Courses are accepted only if such courses are offered by institutions of higher education which are accredited by a regional accreditation association of secondary schools and colleges and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. Enrollment for any such credit should be approved through the office of the Associate Dean of Students prior to enrollment.

ACADEMIC PROBATION

Any student who has less than a 2.0 average is on academic probation. Students with transfer credit must satisfy the 2.0 overall and institutional.

A student on probation must show the improvement stipulated by the Marshall University Academic Probation and Suspension Policy during each succeeding term in which he or she is enrolled. Students failing to meet this standard will be suspended and declared ineligible to attend the next regular academic semester or may be dismissed from the university.

1. Students, while on academic probation, must request permission to enroll each term from the Associate Dean of Students in Jenkins Hall 223.
2. Students desiring to take courses at another institution must complete an official request form requesting approval **PRIOR** to visiting another institution as a transient student.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The following information refers to programming required in the College of Education and Human Services.

Students must complete the curricular requirements as outlined in the undergraduate catalog in effect at the time they enter their degree programs. **Students should monitor their programs of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes in many programs, especially in teacher education programs.**

A minimum of 120 semester hours is required by the university for graduation. The degree program selected by College of Education and Human Services major could require additional hours to satisfy graduation. Program curricula, as printed, could have the same course listed in the general studies and the option areas. These need to be identified to determine the SPECIFIC NUMBER of SEMESTER HOURS REQUIRED for graduation in the selected major(s).

Credits for developmental courses are not included in the minimum 120 hour total.

A minimum of 45 semester hours must be earned in 300-400 level courses. Courses transferred from two-year colleges may not be used as part of the 300-400 level requirements. Courses transferred from four-year accredited colleges retain their original numbers.

Although students are expected to complete the majority of their work at Marshall University, it is possible to complete some coursework at other institutions. Arrangement for such enrollment must be made in advance of enrollment. Students must obtain a permission form in the Office of Student Services, Jenkins Hall 225.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Graduation requirements in the College of Education and Human Services differ by program area. General requirements for teacher education and human services programs are listed. Individual program requirements are identified with the specific programs. **Students should monitor their programs of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes in many programs.**

Teacher Education Programs:

- Satisfactory completion of the Core Curriculum, and the culminating capstone experience (student teaching). Completion of all required courses in each specialization, and in professional education.
- Grade Point Averages of:
 - a. 2.7 overall and on all courses attempted at Marshall University. Transfer credit may not be used to increase the Marshall University Grade Point Average except in the case of *D/F* Repeat Policy.
 - b. 2.7 in each specialization.
 - c. 2.7 in professional education.
- Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours, including at least 56 hours at Marshall University.
- A grade of *C* or better in all specialization and professional education courses.
- Successful passage of all parts of the Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST).

Human Services Programs: (Non-teaching):

- Completion of a minimum of 120 semester hours, including at least 56 hours at Marshall University.
- Grade Point Averages of 2.0 overall and on all courses attempted at Marshall. A higher GPA may be required by specific governing agencies to satisfy the credentials application process.
- English composition (ENG 102, 201H), grade of *C* or better.
- Satisfactory completion of the Core Curriculum and the culminating capstone experience.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION TEACHER EDUCATION

Pre-Teacher Education

Incoming freshmen are admitted to Marshall University as Pre-Teacher Education students. During this time students are encouraged to register for Core Curriculum requirements. There is no bachelor's degree granted in pre-teacher education. Full admission to teacher education is dependent on successful completion of the requirements for admission to teacher education.

Transfer students are also admitted under the Pre-Teacher Education curriculum until they have met all of the standards for admission to teacher education.

Admission to Teacher Education

1. Enrolled in the College of Education and Human Services as a PRE-TEACHER EDUCATION major.
2. Completed 24 credit hours, including EDF 218/270 (12 hours for transfer students).
3. Maintained Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better for all courses attempted OVERALL.
4. Maintained Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better for all courses attempted at Marshall University.
5. ACT composite of 21 (see Office of Student Services, 225 Jenkins Hall, for alternative entrance table).
6. Successfully passed ALL THREE PARTS (reading, writing, mathematics) of the PRAXIS I: Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST), a requirement of the West Virginia Department of Education. This test **must be successfully completed within the first 24 hours of coursework in order for the student to make continuous progress in the professional education core.**

Transfer students **must** complete the PPST during their first 12 hours at Marshall University if they plan to begin professional education core classes during their second academic term.

Process for Application for Admission to Teacher Education

1. During enrollment in EDF 218, each student will be asked to submit an Application for Admission to Teacher Education.
2. During the semester the application is submitted, personnel in the Office of Student Services (Jenkins Hall 225) will evaluate each student's record to determine eligibility for admission to Teacher Education.
3. Each transfer student is responsible for initiating the application procedure through the Office of Student Services, 225 Jenkins Hall.

Students who desire to become teachers in early childhood, pre-kindergarten/kindergarten, elementary, middle, and secondary schools and who are confident that they can attain the standards of academic and professional competency required, enroll in the College of Education and Human Services. Faculty advisors and the staff of the Office of Student Services direct students in programs of their choice throughout their college careers. Students who are enrolled in another college or school of the university may not enroll in the professional education core courses except for EDF 218 and EDF 270.

Minor

No education minor is available through the School of Education.

CLINICAL EXPERIENCES

All teacher education students participate in clinical experiences which permit them to observe children or youth in activities which are examples of the teaching/learning process. These experiences are provided in cooperation with the public schools of the area as well as non-school agencies. Students who enroll for these activities must meet the standards of dress and conduct which apply to employees in the schools to which they are assigned.

Certain other programs require clinical experiences that are associated with specific courses. Students should examine the Courses of Instruction section of this catalog for descriptions of courses in their programs.

The College of Education and Human Services *Student Handbook* and *Student Teaching Handbook* can be accessed online at www.marshall.edu/coehs.

PURIFIED PROTEIN DERIVATIVE (PPD) TEST

Students will not be permitted to work in any public school without a valid negative PPD test. The West Virginia State law concerning PPD examinations for persons entering public schools (HB 709) states that a person working with public school children **MUST** have a PPD examination prior to entering public school. This examination is valid for two years with the following exception:

If the PPD results in a positive reaction, the examinee must submit to an x-ray examination each year thereafter. If the x-ray proves negative, the person is then permitted to work in public school.

Students who expect to enter schools for clinical experiences during any semester must arrange for a PPD test prior to entering the school. REMEMBER, there is a THREE day waiting period for a PPD test. Persons are not permitted to enter a public school until a negative report is obtained. *Reports must be carried with the student and presented to the principal or his/her representative upon entering a school.*

The PPD is provided free of charge at the Cabell County Health Clinic on specified days. Check with the instructor of your course or inquire in the office of the Director of Clinical Experiences, Jenkins Hall 232, for further details.

STUDENT TEACHING

An applicant for a professional certificate who is to be recommended to the West Virginia Department of Education for licensure must enroll for student teaching at Marshall University.

Any coursework in addition to the student teaching block must be approved by the Director of Clinical Experiences prior to registration. Any additional class scheduled during this period must meet after 4:00 p.m. A student may not take more than sixteen (16) semester hours during the student teaching semester.

Students are assigned to public schools that have an agreement to provide student teaching experiences in cooperation with Marshall University. Since the supply of supervising teachers is limited and the College of Education and Human Services has a large number of teacher candidates, it is sometimes necessary to assign students to selected schools outside the campus area. It is not possible to place students in schools within walking distance. Students must provide transportation to student teaching site(s). Students are advised not to commit themselves to long-term leases since it may be necessary for some to seek housing in areas which are beyond commuting distance. In all cases the responsibility for placements rests with the Director of Clinical Experiences and with the approval of the public school administration of the county and school in which the student is to be placed. Students who are assigned a student teaching position but who do not complete the assignment may not be assured of a future assignment.

Admission to student teaching at Marshall University requires the following:

1. Completion of the professional education core prerequisites.
2. CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS with the grade of *C* or better in English composition 102, 302, or 201H.
3. A Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better in all courses attempted and in **all coursework at Marshall University**, in all courses in the **teaching specializations**, and in all courses in **professional education**. Courses in specialization(s) and professional education must be passed with the grade of *C* or higher. Students should review their program sheets to identify professional education courses. It will be the student's responsibility to insure that the above grade averages have been met prior to entering student teaching. Any student who enters student teaching without the above grade averages will be withdrawn by administrative action.
4. The completion of 90% of the coursework in the teaching specialization(s). Applicants must complete a minimum of 100 hours prior to the beginning of student teaching. All professional education courses must be taken prior to student teaching except EDF 475.
5. **Application for Student Teaching**. Applications must be completed by midterm of the semester previous to enrolling for this experience. The deadline date for making application for student teaching will be posted outside the Office of Clinical Experiences, Jenkins Hall 227.

NOTE: Students who are members of varsity teams may not participate in the student teaching program during the active season of their particular sport (e.g., football team members may enroll for student teaching only during the spring semester, basketball team members may enroll for student teaching only during the fall semester and so on).

Site Selection

Teacher candidates will be placed in public schools where there is exposure to students who are diverse, at risk, and have special needs. The public school supervisors at the schools have a thorough understanding of the College of Education and Human Services' expectations for the candidates during these experiences. While in these schools, the teacher candidates will have an opportunity to integrate content, basic professional knowledge and pedagogical skills in an appropriate educational setting.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS (WEST VIRGINIA)

In addition to the graduation requirements, the prospective educator must meet the following requirements for West Virginia certification:

1. Passing score on the applicable Praxis II: Subject Test for each teaching specialization. All students should complete the test(s) during their senior year.
2. Passing score on the applicable Praxis II: Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) tests for each teaching specialization.
3. Cumulative Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better for all courses attempted.
4. Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better in all subject specialization courses, with all courses passed with a *C* or better.
5. Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better in all professional education courses, with all courses passed with a *C* or better.
6. Grade Point Average of 2.7 or better in all courses attempted at Marshall University. Transfer credit may not be used to increase the Grade Point Average except in the case of *D/F* Repeat Policy.

Students seeking certification in states other than West Virginia should check with the appropriate state department of education.

CERTIFICATE RENEWAL

Marshall University, in addition to offering teacher preparation programs, is actively involved in the continuing education of all professional teachers. The West Virginia Board of Education has approved a program of continuing education for all professional teachers and school service personnel. Information relative to renewal of a teacher's professional certificate is available from the Certification Office, 227 Jenkins Hall.

POLICIES FOR ADMISSION AND RETENTION IN THE UNDERGRADUATE TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM

Admission to Teacher Education

Undergraduate, post-baccalaureate, or graduate students pursuing initial licensure in Elementary or Secondary Education must be admitted to teacher education before they can take professional education courses or student teach. The application packet will be given to students in EDF 218 or can be picked up in Jenkins Hall 232. All requirements listed on page 169 must be met before turning in the application, and the application should be turned in as soon as possible.

Monitoring Acceptance Status

Once applications are processed and entered on the teacher education database, the student will receive a letter that indicates whether he/she has been accepted in teacher education or if any deficiencies exist.

Appeals of Acceptance Status

Students who have not been fully accepted in teacher education will be "blocked" from registering for professional education courses. During registration and course adjustment periods, students will often want to be "unblocked." If a student has already applied to teacher education, there are only two avenues for appeal.

- 1. Appeal to the Chair of the School of Education**
- 2. If denied by the Chair of the School of Education, the student may appeal to the Teacher Education Standards Committee (TESC)**

The Teacher Education Standards Committee meets early during the first week of the semester. Students make an appointment to see the committee through the Office of Student Services, Jenkins Hall 225.

Maintaining Admission Status

Students who have been admitted into teacher education programs must continue to meet all criteria that were required for admission throughout their course of study. Failure to maintain those criteria could result in probationary status or dismissal from the program.

It is also expected that students in professional education programs will exhibit professional behaviors and apply professional knowledge in their course work and clinical experiences. Students will be expected to:

- Communicate effectively both orally and in writing
- Apply professional knowledge and skills (content and methodology) to meet their ethical and professional responsibilities in order to enhance student learning
- During coursework and clinical experiences, demonstrate a respect for individual and family diversity
- Demonstrate the application of critical thinking skills
- Meet all standards of professional behavior established at each clinical site

Probationary Status or Unsatisfactory Performance

Initiating the Process

Any member of the professional education community who questions the competency of a candidate related to any of the criteria for admission or other relevant professional performance standard, as described above, should contact the candidate's program coordinator. The program coordinator will request that the Leadership Team for the School of Education review the candidate's overall performance and make one of three decisions.

- Student's performance is satisfactory
- Student's performance is unsatisfactory; the student should be put on probation and counseled with an appropriate plan for action. The Teacher Education Standards Committee should be notified.
- Student Performance is extremely unsatisfactory; the student should be counseled regarding options for a major other than teacher education. If necessary, the case would be referred to the Teacher Education Standards Committee.

The student will be informed of each performance review, have the opportunity to meet with the Leadership Team and the Teacher Education Standards Committee, and be informed of the decisions of the committees.

(continued)

Determining Probation

To place a student on probation, the program coordinator will notify the Leadership Team that he/she is recommending probationary status for the student.

- If the Leadership Team agrees with this recommendation, it will oversee development of a plan of action that identifies the areas of concern, an intervention plan, expectations for satisfactory performance, a monitoring process and timeline including what impact the probationary status would have on student teaching, and specified consequences. The student will receive a copy of the recommended plan.
- The Teacher Education Standards Committee will review the plan and endorse it or ask for more clarification first. The student may request to meet with TESC if he/she objects to any portion of the plan. TESC will then make the decision regarding the plan, and notify all parties. The student will receive a copy of the final plan and will meet with the Associate Dean for Academic Programs and the Program Coordinator (or representative) to review the plan.
- At the end of the time period specified in the action plan, the Leadership Team will either recommend removal or extension of the probationary status or dismissal from teacher education.

Determining Extremely Unsatisfactory Performance

To recommend that a student not continue in teacher education, the program coordinator will submit a written recommendation from the Leadership Team with supporting documentation to the Teacher Education Standards Committee. The student will also receive the information.

- Within 21 days, the Teacher Education Standards Committee will meet to review the recommendation. At that time the Program Coordinator (or representative) and the student will be asked to meet with the committee. Each will have the opportunity to present their case with supporting evidence.
- The Teacher Education Standards Committee will then meet in a closed session to make a decision either not to permit the student to continue in teacher education or to place him/her on a continuing probationary status.
- All parties involved will be advised of the results of the review.
- If a student is placed on continuing probation, a timeline for improvement will be developed. If the student does not improve, he/she will not be permitted to continue in teacher education.
- Students who are not successful on continuing probation in the teacher education program will be notified in writing by the chair of the Teacher Education Standards Committee. Reasons for non-continuation of the program will be explained as they relate to standards of professional behavior.

Procedures for Appeal

The decision of the Teacher Education Standards Committee may be appealed to the Executive Dean of the College of Education and Human Services on the grounds of due process. This is the final decision level in the College of Education and Human Services.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES PROGRAMS

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Early Childhood Education

Students majoring in Early Childhood Education will be certified in Birth-PreK and Preschool Special Needs.

Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive

Students majoring in Elementary Education K-6 have the option of adding one or more of the following endorsements: PK-K, MI, or a 5-9 content area.

Secondary and PreK-Adult Programs:

Secondary Programs

- Biological Science 9-Adult Comprehensive
- Chemistry 9-Adult Comprehensive
- Driver Education 9-Adult (must choose a second 5-Adult, 9-Adult, or PreK-Adult specialization)
- English 5-Adult
- French 5-Adult
- General Science 5-Adult
- Health 5-Adult (must choose a second 5-Adult, 9-Adult, or PreK-Adult specialization)
- Journalism 9-Adult (must choose a second 5-Adult, 9-Adult, or PreK-Adult specialization)
- Latin 5-Adult (must choose a second 5-Adult, 9-Adult, or PreK-Adult specialization)

Mathematics 5-Adult
 Mentally Impaired K-6, 5-Adult
 Oral Communication 5-Adult (Speech)
 Physical Education 5-Adult
 Physics 9-Adult Comprehensive
 Social Studies 5-Adult
 Spanish 5-Adult

PreK-Adult Programs

Art Education PreK-Adult
 Music Education PreK-Adult
 Physical Education PreK-Adult

HUMAN SERVICES PROGRAMS

Non-teaching degrees

Family and Consumer Sciences

Students obtain program sheets from the Office of Student Services, 225 Jenkins Hall, when they declare their majors. These forms will assist in the planning and in the recording of progress.

Students should monitor their programs of study carefully due to ongoing curricular changes in many programs.

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
 FOR TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS**

Courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option. Students entering teacher education programs will be responsible for meeting the requirements of the Core Curriculum. More detailed information about these requirements appears under “Core Curriculum” in the “Academic Information” section of this catalog. Each student in the College of Education and Human Services should consult with his or her advisor to develop a plan for meeting these requirements.

The following courses are in addition to the university’s Core Curriculum:

A. HUMANITIES	3
Any Classics, Philosophy, or Religious Studies; or other English (ENG) literature course	
B. MATHEMATICS	3
(MTH 127 for Elementary Education, MTH 121 or higher for other education degrees)	
C. COMPUTER SCIENCE	4
a. CI 102 (no substitutions)	1
b. CI 350 (no substitutions)	3
D. PHYSICAL EDUCATION	2
Select 2 hours from any two ESSR (PE/PLS) activities courses	
E. SOCIAL SCIENCE	3
SOS 207 (Multicultural)	

Other Requirements

- F. 120 Minimum Semester Hours
- G. 45 Upper Division Hours
- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education
- J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test
- K. Core Curriculum
- L. All professional education courses must be taken prior to student teaching except EDF 475.

Note: Separate General Education requirements apply to Art Education and Music Education. See the following listings for details.

ART PreK-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A. General Education	40-41
Fine Arts: ART 112, THE 112 or MUS 142	3
Communication Studies: ENG 101, 102 or 302, and CMM 103 or ENG 201H (plus 3 additional hours) and CMM 103	9
Humanities: English Literature course and Humanities Elective (3 hrs. each)	6
MTH 121 or higher	3
Computer Science: ART 219	3
Natural Science	7-8
Social Sciences	9
B. Art Education	9
ART 113, 340, 460	
C. Art Core	12
ART 214, 215, 217, 218, 219 (counted above)	
ART 200 (complete 6 semesters)	0
ART 299, Portfolio Review	0
D. Art History	9
ART 201, 202, and 412	
E. Art Studio	15
ART 255 (or 350), 301, 305, 307, and 315	
F. Art Electives	6
Select two advanced courses in art studio, art history, or art education	
G. Capstone, ART 499	1
H. Professional Education Core	39
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools	
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory	
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking	
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction	
CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum	
ART 468, Secondary Education: Teaching Art and CI 470, Field Experience	0
CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education	
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society	
CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) (CAPSTONE)	
I. Art majors must submit near the end of the freshman year a portfolio of art work completed in the freshman year for review by the Art faculty. This must be submitted PRIOR TO enrollment for advanced art classes.	
J. All students must successfully complete six semesters of ART 200 (0 credit hours)	
K. Art majors must present during the senior year a satisfactory exhibition of creative work.	
L. 45 Upper Division Hours	
M. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)	
N. Admission to Teacher Education	
O. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test	

- P. Core Curriculum
- Q. All coursework in the Department of Art and Design must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or to be used as a prerequisite for another required course.
- R. In addition to the requirements listed here, Art Education majors must meet the policies listed under the Department of Art and Design, listed within the College of Fine Arts.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE 9-ADULT COMPREHENSIVE

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 61-63
 - BSC 120, 121, 227, 320, 322, 324
 - BSC 212 or 214
 - BSC 415 or 416
 - BSC 491
 - CHM 211, 212, 217, and 218
 - PHY 201 and 202
 - PS 425
 - Electives (Select 5-7 hours)
 - BSC 302, 430, 460, or other upper-level BSC courses
 - GLY 200, 210L
- B. Professional Education Core 39
 - EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND 3
 - EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
 - CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities 3
 - The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education*
 - EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory 3
 - EDF 435, Classroom Assessment 3
 - CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking 3
 - CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction 3
 - CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND 3
 - CI 470, Field Experience 0
 - CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education 3
 - EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society 3
 - CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE 12
- C. General Requirements
(Some hours in this specialization may be used as General Requirements)
- D. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- E. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.
- F. 45 Upper Division Hours
- G. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- H. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)
- I. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test
- J. Core Curriculum

CHEMISTRY 9-ADULT COMPREHENSIVE

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A. Teaching Specialization	46-52
CHM 211 and 212, 217, 218, 307, 327, 345, 365, 366	28
CHM Elective (choose 3-5 hours upper division chemistry course)	3-5
GLY 425	3
MTH 127 or 130	3-5
MTH 140 or 229	3-5
PS 425	4
CHM 490 or 491	2
B. Professional Education Core	39
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	3
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	3
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory	3
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment	3
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking	3
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction	3
CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND CI 470, Field Experience	0
CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education	3
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society	3
CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	12
C. Core Curriculum	
D. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)	
E. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.	
F. 45 Upper Division Hours	
G. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)	
H. Admission to Teacher Education	
I. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test	

DRIVER EDUCATION 9-ADULT (SECOND MAJOR ONLY)

Except for student teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/no credit option.

A. Teaching Specialization	18
HS 222	
SFT 235, 385, 400, 410, 450	
B. Professional Education Core	39
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory	
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment	
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking	
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction	

CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND
CI 470, Field Experience

CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management:
Secondary Education

EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society

CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE

- C. Core Curriculum
- D. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- E. **A second 5-Adult, PreK-Adult, or 9-12 Teaching Specialization**
- F. 45 Upper Division Hours
- G. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- H. Admission to Teacher Education
- I. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

- A. Teaching Specialization: Birth to PreK 49
 - ART 335
 - CI 459
 - ECE 101, 102, 204, 215, 303, 322, 323, 324, 420, 421, 430, 431, 435
 - HS 122
 - MUS 342
- A. Teaching Specialization: Special Needs 21
 - CISP 320, 420, 428, 429, 445, 454, and 455
- C. Professional Education Core 9
 - EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND 3
 - EDF 270, Clinical Experience I 0
 - The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education:*
 - EDF 475 3
 - ECE 472, Internship 3
- C. Core Curriculum
- D. 45 Upper Division Hours
- E. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- F. Admission to Teacher Education
- G. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test.

EARLY EDUCATION PreK-K

Students must complete the Early Education PreK-K certification with the Elementary Education major. Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization: Early Education, Ages 3-5 15
 - ECE 303, Child Development
 - ECE 430, Preschool Curriculum and Methods
 - ECE 431, Development and Guidance of the Young Child
 - CISP 428, Special Needs in Early Childhood Education
 - CI 459, Multicultural Influences in Education:
Techniques and Strategies

(continued)

B. Professional Education Core	36
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND EDF 270, Clinical Experience I CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities <i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i> EDF 435, Classroom Assessment CI 321, Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods Including a Field Experience CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction CI 442, Instructional and Classroom Management: Elementary Education CI 447, Integrated Reading, Language Arts: Elementary Education AND CI 471, Clinical Experience II EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society CI ___, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	
C. Core Curriculum	
D. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)	
E. 45 Upper Division Hours	
F. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)	
G. Admission to Teacher Education	
H. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test	
I. Elementary Education Specialization	

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION K-6 COMPREHENSIVE

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A. Teaching Specialization	64
ART 335 CI 101, 201, 301, 342, 343, 360, 446, 448 GEO 317 HS 122 HST 103, 230, 231, 440 MUS 342 PE 305 SOS 207 BSC 105, PS 109 and 109L, PS 110 and 110L	
B. Professional Education Core	39
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND EDF 270, Clinical Experience I CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities <i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i> EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory EDF 435, Classroom Assessment CI 321, Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods Including a Field Experience CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction CI 442, Instructional and Classroom Management: Elementary Education	

CI 447, Integrated Reading, Language Arts:
 Elementary Education AND
 CI 471, Clinical Experience II
 EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
 CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE

- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- F. 45 upper division hours
- G. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- H. Admission to Teacher Education
- I. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test.
 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

ENGLISH 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A. Teaching Specialization	39
CI 303	
ENG 303 or 340 or 341 or 342, 350, 402, 419, 420, 450 or 451 or 428, 475	21
American Literature to 1865 (choose any 300/400-level course)	3
American Literature 1865 to present (choose any 300/400-level course)	3
British Literature to 1800 (choose ENG 410 or 412)	3
British Literature to 1800 (choose any except ENG 410 or 412)	3
British Literature 1800 to present (choose any 300/400-level course)	3
B. Professional Education Core	45
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory	
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment	
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society	
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking	
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction	
CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum	
CI 403, Methods and Materials of Teaching in the Middle Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience	
_____, Content Methods	
CI 470, Field Experience	
CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education	
CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	
C. Core Curriculum	
D. General Requirements for Teacher Education	
E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)	
F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.	
G. 45 Upper Division Hours	

(continued)

- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)
- J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test
- K. Fulfillment of requirements for English 5-Adult would fulfill a double major in English in the College of Liberal Arts

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A. Teaching Specialization	43
FCS 201, 202, 203, 210, 212, 213, 215, 303, 314, 330, 351, 354, 358, 432, 444	
B. Professional Education Core	45
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND	3
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	0
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory	3
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment	3
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking	3
CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum	3
CI 403, Methods & Materials of Teaching in the Middle Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience	3
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	3
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction	3
CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education	3
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society	3
____, Content Methods AND	3
CI 470, Field Experience	0
CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	12
C. General Requirements for Teacher Education	
D. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)	
E. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement	
F. 45 Upper Division Hours	
G. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)	
H. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)	
I. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test	
J. Core Curriculum	

FRENCH 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A. Teaching Specialization	36
FRN 101, 102, or FRN 112	
FRN 203, 204	
FRN 305/306	
FRN 315/316	
FRN 323/324	
FRN 335/336	

FRN 407	
FRN 400-level electives: (3 courses, 1 of them capstone)	
B. Professional Education Core	45
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND	
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	3
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory	
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment	
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society	
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking	
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction	
CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum	
CI 403, Methods and Materials of Teaching in the	
Middle Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience	
FRN 407, Content Methods AND	
CI 470, Clinical Experience II	
CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management:	
Secondary Education	
CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	
C. Core Curriculum	
D. General Requirements for Teacher Education	
E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)	
F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.	
G. 45 Upper Division Hours	
H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)	
I. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)	
J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test	
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test\	
K. Proficiency Portfolio and ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview	

GENERAL SCIENCE 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A. Teaching Specialization	49
BSC 120, 121, and BSC 320 or 4-hour course approved by advisor	
CHM 211, 212, 217, 218	
GLY 200 and 210L	
MTH 122 and MTH 127	
PHY 201-202, 203-204 (PR: MTH 122 and MTH 130)	
PS 400, 400L	
PS 425	
B. Professional Education Core	45
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND	
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory	
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment	
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking	

(continued)

- CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction
- CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum
- CI 403, Methods and Materials of Teaching in the Middle Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience
- CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND CI 470, Field Experience
- CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education
- EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
- CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE

- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.
- G. 45 Upper Division Hours
- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education
- J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

HEALTH EDUCATION 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 30
 - FCS 210
 - HS 220, 221, 222, 321, 325, 426
 - ESS 201, 345
 - SFT 235
- B. Professional Education Core 45
 - EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
 - CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities
 - The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education*
 - EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory
 - EDF 435, Classroom Assessment
 - EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
 - CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking
 - CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum
 - CI 403, Methods and Materials of Teaching in the Middle Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience
 - CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education
 - CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction
 - CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND CI 470, Field Experience
 - CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE
- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)

- F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.
- G. 45 Upper Division Hours
- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education
- J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

JOURNALISM 9-ADULT (Second major only)

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 33-36
 JMC 100 (Required of students scoring less than 77 on school-administered language skills test)
 JMC 102, 201, 241, 301, 302, 360, 402, 404, 428, 440
 JMC Elective (select three hours from any other JMC courses)
- B. Professional Education Core 39
 EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND
 EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
 CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities
The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education
 EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory
 EDF 435, Classroom Assessment
 CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking
 CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction
 CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND
 CI 470, Field Experience
 CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education
 EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
 CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE
- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- F. **A second 5-12, PreK-Adult, or 9-12 Teaching Specialization**
- G. 45 Upper Division Hours
- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)
- J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

LATIN 5-ADULT (Second Major Only)

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 36
 Classics course chosen with advisor's approval
 CL 436
 LAT 101, 102, 203, 204, 240
 Latin Electives (select 15 hours with approval of advisor)

(continued)

B.	Professional Education Core	45
	EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND EDF 270, Clinical Experience I CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	
	<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
	EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory EDF 435, Classroom Assessment CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum CI 403, Methods and Materials of Teaching in the Middle Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND CI 470, Field Experience CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	
C.	Core Curriculum	
D.	General Requirements for Teacher Education	
E.	A Second 5-12, 9-12 or PreK-Adult Specialization	
F.	45 Upper Division Hours	
G.	Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)	
H.	Admission to Teacher Education	
I.	Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test	

MATHEMATICS 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A.	Teaching Specialization	44
	MTH 229, 230, 231, 300, 331, 405, 443, 445, 446, 448, 449, 450, 491	
B.	Professional Education Core	45
	EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND EDF 270, Clinical Experience I CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	
	<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
	EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory EDF 435, Classroom Assessment CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum CI 403, Methods and Materials of Teaching in the Middle Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience MTH 404, Math Methods AND CI 470, Field Experience CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	

- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.
- G. 45 Upper Division Hours
- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)
- J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

MENTALLY IMPAIRED (MILD/MODERATE) K-ADULT

Students must complete the MI certification with the Elementary Education major. Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization - Mentally Impaired K-Adult 18
CISP 320, 420, 433, 435, 439, 453
- B. Professional Education Core 36
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment
CI 321, Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods
Including a Field Experience
CI 442, Instructional and Classroom Management:
Elementary Education
CI 447, Integrated Reading, Language Arts,
and Social Studies Methods AND
CI 471, Clinical Experience II
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE
- C. Core Curriculum
- D. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- E. 45 minimum upper division hours
- F. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- G. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)
- H. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test
- I. Elementary Education K-6 Comprehensive Specialization
- J. Current approved programs in special education are limited to the broadest programmatic level(s) indicated for the professional teaching specialization(s)

MUSIC PreK-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching and MUS 100, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. General Education 36
ENG 101, 102, CMM 103
Math (MTH 121)
Natural Science

(continued)

Literature	
(ENG) course at or above the 300 level excluding 302	
MUS 423 (counted in music courses)	
Social Science	
SOS 207 (Multicultural)	
International Studies (Select 3 hours from the approved list)	
MUS 425 (counted in music courses)	
Fine Arts - ART 112 or THE 112	
Computer Science - MUS 305, 306	
Physical Education (2 hrs. of Marching Band counted in music courses)	
B. Music	52
Applied Lessons	
Piano - need to pass proficiency	
Theory/Aural Skills: MUS 111, 112, 113, 114, 211, 212, 213, 214	
Analysis: MUS 301	
Conducting: MUS 315, 415	
Music History/Literature: MUS 422, 423, 425	
Arranging: MUS 320 or 321	
Major Ensemble	
C. Music Education	15-18
Techniques: Choose from five of the following: MUS 177, 261, 262, 263, 264, 312	
Methods: MUS 338, MUS 339, MUS 340	
Additional Ensembles:	
<i>Voice Majors:</i>	
MUS 266 or 466, Marching Band	
<i>Instrumental Majors :</i>	
MUS 266 or 466, Marching Band (3 semesters)	
Choral Ensemble	
D. Professional Education Core	30
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND	
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education</i>	
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society	
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking	
CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education	
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction	
CI 472, Clinical Experience	
CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	
E. Core Curriculum	
F. 45 Upper Division Hours	
G. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)	
H. Admission to Teacher Education	
I. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test.	
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test	
J. All coursework in the Department of Music must be completed with a grade of C or above. A course with a grade of D or F must be repeated with at least a grade of C to count for graduation or to be used as a prerequisite for another required course.	

- K. In addition to the requirements listed here, Music Education majors must meet the policies listed under the Department of Music, listed within the College of Fine Arts. Specifically, students should review the introductory section immediately under the department heading, and the material under the Applied Music and Ensembles headings. In addition to this catalog, detailed information regarding departmental policies and procedures and specific requirements for applied music and ensemble participation can be found in the *Music Student Handbook* issued by the Department of Music.

ORAL COMMUNICATION 5-ADULT (COMMUNICATION STUDIES)

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 37
 CMM 205, 240 or 320, 213, 302, 308, 310, 315, 345, 450
 THE 101,150, and THE 440 or 441
- B. Professional Education Core 45
 EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND
 EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
 CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities
The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education:
 EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory
 EDF 435, Classroom Assessment
 CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking
 CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum
 CI 403, Methods & Materials of Teaching in the Middle
 Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience
 CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction
 _____, Content Methods AND
 CI 470, Field Experience
 CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management:
 Secondary Education
 EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
 CI _____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE
- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.
- G. 45 Upper Division Hours
- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)
- J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
 Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test
- K. Oral Communication specialists must pass the voice and articulation screening test. Those who must receive therapy at the Speech Clinic will not receive academic credit for clinic participation. Specialists are also required to participate in co-curricular activities before their senior year. Activities and hours of participation will be recorded by the Communication Studies Department.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION PreK-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 44
 HS 222
 ESS 118, 201, 218, 310, 311, 314, 321, 345, 350, 369, 435

(continued)

PEL Activity Classes (See Advisor for Motor Skills Requirement;
grade of *B* or better required in each)

- B. Professional Education Core 45
- EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities
- The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education:*
- EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment
CI 321, Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods
including Field Experience
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking
CI 403, Methods & Materials of Teaching in the Middle
Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction
CI 415 Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND
CI 470, Field Experience
CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management:
Secondary Education
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
CI, ____ Student Teaching (full semester)
- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- D. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- E. 45 Upper Division Hours
- F. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- G. Admission to Teacher Education
- H. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

PHYSICAL EDUCATION 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 38
- HS 222
ESS 118, 201, 218, 310, 311, 321, 345, 369, 435
PEL Activity Classes (See Advisor for Motor Skills Requirement;
grade of *B* or better required in each)
- B. Professional Education Core 45
- EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities
- The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education:*
- EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking
CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum
CI 403, Methods & Materials of Teaching in the Middle
Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction

CI 415 Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND
CI 470, Field Experience

CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management:
Secondary Education

EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society

CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE

- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.
- G. 45 Upper Division Hours
- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education
- I. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

PHYSICS 9-ADULT COMPREHENSIVE

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 55
 - CHM 211, 217
 - GLY 200, 210L
 - PHY 201 and 202, PHY 203 and 204 (PR: MTH 122 and MTH 130)
 - PHY 320, 421, 447
 - PS 400, 400L
 - PS 425
 - PHY 304, 308, 314, 405, 412, 415, 450 (Select 19 hours)
 - PHY 491 or PHY 492
- B. Professional Education Core 39
 - EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND
 - EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
 - CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities
 - The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education:*
 - EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory
 - EDF 435, Classroom Assessment
 - CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking
 - CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction
 - CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND
 - CI 470, Field Experience
 - CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management:
Secondary Education
 - EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
 - CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE
- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.
- G. 45 Upper Division Hours

(continued)

- H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- I. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)
- J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

SOCIAL STUDIES 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 54
 - ECN 250, 253
 - GEO 100, 203, 317
 - HST 101, 102, 103, 230, 231, 440
 - HST 208
 - HST 219
 - PSC 104
 - PSY 201
 - SOC 200
 - SOS 207, 404
- B. Professional Education Core 45
 - EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I
 - CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities
 - The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education:*
 - EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory
 - EDF 435, Classroom Assessment
 - CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking
 - CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum
 - CI 403, Methods & Materials of Teaching in the Middle
Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience
 - CI 415, Integrated Methods: Secondary Education AND
CI 470, Field Experience
 - CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management:
Secondary Education
 - EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society
 - CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE
- C. Core Curriculum
- D. General Requirements for Teacher Education
- D. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)
- E. 45 Upper Division Hours
- F. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPST)
- G. Admission to Teacher Education (see page 119)
- H. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test.
Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test

SPANISH 5-ADULT

Except for Student Teaching, courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. Teaching Specialization 36
 - SPN 101, 102 or SPN 112

SPN 203 and 204	
SPN 305/306	
SPN 315/316	
SPN 323/324	
SPN 335 or 336	
SPN 407	
SPN 400-level Electives (three courses, one of them capstone)	
B. Professional Education Core	45
EDF 218, Child to Adolescent Development in Schools AND	3
EDF 270, Clinical Experience I	0
CISP 421, Children with Exceptionalities	
<i>The following courses require the prerequisite Admission to Teacher Education:</i>	
EDF 319, Applications of Learning Theory	
EDF 435, Classroom Assessment	
EDF 475, Schools in a Diverse Society	
CI 345, Critical Reading, Writing, & Thinking	
CISP 422, Differentiated Instruction	
CI 401, Middle Childhood Curriculum	
CI 403, Methods & Materials of Teaching in the Middle Childhood Grades Including a Field Experience	
SPN 407 Content Methods AND	
CI 470, Field Experience	
CI 449, Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education	
CI ____, Student Teaching (full semester) CAPSTONE	
C. Core Curriculum	
D. General Requirements for Teacher Education	
E. Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)	
F. Electives: students may choose to use these hours toward a second endorsement.	
G. 45 Upper Division Hours	
H. Pre-Professional Skills Test (PPS)	
I. Admission to Teacher Education	
J. Praxis II: National Teacher Exam (NTE) Subject Assessment/Specialty Area Test. Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) Test	
K. Proficiency Portfolio and ACTFL Oral Proficiency Interview	

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS: HUMAN SERVICES PROGRAMS

Students entering human services programs are responsible for meeting the requirements of the Core Curriculum. These include Writing Across the Curriculum, International and Multicultural Studies, and the Capstone Experience. More detailed information about these requirements appears under “Core Curriculum” in the “Academic Information” section of this catalog. Each student in the College of Education and Human Services should consult with his or her advisor to develop a plan for meeting these requirements.

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

Courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option

The Family and Consumer Sciences offers a major in Family and Consumer Sciences with areas of emphasis in Apparel Design and Merchandising and Child and Family Services and a major in Hospitality Management with areas of emphasis in Culinary Arts, Foodservice Management, and Lodging. A student must choose a major and one area of emphasis within the major.

(continued)

A. General Requirements	39
B. Family and Consumer Sciences Common Core Requirements	16
FCS 201, 358, 379, 444	
SOC 200	
MGT 360	
C. Major/Area of Emphasis and Support Courses	

1. Family and Consumer Sciences major, Apparel Design and Merchandising area of emphasis

Required Courses:

FCS 112, 160, 212, 240, 311, 314, 349, 359, 417, 459	36
ART 214	
MKT 344	

<i>Internship:</i>	6
--------------------	---

FCS 471, 472 (Capstone)

<i>Support Courses:</i>	22
-------------------------	----

ECN 200, LE 207, ACC 310, MGT 320,
MGT 340, MKT 424, ISC 209

Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation):

Select from MKT 371, MKT 435, MKT 437, MKT 442,
ART 301, ART 308, ART 421, ART 422, THE 250, THE 356,
PSY 201

Students can select more courses from the list in order to earn a minor in Marketing or in Art and Design. A minor in Marketing requires a minimum of 12 credit hours. A minimum of 18 credit hours in Art and Design (AR) is recommended for a minor in Art and Design.

2. Family and Consumer Sciences major, Child and Family Services area of emphasis

<i>Required Courses</i>	36
-------------------------	----

FCS 210, 350, 351, 363, 465
ECE 204, 215
PSY 201, 311, 312
SOC 408
COUN 455

<i>Internship:</i>	6
--------------------	---

FCS 471, 472 (Capstone)

<i>Support Courses:</i>	19
-------------------------	----

LE 207, FIN 201, SOC 313, MGT 424,
MKT 445, ISC 209

Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation):

Select from COUN 320, COUN 456, COUN 476, COUN 477
SOC 310, SOC 330, SOC 432, SOC 433, SOC 440,
SOC 442, PSC 461, SWK 307, PSY 360

Students may select more courses from the list for a minor in Counseling or Sociology. A minor usually requires a minimum of 12 credit hours.

3. Hospitality major, Culinary Arts area of emphasis

Required Courses:

FCS 306, 358, 359, 379, 402, 405, 407, 444	27
MGT 360	

<i>Internship</i>	3
-------------------	---

FCS 472 (capstone)

Support Courses 10

MGT 424, 340

ISC 209 (also a general requirement)

Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation):

Select from MKT 344, 435, 437, 442

A minor in Marketing may be earned by taking MKT 340 and an additional 9 hours from the list.

4. Hospitality major, Foodservice Management area of emphasis

Required courses: 30

FCS 306, 358, 359, 379, 402, 405, 407, 410, 444

MGT 360

Internship 3

FCS 472 (Capstone)

Support Courses 10

MGT 340, 424

ISC 209

Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation):

MKT 344, 435, 437, 442

A minor in Marketing may be earned by taking MKT 340 and an additional 9 hours from the list.

5. Hospitality major, Lodging area of emphasis

Required courses 27

FCS 306, 358, 359, 379, 402, 405, 407, 444

MGT 360

Internship 3

FCS 472

Support Courses 10

MGT 424

MKT 340

ISC 209

Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation):

MKT 344, 435, 437, 442

A minor in Marketing may be earned by taking MKT 340 and an additional 9 hours from the list.

D. 45 Upper Division Hours

E. Core Curriculum

Minor in Family and Consumer Sciences

A minor is available in Family and Consumer Sciences by successfully completing at least 12 credit hour from one of the following areas of emphasis: Apparel Design and Merchandising, Child and Family Services, Culinary Arts, Foodservices Management, or Lodging.

FOUR-YEAR SAMPLE PLANS

Four-year sample plans for the College of Education and Human Services may be found online at www.marshall.edu/coehs.



College of Fine Arts

Mr. Donald Van Horn, Dean
Dr. David Castleberry, Associate Dean
www.marshall.edu/cofa
cofa@marshall.edu

Department of Art and Design
Mr. Byron Clercx, Chair (*clercx@marshall.edu*)
www.marshall.edu/cofa/art

Professor

Allen, Clercx, Cox, Grassell, Jackson, Massing, Van Horn

Assistant Professor

Akai Cook, Barnes, Hagarty, Harrison, Kaufmann, Larsen, Patterson, Richardson

Department of Music

Dr. Jeffrey Pappas, Chair
www.marshall.edu/cofa/music

Professor

Barnett, E. Bingham, Castleberry, L. Dobbs, W. Dobbs, Lawson, Miller, Pappas, Petteys, Smith, Stickler, M. Stroehrer, Zanter

Associate Professor

Alves, A. Bingham, Dikener, Hall, Saunders, V. Stroehrer

Assistant Professor

Parsons, Wray

Department of Theatre

Dr. Julie Jackson, Chair
www.marshall.edu/cofa/theatre

Professor

Jackson, Murphy, Reynolds

Associate Professor

Colclough, St. Germain

Assistant Professor

Perrone

In April 1984, the West Virginia Board of Regents formally approved the establishment of the College of Fine Arts at Marshall University, effective with the beginning of the fall semester 1984. The college includes the academic departments of art, music, and theatre, and the Marshall Artists Series.

MISSION OF THE COLLEGE

The fine arts are aesthetic responses to human nature and experience. They celebrate the extraordinary range of human experience. They contribute to the individual and to society by reflecting and projecting values which shape every culture. They proceed from creation to experience and provide both the artist and audience with deeper understanding of traditions of human existence and thought. Thus, the fine arts are essential to education.

Consistent with the goals and purposes of education at Marshall University, the College of Fine Arts is dedicated to the transmission, application, and advancement of knowledge in the arts. The specific goals of the College of Fine Arts are:

1. To educate and train those seeking professions in the fine arts;
2. To support the university's general academic curricula by providing courses which stimulate understanding of and response to the fine arts;
3. To present regular, varied programs for the enrichment of students and the community; and
4. To provide leadership in the fine arts, and to promote them through service and programs.

PROGRAMS OF THE COLLEGE

Education in the fine arts is the central responsibility of the College of Fine Arts and provides the source of other collegiate activities. The combination of liberal education and a rigorous program for the development of artistic skills is necessary for students in each area of the fine arts. Intellectual, creative, and critical abilities across a wide range of personal and professional experiences are informed and enriched by encounters with the fine arts. These abilities must be accompanied by discipline and sensitivity to insure independent growth and learning.

The curricula of the College of Fine Arts are designed to certify that, upon graduation, students of fine arts have completed a program which leads to development of the ability:

1. To master techniques necessary for performance in the fine arts or practice of an artistic discipline;
2. To express ideas effectively in speaking and writing;
3. To perceive, investigate, and solve problems through critical thinking, analysis, active imagination, and the application of appropriate research methods;
4. To acquire and interpret information and to form standards for the evaluation and appreciation of their cultural heritage and that of others; and
5. To understand the continuing evolution of their art form, its relationship to the other arts, and the place of arts in society and culture.

The College of Fine Arts offers undergraduate programs leading to the Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree (B.F.A.) with majors in music, theatre, and the visual arts. Programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in education with certification in art or music education for teachers in West Virginia public schools are listed under the College of Education and Human Services in this catalog. Graduate programs leading to the Master of Arts (M.A.) degree in art and music and the Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T.) degree in art or music education may be found in the *Graduate Catalog*.

All university students are encouraged to participate in courses and activities of the College of Fine Arts. Students wishing to develop or advance their artistic skills are welcome to enroll in studio or applied courses and to join the various arts organizations. Students who desire a minor in the arts should refer to the departmental listings for the sequence of courses in each program.

Through the College of Fine Arts, Marshall University enriches the campus and regional community with many performances, exhibitions, lectures, and special presentations. The programs of the Marshall Artists Series, including the Baxter Series, Mount Series, Belanger Series and International Film Festival and special events throughout the year, present world-class artists and organizations. Exhibitions in the Birke Art Gallery are open to all students. The Department of Music presents many recitals and concerts by its faculty, students, and ensembles in addition to programs featuring guest artists. Throughout the academic year and during the summer sessions, the Marshall University Theatre provides many major dramatic productions. Students are cordially welcomed to all events and are urged to explore the excitement, enrichment, and entertainment offered by the College of Fine Arts.

Additionally, the college offers musical arts experiences to community students of all ages through the Music Preparatory Division in the Department of Music.

THE BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS DEGREE

The degree offered by the College of Fine Arts is the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.). This is a professional degree designed to prepare students to: (1) enter careers as professionals in their chosen artistic disciplines; (2) pursue professional studies at the graduate level; (3) apply principles learned through the fine arts to the myriad life choices all graduates make, regardless of vocation.

Students enrolled in the B.F.A. degree program will select one of three majors: music, theatre, or visual arts. Within each major, students are further required to select a major area of emphasis, allowing specialization in a specific artistic medium. The approved majors and areas of emphasis are as follows:

(continued)

MUSIC MAJOR: Areas of Emphasis

- Composition
- Integrated Music Studies
- Jazz Studies
- Performance
- Theory

THEATRE MAJOR: Areas of Emphasis

- Performance
- Production

VISUAL ARTS MAJOR: Areas of Emphasis

- Ceramics
- Fibers
- Graphic Design
- Painting
- Photography
- Printmaking
- Sculpture

Students should contact the department chairperson for information pertaining to each of the majors and areas of emphasis and to determine special admission requirements for each potential sequence. In unusual circumstances, students may enter the B.F.A. program as undecided majors upon the recommendation of the dean or department chairperson.

Curricular Structure

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program, designed to parallel professional degree programs in the fine arts in United States higher education, includes the following components:

Core I requirements	9 credit hours
Core II requirements	25 credit hours
Additional College of Fine Arts requirements	18 credit hours
Majors and Area of Emphasis requirements	76 credit hours
Total Requirements for Graduation	128 credit hours

Core I and Core II requirements

Please see page ninety-four (94) of the catalog for Core I and Core II requirements and a listing of courses that fulfill these requirements.

*Note that Marshall University requires all students to complete six (6) credit hours of “writing intensive” courses and three (3) credit hours of courses designated as either “multi-cultural” or “international.” With careful selection, students may complete these requirements with courses chosen from the Core I/Core II menu and/or with courses in their majors.

Additional College of Fine Arts requirements

Fine Arts 100	3 credit hours
Courses chosen outside the major in consultation with the academic advisor ...	15 credit hours

CORE CURRICULUM

Students in the B.F.A. degree program are responsible for meeting the Core Curriculum approved by the faculty and the university president for all students. Each student in the College of Fine Arts is to consult with his or her program advisor or the chairperson of his or her major department for guidance in determining the specific details of meeting requirements.

ELECTIVES

Students will need to complete fifteen (15) credit hours of electives as a requirement for graduation. In choosing these electives, students are encouraged to explore courses which may provide information and experience helpful to their artistic development and professional future. Courses outside the major must be used to satisfy this requirement.

GENERAL ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to complete all coursework in their respective majors with a minimum grade of *C*. Course grades of *D* and *F* are not counted toward graduation requirements, and must be replaced with a grade of *C* or better before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.

Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher in all work attempted at Marshall University.

Forty-eight (48) credit hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499 in all majors and areas of emphasis of the program.

Candidates for the B.F.A. degree must earn a minimum of 76 credit hours in the major and areas of emphasis.

No courses in the college and major requirements for graduation in the College of Fine Arts may be taken Credit/Non-Credit.

Minors in Fine Arts

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program does not require a minor. However, students wishing to earn a minor may do so by completing the stated minor requirements in any department or discipline of the university.

Students not majoring in programs of the College of Fine Arts who wish to complete a minor in a fine arts discipline should consult the appropriate chair.

BFA Degree Program Combined with Master of Arts in Teaching (M.A.T. Degree Program)

As an alternate to programs leading to teacher certification in Art 5-12 and PreK-Adult and Music PreK-Adult for the State of West Virginia, students may elect to pursue a program of study leading to completion and award of the B.F.A. degree followed by completion and award of the Master of Arts degree in Teaching. Upon successful completion of the Master of Arts in Teaching, including all requirements for the West Virginia Department of Education Teacher Certification, students would then be recommended by the College of Education and Human Services to be certified as art or music teachers.

It is highly desirable that students who intend a career in teaching have appropriate content-based pedagogy experience. During the time that the student is pursuing the B.F.A. degree, he or she should work closely with the advisor and specifically should seek to include (as allowed by the B.F.A. program's electives or by judicious course substitution) the following undergraduate courses as preparation for entrance into the M.A.T. Specific courses for potential art or music teachers to be added to the B.F.A. would be:

Art Education: ART 113, 340, 350, 460, 468

Music Education: MUS 320 or 321 (choose 1); MUS 338, 339, 340, 415

Vocal majors: MUS 261, 262, 263, 264; instrumental ensemble or MUS 177

Instrumental majors: MUS 261, 262, 263, 264 (choose 3); MUS 312, 313

For further information on the alternative combination of the BFA/MAT Program, please contact the chairman of either the Department of Art or the Department of Music, or the coordinators of art or music education in the respective departments. A student who has earned his/her undergraduate degree in music at another institution will be required to audition.

Double Area of Emphasis

In unusual circumstances, outstanding students may wish to pursue two areas of emphasis within a departmental major in the B.F.A. degree program. This is not to be considered as a second baccalaureate degree. The student must complete all specific requirements for both desired areas of emphasis, must be recommended for double areas of emphasis by the faculty of the specific areas, and must be approved by the department chairperson and the dean of the college.

MANDATORY ADVISING POLICY FOR FINE ARTS STUDENTS

Successful progress in professional curricula offered by the College of Fine Arts requires careful attention to course sequence and course prerequisites. Therefore, the College of Fine Arts has adopted a mandatory student advising program. Each student will be assigned a faculty advisor in the student's area of interest, who will provide academic advice and guidance in the student registration process. Prior to enrolling for classes, each student in the College of Fine Arts will consult with his or her advisor and secure the advisor's approval of his or her schedule as evidenced by the advisor's stamp and signature. A student who has not been assigned an advisor or who has questions about the assignment of advisor should contact the dean of the College of Fine Arts or the department chairman of the appropriate department.

DEPARTMENT OF ART AND DESIGN

Students desiring to enter the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree program with a visual arts major are urged to contact the Department of Art and Design prior to enrollment. A formal review of prior work in a portfolio is not required, but students are advised to bring examples of their work to the initial conference.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree (B.F.A.) with the major in visual arts are required to complete seventy-six (76) hours of credit in art courses, including the art core (40 hours), and a major area of emphasis (24 hours) and studio electives (12 hours). Majors must also satisfy the following departmental requirements:

1. All art majors must successfully complete six (6) semesters of Art 200.
2. After completing the required foundation courses (ART 214, 215, 217, 218, 219) and a minimum of one 300 level studio course, students pursuing the Bachelor of Fine Arts or the Bachelor of Arts in Education Pre K-Adult (Art 218 is not required in the Bachelor of Art Education 5-Adult program) are required to present a portfolio of work for review by the Art and Design faculty. To do so, BFA students must register for Art 298 and art education students must register for Art 299, Portfolio Review with a minimum of 18 and a maximum of 27 credit hours in studio art courses. Successful completion of Art 298 or 299 is required and is a prerequisite for any advanced studio courses in art. Students who do not receive a grade of Credit (CR) in the Portfolio Review and are within the studio art credit hour range listed above, may apply for reconsideration. Students who have transferred within Marshall University will have two semesters to complete the courses listed above and participate in this review. Transfers from art or art education departments at other universities are required to complete the review the first semester they enroll in the MU Department of Art and Design.
3. Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Fine Arts or Bachelor of Arts in Education degree programs must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of *C*. A student who receives a *D* or *F* in an art course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.
4. A successful exhibition of creative work must be presented by all students during the senior year as a requirement for graduation (ART 498 for BFA students and ART 499 for art education students).

Major and Area of Emphasis Requirements in Art

Art Core 40 credit hours
Art 101, 200, 201, 202, 214, 215, 217, 218, 219, 299, 390, 406, 412, 498;
art history elective;

Students must also choose two courses from each of these groups:

Art 305, 307, or 308 6 credit hours
Art 255, 301, 315, 418 6 credit hours

Areas of Emphasis in Visual Arts 24 credit hours

Students are required to select one of these areas of emphasis and to complete 24 credit hours. Specific courses to be included in each areas of emphasis are as follows:

Ceramics

Art 305, 343, 446, 447, 448, 451 and six additional hours selected from
344, 345, and 449

Fibers

Art 308, 419, 420, 421, 422, 450

Graphic Design

Art 312, 314, 316, 317, 440, 489, 490
and six additional hours selected from 318, 441, 445, 452, 453, 454, or 481

Painting

Art 350, 351, 353, 354, 355, 455, 456, 458

Printmaking

Art 301, 302, 320, 444, 463, 465

Photography

Art 315, 324, 325, 423, 426, 427, 453

Sculpture

Art 307, 309, 331, 332, 333, 369, 417, 443

To complete the total of 24 hours in each of the areas of emphasis, students use credits from Advanced Studio Sequence courses, Art 475-476-477-478-479, which are applicable to any studio area of emphasis and which may be repeated for additional credit with the approval of the chairperson.

Art Education

The degree programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts in Education with PreK-Adult or 5-12 certification in art is described under the College of Education and Human Services.

Minors in Art and Design

A minor in the Department of Art and Design consists of a minimum of 18 credit hours. A minor must be completed either in Art History or in Studio Art.

A minor in Art History requires Art History Survey, Art 201-202, and four additional courses in art history at an advanced level.

A minor in Studio Art requires two courses selected from foundation classes, Art 214, 215, 217, and 218, and four courses in an Art Studio area of emphasis (ceramics, fibers, graphic design, painting, photography, printmaking, and sculpture).

All coursework must be selected in consultation with the art faculty member responsible for that concentration. That faculty member serves as advisor.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

The Marshall University Department of Music is a fully accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music. Undergraduate music majors may choose from two programs of study. The Bachelor of Arts degree in Education with certification in music leads to PreK-Adult music certification in West Virginia. Core requirements for this program are described under the College of Education and Human Services. Additional requirements regarding applied music and ensembles are given below.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a music major is designed to prepare students for entry into professional musical careers or graduate school. The graduate program leading to the Master of Arts degree in music performance, education, history/literature, or theory/composition and the graduate program leading to the Master of Arts in Teaching in music education may be found in the *Graduate Catalog*.

The Department of Music also offers a minor in music. Students majoring in a discipline other than music should consult the department chair to apply for admission to the program, which requires an audition.

In addition to this catalog, detailed information regarding departmental policies and procedures and specific requirements for applied music and ensemble participation can be found on the website at www.marshall.edu/cofa/music.

Students desiring entry into either undergraduate program must be formally admitted to the Department of Music. This admittance is based upon an audition in the student's major performance area (instrument or voice) and an interview with the area faculty. Students desiring to enter the theory or composition areas of emphasis should be prepared to show evidence of music theory study and/or compositions. Students should contact the Department of Music office to arrange for an audition and interview. Music majors who have not enrolled in applied music study for two or more consecutive semesters must re-audition before permission to continue in the major will be granted.

All coursework in the music and music education majors must be completed with a grade of *C* or above. A course with a grade of *D* or *F* must be repeated with at least a grade of *C* to count for graduation or be used as a prerequisite for another required course. All music and music education majors are required to pass a piano proficiency examination prior to the capstone semester.

A total of 128 credit hours is required for the B.F.A. degree with a music major. In addition to university and college requirements listed under the College of Fine Arts, candidates for the B.F.A. in music must complete 76 credit hours of study in music, divided into the core curriculum of 20 credit hours and 56 credit hours devoted to one of four areas of emphasis.

Upon completion of the fourth semester of 100-level applied music study on the principal instrument, students must pass a sophomore hearing for promotion to upper-division (300-level) applied music study on the principal instrument. Students are permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the sophomore hearing.

Major and Area of Emphasis Requirements in Music

Music Core 20

Music 100, 111, 112, 113, 114, 211, 213, 305, 306, 376, 401

Eight (8) semesters of non-credit applied music workshop (MUS 100) are required for the music option.

(continued)

Senior Recital.

Piano Proficiency Examination.

Area of Emphasis (select one) 56

Composition: *(In addition to the Music Core)*

Music 212, 214, 240, 290, 301, 302, 304, 315, 317, 360, 361, 432, 498

Six (6) credit hours of applied study on the principal instrument (100 level).

One (1) credit of improvisation class.

Four (4) credit hours of 200 level principal ensemble and four (4) credit hours of 400 level principal ensemble relating directly to the principal applied area. These must be earned in eight different semesters. Full-time music students are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. Upon approval of the applied teacher, guitar and keyboard majors may substitute up to two semesters of an appropriate chamber ensemble or accompanying for two semesters of a principal ensemble.

Eight (8) credit hours of individual applied composition study at the 300 or 400 level.

Two (2) additional credit hours of 300 level applied study on the principal instrument.

The junior recital (MUS 376) must be performed on the principal instrument.

In addition to the formal coursework in this area of emphasis, a senior recital (minimum of 30 minutes of original music) is required for graduation.

Integrated Music Studies: *(In addition to the Music Core)*

Music 212, 214, 290, 301, 315 or 415, 360, 361, 498

or

Music 217, 250, 411, 360, 361, 498

Four (4) credit hours of 200 level principal ensemble and three (3) credit hours of 400 level principal ensemble relating directly to the principal applied area. These must be earned in eight different semesters. Full-time music students are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. Upon approval of the applied teacher, guitar and keyboard majors may substitute up to two semesters of an appropriate chamber ensemble or accompanying for two semesters of a principal ensemble.

Eight (8) credit hours of individual applied study on the principal instrument at the 100 level.

Four (4) credit hours of individual applied study on the principal instrument at the 300 level.

Eighteen (18) to nineteen (19)* hours outside of music to be determined based on the student's career plans and in consultation with the academic advisor. *Students choosing jazz courses will take nineteen (19) outside credits.

Jazz Studies: *(In addition to the Music Core)*

Music 217, 231, 232, 250, 307, 323, 331, 332, 360, 361, 411, 499

Eight (8) credit hours of 100 level applied study on the principal instrument.

Eight (8) credit hours of 300 level applied study on the principal instrument.

Four (4) credit hours of 200 level jazz ensemble and four (4) credit hours of 400 level jazz ensemble relating directly to the principal applied area. These must be earned in eight different semesters. Full-time music students are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence.

In addition to the formal coursework in this area of emphasis, both a junior recital (MUS 376, minimum of 30 minutes of music) and a senior recital (minimum of 50 minutes of music) are required for graduation.

Performance: *(In addition to the Music Core)*

Music 212, 214, 290, 301, 302, 304, 315 or 415, 360, 361, 499

Eight (8) credit hours of 100 level applied study on the principal instrument.

Eight (8) credit hours of 300 level applied study on the principal instrument.

Four (4) credit hours of 200 level principal ensemble and four (4) credit hours of 400 level principal ensemble relating directly to the principal applied area. These must be earned in eight different semesters. Full-time music students are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. In addition, string majors must complete four semesters of chamber ensemble. Upon approval of the applied teacher, guitar and keyboard majors may substitute up to two semesters of an appropriate chamber ensemble or accompanying for two semesters of a principal ensemble.

One (1) credit of improvisation class.

Six (6) credit hours of directed music electives relating to the student's principal performance area. Within these directed electives, students are expected to study specialized repertoire, techniques and performance problems in their principal applied area. Voice majors will be required to complete MUS 222 and 224 and either MUS 428 or 429 as part

of their directed electives. Piano majors will be required to complete MUS 440 and MUS 441 as part of the directed electives. Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's departmental advisor.

In addition to the formal coursework in this area of emphasis, both a junior recital (MUS 376, minimum of 30 minutes of music) and a senior recital (minimum of 50 minutes of music) are required for graduation.

Theory: (*In addition to the Music Core*)

Music 212, 214, 240, 290, 301, 302, 304, 315, 360, 361, 432, 498

Six (6) credit hours of applied study on the principal instrument (100 level).

One (1) credit of improvisation class.

Four (4) credit hours of 200 level principal ensemble and four (4) credit hours of 400 level principal ensemble relating directly to the principal applied area. These must be earned in eight different semesters. Full-time music students are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. Upon approval of the applied teacher, guitar and keyboard majors may substitute up to two semesters of an appropriate chamber ensemble or accompanying for two semesters of a principal ensemble.

Eight (8) credit hours of 300 level applied study on the principal instrument.

The junior recital (MUS 376) must be performed on the principal instrument.

Four (4) credit hours of directed music electives relating to the theory and performance area. Electives should be chosen in consultation with the student's departmental advisor.

Minor in Music 19

Core 15

Music 111, 113, 142 (7 cr.)

Four (4) semesters of 100 level applied study on the principal instrument (4 cr)

Four (4) semesters of ensemble relating directly to the principal applied area (4 cr)

Electives 4

(Electives to be chosen in consultation with the department chair.)

APPLIED MUSIC

Principal Instrument

Following the entrance audition, and upon the recommendation of the area faculty, acceptance into the music or music education major or the music minor will be given by the department chair. The student's principal instrument will be the one on which he/she performed the entrance audition.

For music majors, applied music lessons on the principal instrument include one hour of lesson time per week, with two hours of daily preparation expected. For music minors or elective students, applied music lessons include one half-hour of lesson time per week, with one hour of daily preparation expected. All applied music students are expected to attend weekly studio class. Applied music students are not permitted to drop lessons during the course of a term without specific permission from the department chair. This permission is granted only for extraordinary reasons in exceptional cases. Registration for all applied music study requires the permission of the Department of Music office. Music majors who have not enrolled in applied music study for two or more consecutive semesters must re-audition before permission to continue in the major will be granted.

All music minors and music or music education majors registering for applied music must enroll concurrently in a principal ensemble. If all other ensemble requirements have been met (see Ensemble Requirements below), the ensemble should be chosen in consultation with the studio teacher. Elective students registering for applied music may be required by their instructor to enroll concurrently in an ensemble.

1. All music education majors are required to complete 12 credit hours of study on the principal instrument – 6 hours of lower division and 6 hours of upper division. These are earned over 7 different semesters.
2. All music majors enrolled in the jazz studies or performance area of emphasis must complete 16 credit hours of study on the principal instrument – 8 hours of lower division (100 level) and 8 hours of upper division (300 level). These are earned over 8 different semesters.
3. All students enrolled in the theory area of emphasis must complete 14 credit hours of study on the principal instrument—6 hours of lower division (100 level) and 8 hours of upper division (300 level). These are earned over 8 different semesters. All students enrolled in the composition area of emphasis must complete 8 credit hours of study on the principal instrument—6 hours of lower division (100 level) and 2 hours of upper division (300 level). These are earned over 5 different semesters. In addition, composition students must complete 8 credit hours of applied composition study at the 300 or 400 level. These should be earned in four different semesters.

(continued)

4. All students pursuing the music minor must complete 4 semesters of study on the principal applied instrument. Continuation of applied study beyond these credits shall occur after consultation with the applied studio teacher. Music minors desiring to continue applied study at the upper division (300 level) must pass a sophomore hearing before permission will be granted.
5. Each applied music student must be approved through jury examination at the end of each semester before registering for additional study on the principal instrument. At the end of the fourth semester, students must complete the sophomore hearing before upper division (5th semester) applied music study may be started. Students not approved for advancement will be required to repeat lower level work until successfully completing the sophomore hearing. Students are permitted a maximum of two attempts to pass the sophomore hearing.
6. Performance on the principal instrument is required at least once each semester on weekly daytime recitals held for this purpose (MUS 100). First semester music education majors may be exempted from student recital performance at the discretion of the studio teacher. All senior music and music education majors, and junior B.F.A. majors must give a recital as part of the requirements for graduation. Music Education majors must complete the senior recital before the student teaching semester begins. Approval to plan a recital must be obtained during the jury examination preceding the recital semester. During the junior recital semester, B.F.A. students co-register for applied study on the principal instrument and MUS 376. During the senior recital semester, B.F.A. students co-register for applied study on the principal instrument and the capstone course (MUS 498 or 499).

Secondary Piano

All music and music education majors are required to pass a piano proficiency examination as part of the degree requirements. Music education majors must pass the entire proficiency examination prior to beginning the student teaching semester. BFA students must complete the piano proficiency prior to the capstone semester. In order to prepare students for this examination, the Department of Music offers class and individual piano study. Typically, students will enroll in and complete two to four semesters of class piano (MUS 179), during which time they will complete some or all of the proficiency examination. Students are encouraged to repeat class piano study until the entire proficiency examination has been passed.

A placement test will be given on the first day of theory class in the fall semester. All students must demonstrate the ability to read bass and treble clef, to construct a major scale, and to identify key signatures. Students needing developmental assistance in theory will be enrolled in MUS 101 (Basic Musicianship). Non-major students who meet the prerequisites will be enrolled in MUS 179 on a space-available basis.

Elective Study

Students may elect applied music study on a secondary instrument, upon the approval of the department chair and the studio teacher, and receive one credit hour per semester. Elective lessons provide one half-hour lesson per week and require one hour of daily preparation. These lessons are permitted on a first come, first served basis according to availability. In piano, voice, and guitar, special beginning classes are listed in the *Schedule of Courses*. Elective students registering for applied music may be required by their instructor to enroll concurrently in an ensemble.

CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE

All students registering for MUS 498 or 499 will be required to complete a written and oral comprehensive examination.

Jazz Studies or Performance Capstone (MUS 499)

Jazz Studies or Performance majors must complete a performance capstone approved by the music faculty as a requirement for graduation. Students may not register for the Capstone Experience prior to registering for the fourth semester of 300-level study on the principal applied instrument.

Theory or Composition Capstone (MUS 498)

Theory/composition majors must complete a capstone approved by the music faculty as a requirement for graduation. Theory students may not register for the Capstone Experience prior to registering for the fourth semester of 300 level of study on the principal applied instrument. Composition students may not register for the Capstone Experience prior to registering for the fourth semester of 300 or 400 level of applied composition study.

ENSEMBLES

Students participate in ensembles that are varied both in size and nature and chosen from those appropriate to the area of specialization. With the approval of the ensemble conductor and the academic advisor, a student may enroll in more than one ensemble in a semester. Enrollment in some ensembles requires the permission of the instructor. The actual number of clock hours per week of rehearsal may vary depending on the ensemble. All ensembles receive one semester hour credit.

Principal and Secondary Ensembles

The principal ensembles are Chamber Choir, University Chorus, Jazz Ensemble, University Symphony Orchestra, Symphonic Band, Wind Symphony, and Marching Band. Secondary ensembles are Choral Union, Opera Workshop, Jazz Improvisation Ensemble, Pep Band, chamber ensembles (Brass, Woodwind, Percussion, Guitar, and String), and any others not listed as principal ensembles. Jazz Ensemble counts as a principal ensemble for jazz studies majors only.

Ensemble Requirements

Music Education majors: All full-time music education majors are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. Seven semester hours (four lower division and three upper division) in a principal concert ensemble are required for all majors. These must be earned in seven different semesters. All music education majors whose principal applied area is an instrument other than voice are required to complete one semester in a choral ensemble. During the fall semester of the first three years, Orchestra (audition required), Wind Symphony (audition required) or Symphonic Band and Marching Band are corequisites for students whose principal applied area is a wind, brass, or percussion instrument. In the spring of the junior year, these students may petition the department chair to substitute University Chorus or Chamber Choir (audition required) for Marching Band during the fall semester of the senior year, during which they also must enroll in a principal ensemble related to their area of principal applied study.

During one fall semester, music education majors whose principal instrument is voice, keyboard, or strings (including guitar) must register concurrently for Marching Band and a principal ensemble related to their area of principal applied study. String performers (including guitar) must complete four semester hours of String Ensemble or Chamber Music. Upon approval of the applied teacher, guitar and keyboard performers may substitute up to two semesters of an appropriate chamber ensemble or accompanying for two semesters of a principal ensemble.

BFA Music Majors: All full-time BFA music majors are required to participate in ensembles in each semester of residence. Eight semester hours (four lower division and four upper division) in a principal concert ensemble are required for all majors. These must be earned in eight different semesters. Although not required to do so, wind and percussion performers are encouraged to participate in the Marching Band (fall semester only) following consultation with the applied teacher. String performers must complete four semester hours of String Ensemble or Chamber Music. Upon approval of the applied teacher, guitar and keyboard performers may substitute up to two semesters of an appropriate chamber ensemble or accompanying for two semesters of a principal ensemble.

DEPARTMENT OF THEATRE

Students desiring to enroll as majors in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree with a theatre major should contact the Department of Theatre prior to registration for course requirements and sequences. At the initial meeting with the department chair, the student's area of emphasis will be selected and students may plan the scheduling of their classes to insure timely completion of all departmental and collegiate requirements.

Candidates for the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree, theatre major, must successfully complete seventy-six (76) credit hours of coursework in theatre and related disciplines in addition to the general distributional requirements and free electives. The theatre courses are divided into the core curriculum of fifty-two (52) hours and the student's choice of areas of emphasis with twenty-four (24) hours. Majors must also satisfy the following departmental requirements:

1. All theatre majors must complete all work in the major with a minimum grade of *C*. A student who receives a *D* or an *F* in a theatre course must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite.
2. Theatre majors who have successfully completed THE 101,150, 201, 240, and 250, AND a minimum of 9 credit hours from 220, 221, 222, 260, AND a minimum of 30 credit hours overall, are required to enroll in THE 295, Sophomore Review. This course consists of a written exam on general theatre knowledge, and either a portfolio review (production) or an audition (performance). Successful completion of Sophomore Review is required for enrollment in 400-level theatre courses. Students who fail to successfully complete the sophomore review are allowed two additional opportunities to complete the requirement. Review dates are announced the first week of the fall and spring semesters. Specifics with regard to the material to be covered on the exam, portfolio review, audition, and the format of the review can be obtained from your faculty advisor.
3. All Theatre majors must enroll in Theatre Internship (THE 490) for a total of four (4) credit hours and successfully complete an approved internship prior to initiating the senior capstone (THE 499) experience. Internships are approved by the faculty advisor and the department chair. Typically, internships take place during the summer months and demonstrate the individual's ability to participate on a regional or national level. Successful completion of an internship requires the student to prepare a resume and audition or portfolio, and through that preparation acquire a position with a theatre-related, professional organization. Summer employment with professional organizations (out-of-state or in-state organizations) holding auditions or interviews at S.E.T.C. or similar regional or national conventions are considered appropriate internships. Substantial skills workshops and studies abroad in theatre (where the application involves competition) may also be considered appropriate internships. Students must make arrangements with the producing organization to provide an evaluation of their work.

(continued)

4. Students must have completed a minimum of ninety (90) hours of coursework before enrolling in the senior capstone (THE 499) experience. Students who are juniors must discuss the capstone experience with their advisors prior to the second semester of their junior year.

In addition to formal coursework, the department provides laboratory experience through departmental productions during the academic year and the summer.

Students majoring in theatre will have laboratory/production responsibilities with significant time requirements and commitments outside of class throughout their undergraduate degree program. These responsibilities may impact on the time a student has available for non-academic activities.

Major and Area of Emphasis Requirements in Theatre

Theatre Core 52

Theatre 101, 150, 201, 240, 250, 255, 295, 437, 440, 441, 490, 499
and nine (9) credit hours from 220, 221, 222, or 260
and six (6) hours of theatre practicum (THE 270 and THE 370).

Areas of Emphasis in Theatre 24

Students are required to select one of these areas of emphasis
and to complete 24 credit hours. Specific courses to be included
in each area of emphasis are as follows:

Performance

Theatre 230, 320, 322, 423, and twelve (12) hours of approved theatre electives.

Production

Theatre 261, 362, 450, three (3) credit hours from 355 or 360,
and twelve (12) hours of approved theatre electives.

Minor Requirements in Theatre

Students intending to minor in Theatre should contact the chair of the Theatre department. The Theatre department chair serves as the Theatre advisor for students with a minor in Theatre.

THE 101, Introduction to Theatre 3 hrs.
Choice of eight (8) hours from THE 150, THE 240, or THE 250 8 hrs.
Choice of six (6) credit hours from THE 111, THE 220, THE 221 6 hrs.
THE 270 1 hr
Choice of three (3) hours from THE 440 or THE 441 3 hrs.
Total for Theatre Minor 21 hrs.

Minor Requirements in Dance

Students intending to minor in Dance should contact the chair of the Theatre department. The Theatre department chair serves as the Dance advisor for students with a minor in Dance.

DAN 230, Ballet Technique 2 hrs.
DAN 270 or THE 270, Dance Practicum 2 hrs.
DAN 316, Modern Jazz Dance 2 hr.
DAN 320, Modern Dance Technique 2 hrs.
THE 240, Introduction to Stage Lighting 4 hrs.
Choice of six (6) hours from DAN 205, DAN 210, DAN 280,
or repeat from the Dance courses above. 3 hrs.
Total for Dance Minor 18 hrs.

FOUR-YEAR SAMPLE PLANS: College of Fine Arts

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template

Major: FV10 - BFA, Visual Art

Area of Emphasis: FV18 - Ceramics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART101 Intro to Art for Art Major	3 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART215 Three-Dimensional Design	3 hours
ART214 Introduction to Design	3 hours	ART218 Drawing	3 hours
ART217 Drawing	3 hours	ART219 Digital Media	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART201 History of Art	3 hours	ART202 History of Art	3 hours
ART305 Ceramics	3 hours	ART298 Portfolio Review: BFA	1 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	ART343 Intro to Potter's Wheel	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
ART 1st 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours
ART 1st 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART389 20th Century Art	3 hours	ART345 Problems in Porcelain	3 hours
ART446 Intermed Potter's Wheel	3 hours	ART390 Professional Practice	3 hours
ART447 Combined Ceramic Process	3 hours	ART448 Ceramic Mat & Processes	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Non-Art Electives	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART406 Figure Drawing	3 hours	ART479 Advanced Studio Sequence	3 hours
ART478 Advanced Studio Sequence	3 hours	Capstone: ART498 Senior Capstone Project BFA	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
ART Art History Elective	3 hours	Non-Art Electives	6 hours
Non-Art Electives	6 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			128
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher. 2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses. 3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information. 4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural." 5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements. 6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major. 7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors. 8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan. 9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection. 			

Four-Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FV10 - BFA, Visual Art
Area of Emphasis: FV17 - Fibers

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART101 Intro to Art for Art Major	3 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART215 Three-Dimensional Design	3 hours
ART214 Introduction to Design	3 hours	ART218 Drawing	3 hours
ART217 Drawing	3 hours	ART219 Digital Media	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART201 History of Art	3 hours	ART202 History of Art	3 hours
ART308 Weaving	3 hours	ART298 Portfolio Review: BFA	1 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	ART419 Spinning Dyeing Tapestry	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
ART 1st 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours
ART 1st 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART389 20th Century Art	3 hours	ART390 Professional Practice	3 hours
ART420 Woven Textile Design	3 hours	ART422 Textiles Fiber Art	3 hours
ART421 Functional Weaving Design	3 hours	ART450 2 & 3D Designs for Fabric	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Non-Art Electives	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART406 Figure Drawing	3 hours	ART479 Advanced Studio Sequence	3 hours
ART478 Advanced Studio Sequence	3 hours	Capstone: ART498 Senior Capstone Project BFA	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
ART Art History Elective	3 hours	Non-Art Electives	6 hours
Non-Art Electives	6 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			128
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher. 2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses. 3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information. 4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural." 5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements. 6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major. 7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors. 8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan. 9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection. 			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FV10 - BFA, Visual Art
Area of Emphasis: FV12 - Graphic Design

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART101 Intro to Art for Art Major	3 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART215 Three-Dimensional Design	3 hours
ART214 Introduction to Design	3 hours	ART218 Drawing	3 hours
ART217 Drawing	3 hours	ART219 Digital Media	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART201 History of Art	3 hours	ART202 History of Art	3 hours
ART312 Typography	3 hours	ART298 Portfolio Review: BFA	1 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	ART314 Graphic Design I	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
ART 1st 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours
ART 1st 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART316 Graphic Design II	3 hours	ART390 Professional Practice	3 hours
ART317 Illustration	3 hours	ART440 Adv Graphic Design	3 hours
ART389 20th Century Art	3 hours	ART453 Advanced Digital Media	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Non-Art Electives	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART406 Figure Drawing	3 hours	ART489 Graphic Design Portfolio	2 hours
ART454 Designing for Multimedia	3 hours	ART490 Apprenticeship	1 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Capstone: ART498 Senior Capstone Project BFA	3 hours
ART Art History Elective	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
Non-Art Electives	6 hours	Non-Art Electives	6 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			128
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<p>1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.</p> <p>2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.</p> <p>3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.</p> <p>4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."</p> <p>5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.</p> <p>6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.</p> <p>7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.</p> <p>8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.</p> <p>9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.</p>			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FV10 - BFA, Visual Art
Area of Emphasis: FV13 - Painting

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART101 Intro to Art for Art Major	3 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART215 Three-Dimensional Design	3 hours
ART214 Introduction to Design	3 hours	ART218 Drawing	3 hours
ART217 Drawing	3 hours	ART219 Digital Media	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART201 History of Art	3 hours	ART202 History of Art	3 hours
ART353 Beginning Painting I	3 hours	ART298 Portfolio Review: BFA	1 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	ART354 Beginning Painting II	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
ART 1st 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours
ART 1st 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART350 Watercolor Painting	3 hours	ART351 Advanced Watercolor	3 hours
ART355 Painting III	3 hours	ART390 Professional Practice	3 hours
ART389 20th Century Art	3 hours	ART455 Painting Acrylic & Oil	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Non-Art Electives	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART406 Figure Drawing	3 hours	ART458 Adv Problems In Painting	3 hours
ART456 Painting Acrylic & Oil	3 hours	Capstone: ART498 Senior Capstone Project BFA	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
ART Art History Elective	3 hours	Non-Art Electives	6 hours
Non-Art Electives	6 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		128	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<p>1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.</p> <p>2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.</p> <p>3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.</p> <p>4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."</p> <p>5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.</p> <p>6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.</p> <p>7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.</p> <p>8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.</p> <p>9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.</p>			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FV10 - BFA, Visual Art
Area of Emphasis: FV14 - Photography

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART101 Intro to Art for Art Major	3 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART215 Three-Dimensional Design	3 hours
ART214 Introduction to Design	3 hours	ART218 Drawing	3 hours
ART217 Drawing	3 hours	ART219 Digital Media	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART201 History of Art	3 hours	ART202 History of Art	3 hours
ART315 Photography I	3 hours	ART298 Portfolio Review: BFA	1 hour
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	ART324 Photography II	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
ART 1st 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours
ART 1st 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART325 Color Photography	3 hours	ART390 Professional Practice	3 hours
ART389 20th Century Art	3 hours	ART426 Adv Problems In Photo	3 hours
ART423 Studio Photography	3 hours	ART427 Photo Portfolio	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Non-Art Electives	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART406 Figure Drawing	3 hours	ART479 Advanced Studio Sequence	3 hours
ART453 Advanced Digital Media	3 hours	Capstone: ART498 Senior Capstone Project BFA	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
ART Art History Elective	3 hours	Non-Art Electives	6 hours
Non-Art Electives	6 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			128
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<p>1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.</p> <p>2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.</p> <p>3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.</p> <p>4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."</p> <p>5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.</p> <p>6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.</p> <p>7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.</p> <p>8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.</p> <p>9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.</p>			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FV10 - BFA, Visual Art
Area of Emphasis: FV15 - Printmaking

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART101 Intro to Art for Art Major	3 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART215 Three-Dimensional Design	3 hours
ART214 Introduction to Design	3 hours	ART218 Drawing	3 hours
ART217 Drawing	3 hours	ART219 Digital Media	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART201 History of Art	3 hours	ART202 History of Art	3 hours
ART301 Printmaking Processes	3 hours	ART298 Portfolio Review: BFA	1 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	ART302 Relief Printmaking	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
ART 1st 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours
ART 1st 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART320 Silk Screen Printmaking	3 hours	ART390 Professional Practice	3 hours
ART389 20th Century Art	3 hours	ART463 Adv Intaglio Printmaking	3 hours
ART444 Papermaking/Bookbinding	3 hours	ART465 Lithography	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Non-Art Electives	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART406 Figure Drawing	3 hours	ART479 Advanced Studio Sequence	3 hours
ART478 Advanced Studio Sequence	3 hours	Capstone: ART498 Senior Capstone Project BFA	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
ART Art History Elective	3 hours	Non-Art Electives:	6 hours
Non-Art Electives	6 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			128
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<p>1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.</p> <p>2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.</p> <p>3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.</p> <p>4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."</p> <p>5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.</p> <p>6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.</p> <p>7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.</p> <p>8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.</p> <p>9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.</p>			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FV10 - BFA, Visual Art
Area of Emphasis: FV16 - Sculpture

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART101 Intro to Art for Art Major	3 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART215 Three-Dimensional Design	3 hours
ART214 Introduction to Design	3 hours	ART218 Drawing	3 hours
ART217 Drawing	3 hours	ART219 Digital Media	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART201 History of Art	3 hours	ART202 History of Art	3 hours
ART307 Sculpture	3 hours	ART298 Portfolio Review: BFA	1 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	ART309 Advanced Sculpture	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
ART 1st 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours
ART 1st 3-D Studio Elective	3 hours	ART 2nd 2-D Studio Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours	ART200 Co-Curricular Experiences	0 hours
ART331 Cast Metal Sculpture	3 hours	ART333 Welded Sculpture	3 hours
ART332 Carved Sculpture	3 hours	ART369 Mold Making & Casting	3 hours
ART389 20th Century Art	3 hours	ART390 Professional Practice	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Non-Art Electives	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ART406 Figure Drawing	3 hours	ART443 Mm/Assemblage Sculpture	3 hours
ART417 Figure Sculpture	3 hours	Capstone: ART498 Senior Capstone Project BFA	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
ART Art History Elective	3 hours	Non-Art Electives	6 hours
Non-Art Electives	6 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			128
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<p>1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.</p> <p>2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.</p> <p>3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.</p> <p>4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."</p> <p>5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.</p> <p>6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.</p> <p>7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.</p> <p>8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.</p> <p>9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.</p>			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FM10 - BFA, Music
Area of Emphasis: FM14 - Composition

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS111 Elementary Music Theory I	2 hours	MUS112 Elementary Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS113 Elem Aural Skills I	2 hours	MUS114 Elem Aural Skills II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	1 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours	MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	1 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS211 Advanced Music Theory I	2 hours	MUS212 Advanced Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS213 Adv Aural Skills I	2 hours	MUS214 Adv Aural Skills II	2 hours
MUS240 Music Comp/Theory Sem	2 hours	MUS290 Music History to 1750	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	MUS380 Applied Composition	2 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours
MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours	MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS301 Analysis	2 hours	MUS302 Advanced Analysis	2 hours
MUS305 Music Technology I	2 hours	MUS306 Music Technology II	2 hours
MUS315 Instrumental Conducting	2 hours	MUS361 Music History since 1900	3 hours
MUS317 Counterpoint	2 hours	MUS376 Junior Recital for BFA	1 hours
MUS360 Music History 1730 - 1900	3 hours	MUS380 Applied Composition	2 hours
MUS380 Applied Composition	2 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
MUS Lit (sub MUS 121)	2 hours	MUS Improvisation Class	1 hours
MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS304 Styles	2 hours	MUS498 BFA Composition Capstone	2 hours
MUS380 Applied Composition	2 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or THE 112	3 hours
MUS401 Research in Music	3 hours	Non-Music Electives	9 hours
MUS432 Electronic Music Comp	2 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours
Phys or Nat Science: See official guidelines for options	4 hours		
Non-Music Electives	3 hours		
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours		
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		128	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<p>1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.</p> <p>2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.</p> <p>3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.</p> <p>4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."</p> <p>5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.</p> <p>6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.</p> <p>7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.</p> <p>8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.</p> <p>9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.</p> <p>10. MUS 179 A-D is available for students to take to complete the piano proficiency requirement. Each class is one credit. Students will be given a proficiency placement exam prior to their first semester of study and the appropriate section of MUS 179 (if necessary) will be determined by the piano faculty.</p>			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FM10 – BFA, Music
Area of Emphasis: Integrated Music Studies

Fall 1

MUS 100: Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS 111: Elementary Music Theory I	2 hours
MUS 113: Elem Aural Skills I	2 hours
Comp: ENG 101 English Comp I (or equiv)	3 hours
FYS 100: First Year Seminar	3 hours
Principal Applied (100 level)	2 hours
FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	<u>1 hour</u>
	16 hours

Fall 2

MUS 100: Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS 211 Advanced Music Theory I	2 hours
MUS 213 Adv Aural Skills I *	2 hours
CT Designated Course	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours
Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	<u>1 hour</u>
	16 hours

Fall 3

MUS 100: Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS 301 Analysis **	2 hours
MUS 305 Music Technology I	2 hours
MUS 315 or 415 Instr. or Choral Cond.***	2 hours
MUS 360 Music History 1730-1900	3 hours
Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hour
(Emphasis hours outside of music)	<u>3 hours</u>
	18 hours

Fall 4

MUS 100: Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS 401 Research in Music	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science	4 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hour
(Emphasis hours outside of music)	<u>6 hours</u>
	14 hours

*****Starred entries indicate variants for the jazz option

*Or MUS 217 Jazz Theory	4 hours
**Not required in Jazz option	
***Or MUS 411 Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting	3 hours
****Or MUS 250 Survey of Jazz	3 hours

General Education	52 hours
Music Core	20 hours
Emphasis	56 hours

1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation.
2. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of “C” or higher.
3. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.
4. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of “C” or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.
5. Six hours of courses designated as “writing intensive” and three hours of courses designated as “international” or “multicultural.”

Spring 1

MUS 100: Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS 112: Elementary Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS 114: Elem Aural Skills II	2 hours
Communication: CMM 103 Fund Speech	3 hours
Comp: ENG 102 English Comp II (or equiv)	3 hours
CT Designated Course	3 hours
Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	<u>1 hour</u>
	16 hours

Spring 2

MUS 100: Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS 212: Advanced Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS 214: Adv Aural Skills II *	2 hours
MUS 290: Music History to 1750****	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 Concepts/Apl. CT	3 hours
Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	<u>1 hour</u>
	16 hours

Spring 3

MUS 100: Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS 306 Music Technology II	2 hours
MUS 361 Music History since 1900	3 hours
MUS 376 Junior Recital	1 hour
Humanities	3 hours
Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hour
(Emphasis hours outside of music)	<u>3 hours</u>
	15 hours

Spring 4

MUS 100: Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS 498 Capstone	2 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112 or THE 112	4 hours
Non-Music Electives	6 hours
(Emphasis hours outside of music)	<u>6 hours</u>
	17 hours

6. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.
7. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.
8. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.
9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.
10. MUS 179 A-D is available for students to take to complete the piano proficiency requirement. Each class is one credit. Students will be given a proficiency placement exam prior to their first semester of study and the appropriate section of MUS 179 (if necessary) will be determined by the piano faculty.

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FM10 - BFA, Music
Area of Emphasis: FM15 - Jazz Studies

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS111 Elementary Music Theory I	2 hours	MUS112 Elementary Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS113 Elem Aural Skills I	2 hours	MUS114 Elem Aural Skills II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours
MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours	MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS211 Advanced Music Theory I	2 hours	MUS217 Jazz Theory	4 hours
MUS213 Adv Aural Skills I	2 hours	MUS232 Jazz Improvisation II	2 hours
MUS231 Jazz Improvisation I	2 hours	Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours
MUS250 Survey of Jazz	3 hours	Non-Music Electives	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours		
MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS305 Music Technology I	2 hours	MUS306 Music Technology II	2 hours
MUS307 Jazz Styles	3 hours	MUS323 Jazz Arranging/Composing	3 hours
MUS331 Jazz Improvisation III	2 hours	MUS332 Jazz Improvisation IV	2 hours
MUS360 Music History 1730 - 1900	3 hours	MUS361 Music History since 1900	3 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours	MUS376 Junior Recital for BFA	1 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours
		MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS401 Research in Music	3 hours	MUS499 BFA Performance Capstone	2 hours
MUS411 Jazz Pedagogy/Conducting	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or THE 112	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: See official guidelines for options	4 hours	Non-Music Electives	6 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours	MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours
MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours		
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		128	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.			
2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.			
3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.			
4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."			
5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.			
6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.			
7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.			
8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.			
9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.			
10. MUS 179 A-D is available for students to take to complete the piano proficiency requirement. Each class is one credit. Students will be given a proficiency placement exam prior to their first semester of study and the appropriate section of MUS 179 (if necessary) will be determined by the piano faculty.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FM10 - BFA, Music
Area of Emphasis: FM11 - Performance

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS111 Elementary Music Theory I	2 hours	MUS112 Elementary Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS113 Elem Aural Skills I	2 hours	MUS114 Elem Aural Skills II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours	Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS211 Advanced Music Theory I	2 hours	MUS212 Advanced Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS213 Adv Aural Skills I	2 hours	MUS214 Adv Aural Skills II	2 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	MUS290 Music History to 1750	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours
Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours	Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours	Non-Music Electives	3 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS301 Analysis	2 hours	MUS302 Advanced Analysis	2 hours
MUS305 Music Technology I	2 hours	MUS306 Music Technology II	2 hours
MUS360 Music History 1730 - 1900	3 hours	MUS361 Music History since 1900	3 hours
Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours	MUS376 Junior Recital for BFA	1 hours
MUS Lit (sub MUS 121)	2 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours	Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours	MUS Improvisation	1 hours
MUS 315/415 Instr. or Choral Conducting	2 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS304 Styles	2 hours	MUS499 BFA Performance Capstone	2 hours
MUS401 Research in Music	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or THE 112	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: See official guidelines for options	4 hours	Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours
Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours	Non-Music Electives	6 hours
MUS Music Electives	3 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours	MUS Music Electives	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		128	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<p>1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.</p> <p>2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.</p> <p>3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.</p> <p>4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."</p> <p>5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.</p> <p>6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.</p> <p>7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.</p> <p>8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.</p> <p>9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.</p> <p>10. MUS 179 A-D is available for students to take to complete the piano proficiency requirement. Each class is one credit. Students will be given a proficiency placement exam prior to their first semester of study and the appropriate section of MUS 179 (if necessary) will be determined by the piano faculty.</p>			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
 Major: FM10 - BFA, Music
 Area of Emphasis: FM13 - Theory

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS111 Elementary Music Theory I	2 hours	MUS112 Elementary Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS113 Elem Aural Skills I	2 hours	MUS114 Elem Aural Skills II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FA Fine Arts 100	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours
MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	1 hours	MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS211 Advanced Music Theory I	2 hours	MUS212 Advanced Music Theory II	2 hours
MUS213 Adv Aural Skills I	2 hours	MUS214 Adv Aural Skills II	2 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	MUS240 Music Comp/Theory Sem	2 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	MUS290 Music History to 1750	3 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours	Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours	Non-Music Electives	3 hours
MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (200-level)	1 hours
		MUS Principal Applied (100 lev)	2 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS301 Analysis	2 hours	MUS302 Advanced Analysis	2 hours
MUS305 Music Technology I	2 hours	MUS306 Music Technology II	2 hours
MUS360 Music History 1730 - 1900	3 hours	MUS361 Music History since 1900	3 hours
MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours	MUS376 Junior Recital for BFA	1 hours
MUS Lit (sub MUS 121)	2 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Non-Music Electives	3 hours	MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours	MUS Improvisation Class	1 hours
MUS 315/415 Instr. or Choral Conducting	2 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours	MUS100 Applied Music Laboratory	0 hours
MUS304 Styles	2 hours	MUS498 BFA Composition Capstone	2 hours
MUS401 Research in Music	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or THE 112	3 hours
MUS432 Electronic Music Comp	2 hours	Non-Music Electives	6 hours
Phys or Nat Science: See official guidelines for options	4 hours	MUS Electives	2 hours
MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours	MUS Principal Applied (300 lev)	2 hours
MUS Electives	2 hours	MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours
MUS Principal Ensemble (400-level)	1 hours		
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		128	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.			
2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.			
3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.			
4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."			
5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.			
6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.			
7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.			
8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.			
9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.			
10. MUS 179 A-D is available for students to take to complete the piano proficiency requirement. Each class is one credit. Students will be given a proficiency placement exam prior to their first semester of study and the appropriate section of MUS 179 (if necessary) will be determined by the piano faculty.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FT10 - BFA, Theatre
Area of Emphasis: FT14 - Performance

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
THE101 Introduction to Theatre	3 hours	THE201 Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3 hours
THE150 Intro Technical Theatre	4 hours	THE220 Stage Movement	3 hours
THE221 Stage Voice	3 hours	THE250 Introduction to Costuming	4 hours
THE270 Theatre Practicum	1 hours	THE270 Theatre Practicum	1 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours
FA 100	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		17 hours	Recommended Hours:
			17 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
THE222 Scene Study	3 hours	THE230 Auditioning Techniques	3 hours
THE240 Stage Lighting I	4 hours	THE255 Stage Makeup	3 hours
THE270 Theatre Practicum	1 hours	THE295 Sophomore Review	0 hours
THE440 Theatre History To 1660	3 hours	THE370 Theatre Practicum	1 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
		Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
		Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		14 hours	Recommended Hours:
			16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
THE370 Theatre Practicum	1 hours	THE320 Acting Styles	3 hours
THE423 Behavioral Realism	3 hours	THE370 Theatre Practicum	1 hours
THE441 Theatre Hist Since 1660	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Theatre Elective	3 hours	Non-Theatre Elective	3 hours
Non-Theatre Electives	6 hours	Theatre Elective	3 hours
		THE 490: Theatre Internship	4 hours
Recommended Hours:		16 hours	Recommended Hours:
			18 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
THE322 Adv Stage Dialect/Accent	3 hours	THE437 Directing I	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	THE499 Senior Capstone Project	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	Fine Arts: Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142	3 hours
Theatre Elective	3 hours	Non-Theatre Elective	3 hours
Non-Theatre Elective	3 hours	Theatre Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		15 hours	Recommended Hours:
			15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			128
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.			
2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.			
3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.			
4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."			
5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.			
6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.			
7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.			
8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.			
9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: FT10 - BFA, Theatre
Area of Emphasis: FT15 - Production

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
THE101 Introduction to Theatre	3 hours	THE201 Crit Analysis Theatre Lit	3 hours
THE150 Intro Technical Theatre	4 hours	THE220 Stage Movement	3 hours
THE221 Stage Voice	3 hours	THE250 Introduction to Costuming	4 hours
THE270 Theatre Practicum	1 hours	THE270 Theatre Practicum	1 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours
FA 100	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
THE240 Stage Lighting I	4 hours	THE255 Stage Makeup	3 hours
THE260 Drafting & Rendering	3 hours	THE295 Sophomore Review	0 hours
THE261 Stage Decor	3 hours	THE370 Theatre Practicum	1 hours
THE270 Theatre Practicum	1 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
THE440 Theatre History To 1660	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
THE370 Theatre Practicum	1 hours	THE370 Theatre Practicum	1 hours
THE441 Theatre Hist Since 1660	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
Theatre 355 or 360	3 hours	Non-Theatre Elective	3 hours
Theatre Elective	3 hours	Theatre Elective	3 hours
Non-Theatre Electives	6 hours	THE 490: Theatre Internship	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
THE450 Stage Lighting II	3 hours	THE362 Stage Management	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	THE437 Directing I	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	THE499 Senior Capstone Project	3 hours
Theatre Elective	3 hours	Fine Arts: Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142	3 hours
Non-Theatre Elective	3 hours	Non-Theatre Elective	3 hours
		Theatre Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			128
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			
Other:			
<p>1. A minimum of 128 hours, with 40 credit hours at the 300-499 level and 76 credit hours in the major, are required for graduation. The cumulative grade point average must be 2.0 or higher and all courses in the major must be completed with grades of "C" or higher.</p> <p>2. Core I courses (9 hours), include: 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking courses.</p> <p>3. Core II courses (a minimum of 25 hours of 100/200-level courses) include: 6 hours of English Composition (including receipt of a grade of "C" or higher in ENG 102 or ENG 201H); 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; 3 hours each from the areas of Communication Studies, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics (121 or higher), and Social Sciences. The list of specific approved courses that can fulfill these requirements changes over time. Students should consult their departmental academic advisors for further information.</p> <p>4. Six hours of courses designated as "writing intensive" and three hours of courses designated as "international" or "multicultural."</p> <p>5. In order to complete the degree within the 128 credit hour plan, students are encouraged to select courses that meet two or more college or core requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that fulfill specific requirements.</p> <p>6. Students in the College of Fine Arts will complete Fine Arts 100 (3 credit hours), plus 15 elective hours outside the major.</p> <p>7. Numerous courses within College of Fine Arts degree programs are sequential, meaning that they must be taken with the appropriate pre-requisite and/or co-requisite courses. Please refer to catalogue course descriptions or consult departmental academic advisors.</p> <p>8. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw from or fail to complete any courses, they can graduate within four academic years. This plan is a guide only. Course offerings in a given semester may alter the specific layout of the degree plan.</p> <p>9. Individual academic advising is mandatory for students in the College of Fine Arts each semester prior to registration. Students who have declared a major in Fine Arts are assigned an advisor in the appropriate department. Undecided Fine Arts majors will see the Associate Dean of Fine Arts for advising. It is imperative that students meet with their academic advisors to implement a successful plan of course selection.</p>			



College of Health Professions

Dr. Michael Prewitt, Dean
Dr. Charles Hossler, Associate Dean
www.marshall.edu/cohp cohp@marshall.edu

The College of Health Professions was formed in 1998 when the academic units of Nursing, Communication Disorders, Clinical Laboratory Sciences, and Dietetics united to better serve the health needs of the region. In July 2006 the college expanded to include the Department of Social Work. In 2010 we welcomed the School of Kinesiology and the Health Informatics program to the COHP. The college offers a variety of health career opportunities at the associate, baccalaureate, and master's degree level.

MISSION

Consistent with the mission of Marshall University, the College of Health Professions (COHP) is committed to offering quality undergraduate and graduate nursing and health professions education. The focus of the College of Health Professions is upon being interactive with the community, including rural and underserved areas, and responding to contemporary and future needs of society, nursing, and the health professions.

To accomplish this mission, the College of Health Professions:

- ensures the integrity of the programs through maintenance of rigorous professional education standards and through the high expectation of student learning and performance;
- encourages involvement of faculty in service to society and the profession;
- supports the engagement of faculty in research and scholarly activities;
- provides an environment that is sensitive to a culturally, racially, and ethnically diverse student body, faculty, and staff; and
- maintains an environment that provides for academic freedom and shared governance.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR COHP MAJORS

The number of hours required for graduation varies among the COHP majors. While 120 is the minimum required by the university, several COHP major require additional hours.

PRE-HEALTH MAJOR

The Pre-Health Major curriculum is designed to prepare students for any of the health professions majors offered in the College of Health Professions. The courses include the academic core courses common to the COHP majors. Students in Pre-Health are encouraged to explore several career options, to declare a major as soon as possible, and to spend a maximum of 4 semesters in this major.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar 3 hours

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

(continued)

Critical Thinking (CT) 6 hours

Must choose two of the following courses:

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

ANT 201, 201H, CI 100, **CL 210**, CLS 105, **ENG 200**, GEO 100 HST 101, 102, 103, 208, 230, 231 IST 120, 220 MDL 100 MTH 120, 125, SOC 200, SWK 210

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) 6 hours

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of "C" or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of "D", the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of "C" or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of "D" in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies 3 hours

Fine Arts 3 hours

Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities 3 hours

Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 237, 250 CMM 205, 239, 240 **ENG 200**, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242 FRN 240 GER 240 JPN 240 PHL 200, 200H, 201, 250 RST 205, 206, 250 SPN 240

Math 3-4 hours

MTH 121, 125 or higher are recommended for most COHP majors. Clinical Lab Science and Dietetics require MTH 127 or MTH 130. Students must complete an algebra course by either taking MTH 127 or MTH 130, depending on your math ACT score. Students with a **math ACT score of 21 or higher** can take MTH 130 for 3 credit hours. Students with a **math ACT score of 19 or 20** must take MTH 127 for 4 credit hours. MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science: 4 hours

BSC 104, 105, 120, 120, 228, 250

CHM 211/217, 212/218

GLY 110/210L, 150/150L, 200/210L

ISC 200, 201, 202, 205, 208, 209

IST 111, 131, 224, 230

PHY 101/101L, 201/202, 203/204, 211/202 or 212, 213/204 or 214

PS 109/109L, 110/110L

Social Science 3 hours

ANT 201 or 201H

CMM 213, 255

CJ 200, 211, 221, 231, 241

GEO 100, 203, 206

HST 101, 102, 103, 125, 200, 205, 206, 208, 219, 220, 221, 223, 230, 231, 250, 260, 265, 103H, 230H, 231H

PSC 104, 105, 202, 207, 209, 211, 233
PSY 201, 223, 201H
SOC 200, 200H

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International: Students must select 3 hours of courses designated as Multicultural or International.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor's degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, the number of hours you take to fulfill your math requirement (3 or 4 hours), and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a "C" or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a "D" in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

PRE-HEALTH COURSE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to those courses listed under Core I, Core II and University requirements, the courses required for each major are on the suggested four-year degree plans. If you have any questions, please consult with your advisor. Pre Health students are encouraged to select and gain admission into one of the COHP majors before the end of their 4th semester at Marshall.

Suggested Courses include:

FYS 100 First year Seminar
CMM 103 Fundamentals of Communication
BSC 227 Human Anatomy
BSC 228 Human Physiology
MTH 120, 125 or 127, 130
PSY 201
SOC 200
CHM 203, 204 or 211, 217 212, 218

Suggested Electives

BSC 250 CD 100 CD 241DTS 201 DTS 202 Statistics (EDF 417, MGT 218, MTH 225, PSY 223 or SOC 345) SWK 203 PHY 101 and PHY 101L CD 461, Sign Language Computer Course HE 220 HE 221 HP 200, Introduction to Epidemiology HP 250 Introduction to Public Health ANT 201, Cultural Anthropology ART 407, Tribal Art GEO 100, Introduction to Cultural Geography HP 400, Global Health HST 103, World Since 1850 SFT 235, Introduction to Safety

A Pre-Health student should work with his or her academic advisor to develop a plan to meet the academic requirements of the major of his or her choice.

CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES

Jennifer D. Perry, Chair

www.marshall.edu/cohp clinical@marshall.edu

Professor

Fike

Associate Professor

Amjad

Assistant Professor

Perry

There are three degree options in the Clinical Laboratory Sciences (CLS) Department: the Associate in Applied Science in Medical Laboratory Technology (AAS-MLT or MLT); the Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology (BS-MT or MT), and the Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology (BS-CYT).

The AAS-MLT and BS-MT form an integrated, ladder curriculum following a “2+2” model. Students may choose to earn the associate degree only or to continue and also earn a bachelor’s degree. Beginning Fall 2010, all 300- and 400-level courses will be offered online for the BS-MT program. The bachelor’s degree in Cytotechnology follows a “3+1” model, where a student completes 3 years of prerequisites and then completes a 1-year clinical component in a hospital school of cytotechnology.

General information regarding CLS Degree Programs

Several courses in these curricula require a minimum ACT score or course prerequisites.

Availability of hospital training sites varies and is not guaranteed. Transportation and housing for hospital portions of these programs are the responsibility of the student. Medical insurance coverage is required for hospital rotations. Costs of physical examinations, tuberculosis testing, and immunizations are borne by the student. Students will be required to either receive the hepatitis B vaccine series or sign a waiver form refusing the vaccine. Additional documentation may be required by individual clinical agencies or by the College of Health Professions.

The College of Health Professions and the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department provide academic advisement to students seeking admission to a CLS program.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department is to provide competent laboratory professionals who are qualified to staff health care facilities and, thus, furnish the highest quality of patient care to our servicing area, including the Huntington tri-state area and other underserved areas of West Virginia, Ohio and Kentucky. These clinical laboratory professionals provide the highest quality laboratory test results that provide 70-80% of the objective data needed for physicians to make accurate patient diagnosis. The Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department provides continuing clinical medical education for the region as required by professional organizations and health care facilities. In addition, it is an ongoing mission of the department to implement innovative programs to meet the dynamic needs of the medical community.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN (AAS-MLT) ASSOCIATE DEGREE

Students completing the MU medical laboratory technician (AAS-MLT) curriculum can earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree. The curriculum is designed so that a student may complete the technical portion of the curriculum in three semesters: two semesters of on-campus instruction, and one semester of in-hospital clinical practicum. The clinical practicum semester may be either in summer or fall, depending on availability of clinical sites and completion of all required coursework.

Career Description and Opportunities

Certified medical laboratory technicians are prepared to perform approximately 90% of the routine diagnostic work in a clinical laboratory. They typically work under the supervision of a medical technologist. They collect blood samples and do a wide variety of blood and urine tests using microscopes, spectrophotometers, electronic counters, and other laboratory instruments. They also perform crossmatches for blood transfusion, culture pathogenic bacteria, and perform blood clotting tests. Besides working in hospital laboratories, medical laboratory technicians work in doctors offices, clinics, and in industry. Certified clinical laboratory technicians are in great demand.

Completion of a NAACLS-accredited MLT program is required for admission to the bachelor’s degree in medical technology at Marshall University. Upon completion of the MLT curriculum, the student is eligible to take a certification examination offered by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP).

Admission and Progression

Entry to the MLT program involves completion of academic prerequisites with acceptable grades, application to the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department, and competitive selection by an admissions committee. An applicant for the MLT

program should expect to have earned an overall Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0 and at least 18 credit hours of courses in the MLT-MT program curriculum with a minimum 2.5 GPA, including C or better grades in BSC 227, CHM 211, CHM 213, and MTH 127 (college algebra or above), or equivalent courses. Applicants who have the above qualifications and who have completed 24 credit hours or more in the MLT-MT curriculum will receive preference for admission.

The number of available class spaces is determined annually by the MLT program director, based upon anticipated instructional resources both on campus and in affiliated hospital laboratories. The class sizes range between 10 and 15 per year. Admission of qualified applicants is not guaranteed.

Students apply for admission by completing and submitting a transcript review form, two letters of reference, and a letter of application to the MLT Program Director between March 1 and May 31 for admission to the fall semester of the current year. Late applications will be considered as class size permits. Transcript review forms and example letters are available at the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department and on the department Web site (www.marshall.edu/cohp).

The MLT program admissions committee reviews letters of application, college-level coursework, and letters of reference. Qualified applicants are selected primarily by Grade Point Average on courses in the CLS curriculum. Applicants who expect to complete all admission requirements before fall classes begin may be admitted conditionally. The committee selects students to fill available class spaces, then develops a ranked waiting list, if applicable. Letters are mailed to all applicants by June 30 notifying them of the admission committee decision.

Accepted students who are not properly registered or who are absent during the first week of regular classes without prior approval of the CLS program director will lose their space to a wait-listed applicant.

Progression through the MLT program is contingent upon satisfactory academic performance. Once admitted, MLT students are required to remain continuously enrolled in such a way as to complete the CLS course sequence (CLS 110, 210, 220, 255, 270-273) with their class. If a student should not successfully progress with his or her class, he or she will be dropped from the MLT program and will be notified of that status by letter. Decisions regarding readmitting students to pre-clinical CLS courses will be made by the admissions committee subject to space availability. No student is guaranteed readmission. Students seeking readmission reapply as described above. Readmitted students may be required to repeat one or more CLS courses or undertake directed independent study. Students must achieve a C or higher in all required coursework to be eligible for clinical rotations and graduation from the program. **LT Clinical Practicum**

The final semester of the program involves a 15-week clinical practicum rotation at one or more clinical affiliates. Two 15-week MLT hospital rotation periods are usually available: one in summer and another in fall. The affiliated laboratories include St. Mary's Medical Center (Huntington, WV), Cabell Huntington Hospital (Huntington, WV), VA Medical Center (Huntington, WV), Thomas Memorial Hospital (South Charleston, WV), King's Daughters Medical Center (Ashland, KY), Holzer Medical Center (Gallipolis, OH), Charleston Area Medical Center (Charleston, WV), and Pleasant Valley Hospital (Point Pleasant, WV). Available hospital clinical rotations will be assigned during the course CLS 255 at the discretion of MLT program faculty. Student preference and academic achievement will be considered. Housing and transportation are the responsibility of the student.

If there are more qualified students than available clinical spaces, students will be placed in available spaces based on GPA, achievement, and progress in the MLT/MT curriculum. Those not assigned to clinical rotations will receive first priority in the next available rotation schedule.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar: 3 hours

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year. 3 hours

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) 6 hours

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

AAS-MLT students must take CLS 105 Medical Terminology as a required CT course. They may select their second choice from the following list of courses: ANT 201, 201H, BUSN 141, CI 100, **CL 210**, **ENG 200**, GEO 100, HST 101, 102, 103, 208, 230, 231, IST 120, 220, MDL 100, SOC 200, SWK 210

Note that SOC 200 is highly recommended as the 2nd CT course.

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) 6 hours

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

(continued)

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of “C” or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of “D”, the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of “C” or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of “D” in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies **3 hours**
CMM 103 recommended

Math **3-4 hours**

Clinical Lab Science majors require MTH 127 or MTH 130. Students must complete an algebra course by either taking MTH 127 or MTH 130, depending on your math ACT score. Students with a **math ACT score of 21 or higher** can take MTH 130 for 3 credit hours. Students with a **math ACT score of 19 or 20** must take MTH 127 for 4 credit hours. MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science **4 hours**
CHM 211/217, 212/218

Social Science **3 hours**

ANT 201 or 201H
CMM 213, 255
CJ 200, 211, 221, 231, 241
GEO 100, 203, 206
HST 101, 102, 103, 125, 200, 205, 206, 208, 219, 220, 221, 223, 230, 231, 250, 260, 265, 103H, 230H, 231H
PSC 104, 105, 202, 207, 209, 211, 233
PSY 201, 223, 201H
SOC 200, 200H

NOTE: Fine Arts and Humanities Core II Requirements are completed in the Bachelor of Science – Medical Technology Program.

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

These requirements are met by the Bachelor of Science – Medical Technology program.

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International:

Students must select 3 hours of courses designated as Multicultural or International.

Free Electives

The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, the number of hours you take to fulfill your math requirement (3 or 4 hours), and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a “C” or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a “D” in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. If you take a class that meets two

graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Associate of Applied Science – Medical Laboratory Technology requires the following courses in addition to those listed under Core I, Core II and University requirements.

BSC 227 Human Anatomy
BSC 228 Human Physiology
CLS 200 Clinical Biochemistry
CLS 230 Clinical Hematology
CLS 210 Clinical Immunohematology
CLS 220 Clinical Microbiology
CLS 255 Clinical Laboratory Problems
CLS 270 Clinical Practicum Hematology
CLS 271 Clinical Practicum Clinical Chemistry
CLS 272 Clinical Practicum Blood Bank
CLS 273 Clinical Practicum Microbiology

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Associate of Applied Science – Medical Laboratory Technology requires the following courses in addition to those listed under Core I, Core II and University requirements.

BSC 227 Human Anatomy
BSC 228 Human Physiology
CLS 200 Clinical Biochemistry
CLS 230 Clinical Hematology
CLS 210 Clinical Immunohematology
CLS 220 Clinical Microbiology
CLS 255 Clinical Laboratory Problems
CLS 270 Clinical Practicum Hematology
CLS 271 Clinical Practicum Clinical Chemistry
CLS 272 Clinical Practicum Blood Bank
CLS 273 Clinical Practicum Microbiology

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIST (MT)/ MEDICAL LABORATORY SCIENTIST (MLS) Career Description and Opportunities

Medical technologists or medical laboratory scientists perform a variety of specialized tests in the clinical laboratory that provide information used by the physician to determine the extent and cause of disease. The tests performed by or supervised by the medical technologist are completed in such areas as hematology, blood banking, serology, immunology, clinical chemistry, bacteriology, and parasitology. The graduate medical technologist is prepared with the knowledge and abilities needed for certification by nationally recognized professional agencies. Certified medical technologists are accorded the status of professionals in the medical team. They often have responsibilities for supervision of laboratory sections, exercise independent judgement, and evaluate the work of others.

Most medical technologists are employed in hospital laboratories, while others find employment in physician's offices, the armed forces, and state and federal health agencies. CLS MT graduates have gone on to become physicians, dentists, physical therapists, nurses, health care computer specialists, hospital administrators, pharmaceutical salespersons, science teachers, college professors, biomedical researchers, librarians, medical sonographers, attorneys, and scientific device reviewers.

Upon successful completion of the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology, the student is eligible for certification examinations offered by such agencies including the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP).

Curriculum Overview

The MU medical technology degree program is a "2+2 ladder" model. The first two years include the MLT associate degree curriculum. One year involves completion of science and other university academic requirements, if the student has not already completed them. The fourth year involves one semester of didactic courses followed by advanced clinical practice courses at one or more affiliate laboratories. A student who has completed required general studies and prerequisite courses could progress through the CLS sequence from MLT to MT programs consecutively (see admission, below).

Current clinical affiliates include St. Mary's Hospital (Huntington, WV), Veterans Administration Medical Center (Huntington, WV), Cabell Huntington Hospital (Huntington, WV), and Charleston Area Medical Center (Charleston, WV).

Admission

Entry to the MT program involves formal application by the student and competitive selection by an admissions committee. The number of class spaces will be determined annually by the MT program director based upon available resources both on campus and in hospital clinical laboratories. Admission is not guaranteed, although first priority for available spaces goes to MU students who have completed its MLT program. Qualified applicants are selected primarily by academic performance on courses in the CLS curriculum and letters of reference. The selection committee may request a personal interview.

Students apply for admission by completing and submitting a transcript review form (available on the CLS Dept. Web site) and a letter of application to the MT Program Director. Application materials are available from the MT Program Director. Applications will be accepted between March 1 and May 31 for enrollment in 200-level CLS courses beginning in the fall semester. Currently enrolled MLT students who plan to continue to the MT program submit a letter by May 31 expressing their intent to begin the upper level CLS course sequence the following fall. Late applications will be accepted on a space available basis.

Transfer students who have earned the associate degree in MLT at another college or university qualify for program admission, provided that they completed a MLT-A.D. program at a NAACLS-accredited program. Students who have not worked as a laboratory technician within 5 years may be required to repeat some CLS courses. Medical laboratory training and experience earned through programs not accredited by NAACLS are evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Advanced standing and credit by examination in CLS pre-clinical courses are available to those with previous medical laboratory employment.

Applicants who expect to complete all admission requirements before fall classes begin may be admitted conditionally. The committee selects students to fill available class spaces, then develops a ranked waiting list, if applicable. Letters are mailed to all applicants by June 30 notifying them of the admission committee decision.

Hospital Clinical Practicum

To be eligible for entry into clinical practicum at affiliated hospitals, students must have a minimum overall 2.0 Grade Point Average, have completed all required courses with a minimum grade of C, and be otherwise eligible for the degree upon completion of advanced clinical courses

Admitted students will be required to attend an instructional program on blood-borne pathogens and either begin the Hepatitis B vaccine series or sign a waiver form refusing it, if they have not already done so.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

NOTE: ALL CORE 1 AND CORE II Composition, Communication, Physical/Natural Science, Math, and Social Science requirements are met under the MU AAS-MLT program. BS-MT students must fulfill the fine arts and humanities requirements of Core II and the University requirement of 6 hours of writing intensive courses.

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar **3 hours**

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) **6 hours**

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

AAS-MLT students must take CLS 105 Medical Terminology as a required CT course. They may select their second choice from the following list of courses: ANT 201, 201H, BUSN 141, CI 100, **CL 210, ENG 200**, GEO 100, HST 101, 102, 103, 208, 230, 231, IST 120, 220, MDL 100, SOC 200, SWK 210

Note that SOC 200 is highly recommended as the 2nd CT course.

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) **6 hours**

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of "C" or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of "D", the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of "C" or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of

“D” in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies 3 hours
CMM 103 recommended

Math **3-4 hours**

Clinical Lab Science majors require MTH 127 or MTH 130. Students must complete an algebra course by either taking MTH 127 or MTH 130, depending on your math ACT score. Students with a **math ACT score of 21 or higher** can take MTH 130 for 3 credit hours. Students with a **math ACT score of 19 or 20** must take MTH 127 for 4 credit hours. MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science..... 4 hours
CHM 211/217, 212/218

Social Science 3 hours

ANT 201 or 201H
CMM 213, 255
CJ 200, 211, 221, 231, 241
GEO 100, 203, 206
HST 101, 102, 103, 125, 200, 205, 206, 208, 219, 220, 221, 223, 230, 231, 250, 260, 265, 103H, 230H, 231H
PSC 104, 105, 202, 207, 209, 211, 233
PSY 201, 223, 201H
SOC 200, 200H

NOTE: Fine Arts and Humanities Core II Requirements are completed in the Bachelor of Science – Medical Technology Program

Fine Arts 3 hours
Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities 3 hours

Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236,237 237, 250 CMM 205, 239, 240 **ENG 200**, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242 FRN 240 GER 240 JPN 240 PHL 200, 200H, 201, 250 RST 205, 206, 250 SPN 240

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International: Students must select 3 hours of courses designated as Multicultural or International.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor’s degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, the number of hours you take to fulfill your math requirement (3 or 4 hours), and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a “C” or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a “D” in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (BSMT) COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science – Medical Technology requires the following courses in addition to those listed under Core I, Core II and university requirements.

BSC 300 or 400 level elective
CHM 327 Introduction to Organic Chemistry
CHM 365 Biochemistry or CHM 345 Anal. Chem
ECN 200 or 250 Economics
MTH 225 Statistics
CLS 310 Clinical Immunology & Mol. Diag.
CLS 400 Advanced Clinical Chemistry
CLS 400 Advanced Immunohematology
CLS 420 Advanced Clinical Microbiology
CLS 430 Advanced Hematology
CLS 460 Laboratory Mgt. & Education
CLS 499 Seminar in Laboratory Medicine
CLS 466 Diagnostic Physiology
CLS 468 Senior Research (Capstone)
CLS 472 Advanced Clinical Practicum I
CLS 473 Advanced Clinical Practicum II
CLS 464 Laboratory Instrumentation

Accreditation

The MLT and MT programs are accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS, 5600 N. River Road, Suite 720, Rosemont, IL 60018-5119, Tele. 773/ 714-8880) through April, 2011. Students who

complete CLS programs through Marshall University will be eligible for national certification examinations. The MLT and MT programs will go through the reaccreditation process in academic year 2010-2011.

CYTOTECHNOLOGY

Cytotechnologists work in hospitals, clinics, and private physicians laboratories. They stain and analyze body cells under the microscope for changes that indicate cancer or infection.

Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology

Students wishing the degree in cytotechnology complete the first three years of the academic curriculum through the Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department of the College of Health Professions and then apply for one year (12 months) of hospital-based school of cytotechnology.

The senior year of professional education is completed the Cabell Huntington Hospital (CHH) School of Cytotechnology, which is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation of Allied Health Educational Programs (CAAHEP, 35 East Wacker Drive Suite 1970 Chicago, IL 60601-2208; Tele. 312/ 553-9355) in collaboration with the American Society of Cytology (ASC). Upon successful completion of the entire curriculum, the student is eligible for the Bachelor of Science degree in Cytotechnology and is eligible to take the certification examination given by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP).

Admission to a School of Cytotechnology

Successful completion of the pre-clinical academic program does not automatically assure admission, since enrollment at the associated hospitals is limited and independent of Marshall University. CHH typically allocates 4 student positions per year for MU students.

An applicant for cytotechnology should expect to have earned an overall 2.5 GPA. Applicants for the final year of cytotechnology training provide a letter of application, a completed transcript review form, and two letters of reference to the

Clinical Laboratory Sciences Department between January 1 and February 15 of the year they seek admission. Late applications will be accepted on a space available basis. Copies of applications and transcript evaluations of qualified applicants are supplied to the respective hospital schools by the CLS Department. Each hospital cytotechnology program then selects qualified students to fill available student positions on the basis of grade point average, letters of reference, and personal interview.

Applicants for cytotechnology preceptorships must meet ASC minimum requirements. ASC requires that students in cytotechnology have completed 60 college semester hours which include 20 credit hours of biological science, 8 of chemistry, and 3 of mathematics. The Board of Registry (ASCP) requires graduates of an accredited school of cytotechnology and a bachelor's degree to be eligible for certification examinations. In order to achieve the requirement of the bachelor's degree, the MU cytotechnology curriculum includes more than the ASC requirements.

Each school of cytotechnology requires admitted students to comply with its internal requirements, which may include attendance an instructional program on blood borne pathogens and either begin the Hepatitis B vaccine series or sign a waiver form refusing it. MU students are also required to complete requirements and to provide documentation required by the College of Health Professions.

CHH charged tuition of \$5000 for the yearlong preceptorship in 2002-03. These charges are subject to change. Students working for the degree in cytotechnology and who have completed at least 24 credit hours at Marshall University may apply for a waiver of Marshall tuition for the clinical year. Cytotechnology students pay the health professions fee to MU.

Individuals seeking admission to the preceptorship for cytotechnology certification, but not in a degree program through MU should contact CHH directly.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar **3 hours**

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) **6 hours**

Must choose two of the following courses

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

For Cytotechnology students CLS 105 Medical Terminology is required. Students may select one additional CT class from the following courses.

ANT 201, 201H BUSN 141 CI 100, **CL 210, ENG 200**, GEO 100 HST 101, 102, 103, 208, 230, 231 IST 120, 220 MDL 100 MTH 120, 125, SOC 200, SWK 210

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) **6 hours**

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of "C" or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of "D", the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of "C" or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of "D" in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies **3 hours**

CMM 103 recommended

Fine Arts **3 hours**

Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities **3 hours**

Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

(continued)

CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236,237 237, 250 CMM 205, 239, 240 ENG 200, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242 FRN 240 GER 240 JPN 240 PHL 200, 200H, 201, 250 RST 205, 206, 250 SPN 240

Math 3-4 hours

Clinical Lab Science majors require MTH 127 or MTH 130. Students must complete an algebra course by either taking MTH 127 or MTH 130, depending on your math ACT score. Students with a **math ACT score of 21 or higher** can take MTH 130 for 3 credit hours. Students with a **math ACT score of 19 or 20** must take MTH 127 for 4 credit hours. MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science 4 hours

Cytotechnology requires BSC 120

Social Science 3 hours

PSY 201 - General Psychology recommended for Cytotech students

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International: Cytechnology students are required to take HST 102 World & West 1300-1850 to meet the multicultural/international requirement.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor's degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, the number of hours you take to fulfill your math requirement (3 or 4 hours), and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a "C" or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a "D" in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

CYTOTECHNOLOGY COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The Bachelor of Science – Cytotechnology requires the following courses in addition to those listed under Core I, Core II and university requirements.

- BSC 120 Principles of Biology II
- BSC 227 Human Anatomy
- BSC 228 Human Physiology
- BSC 250 or BSC 302 Microbiology
- BSC 300 Histology
- BSC 322 Cell Biology

(continued)

CHM 211, 217 Principles of Chemistry I and Lab
 CHM 212, 218 Principles of Chemistry II and Lab
 CHM 327 Intro to Organic or CHM 355/356/361 Organic Chemistry I, II, & III
 ECN 200 Survey of Economics
 IST 434 Molecular Diagnostics
 PSY 440 Physiological Psychology
 CYT 438 Cytology Methodology
 CYT 439 Elementary Cytology
 CYT 440 Genital Cytology
 CYT 441 Respiratory Tract Cytology
 CYT 443 Cytology Urinary Tract
 CLS 460 Clinical Laboratory Mgt. & Ed.
 CYT 442 Cytology Body Cavity
 CYT 444 Cytology Breast
 CYT 445 Cytology GI Tract
 CYT 446 Cytology Research (Capstone)
 CYT 447 Advanced Methods

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS

Prof. Kathryn Chezik, Chair

www.marshall.edu/commdis/ commdis@marshall.edu

Professor

Reynolds

Associate Professors

Chezik, McComas, McNealy

Assistant Professors

Dixon, Frank, Harlow, Holland, Leonard, Miller

The Department of Communication Disorders offers an undergraduate and graduate degree in speech pathology. Speech language pathologists specialize in the evaluation, remediation, and prevention of communication disorders and employment opportunities are excellent. A master's degree is the standard entry-level credential in this field; however, a bachelor's degree in communication disorders prepares students for graduate study in a variety of fields and leads to careers in speech pathology, audiology, and other professions.

The first five courses in the program (CD 101, 241, 228, 229, 239) are open to all students. Upon completion of those courses, students may apply for admission to the undergraduate program. Applications for admission are due prior to April 30 of the year in which admission is sought. Students accepted into the program will complete the remaining degree requirements (academic coursework and clinical practicum) leading to a B.S. pre-professional degree. CD majors, enrolled in the College of Health Professions, are required to take the following specialization courses: CD 101, 241, 228, 229, 239, 322, 328, 300, 370L, 415, 424, 427, 460, 463, and 470L.

Students who apply for and/or accept clinical practicum assignments are expected to fulfill the responsibilities of these assignments for the full semester. Students who fail to do so may not be assured of future assignments. Students should contact the department chair, their academic advisors, and the clinic handbook regarding all academic and clinical requirements and standards specific to the program.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

CORE I:

First Year Seminar: **3 hours**

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) **6 hours**

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

Communication Disorders students are required to take MTH 125 Finite Math and ANT 201 to meet this Core I requirement.

(continued)

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) 6 hours

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of “C” or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of “D”, the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of “C” or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of “D” in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies 3 hours

CMM 103 Introduction to Communication is required.

Fine Arts 3 hours

Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities 3 hours

Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236,237 237, 250 CMM 205, 239, 240 ENG 200, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242 FRN 240 GER 240 JPN 240 PHL 200, 200H, 201, 250 RST 205, 206, 250 SPN 240

Math 3 hours

MTH 125 is required for CD majors.

MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science 4 hours

PHYS 201 and 202 are required

Social Science: 3 hours

ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology is required and meets this core requirement.

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive. CD 315 – Computer Networking in CD is writing intensive and is required as one of the writing intensive courses.

Multicultural/International: ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology meets this requirement for CD students.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor’s degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a “C” or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a “D” in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The following courses are required for Communication Disorders students in addition to those listed as Core I, Core II and university requirements.

BSC 104 Intro to Biology
CISP 421 Special Education: Children with Exceptionalities
EDF 319 Applications of Teaching Theory
Foreign Language (6 hours)
PSY 311 Child Development
CD 101 Intro to CD
CD 241 Intro to Communication Science
CD 315 Computer Networking in CD
CD 325 Language & Speech Development
CD 422 Articulation & Phonological Disorders
CD 422L Field Experience
CD 425 Developmental Lang. Disorders
CD 429 A & P of Speech & Hearing Mechanisms
CD 430 Acquired Communication & Swallowing Disorders
CD 439 Phonetics
CD 460 Basic Audiology
CD 461 Sign Language
CD 424 Diagnostic Processes with CD
CD 427 Therapeutic Procedures II
CD 427L Therapeutic Procedures Lab II
CD 463 Aural Rehabilitations

Minor in Communication Disorders

This 12-hour minor will consist of completion of 4 out of the 5 courses listed below: CD 101 CD 241 CD 325 CD 429

DIETETICS

Dr. Kelli Williams, Chair

www.marshall.edu/cohp/portal/Main/index.asp?pid=41&sid=3

Associate Professor

Gould, Williams

Assistant Professor

Hovland

The Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and prepares students for work in clinical nutrition, community health, and foodservice management positions. The DPD is currently granted accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation for Dietetics Education of the American Dietetic Association (ADA), 120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2000, Chicago, IL 60606-3922, 312/899-4876. The DPD meets the academic standards to qualify students for a dietetic internship (DI). Eligibility to sit for the registration examination, which is necessary to become a Registered Dietitian, requires students to complete both the undergraduate DPD as well as a post-baccalaureate supervised practice experience in a DI.

The mission of the DPD at Marshall University is to provide the depth and breadth of food and nutrition knowledge and skills that prepare a student to enter a supervised practice program in dietetics. More specifically, its focus is to provide graduates with the knowledge, skills, and competencies necessary to successfully compete for and complete a DI, as well as pass the registration examination. Each year, coursework builds upon the students' knowledge base and is often enhanced by hands-on laboratory and field experiences.

Students need to be advised that to be competitive for admission to a supervised practice experience (DI) requires the following: (1) a Grade Point Average of 3.0 or above; (2) work experience related to the profession of dietetics; (3) positive letters of recommendation from faculty and from supervisors of dietetic related work experience. Completing the Bachelor of

Science with a major in Dietetics and receiving an ADA “Verification of Completion Statement” does not guarantee entrance to a DI, which is awarded on a competitive basis.

All students are required to purchase a laboratory coat for professional laboratory courses. In addition, some field experience sites for senior level courses may require a current test for tuberculosis to be on file. DPD students are required to pay a Health Professions fee listed under the Financial Information section of the catalog.

Admission

Entry to the Didactic Program in Dietetics involves formal application by candidates. Application forms are available from the DPD Director’s Office. Students must submit one copy of the “Application for Program Admission” to the DPD Director’s Office. Prior to admission to the Didactic Program in Dietetics, students interested in the major can enroll in Pre-Dietetics.

The following criteria are used for selection for admission:

- 1 Complete at least 45 hours of coursework with an overall Grade Point Average of 2.5 or higher.
- 2 Complete DTS 201, DTS 202, and CHM 211 with a grade of C or higher.

Academic Policies

1. An overall Grade Point Average of 2.5 or higher is required for graduation.
2. All dietetic and required non-dietetic courses must be completed with a grade of C or higher. Students who earn a grade of less than a C in a dietetic or required non-dietetic course must repeat that course.
3. All students who receive a grade of less than a C in a dietetic or required non-dietetic course may not register for dietetic courses for which that course is a prerequisite.
4. No required course may be taken on a credit/non-credit basis.
5. The last 60 hours of required dietetic courses (including all 300 and 400 level DTS courses) and non-dietetic courses must be completed within three years prior to graduation.
6. All 400 level DTS courses must be completed at Marshall University.
7. Students must be admitted to the Dietetic Program before taking required 400 level DTS courses.
8. All students admitted to the dietetic program must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0. In the event that a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 2.0, that student will be placed on academic probation and will be notified in writing of this action. Students have one year to raise their cumulative GPA to 2.0. If the GPA is less than 2.0 at the end of one year of probation, the student will be dismissed from the dietetic program.
9. Students enrolled in DTS 476 (Senior Seminar in Dietetics) are required to take a series of practice tests in order to better prepare them for the national registration examination. Scores on these examinations will reflect 20% of the final course grade. In addition, students must score a minimum of 80% on the final practice examination in order to complete the course. Those who do not will be given remedial work until such a time that the desired score is achieved.
10. All Dietetics students are required to construct an electronic portfolio. Complete portfolios will be presented to the DPD director on a CD no later than two weeks prior to graduation. Verification statements will not be issued until portfolios are complete. See “Portfolio Requirements” in the DPD Undergraduate Student Handbook located on the department Web site at www.marshall.edu/cohp/portal/Main/index.asp?pid=41&sid=3.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar: **3 hours**

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) **6 hours**

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

Dietetics students must take CLS 105 – Medical Terminology and SOC 200 Intro to Sociology to meet the Critical Thinking Core I requirement.

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) **6 hours**

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

(continued)

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of “C” or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of “D”, the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of “C” or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of “D” in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies **3 hours**
CMM 103 Intro to Communication is recommended

Fine Arts **3 hours**
Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities **3 hours**
Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236,237 237, 250 CMM 205, 239, 240 **ENG 200**, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242 FRN 240 GER 240 JPN 240 PHL 200, 200H, 201, 250 RST 205, 206, 250 SPN 240

Math **3-4 hours**

Dietetics students must take either MTH 127 or MTH 130. Students must complete an algebra course by either taking MTH 127 or MTH 130, depending on your math ACT score. Students with a **math ACT score of 21 or higher** can take MTH 130 for 3 credit hours. Students with a **math ACT score of 19 or 20** must take MTH 127 for 4 credit hours. MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science **4 hours**
Dietetics students must take CHM 211 and CHM 217 to meet this requirement.

Social Science **3 hours**
SOC 200 meets this requirement for Dietetics students.

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International: SOC 200 Intro to Sociology meets this requirement for Dietetics students.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor’s degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, the number of hours you take to fulfill your math requirement (3 or 4 hours), and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a “C” or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a “D” in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum

of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

DIETETICS COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Dietetics students must take the following courses in addition to those listed as Core I, Core II and university requirements to earn their bachelor's degree.

ACC 310 Accounting for Entrepreneurs
BSC 227 Human Anatomy
BSC 228 Human Physiology
BSC 250 or BSC 302 Microbiology
CHM 212 and 218 Principles of Chemistry II and Lab
CHM 327 Intro to Organic Chemistry
CLS 200 Clinical Biochemistry
MGT 320 Principles of Management
MTH 225 Intro statistics
PE 345 Physiology of Exercise
DTS 201 Introductory Nutrition
DTS 202 Introductory Foods
DTS 215 Assessment & Education Strategies in DTS
DTS 301 Foodservice Safety & Systems Management I
DTS 302 Foodservice Safety & Systems Management II
DTS 310 Life Span Nutrition
DTS 320 Intermediate Nutrition
DTS 403 Advanced Nutrition
DTS 409 Community Nutrition
DTS 460 Research in Dietetics
DTS 468 Chemistry of Foods
DTS 469 Medical Nutrition Therapy I
DTS 470 Medical Nutrition Therapy II

KINESIOLOGY

Dr. C. Eric Arnold, Interim Chair

Professors

Marley, Mak

Associate Professors

Comeau, McIlvain

Assistant Professors

Arnold, Evans, Haptonstall, Schenewark; Tolbert., Twietmeyer

The School of Kinesiology offers bachelor's degrees in Athletic Training and Exercise Science.

ATHLETIC TRAINING

Courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

Athletic training is practiced by athletic trainers, health care professionals who collaborate with physicians to optimize activity and participation of patients and clients. Athletic training encompasses the prevention, diagnosis, and intervention of emergency, acute, and chronic medical conditions involving impairment, functional limitations, and disabilities. (www.NATA.org)

The B.S. in Athletic Training prepares students to practice athletic training and qualifies them for the BOC Exam. It is a rigorous academic program in which the student takes course work in athletic training, anatomy, physiology, exercise physiology, psychology, and other science related courses. A degree in Athletic Training offers graduates opportunities to practice athletic training in a variety of settings. These settings are, but not limited to, high school, college, & professional athletics, clinical practice, industrial rehabilitation, physician extender, safety, and higher education.

The Athletic Training curriculum comprises seven areas of emphasis. They are Athletic Training Comprehensive, Athletic Training Pre-Med, Athletic Training Pre-Physical Therapy, Athletic Training Pre-Physician's Assistant, Athletic Training Occupational Safety & Health, Athletic Training Pre-Chiropractic, & Athletic Training Safety.

Admission Criteria

Prospective students must meet the minimum criteria listed below to be considered for admission to the program:

- Admission to Marshall University;
- Declared Athletic Training as a major;
- An overall cumulative minimum GPA of 2.70.
- A C or better on all required pre-athletic training coursework
- Apply to the Athletic Training Education Program
- 80 directed observation hours
- Interview (Interviews are extended during the fall semesters with applications due November 1)

A. Prerequisites

Prospective students must have taken or must be currently enrolled in the following prior to applying to the Athletic Training Education curriculum. Acceptance from pre-athletic training into the Athletic Training Education Program is competitive and not guaranteed.

HS 200, Medical Terminology for the Athletic Trainer

HS 212, Taping and Wrapping Techniques in Athletic Training

HS 215, Introduction to Athletic Training

B. Supportive Requirements

BSC 227, Human Anatomy

BSC 228, Human Physiology

EDF 417, Statistical Methods (or PSY 417, BSC 417, or MTH 225)

ESS 321, Biomechanics

ESS 345, Exercise Physiology

ESS 375, Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription

FCS 210, Nutrition

PSY 201, General Psychology

PSY 311, Child Development

C. Athletic Training Core

HS 200. Medical Terminology for the Athletic Trainer

HS 212, Taping and Wrapping Techniques in Athletic Training

HS 215, Introduction to Athletic Training

HS 220, Personal Health I

HS 222, First Aid

HS 255, Clinical I

HS 360, Clinical II

HS 361, Clinical III

HS 410,

HS 440, Health Assessment for the Athletic Trainer

HS 423,

HS 424,

HS 448, Therapeutic Modalities in Athletic Training

HS 449, Therapeutic Exercise in Athletic Training

HS 460, Clinical IV (**required summer clinical rotation**)

HS 479, Trends in Athletic Training

HS 490, Clinical V (Capstone)

E. Areas of Emphasis

Athletic Training Comprehensive - Students will complete 18 hours of restricted electives in addition to the core courses. Restricted electives must be approved by advisor. Any of the following: BSC 120, 121, 250, 322, 320, 302, 418, 303, 438; CHM 203, 204, 211, 212, 217, 218; COUN 306, 455, 456, 475, 477, 370; PSY 408, 431, 312, 201, 202, 203, 204, 312, 323; SFT 235; ESS 201, 369, 430, 435, 442, 478 495H, 496H; HS 221, 430.

(continued)

Athletic Training Pre-Physical Therapy - Students will complete the following - PHY 201, 202, 203, 204; CHM 211, 217, 212, 218, PSY 311, 312; BSC 120 121—in addition to the core courses. Summer school will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are no electives available for students.

Athletic Training Pre-Physician's Assistant - Students will complete the following - CHM 211, 217, 212, 218, 365; BSC 120 121, 302; PSY 311, 312 - in addition to core courses. Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are no electives available for students.

Athletic Training Pre-Chiropractic - Students will complete the following - PHY 201, 202; CHM 211, 217, 212, 218, 355, 356; BSC 120, 121; PSY 311, 312 - in addition to core courses. Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years. There are no electives available for students.

Athletic Training Pre-Med - Students will complete the following - PHY 201, 202, 203, 204; CHM 211, 217, 212, 218, 355, 356; BSC 120, 121, PSY 311, 312 - in addition to core courses. Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years.

Athletic Training Occupational Safety & Health - Students will complete the following - PHY 201, 202, 203, 204; CHM 211, 217, 212, 218; SFT 235, 372, 373, 373L, 453, 499; PSY 311, 312 - in addition to the core courses. Summer School will be required to complete this degree in four years.

Athletic Training Safety - Students will complete the following - SFT 235, 372, 375, 378, 458, 460; PSY 311, 312 - in addition to the core courses.

Additional Requirements

- E. Core Curriculum
- F. Restricted electives (must be approved by an advisor)
- G. Minimum **45** UPPER DIVISION HOURS (300-400 Level)
- H. Electives to meet the minimum required **120 hours** for graduation
- I. Developmental courses will not count as part of the 128 hours required for graduation.
- J. BOC Exam
- K. 2.7 overall GPA and *C* or better on all required coursework
- L. Completion of HS 490 with a *B* or better

EXERCISE SCIENCE

Exercise Science is a scientific program of study that focuses on the anatomy, physiology, biochemistry, and biophysics of human movement, and applications to exercise and therapeutic rehabilitation. Examples of coursework include instruction in clinical exercise physiology, exercise physiology, biomechanics, fitness assessment and exercise prescription, energy sources, and strength and conditioning.

Exercise Science prepares qualified professionals for employment in health and fitness centers, hospital based health and wellness programs, corporate based health and wellness programs, cardiac rehabilitation, strength and conditioning, and allied health areas. Additionally, the program prepares students for advanced study in related fields such as exercise physiology, biomechanics, occupational therapy, physical therapy, physician assistant, medicine, and chiropractic medicine.

The Exercise Science program comprises three areas of emphasis, which include Exercise Physiology, Health and Wellness, and Strength and Conditioning.

Prospective students must meet the minimum criteria listed below to be considered for admission to the program.

- An overall cumulative minimum GPA of 2.50.
- A *C* or better on all prerequisites
- Admission to Marshall University
- Declared Exercise Science as a major

Courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

A. Core Curriculum	
B. Prerequisites (with a <i>C</i> or better)	17
BSC 120, 227, 228	
CHM 211, 217	
C. Exercise Science Core	57
ESS 211, 218 or 301, 321, 345, 346, 375, 385, 442, 443, 447, 478, 490	
FCS 210	
HS 200, 215, 220, 222	
PSY 201	

D. Area of Emphasis (Students must choose one)	21
1. Exercise Physiology 26	
BSC 121, CHM 212, CHM 218, MTH 225, PHY 201, PHY 202, PHY 203, PHY 204, PSY 311, PSY 312,	
2. Health and Wellness 15	
HS 221, HS 325 or HS 430, HP 200, HP 250	
3. Strength and Conditioning 15	
ESS 369, ESS 401, HS 221, HS 430	

Other Requirements

- D. Exercise Physiology 122-127 hours, Health and Wellness 114-120, Strength and Conditioning 117-124
- E. 45 Upper Division Hours
- F. Core Curriculum
- G. Must be within **12** credit hours of graduation to register for internship. Must have completed ESS 321, ESS 345, ESS 346, ESS 375, ESS 385, ESS 442, ESS 443, and ESS 478 prior to internship.
- H. Graduation Requirement: Completion of ESS 490 and 2.50 overall GPA

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION
with an Area of Emphasis in Sport Management and Marketing**

Courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

The Physical Education program of the Division of Kinesiology, located in the College of Education and Human Services, offers a comprehensive, interdisciplinary human services option in physical education which affords students the possibility for emphasis in Sport Management and Marketing, leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

A. Required ESSR Classes	24
ESS 118, 201, 218, 345 or 442, 380, 401, 475	
ESS 290 PRACTICUM	
C. ESSR Elective Classes (Select 18 hours from the following)	18
ESS 301, 416, 476	
HS 222	
PLS 201, 320, 340, 402, 411, 421	
LE 207	
ESS/PLSS (3 hours with approval of Academic Advisor and Program Director)	
D. Business/Journalism Requirements	18
ACC 310	3
ECN 200	3
JMC 330	3
MGT 218, 320	6
MKT 340	3
E. Students must choose any 6 hours from one of the following specialized tracks	6
MARKETING/SPORTING GOODS RETAIL:	
MGT 360, 422, 424	
MKT 341, 344, 440, 442	
MEDIA/COMMUNICATION/PUBLIC RELATIONS:	
JMC 382, 383	
MGT 422	
MKT 341, 437, 442	
OPERATIONS/FACILITIES MANAGEMENT:	
MGT 420, 422, 423, 424	
MKT 350, 442	
Students choosing MGT 420 should have reasonable background in math..	
G. General Electives (to meet the minimum hours required for graduation)	

- H. 45 Upper Division Hours
- J. Core Curriculum

Minor in Sport Studies

A minor is available in Sport Studies as follows:

Required courses.....	9
ESS 118, 218, 301	
Select two courses from the following:	6
ESS 401, 418, 430, 476, 496	

Minor in Sport Management & Marketing:

A minor is available in Sport Management & Marketing as follows:

Required courses	9
ESS 380, 381, 410	
Select two courses from the following:	6
ESS 401, 430, 416, 475	

MEDICAL IMAGING

Dr. Rita Fisher, Program Director
www.marshall.edu/cohp

Program Director

Rita Fisher, PhD, RT (R)(CT)(CV)(ARRT)

Clinical Coordinator

Karen Foster, BA, RT (R)(ARRT)

Faculty

Debby Moore, BA, RT (R)(CT)(ARRT); Jeff Jobe, AAS, RT (R)(ARRT)

Adjunct Faculty

Pam Hawn, BA, RT(R)(CT)(ARRT); Katherine Porter, BA, RT (R)CV(ARRT)

The Bachelor of Science in Medical Imaging is a cooperative program between St. Mary's Medical Center School of Medical Imaging (SOMI) and Marshall University that will prepare the student for professional employment as a radiographer. The SOMI is accredited by the *Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiography (JRCERT)* and recognized by the *West Virginia Medical Imaging and Radiation Therapy Technology Board of Examiners*. Graduates of the program are eligible to take the primary certification in Radiography administered by *American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT)*. In addition, graduates will be academically prepared to sit for a post-primary certification in an advanced imaging modality.

Year One focuses on general education requirements and program-specific prerequisites. Years 2-4 focus on medical imaging. The SOMI program is divided into an entry-level component (Year 2-3) and a professional level (Year 4). Each component includes complementary didactic and clinical coursework.

ACCREDITATIONS

The Bachelor of Science in Medical Imaging is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT), 20 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 2850, Chicago, IL 60606-3182, phone 312-704-5300. Status: 8 year accreditation (maximum offered). It is also accredited by the West Virginia Medical Imaging and Radiation Therapy Technology Board of Examiners. 1715 Flat Top Road, PO BOX 638, Cool Ridge, WV 25825, phone 304-787-4398.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Year One: Applicants must demonstrate unconditional admission into Marshall University. Year One coursework will occur at Marshall University. Upon completion of the Year One curriculum, students can make separate application to SOMI. Admission to the SOMI is limited to 20-25 students. Applicants are ranked by points. Qualified applicants will be offered a personal interview.

Year Two: Admission requirements include:

- 1 ACT score: 21 (additional points are given for ACT scores of 19 or better in math and science)
- 2 GPA: 2.50 minimum
- 3 Grade of C or better in: BSC 227, BSC 228, PHY 101, 101L, CHM 203, MTH 121 (or higher)
- 4 Progression through to Year Four is dependent upon maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.50 and grade of C or better in all Medical Imaging coursework.
- 5 Negative drug screen and background check. Drug screen and background checks will be conducted at the applicant's expense.

Year Four: Applicants with ARRT certification in Radiography, Nuclear Medicine or Radiation Therapy may apply for admission into the Professional component. Admission requirements include:

- 1 Demonstration of professional credentials
- 2 Demonstration of ACLS certification
- 3 Completion of graduation requirements. This will vary depending upon the applicant's prior college coursework. Each applicant will be considered on an individual basis. Applicant will receive 55 credit hours for their prior radiology education.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Progression in the program depends upon:

- 1 Maintaining a minimum GPA of 2.50
- 2 Grade of C or better in all MI coursework
- 3 Selection of a professional track at the beginning of the fourth year
- 4 Acceptable performance in the clinical setting. Any student found guilty of violation of clinical affiliate policy including but not limited to abuse toward a patient, staff member or physician, will be dismissed immediately.
- 5 Acceptable deportment and ethical behavior according to the ARRT Code of Ethics. All applicants must meet the professional guidelines established by the ARRT to sit for particular certification examinations. Students in violation of the ARRT Code of Ethics may face immediate dismissal.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar 3 hours

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) 6 hours

Must choose two of the following courses:

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Students may wish to select a Critical Thinking course that will double-count as a Humanities (courses in bold).

Medical Imaging students must take CLS 105 – Medical Terminology as one of the required CT courses. SOC 200 Intro to Sociology is recommended.

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) 6 hours

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of "C" or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of "D", the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of "C" or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of "D" in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

(continued)

- Communication Studies** **3 hours**
 CMM 103 is recommended for Medical Imaging students.
- Fine Arts** **3 hours**
 Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112
- Humanities** **3 hours**
 Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):
CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236,237 237, 250 CMM 205, 239, 240 **ENG 200**, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242 FRN 240 GER 240 JPN 240 PHL 200, 200H, 201, 250 RST 205, 206, 250 SPN 240
- Math** **3 hours**
 MTH 121 is required for Medical Imaging students.
 MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.
 MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.
- Physical/Natural Science** **4 hours**
 BSC, 228 is required for Medical Imaging students.
- Social Science** **3 hours**
 This requirement is met with SOC 200 for medical imaging students.

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International: Students must select 3 hours of courses designated as Multicultural or International. This requirement is met with SOC 200 for Medical Imaging students.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor’s degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a “C” or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a “D” in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

MEDICAL IMAGING COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Medical Imaging students must meet the following major requirements in addition to those listed under the Core and university requirements.

- BSC 227 Human Anatomy
- PHY 101 and 101L Concepts of Physics and Lab

Statistics
 MI 201 Intro to Radiography
 MI 202 Patient Care in Imaging
 MI 203 Radiographic Anatomy
 MI 205 Imaging Procedures I
 MI 206 Clinical Practice I
 MI 207 Imaging Procedures II
 MI 208 Pharm & Drug Admin
 MI 209 Intro to Imaging Equipment
 MI 210 Clinical Practice II
 MI 211 Seminar in Imaging Science
 MI 301 Clinical Practice III
 MI 302 Principles of Radiation Physics
 MI 303 Image Acquisition & Processing
 MI 304 Radiographic Pathology
 MI 305 Clinical Practice IV
 MI 306 Seminar in Imaging Science
 MI 307 Radiation Protection & Radiobiology
 MI 308 Radiographic Image Analysis
 MI 309 Digital Image Acquisition & Display
 MI 310 Clinical Practice IV
 MI 401 Seminar in Imaging Science
 MI 402 Quality Management
 MI 403 Adv Practice in Medical Imaging
 MI 404 Advanced Sectional Anatomy
 MI 405 CT Procedures & Equipment (CT/MRI track)
 MI 406 MRI Procedures & Equipment (CT/MRI track)
 MI 407 Cardiovascular A & P (Cardio Intervention track)
 MI 408 Cardio/Inter Imaging Proc. & Equip (Cardio Intervention track)
 MI 409 Advanced Clinical Practice
 MI 410 Research in Medical Imaging
 MI 411 Transcultural Healthcare

NURSING

Dr. Denise Landry, Chair

www.marshall.edu/cohp/nursing

Professors

Appleton, Landry, Marra, Stotts, Walton

Associate Professors

Cline, Turner, Pope, Welch

Assistant Professors

Imes

Clinical Faculty

Boyle, Criss, Elkins, Kovacs, Parker

Nursing education has been offered at Marshall University since the inception of an associate degree program in 1960. On July 1, 1978, a School of Nursing was formally established and now, as the College of Health Professions, it is an integral part of the academic health sciences at Marshall University. The primary objective of the nursing program is to respond to the nursing educational needs in the region. It offers a Bachelor of Science in Nursing program and a Master of Science in Nursing program with four areas of emphasis - Family Nurse Practitioner, Nursing Administration, Nurse Midwifery, and Nursing Education. The College of Health Professions also offers a cooperative associate degree program with St. Mary's School of Nursing. The., B.S.N, and M.S.N programs are accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006).

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING (BSN) PROGRAM

The purpose of the four year baccalaureate program in nursing is to prepare professional nurse generalists to work with individuals, families, groups and communities in a variety of health care settings. The program is available to qualified high school graduates, college students, and college graduates. Graduates of the program are eligible to take the registered nurse

licensing examination. The Accelerated BSN Program offers registered nurses the opportunity to expand their roles in professional nursing.

Baccalaureate nursing education provides a foundation in the humanities and the biological, social and behavioral sciences. Students are able to apply this foundation as well as a strong base in nursing science to the professional practice of nursing. In addition to achieving the professional goals of the nursing program, students also become responsible members of society and are therefore required to register for courses in general education.

The program includes a clinical practice component which gives students opportunity to apply their nursing theory and skills in caring for individuals, families, groups and communities in clinical health care settings. The program uses Cabell Huntington Hospital, River Park Hospital, St. Mary's Medical Center, King's Daughters Medical Center (in Ashland, Kentucky), Veterans Administration Medical Center, Pleasant Valley Hospital, and the Health South Rehabilitation Hospital of Huntington for clinical experiences. In addition, many other agencies such as clinics, doctors' offices, health departments and schools are used for student clinical experiences. All nursing students have clinical experiences with rural and/or underserved populations as part of the state's initiatives for primary health care nursing programming. Students are required to provide their own transportation to clinical experiences.

BASIC BSN PROGRAM: ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission is determined on a competitive basis at each entry level. The total number of students admitted to the program is based upon available facilities and faculty.

Students are admitted to the Nursing program once per year for the fall semester. Students are selected for fall admission beginning after the January 15 application deadline and continuing until all spaces in the class are filled.

Admission Requirements

- 1 Currently enrolled high school seniors are eligible to apply for **freshman-level standing** in the nursing program.
- 2 High school seniors must meet the general admission requirements of Marshall University.
- 3 High school seniors must have a composite score of 21 or higher on the enhanced ACT, **and** a Grade Point Average on high school coursework at the completion of their junior year of at least 3.0 or higher, with consideration given to college preparatory course of study.
- 4 All Nursing program students admitted to the freshman level must complete the required courses for the freshman year with a C or higher by the beginning of the Fall semester of the sophomore year and maintain a 2.3 overall Grade Point Average. Students who do not complete these minimum requirements will be dropped from the Nursing program and must reapply for admission to the program. Grades and credits from developmental courses are not considered.
- 5 Current or previous college students and college graduates are eligible to apply for **sophomore level standing** in the nursing program. College students must have a Grade Point Average of at least 3.0 or higher on 12 or more hours of college work with consideration given to individual courses. Grades and credits from developmental courses are not considered.
- 6 College students may apply for sophomore level standing if they have had, or will have, satisfactorily completed (with a C or higher), all freshman-level courses prior to the fall semester of the year they apply. Students who anticipate that they will meet these requirements, but are unable to satisfactorily complete these freshman-level courses prior to the fall term, must reapply for admission to the program.

Admission Requirements for Advanced Placement

This level is for students who are transferring from a four-year **baccalaureate** nursing program and who want to receive credit for their previous nursing education. Admission to this level is based on available space. Applicants requesting advanced placement to this level must:

- 1 Meet the general admission requirements of Marshall University.
- 2 Document completion of two or more years of college credit in a **baccalaureate** nursing program with a 2.5 or higher Grade Point Average on all college-level work.
- 3 Provide proof of completion of courses required prior to transfer level.
- 4 Submit course syllabi and other materials that describe the nursing courses taken.
- 5 Submit a reference from Dean/Director of nursing program.

BASIC BSN PROGRAM: APPLICATION PROCESS

Freshman-Level Standing/Sophomore-Level Standing

- 1 Apply for admission to Marshall University.
- 2 Also apply for admission to the Nursing program, College of Health Professions.

3. Submit official transcripts from **all** schools attended with *both* applications.
 - a. High school students should obtain two (2) official copies of their high school transcript and ACT scores. One copy of the ACT scores and transcript should be sent to the College of Health Professions Nursing program and one to the Admissions Office of Marshall University.
 - b. College students must submit two (2) official copies of transcripts from all colleges attended, if not currently attending Marshall. Send one copy to the College of Health Professions and one to the Admissions Office of Marshall University. Current Marshall students must send one official transcript from all colleges attended to the College of Health Professions. College transcripts must include the last semester attended, which for currently enrolled students is the fall semester prior to the application deadline.

Advanced Placement

- 1 Apply for admission to Marshall University.
- 2 Also apply for admission to the Nursing program.
- 3 Submit two (2) official copies of all college transcripts, one to the College of Health Professions and one to the Admissions Office of Marshall University.
- 4 Submit course syllabi and other materials that describe the nursing courses taken.
- 5 Submit a letter of reference from the Dean/Director of nursing program.

BASIC BSN PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS*

Completion of the B.S.N. program requires the completion of 124 semester hours of credits as specified in the following program of study. Credits and grades from developmental courses are not counted. The following shows the typical course of study. **Once starting the sequence of nursing courses, students are expected to progress through the curriculum as shown. Any deviation from the curriculum for whatever reason (Leave of Absence, to delay progression due to economic or academic reasons, request to repeat a nursing course, etc) must have approval of the Admissions, Progressions, and Graduation Committee, and is contingent on space availability.**

ACADEMIC POLICIES

1. The Nursing program reserves the right to require withdrawal from nursing of any student whose health, academic record, clinical performance or behavior in nursing is judged unsatisfactory.
2. All students are required to maintain a cumulative GPA of **at least** 2.3. In the event that a student's cumulative GPA falls below 2.3, that student will be placed on probation and will be notified in writing of this action. Students have **one** semester to raise their cumulative GPA to 2.3. During this period, classes taken during the summer would count toward the GPA, but the term would not be counted as the semester. If the GPA remains less than 2.3 at the end of one semester, the student will be **dismissed** from the nursing program.
3. All nursing and required non-nursing courses must be completed with a grade of *C* or higher. Students who earn a grade of less than *C* in a nursing or required non-nursing course **must** repeat that course. Basic and Accelerated BSN students may repeat only one nursing course in which a grade of less than *C* is earned with permission of the Admissions, Progressions, and Graduation Committee and contingent on availability of space.
4. If students who receive a grade of less than *C* in a nursing or required non-nursing course may not progress in nursing courses for which that course is prerequisite.
5. Students who find it necessary for any reason to withdraw from a nursing course must abide by the School of Nursing withdrawal policy as stated in the Nursing Undergraduate Handbook.
6. Once starting the sequence of nursing courses, students are expected to progress through the curriculum as shown. Any deviation from the curriculum for whatever reason (Leave of Absence, to delay progression due to economic or academic reasons, request to repeat a nursing course, etc) must have approval of the Admissions, Progressions, and Graduation Committee, and is contingent on space availability.
7. No more than 9 hours of electives may be taken on a credit/non-credit (pass/fail) basis.
8. All required nursing courses in the basic and Accelerated BSN Programs must be completed within five (5) years prior to graduation from the program. The five (5) year period begins at the time the first nursing course is taken.
9. Students must be admitted to the Nursing program in order to enroll in Nursing classes.
10. Other policies are outlined in the Nursing Student Handbook.

OTHER POLICIES

1. Evidence of a current satisfactory health certification must be submitted prior to participation in nursing courses having a clinical component.

(continued)

2. Evidence of current certification in cardio-pulmonary resuscitation must be submitted annually prior to participation in nursing courses having a clinical component. Contact the School of Nursing or go to the School of Nursing website for acceptable courses.
3. Due to restricted enrollment in the College of Health Professions Nursing program, students unable to maintain continuous progression must follow the Leave of Absence Policy.
 - a. A student must request permission in writing for a leave of absence from the College of Health Professions Nursing program. Notification must be at earliest possible time.
 - b. The Student Petition for Leave of Absence Form must be submitted to the Chairman of the Admissions, Progression and Graduation Committee **no later than three** (3) weeks after the start of the semester in which the student is requesting leave.
 - c. If a Leave of Absence is approved, the student must consult with his or her academic advisor to revise the program plan.
 - d. Any student who fails to notify the College of Health Professions Nursing program of a Leave of Absence will forfeit his or her space in the nursing program and must reapply for admission.
 - e. Permission for a leave of absence may be granted for up to one year.
4. Other policies are outlined in the Nursing Student Handbook.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar 3 hours

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) 6 hours

Must choose two of the following courses:

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

BSN students must take MTH 125 – Finite Math to meet 3 hours of this Core I requirement. SOC 200 is highly recommended as the second CT course.

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) 6 hours

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of “C” or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of “D”, the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of “C” or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of “D” in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies 3 hours

CMM 103 or CMM 104H are recommended for BSN students

Fine Arts 3 hours

Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities 3 hours

Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 237, 250 CMM 205, 239, 240 ENG 200, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242 FRN 240 GER 240 JPN 240 PHL 200, 200H, 201, 250 RST 205, 206, 250 SPN 240

Math 3-4 hours

MTH 125 – Finite Math is recommended for the BSN program

MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16 or less**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science 4 hours

BSC 228 Human Physiology is required for the BSN program and meets this core requirement.

Social Science 3 hours

- ANT 201 or 201H
- CMM 213, 255
- CJ 200, 211, 221, 231, 241
- GEO 100, 203, 206
- HST 101, 102, 103, 125, 200, 205, 206, 208, 219, 220, 221, 223, 230, 231, 250, 260, 265, 103H, 230H, 231H
- PSC 104, 105, 202, 207, 209, 211, 233
- PSY 201, 223, 201H
- SOC 200, 200H

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive. NUR 409 – Nursing Research will satisfy 3 hours of this 6-hour requirement.

Multicultural/International: NUR 400 Multicultural Nursing will satisfy this requirement.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor’s degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a “C” or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a “D” in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double-count one course as two major requirements.

BSN COURSE REQUIREMENTS

BSN majors must take these courses in addition to the courses listed under Core I, Core II and university requirements:

- BSC 227 Human Anatomy
- BSC 250 Microbiology
- CHM 203 General Chemistry
- DTS 314 Nutrition/Dietetics
- Statistics
- NUR 219 Nursing Assessment I
- NUR 221 Foundations of Nursing I
- NUR 222 Foundations of Nursing II
- NUR 318 Family & Chronic Illness

(continued)

NUR 319 Nursing Assessment II
NUR 321 OB/Maternity
NUR 322 Psy Nursing
NUR 323 Med Surg I
NUR 324 Med Surg II
NUR 325 Med Surg III
NUR 326 Peds
NUR 350 Pharmacology for Nurses
NUR 419 Professional Nursing
NUR 421 Community Nursing
NUR 422 Senior Practicum
NUR 425 Capstone Seminar

MINOR

No minor is available in this discipline.

ELIGIBILITY TO SIT FOR LICENSURE EXAM

To practice registered professional nursing in West Virginia an individual must be licensed by the West Virginia Board of Examiners for Registered Professional Nurses. Students who successfully complete the basic Bachelor of Science in Nursing program meet the education requirements to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). "The Board may refuse to admit persons to its examinations or may refuse to issue a license upon proof that an applicant: (a) is or was guilty of fraud or deceit in procuring or attempting to procure a license to practice registered professional nursing; or (b) has been convicted of a felony; or (c) is unfit or incompetent by reason of negligence, habits or other causes; or (d) is habitually intemperate or is addicted to the use of habit-forming drugs; or (e) is mentally incompetent; or (f) is guilty of conduct derogatory to the morals or standing of the profession of registered nursing; or (g) is practicing or attempting to practice registered professional nursing without a license or registration; or (h) has willfully or repeatedly violated any of the provisions of the licensing law."

A student who wants to take the NCLEX-RN in another state must obtain information regarding requirements and procedures from the agency responsible for professional nurse registration in that state.

ACCELERATED BSN PROGRAM (RN to BSN PROGRAM)

The Marshall University College of Health Professions offers an Accelerated BSN Program for registered nurses who have a diploma or associate degree in nursing and wish to earn a baccalaureate degree in nursing.

The nursing coursework may be completed in three semesters of full-time study (applies only to students who begin coursework in fall semester and who have completed the general education requirements necessary to begin nursing courses) or extended up to five years. Part-time study is recommended for nurses who are working full-time.

Applications for the Accelerated BSN Program are processed on a semester basis.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS: ACCELERATED BSN PROGRAM

To be eligible for admission the applicant must:

- 1 Be a graduate of a NLNAC-accredited diploma or associate degree nursing (ADN) program.
- 2 Meet the general admission requirements of Marshall University.
- 3 Be licensed to practice as a registered nurse in West Virginia.
- 4 Have an overall Grade Point Average of 3.0 or higher on all college work.

APPLICATION PROCESS: ACCELERATED BSN PROGRAM

- 1 Apply to Marshall University on forms provided by the Admissions Office.
- 2 File, concurrently, a supplemental application to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program on form supplied by the College of Health Professions.
- 3 Copies of official transcripts from all colleges or schools attended must be submitted. One copy must be submitted to the College of Health Professions and one copy must be submitted to the Admissions Office.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: ACCELERATED BSN PROGRAM

The curriculum consists of 36 hours of general education requirements, 31 hours of required nursing courses, and 17 hours of electives. Forty hours of lower division nursing credits will be awarded to graduates of diploma nursing programs or ADN programs accredited by NLNAC upon successful completion of 12 credits of upper-level nursing courses. A total of 124 credit hours is required for graduation.

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Students in the accelerated program are exempt from Core requirements, with the following exceptions:

- 3 hours of Critical Thinking Core I courses
- 6 hours of Writing Intensive courses with NUR 409 Nursing Research meeting 3 hours of this requirement
- 3 hours of Multicultural/International courses with NUR 400 Multicultural Nursing meeting this requirement.

General Education Requirements for Accelerated BSN Program (RN to BSN Program)

<i>Requirement</i>	<i>Marshall Courses</i>
15 hours of science courses including at least:	
3 hours of chemistry	CHM 203 or CHM 211
3 hours of microbiology, and	BSC 250
6 hours of anatomy and physiology	BSC 227 and 228
6 hours of English Composition	ENG 101 and ENG 102 ENG 201H can substitute for ENG 101 and ENG 102 if student gets a C or better
3 hours of nutrition or diet therapy	FCS 210, DTS 404, DTS 314 (recommended)
3 hours of college-level mathematics	MTH 125 or higher
6 hours of social sciences	PSY 201, PSY 311, or SOC 200
3 hours of statistics	EDF 417, MTH 225, MGT 218, PSY 223, SOC 345

ACCELERATED BSN (RN OPTION) COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Students in the Accelerated (RN Option) BSN program must meet the core requirements and all general education courses listed above in addition to the following courses:

Statistics
PHL 302/302 Ethics
NUR 305 Concepts of Professional Nursing
NUR 318 Family and Chronic Illness
NUR 409 Nursing Research
NUR 415 Cost-based Care
NUR 417 Evidence Based Practice
NUR 419 Professional Nursing Practice
NUR 421 Community Nursing
NUR 422 Role Synthesis Practicum

Transfer Courses

Transfer courses will be judged in relation to Marshall University courses for acceptability. Evaluation of transfer courses is completed in the Admissions Office. Please contact that office for questions concerning transfer courses.

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE IN NURSING PROGRAM

www.st-marys.org/careers_edu_son.asp

Vice President of Schools of Nursing and Health Professions: Dr. Shelia M. Kyle

Professors: Debbie Bridgewater, Chryl Budd, Brenda Owen, Linda Peake, Kathy Tygart

Associate Professors: Julie Burgett, Allison Morrison, Lisa Ramsburg

Assistant Professors: Nancy Brumfield, Amanda Burton, April Copley, Sheila Foster, Carol Hall, Bobby Marcum, Sara Marriott, Beverly McComas, Rebecca Porter, Tonya Taylor, Joseph Trader

The Associate in Science in Nursing Program is a cooperative effort between the Marshall University College of Health Professions and St. Mary's School of Nursing. This program may be completed in two academic years and requires 70 credit hours. General education courses are offered on the Marshall University campus and nursing courses are offered at St. Mary's School of Nursing. Graduates of this program receive an Associate in Science in Nursing degree from Marshall University and are eligible to make application to the registered nurse licensing examination.

Accreditation

St. Mary's/Marshall University Cooperative Associate in Science in Nursing program is fully accredited by the West Virginia Board of Examiners for Registered Professional Nurses and the National league for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). The NLNAC is located at 61 Broadway, New York, NY, 10006, 212/363-5555 or 1-800-669-9656.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS: ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE IN NURSING PROGRAM

All applicants must be either a graduate of an accredited high school or have a high school equivalent through GED testing. All applicants are encouraged to take the ACT and submit results to St. Mary's School of Nursing. Applicants are admitted twice a year for classes beginning in August or January.

High School Seniors and Applicants Who Have Completed Fewer than 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum high school GPA of 3.0
- A minimum of *C* on all college courses completed

The Following High School Courses are Strongly Recommended:

- English - 4 units
- Science - 3 units (chemistry, biology I and biology II)
- Math - 2 units (one should be algebra)
- Social Studies - 3 units

Applicants Who Have Completed at Least 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum of *C* on each required non-nursing course completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA (*C* average) or better on ALL courses completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA on all courses completed at Marshall University
- Taken 12 college semester credit hours at the 100 level or above for a grade

GED Applicants Must:

- Meet criteria for GED admission as stated in the Marshall University undergraduate catalog
- Have completed at least 12 college credit hours at the 100 level and earned grades of *C* or above
- Meet criteria for applicants who have completed at least 12 college credit hours

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE IN NURSING PROGRAM

Core Curriculum Requirements

Students enrolled in the ASN program are exempt from the Core Curriculum requirements.

General Education Courses

BSC 227 Human Anatomy
BSC 228 Human Physiology
BSC 250 Microbiology
CHM 203 General Chemistry I
DTS 314 Nutrition/Diet Therapy
ENG 101 English Composition I
ENG 102 English Composition II

Nursing Courses

NUR 101 Strategies for Success in ASN program
NUR 120 Fundamentals
NUR 220 Alterations I
NUR 225 Psy Nursing
NUR 230 Alterations II
NUR 235 Mat/OB Nursing
NUR 241 Alterations III

RESPIRATORY CARE

www.st-marys.org/careers_edu_sorc.asp

Vice President of Schools of Nursing and Health Professions: Dr. Shelia M. Kyle

Program Director: Chuck Zuhars

Assistant Professors: Chuck Zuhars, Keith Terry

Instructors: Brent Blevins, James Montgomery, Chris Trotter

The Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Program is a cooperative effort between the Marshall University College of Health Professions and St. Mary's School of Nursing and Health Professions. This program may be completed in four academic years and requires 128 credit hours. General education courses are offered on the Marshall University Huntington campus and respiratory courses are offered at St. Mary's Medical Center School of Respiratory Care.

Graduates of this program receive a Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care degree from Marshall University and are eligible to make application to the National Board of Respiratory Care for the advanced respiratory care practitioner licensing examination.

ACCREDITATION

The St. Mary's/Marshall University Cooperative Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of the Allied Health Education Programs ([CAAHEP](http://www.caahep.org)), in collaboration with the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC), 1248 Harwood Road Bedford, TX 76021, 1-817-283-2835, <http://www.coarc.com/>.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

All applicants must be either a graduate of an accredited high school or have a high school equivalent through GED testing. All applicants are encouraged to take the ACT and submit results to St. Mary's School of Respiratory Care. Students who have fewer than 12 hours of college credits are required to have taken the ACT examination.

High School Seniors and Applicants Who Have Completed Fewer than 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum high school GPA of 3.0
- A minimum of *C* on all college courses completed

The Following High School Courses are Strongly Recommended:

- English - 4 units
- Science - 3 units (chemistry, biology I and biology II)
- Math - 2 units (one should be algebra)
- Social Studies - 3 units

Applicants Who Have Completed at Least 12 College Credit Hours Must Have:

- A minimum of *C* on each required non-respiratory course completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA (*C* average) or better on ALL courses completed
- An overall 2.0 GPA on all courses completed at Marshall University
- Taken 12 college semester credit hours at the 100 level or above for a grade

GED Applicants Must:

- Meet criteria for GED admission as stated in the Marshall University undergraduate catalog
- Have completed at least 12 college credit hours at the 100 level and earned grades of *C* or above
- Meet criteria for applicants who have completed at least 12 college credit hours

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS: BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN RESPIRATORY CARE PROGRAM

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I

First Year Seminar 3 hours

FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

(continued)

Critical Thinking (CT) 6 hours

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Respiratory Care students must take CLS 105 Medical Terminology as one of the required CT courses. SOC 200 Intro to Sociology is recommended.

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) 6 hours

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of “C” or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of “D”, the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of “C” or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of “D” in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies 3 hours

CMM 103 is recommended for Respiratory Care students.

Fine Arts 3 hours

Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities 3 hours

Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

CL 210, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 237, 250 **CMM 205**, 239, 240 **ENG 200**, 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 236, 240, 241, 242 **FRN 240** **GER 240** **JPN 240** **PHL 200**, 200H, 201, 250 **RST 205**, 206, 250 **SPN 240**

Math 3-4 hours

MTH 121 is recommended for Respiratory Care.

MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science 4 hours

BSC 228 Human Physiology meets this requirement for Respiratory Care students.

Social Science 3 hours

SOC 200 meets this requirement for Respiratory Care.

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS:

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International: Students must select 3 hours of courses designated as Multicultural or International.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor’s degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major, and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward

completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a “C” or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a “D” in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double-count one course as two major requirements.

RESPIRATORY CARE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Respiratory care students must complete the following courses in addition to those listed in the Core Curriculum and university requirements:

- BSC 227 Human Anatomy
- BSC 250 Microbiology
- CLS 105 Medical Lab Terminology
- PHL 302/303 Ethics
Statistics
- RSP 100 Respiratory Pharmacology
- RSP 101 Intro to Respiratory Care
- RSP 102 and 102L Intro to Respiratory Care Proc. And lab
- RSP 201 Pulmonary Pathophysiology
- RSP 202 Mechanical Vent Tech & Mgt
- RSP 203 Respiratory Internship I
- RSP 204 Pulmonary Rehab/Home Care
- RSP 205 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics
- RSP 206 Neonatal/Pediatric Resp. Care
- RSP 207 Intro to Critical Care Mgt.
- RSP 208 Seminar in ReP Care
- RSP 209 Respiratory Internship II
- RSP 210 Respiratory Internship III
- RSP 211 Dynamics of Pulmonary
- RSP 301 Intro to Respiratory Mgt.
- RSP 302 Directed Readings/Seminar Critical Care
- RSP 303 Respiratory Education
- RSP 304 Advanced Neonatal & Peds
- RSP 307 Advanced Techniques Adult Critical Care
- RSP 401 Intro to Sleep Disorders
- RSP 402 Trends & Issues in Respiratory Care
- RSP 403 Respiratory Care Research
- RSP 420 Advanced Respiratory Care Practicum

Students receive Marshall University credit for all courses in the program. Graduates of the cooperative program receive Bachelor of Science degree in Respiratory Care from Marshall University. To obtain more information and an application, write to:

St. Mary's/Marshall University Cooperative Bachelor of Science in Respiratory Care Program
2900 First Avenue
Huntington, WV 25702
Telephone: 304-526-1415

SOCIAL WORK

Dr. Charles Hossler, Interim Chair
Dr. Girmay Berhie, Program Director
www.marshall.edu/cohp

Professors

Berhie, Carter, Gottlieb

(continued)

Introduction

The B.S.W. degree is a professional degree allowing the student to enter an exciting and growing field. Social workers practice in a variety of settings including human service agencies, nursing homes, hospitals, schools, group homes, mental health centers, foster care agencies, and probation offices. Social workers work with individuals, families, groups, institutions, and communities and continually work to improve social conditions. The mission of the Marshall University Social Work Program is to prepare students for beginning level of practice as social work generalists with an understanding and appreciation of the population and institutions of Appalachia.

Requirements

Social Work students complete the general and specific education requirements as listed in the section that follows. Additional requirements for acceptance into the Social Work Program can be obtained by contacting the Social Work office. Electives highly recommended include courses in social work special topics, history, anthropology, sociology, psychology, communications, philosophy, political science, and economics. Students should consult their advisor for recommended electives.

The Social Work department does not grant academic credit, course waivers, or field practicum credit for life experience or previous work experience.

Students should contact the Social Work department faculty for advisement as early as possible.

Accreditation Status

The Social Work Program is accredited for 2003-2011 at the B.S.W. level by the Council on Social Work Education.

General Requirements

1. Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher on all work attempted at Marshall University, a 2.0 average in prerequisite courses (ENG 101, 102, BSC 105, PSC 202, ECN 250, SOC 200, PSY 201, Math) and a GPA of 2.5 or higher in Social Work courses.
2. SWK 203 must be completed with a C or above.
3. Forty-eight hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499 for all degrees.
4. Only SWK 370 and SWK 473 may be taken on a credit/no credit basis
5. Candidates for the B.S.W. degree must satisfactorily complete the university writing requirement of one 3-hour writing intensive (WAC) course beyond the ENG 101, 102 requirement.
6. All students must meet the university computer literacy and competency requirement. SWK 340 and 475 meet this requirement for Social Work.
7. All students must meet the university requirement for International Studies which consists of 6 hours of courses designated International (I).
8. All students must meet the university requirements for multicultural studies which consists of 3 hours of a course designated as "MC."
9. All students must meet the university science literacy requirement which consists of 4 hours of integrated science (ISC) coursework and MTH 121 or higher.
10. During the junior year, and no later than the semester in which they have completed 90 semester hours, students should request an evaluation to determine if they are making satisfactory progress towards graduation.
11. All social work majors must have their schedules approved by their faculty advisors before they register for classes, or for any schedule adjustment.

Specific Requirements - B.S.W. Degree

CORE CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Hours Required

CORE I:

First Year Seminar 3 hours
FYS 100 **must** be taken during the freshman year.

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking FYS 100.

Critical Thinking (CT) 6 hours

Students who transfer to Marshall University as sophomores [26 or more credit hours] are exempt from taking one CT course.

Social Work students are required to take SWK 210 Social Justice & Human Behavior. SOC 200 Intro to Sociology is recommended.

CORE II:

Composition: ENG 101 and 102 (or 201H) 6 hours

Students with an English ACT score of 16-17 must complete ENG 101B before proceeding to ENG 102. ENG 101B is a three-credit hour, letter graded course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an English ACT score of 15 or below must complete ENG 101C before proceeding to ENG 101B. ENG 101C is a three-credit hour, credit/no credit course and will meet a free elective requirement.

Students with an ACT score of 28-33 are encouraged to take ENG 201H. Upon completion of this class with a minimum grade of "C" or better, students will receive six hours of credit to count toward ENG 101 and 102. If a student receives a grade of "D", the student will only receive three hours of credit toward ENG 102 and must either repeat ENG 201H or go back and take ENG 101. **Students MUST receive a grade of "C" or better in ENG 102.** Students who receive a grade of "D" in ENG 102 must repeat the course for a higher grade. Students who have junior or senior standing, but have not completed ENG 102, must take ENG 302.

Communication Studies 3 hours

CMM 103 is recommended for Social Work students.

Fine Arts 3 hours

Select one of the following: ART 112, MUS 142, THE 112

Humanities 3 hours

Select one of the following courses (students may want to select a course that will double-count as a Critical Thinking course):

Math **3-4 hours**

MTH 120 is required for Social Work majors.

MTH 099 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 17 or 18**. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will be required to complete 124 hours in order to graduate. Students who complete MTH 099 then proceed into MTH 127.

MTH 098 is required for students who have a **math ACT score of 16** or less. This course counts for three-credit hours during the semester, but the hours do not count toward the 120 hour graduation requirement. Students who take this course will then proceed into MTH 099 and will be required to complete 127 hours in order to graduate.

Physical/Natural Science 4 hours

BSC 105 General Biology meets this requirement for Social Work.

Social Science 3 hours

SOC 200 meets this requirement for Social Work students.

ADDITIONAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

None.

ADDITIONAL UNIVERSITY REQUIREMENTS

Writing Intensive: Students must select 6 hours of courses designated as Writing Intensive.

Multicultural/International: Students must select 3 hours of courses designated as Multicultural or International.

Free Electives

Students must complete at least 120 hours to graduate with a bachelor's degree. The number of free elective hours you will need to complete depends on your major and if you double-count any general education requirements.

Each major in the COHP varies as far as the number of required courses. To determine the number of free electives you will need to reach 120 hours to graduate do the following: Add up all the hours required on your curriculum sheet and subtract that number from 120. The total will be the number of free electives you need to complete. Free electives are any course that is 100-level or above. Please note that developmental courses (095, 096, 097, 098, 099, etc.) do not count toward completion of free electives or the 120 hours for graduation. If you earn a "C" or better in a course and repeat it, that is considered a Repeat Passing Grade. If you earn a "D" in a course that was taken after your first 60 attempted hours and repeat it, that is also considered a Repeat Passing Grade. Repeat Passing Grade hours cannot count toward the 120 hours needed for graduation and must be manually subtracted from the overall hours completed toward graduation.

Double-Counting

Any course that meets more than one graduation requirement (excluding free electives) can be double counted, if applicable. For example, CL 210 double-counts as Critical Thinking (CT) and Humanities. Because you must have a minimum of 120 credit hours to receive a degree, double-counting will increase the number of free electives you will need. Therefore, if

you take a class that meets two graduation requirements, you will then take additional free elective hours in place of the second course requirement. You may only double-count in the general education area of your degree. You cannot double count one course as two major requirements.

SOCIAL WORK COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Social Work majors must meet the following requirements in addition to the Core and University requirements listed above.

- ECN 250 Principles of Microeconomics
- PSC 202 American State & Government Politics
- PSY 201 General Psychology
- SWK 203 Intro to Social Work
- SWK 310 Human Behavior I
- SWK 312 Human Behavior II
- SWK 320 Social Work Practice I
- SWK 322 Social Work Practice II
- SWK 332 Social Welfare Policy & Legislation
- SWK 340 Social Work Research
- SWK 370 Social Work Practicum I
- SWK 473 Social Work Practicum II
- SWK 476 Social Work Capstone

Minor Program

The social work minor provides a structured introductory background to social welfare and the social work profession. A minimum of 15 credit hours includes the following courses:

<i>Requirement</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
SWK 203, Introduction to Social Work	3
SWK 310, Human Behavior and Social Environment I	3
SWK 330, Social Welfare Issues in Appalachia	3
SWK 332, Social Welfare Policy and Legislation	3
SWK 340, Social Work Research	3

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: HC30 - BS, Communication Disorders

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CD101 Intro Communic Disorders	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: BSC104 Introduction to Biology	4 hours
CT Designated Course: ANT201 Cultural Anthropology (CT)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
CT Designated Course: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - Core II Communication	3 hours	Mathematics: MTH125 Mathematical Thinking (CT)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Elective	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: met with ANT 201	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:		18 hours	Recommended Hours: 16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CD325 Language & Speech Develop	3 hours	CD429 Anatomy Speech Mechanism	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CD439 Phonetics	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	EDF319 Applications Learning Theory	3 hours
PSY311 Child Development	3 hours	Humanities: Humanities Elective	
Fine Arts: Fine Arts Elective		Foreign Language	3 hours
Foreign Language	3 hours	Elective	3 hours
Elective	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:		16 hours	Recommended Hours: 15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CD422 Artic & Phonological Dis	3 hours	CD430 Acq Comm Swallowing Dis	3 hours
CD422L Field Exper: Sph & Lang	1 hours	CD460 Basic Audiology	3 hours
CD425 Developmental Lang Dis	3 hours	CD461 Sign Language for SLP	3 hours
Electives	9 hours	CISP421 Child with Exceptionalities	3 hours
		Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	
		Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		16 hours	Recommended Hours: 15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CD424 Diagnosis Comm Disorders	3 hours	CD427 Therapeutic Procedures II	3 hours
CD463 Aural Rehabilitation	3 hours	CD427L TX Procedures II Lab	1 hours
Electives	9 hours	Writing Intensive: CD315 Prof Literacies for SLPs - Capstone	3 hours
		Capstone: met with CD 315	3 hours
		Electives	6 hours
Recommended Hours:		15 hours	Recommended Hours: 16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.00		
Other:			
Minor required			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: HC20 - BSCyt, Cytotechnology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC120 Principles of Biology	4 hours	BSC121 Principles of Biology	4 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 127 or 130	3/4 hours	CT Designated Course: CT Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18/19 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM327 Intro Organic Chemistry	5 hours	BSC250 Microbiol & Human Disease	4 hours
IST434 Molecular Diagnostics	3 hours	BSC300 Histology	4 hours
CT Designated Course: CLS105 Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3 hours	Humanities: Humanities Elective	3 hours
Fine Arts: Any Fine Arts Core Class	3 hours	Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC227 Human Anatomy	4 hours	BSC228 Human Physiology	4 hours
ECN200 Survey of Economics	3 hours	BSC322 Principles Cell Biology	4 hours
Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	PSY440 Physiological Psychology	3 hours
Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	3 hours	MultiCult or Int: HST102 World & West 1300-1850	3 hours
		Admission to Cytology School at end of year 3	
Recommended Hours:	13 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CLS460 Clinical Lab Mgt and Educ	3 hours	CYT442 Cytology of Body Cavities	3 hours
CYT438 Cytological Methodology	3 hours	CYT444 Cytology of The Breast	3 hours
CYT439 Elementary Cytology	3 hours	CYT446 Research in Cytology	1 hours
CYT441 Cyto of Respiratory Tract	3 hours	CYT447 Adv Methods in Cytology	4 hours
CYT443 Cytology of Urinary Tract	3 hours	Capstone: CYT446 Research in Cytology	1 hours
CYT445 Cyto Gastro-Intest Tract	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	12 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.00		
Other:			
CYT 438, 439, and 440 are mandatory summer classes			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: HD10 - BS, Dietetics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Phys or Nat Science: CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - CORE II	3 hours	CT Designated Course: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - Core II Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - CORE II	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH130 or MTH127	3/4 hours	Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours
		CT Designated Course: SOC200 Introductory Sociology (CT)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
14/15 hours		17 hours	
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC227 Human Anatomy	4 hours	BSC228 Human Physiology	4 hours
BSC250 Microbiol & Human Disease	4 hours	CLS200 Clinical Biochemistry	4 hours
CLS105 Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3 hours	DTS202 Introductory Foods	4 hours
DTS201 Introductory Nutrition	4 hours	DTS215 Assess and Ed Strat in DTS	3 hours
Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
18 hours		15 hours	
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM327 Intro Organic Chemistry	5 hours	DTS302 FS Safety & Sys Mgt II	4 hours
DTS301 FS Safety & Systems Mgt I	4 hours	DTS310 Life Span Nutrition	3 hours
DTS320 Intermediate Nutrition	3 hours	DTS403 Advanced Nutrition	3 hours
MTH225 Introductory Statistics	3 hours	DTS468 Chemistry of Food	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
15 hours		13 hours	
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
DTS409 Nutrition in Community	3 hours	ACC310 Acct for Entrepreneurs	3 hours
DTS469 Medical Nutr Therapy I	3 hours	DTS470 Medical Nutrition Therapy	3 hours
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	PE345 Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
Writing Intensive: DTS460 Research in Dietetics	3 hours	Humanities: Humanities Elective	3 hours
Capstone: DTS476 Senior Seminar in DTS	3 hours	Fine Arts: Fine Arts Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
15 hours		15 hours	
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122/123		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.75		
Other:	DTS 215, DTS 302 and DTS 409 offered spring of odd years only. DTS 301 offered fall even years only. DTS 409 offered fall odd years only.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: HN20 - BSN, Nursing

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC227 Human Anatomy	4 hours	Phys or Nat Science: BSC228 Human Physiology	4 hours
CHM203 General Chemistry I	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours
CT Designated Course: MTH125 Mathematical Thinking (CT)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: SOC200 Introductory Sociology (CT)	3 hours
Mathematics: Met with MTH 125		MultiCult or Int: Met with SOC 200	
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC250 Microbiol & Human Disease	4 hours	DTS314 Nutrition & Diet Therapy	3 hours
NUR219 Nur Assessment Individ I	3 hours	NUR222 Found of Prof Nursing II	6 hours
NUR221 Found of Prof Nursing I	5 hours	NUR319 Nur Assessment Individ II	4 hours
Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	3 hours	Humanities: Humanities Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
NUR318 Family and Chronic Illness	2 hours	NUR322 Nurs Human Responses II	5 hours
NUR321 Nurs Human Responses I	5 hours	NUR324 Nurs Human Responses IV	5 hours
NUR323 Nurs Human Responses III	5 hours	NUR326 Nursing Care of Children	3 hours
NUR350 Pharmacology for Nurses	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
NUR325 Nurs Human Responses V	5 hours	NUR419 Prof Nursing Practice	3 hours
NUR400 Transcultural Health Care	3 hours	NUR421 Nurs Human Responses VI	5 hours
NUR409 Nursing Research	3 hours	NUR425 Capstone Seminar	3 hours
Writing Intensive: NUR409 Nursing Research	3 hours	Capstone: NUR422 Role Synthesis Practicum	5 hours
Fine Arts: Fine Arts Elective			
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0		
Other:			

Two-Year Curriculum Plan
Major: HN 10 - ASN, Nursing

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM203 General Chemistry I	3 hours	BSC250 Microbiol & Human Disease	4 hours
NUR101 ASN Academic Success	1 hours	NUR220 Health Alterations I	8 hours
NUR120 Introduction to Nursing	8 hours	Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: BSC228 Human Physiology	4 hours	Social Science: PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
DTS314 Nutrition & Diet Therapy	3 hours	NUR235 Maternal-Child Nursing	6 hours
NUR225 Psychiatric Nursing	4 hours	NUR241 Health Alterations III	6 hours
NUR230 Health Alterations II	8 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
PSY311 Child Development	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Recommended Hours:	hours	Recommended Hours:	hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Recommended Hours:	hours	Recommended Hours:	hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		67	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:		2.00	
Other:			
BSC 227 required prior to beginning program bringing total hours needed for graduation to 71.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: HM30 - BS, Medical Imaging

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC227 Human Anatomy	4 hours	PHY101 Conceptual Physics	3 hours
CT Designated Course: CLS105 Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3 hours	PHY101L Conceptual Physics Lab	1 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: BSC228 Human Physiology	4 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours
		CT Designated Course: SOC200 Introductory Sociology (CT)	3 hours
		Social Science: Met with SOC 200	
		MultiCult or Int: Met with SOC 200	
Recommended Hours:		16 hours	17 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MI202 Patient Care Img Science	3 hours	MI207 Imaging Procedures II	4 hours
MI204 Radiographic Anatomy	3 hours	MI207 Imaging Procedures II	4 hours
MI205 Imaging Procedures I	4 hours	MI208 Pharmacology for Imaging Sci	2 hours
MI206 Clinical Practice I	4 hours	MI209 Intro to Imaging Equip	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	MI210 Clinical Practice II	4 hours
		MI211 Seminar Imaging Science	1 hours
Recommended Hours:		17 hours	18 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MI302 Princ of Radiation Physics	3 hours	MI307 Rad Protection	3 hours
MI303 Image Acquisition	3 hours	MI308 Rad Image Analysis	2 hours
MI304 Radiographic Pathology	3 hours	MI309 Digital Image Acquisition	2 hours
MI305 Clinical Practice IV	4 hours	MI310 Clinical Practice V	4 hours
MI306 Seminar Imaging Science	1 hours	Humanities: On Line Humanities Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		14 hours	14 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MI401 Seminar in Imaging Sci	1 hours	Capstone: MI410 Research Medical Imaging	3 hours
MI402 Quality Management	3 hours	Writing Intensive: MI411 Transcultural Healthcare Specialization	3 hours
MI403 Adv Practice Medical Img	3 hours		10 hours
Fine Arts: Fine Arts Elective	3 hours		
Statistics Course	3 hours		
Specialization	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:		16 hours	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:			122
Minimum GPA to Graduate:			2.0
Other:			
MI 201 is only taught in the summer between Yr 1 and Yr 2. MI 301 is taught during the summer between Yr 2 and Yr 3. For Medical Imaging the fall term for years 2, 3 and 4 begins in the summer. Specialization hours for year 4 vary from 0 to 3 for fall and 6 to 10 for spring. Students must select one of 4 areas of emphasis for year 4. Choices are Management, CT or MRI and Cardiovascular Interventional.			

Two-Year Curriculum Plan

Major: HM10 - AAS, Medical Lab Technology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
CT Designated Course: CLS105 Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or 201H	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH127 College Algebra-Expanded - or MTH 130 (3)	4 hours	Social Science: SOC200 Introductory Sociology (CT)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC227 Human Anatomy	4 hours	BSC228 Human Physiology	4 hours
CLS200 Clinical Biochemistry	4 hours	CLS210 Clinical Immunohematology	4 hours
CLS230 Clinical Hematology	4 hours	CLS220 Clinical Microbiology	4 hours
		CLS255 Clinical Lab Problems	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	12 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CLS270 Clin Practicum Hematology	3 hours		
CLS271 Clin Practicum Chemistry	3 hours		
CLS272 Clin Pract Immunohematol	3 hours		
CLS273 Clin Pract Microbiology	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	12 hours	Recommended Hours:	hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Recommended Hours:	hours	Recommended Hours:	hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	74		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0		
Other:			
CLS 270-272 also offered summer after spring 2.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: HR10 - BS, Respiratory Care

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC227 Human Anatomy	4 hours	Phys or Nat Science: BSC228 Human Physiology	4 hours
CT Designated Course: CLS105 Medical-Lab Terminology (CT)	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course: SOC200 Introductory Sociology (CT)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Humanities: Humanities Elective	3 hours
		Social Science: Met with SOC 200	
		MultiCult or Int: met with SOC 200	
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC250 Microbiol & Human Disease	4 hours	RSP100 Respiratory Pharmacology	3 hours
RSP101 Intro to Respiratory Care	2 hours	RSP201 Pulmonary Pathophys	3 hours
RSP102 Intro Resp Care Procedures	3 hours	RSP202 Mech Vent Tech & MGT	3 hours
Fine Arts: Fine Arts Elective	3 hours	RSP203 Respiratory Internship I	4 hours
Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	3 hours	RSP204 Pulmonary Rehab/Home Care	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
RSP205 Cardiopulmonary Diag	3 hours	RSP210 Respiratory Internship III	3 hours
RSP206 Neonatal/Pediatric Care	3 hours	RSP301 Intro Resp Care MGT	3 hours
RSP207 Intro Critical Care MGT	3 hours	RSP303 Clinical Respiratory Education	3 hours
RSP208 Respiratory Care Seminar	1 hours	PHL 302 or 303 Ethics	3 hours
RSP209 Respiratory Internship II	3 hours	Statistics	3 hours
RSP211 Dynamics of Pulmonary	2 hours		
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
RSP302 Respiratory Internship IV	2 hours	RSP401 Intro to Sleep Disorders	4 hours
RSP304 Adv Neonatal & Pediatrics	3 hours	RSP402 Respiratory MGT	3 hours
RSP307 Adv Tech Adult Critical Care	4 hours	Writing Intensive: RSP403 Respiratory Care Research	3 hours
Electives	6 hours	Capstone: RSP420 Capstone in Respiratory Care	5 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0		
Other:			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: HS10 - BSW, Social Work

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
SWK203 Intro To Social Work	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: BSC105 Introduction to Biology	4 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: SOC200 Introductory Sociology (CT)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course: SWK210 Soc Justice & Human Beh (CT)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT)	3 hours	Social Science: met with SOC 200	
		MultiCult or Int: Met with SOC 200	
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	13 hours
15 hours			
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
PSC202 Am State Govt & Politics	3 hours	ECN250 Principles Microeconomics	3 hours
PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	3 hours
SWK307 Child Welfare	3 hours	Humanities: Humanities Elective	3 hours
Writing Intensive: Writing Intensive Elective	3 hours	Electives	6 hours
Fine Arts: Fine Arts Elective	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	15 hours
15 hours			
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
SWK310 Human Behav Soc Envir I	3 hours	SWK312 Hum Behav Soc Envir	3 hours
SWK320 Social Work Practice I	4 hours	SWK322 Social Work Practice II	4 hours
SWK330 Soc Wel Issues in Appalachia	3 hours	SWK332 Soc Wel Policy & Legislation	3 hours
SWK340 Social Work Research	3 hours	SWK332 Soc Wel Policy & Legislation	3 hours
Electives	3 hours	SWK370 Practicum I	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	16 hours
16 hours			
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
SWK473 Practicum II	12 hours	Capstone: SWK475 Social Work Seminar	6 hours
Electives	4 hours	Electives	9 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	15 hours
16 hours			
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.00		
Other:			
Students must be admitted to SWK program prior to enrolling in junior year classes.			



Honors College

Dr. Mary Todd, Dean
Dr. Nicki LoCascio, Associate Dean
Dr. Susan Gilpin, Associate Dean
www.marshall.edu/honors
honorscollege@marshall.edu

MISSION OF THE COLLEGE

The Honors College at Marshall University fosters academic excellence in a community of learners whose undergraduate education is enhanced through innovative teaching and learning, an engaging interdisciplinary curriculum, creative and critical inquiry with talented faculty, and diverse leadership and service opportunities.

The college, housed in the John R. Hall Center for Academic Excellence [Old Main 230], encompasses university honors, the John Marshall Scholars program, the Society of Yeager Scholars program, the Presidential Scholars, the Hedrick Scholars, the Hodges Scholars, and the Erma Byrd Scholars. In addition, the college sponsors the Honors Student Association [MUHSA], which offers opportunities to plan and participate in honors social activities and community service projects.

The Marshall University Honors College was established to provide maximum educational opportunities for students of high ability. Honors students, each of whom is concurrently enrolled in a degree-granting college, are encouraged to raise personal expectations by pursuing enriched courses both within and beyond the regular curriculum. The program supports intellectual excellence and creativity by bringing together outstanding students and stimulating professors. To this end, students participating in the Honors College will:

- engage in critical thinking, problem solving, and research design and application
- strengthen their written and oral communication skills
- develop the ability to work effectively in groups of diverse people
- make connections between disciplines
- have access to a range of community service and social experiences with similarly motivated and talented students.

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

Incoming first-year students with a minimum ACT composite of 26 (or SAT equivalent of 1170) and an unweighted 3.5 GPA or above are invited to apply to the Honors College. Students currently enrolled at Marshall with a minimum 3.5 GPA are eligible to apply after their second but before their fourth semester of study. Transfer students with a minimum 3.5 GPA will be admitted on a case-by-case basis.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

1. To remain in good standing with the college, students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.3.
2. Students in the Honors College are required to meet with the Academic Advisor or one of the Associate Deans for advising each semester until the program requirements have been met.

GRADUATION IN HONORS

Students who wish to graduate from the Honors College must complete 24 semester credits of honors experiences. Though these credits are in addition to their college and departmental major requirements, many courses substitute for Core Curriculum/general education requirements. The 24 credits must include:

- FYS 100H: First Year Seminar, 3 credits
- At least 3 interdisciplinary honors seminars, 3 credits each (3 credits of Study Abroad may substitute for one seminar)
- Any combination of department-offered honors courses

The official transcript will state that the student has completed the requirements of the Honors College.

PROGRAMS

UNIVERSITY HONORS

The university honors curriculum consists of several separate but interconnected components:

1. Entering freshmen register for FYS 100H: **First Year Seminar**.
2. Each semester University Honors provides several small, **interdisciplinary seminars** for upperclass students. Often team-taught by professors from different disciplines, the 3 credit hour seminars enable students to study in depth a special topic outside and beyond the regular curriculum. Students may use honors seminar credits to fulfill department major or college general education requirements. Course offerings vary each semester. Seminar titles appear in the official *Schedule of Courses* that is published each semester by the Registrar's Office under the HON prefix.

Honors seminar substitution equivalencies for either department major requirements or College general education requirements are determined by the Honors College in conjunction with the College deans.

3. Individual departments offer **honors versions of regular courses** that can be used to complete University honors. These courses are identified in this catalog and the online schedule by an H following the course number.
4. **The Honors Option** allows an honors student enrolled in a regular course to make it an honors course and to receive honors credit. The student contracts with an instructor, in advance of the semester in which the course is offered, to perform work of a different quality (not merely quantity) than others in the class. Assignments for the H-option should involve greater depth and breadth in grappling with the course materials, higher-level mental processes and products, extra engagement with the professor, and oral and written communication skills. H-option instructions and forms are available on the Honors College website.

5. **Other Honors Experiences**

The college strongly encourages honors students to **study abroad**. To that end, a study abroad experience will be considered the equivalent of **one** interdisciplinary honors seminar, or 3 credits. Forms must be completed and approved prior to travel.

Disciplines may offer their majors the option of pursuing **departmental honors**. Currently, this option is available in both Anthropology and Sociology at the invitation of department faculty. Please see pages XX and XX for further information on departmental honors in those disciplines.

JOHN MARSHALL SCHOLARS

Students from West Virginia and the Metro area with ACT composites of 30 or higher (or the SAT equivalent of 1170) are offered a John Marshall Scholarship. John Marshall Scholars receive tuition, fees, and a stipend for eight semesters provided a student maintains a 3.50 GPA and completes 26 credit hours per year. (See Financial Aid, p. XX.)

SOCIETY OF YEAGER SCHOLARS

The Society of Yeager Scholars is named for United States Air Force Brigadier General (Retired) Charles E. "Chuck" Yeager, the first man to break the sound barrier in his historic 1947 flight of the Bell-X-1 aircraft. The purpose of the Society of Yeager Scholars is to provide an outstanding education for outstanding students. The society desires to provide the scholars with opportunities to expand intellectual abilities, to develop leadership potential, to become effective communicators, and to gain the skills and knowledge necessary for successful careers. Students accepted into the society each year will receive tuition, fees, room and board, a textbook allowance, the use of a personal computer while enrolled in the program, a stipend, and education-related travel expenses.

(continued)

Academic Program and Curriculum

The academic program provided for Yeager Scholars consists of:

1. A core of four interdisciplinary seminars, one each semester for a scholar's first two years.
2. The development of proficiency in modern language, leading to opportunities to utilize the language in study abroad. The purpose of the language program is to ensure that the scholars achieve a level of competence in a foreign language for effective communication and success in classes at a foreign university. For those scholars who have completed at least two years of high school foreign language coursework, and who wish to continue study in that language, a minimum of 12 hours will be required. For those scholars who have no foreign language experience, or who decide to start another language, a minimum of 18 hours will be required.
3. A summer study program at the University of Oxford [United Kingdom] after the sophomore year.
4. Additional courses to round out the core curriculum of a scholar's program:
 - *Literature*: two three credit-hour classes for a total of 6 credit hours.
 - *Social Sciences*: six credit hours chosen from the following:
 1. History or culture course. The requirement for a history or culture course can be met by taking courses in the Department of History or by taking French 405, 406, Spanish 405, 406, German 405-406, or Classics 435, 436.
 2. One course from the following:
 - Communication Studies 303, 308, 409
 - Economics
 - Political Science
 - Psychology (201H or another)
 - Sociology-Anthropology (except SOC 108)
 - Geography 100, 203

Mathematics: At least three credit hours of mathematics.

Natural Sciences: At least eight credit hours chosen from the following:

 - Biological Sciences
 - Geology
 - Chemistry
 - Physics
 - Integrated Science and Technology

The core curriculum will total 58-66 credit hours. Some of these credits may also apply to the student's major.

 5. A senior project developed through independent study with a mentor professor.
 6. In order to remain in the Yeager Scholar program, a student must maintain a cumulative 3.50 GPA.



College of Information Technology and Engineering

Dr. Betsy Dulin, Dean
Ms. Elizabeth E. Hanrahan, Associate Dean
www.marshall.edu/cite
cite@marshall.edu

Art and Joan Weisberg
Division of Engineering and Computer Science
Dr. William Pierson, Chair (*pierson@marshall.edu*)

Professors

Begley, Chaudri, Dulin, Gudivada, Larsen, McCormick, Pierson, Zatar

Associate Professor

Biros, Fuller

Assistant Professor

Nichols, Wait, Wahjudi

Division of Applied Science and Technology
Dr. Allan Stern, Chair (*stern@marshall.edu*)

Professors

Stern, Szwilski

Associate Professor

Christofero, McIntosh, Roudebush, Simonton

Assistant Professor

Conlon

MISSION OF THE COLLEGE

CITE will be a recognized leader in practice-oriented teaching and applied research.

CITE is committed to serve the lifelong educational needs of students, new graduates, working professionals, and employees.

CITE builds on combined traditions of student-focused education, entrepreneurship, and funded research and service emphasis. CITE provides education when and where needed, incorporating technology-enhanced methods, by full-time, dedicated faculty complemented by expert adjunct faculty from industry and government. CITE has offices on both the Huntington and South Charleston campuses.

In addition to the undergraduate programs described in this catalog, CITE offers graduate programs and professional education in engineering, environmental science, information systems, safety, and technology management. The *Graduate Catalog* contains further information.

PROGRAMS

The College of Information Technology and Engineering offers the following programs:

1. Bachelor of Science in Computer Science
2. Pre-Computer Science

(continued)

3. Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.) degree, emphasis in Civil Engineering
4. Engineering transfer program
5. Pre-Engineering
6. Bachelor of Science in Safety Technology
7. Master of Science in Engineering with emphases in Engineering Management, Environmental Engineering, or Transportation and Infrastructure
11. Master of Science in Environmental Science
12. Master of Science in Information Systems
13. Master of Science in Safety with emphases in Industrial Hygiene, Occupational Safety and Health, Mine Safety, or Safety Management
14. Master of Science in Technology Management with emphases in Environmental Management, Information Security, Information Technology, Manufacturing Systems, or Transportation Systems and Technologies

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

CITE minimum admission requirements for students in addition to Marshall general requirements at the freshman level are:

- B.S. in Computer Science - Math ACT of 24 and minimum composite ACT of 21 (Math SAT of 560; composite SAT of 980)
- Pre-Computer Science - Math ACT of 19-23 and minimum composite ACT of 19 (Math SAT of 460-550; composite SAT of 900)
- B.S.E. Engineering - Math ACT of 24 and minimum composite ACT of 21 (Math SAT of 560; composite SAT 980)
- Engineering Transfer program – Math ACT of 24 and minimum composite ACT of 21 (Math SAT of 560; composite SAT of 980)
- Pre-Engineering - Math ACT of 19-23 and minimum composite ACT of 19 (Math SAT of 460-550; composite SAT of 900)
- B.S. in Safety Technology - Math ACT of 19 and minimum composite ACT of 19 (Math SAT of 460; composite SAT of 900)
- CITE Undecided - Math ACT of 19, minimum composite ACT of 19 (Math SAT of 460; composite SAT of 900)

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Advising

The college requires all freshmen and pre-computer science, pre-engineering and CITE Undecided students to see their advisors before they register each semester. These students are also required to take UNI 101, “New Student Seminar.”

Degree Evaluation (Junior Level)

After achieving Junior status, successfully completing a minimum of 58 hours, students are required to schedule an appointment for a degree evaluation with the Associate Dean in the College Office. This evaluation will show students what course requirements have been completed and exactly what requirements remain. The evaluation also will help ensure that students are making satisfactory progress towards graduation. Students must have completed the evaluation in order to register for the next semester of courses. Engineering Transfer students are exempt from this requirement.

Determining Your Catalog

You must meet the catalog requirements in effect at the time you declare your major. You then have ten years in which to complete your program. If you do not meet graduation requirements in this ten-year period, then you must meet the curriculum requirements of the catalog in effect at the date of graduation. If you decide to change your major within CITE or to transfer to another college at Marshall, you are governed by the catalog in effect at the time of change.

Academic Probation and Suspension

Please consult the university’s policy on academic probation or suspension.

Undecided Major

Students are welcome to select undecided as a major, however, students in CITE begin taking classes in the major field of study their freshman year. Students who have selected undecided as a major and are Junior level status or above, 58 credit

hours or more, must declare a major in order to register for the next semester of courses. The necessary paperwork is available in the CITE Dean's office.

Core Curriculum

Students in CITE are responsible for meeting the Core Curriculum of Marshall University. Please consult the Core Curriculum section of the catalog, as well as the specific degree requirements, for details. Students in CITE are to consult with their advisors for guidance in how to meet these baccalaureate curricular initiatives.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Dr. Bill Pierson, Division Chair
pierson@marshall.edu

Professors

Gudivada, Pierson

Associate Professors

Fuller, Logan

Assistant Professors

Wahjudi

The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science program prepares students for careers in computer science through learning based on practice and grounded in theory. Students learn how to analyze, design, build, test, and deploy computer based systems by making technical trade offs between performance, scalability, availability, reliability, security, maintainability, cost and societal impact. Marshall's computing facilities are state-of-the-art and readily available to students.

Admission and Transfer Criteria

Minimum requirements for admission into the Computer Science major for first-time freshmen are

- an ACT composite score of 21 (composite SAT of 980) and
- an ACT mathematics score of 24 (Math SAT of 560).

Minimum requirements for admission into the Computer Science major for transfer students, whether from within Marshall University or from another institution, are:

- 15 earned semester credit hours of college-level coursework,
- an overall Grade Point Average of at least 2.0 in all college-level coursework,
- completion of ENG 101 (or equivalent) with a grade of C, and
- completion of MTH 132 , or MTH 127/130 and MTH 132 (or equivalent) with a grade of C.

Since enrollment may be limited, prospective students are encouraged to apply for admission as soon as possible and are urged to contact an advisor.

For those desiring to major in computer science who do not meet the admission or transfer criteria listed above:

- Students may be admitted to "Pre-Computer Science" with a minimum ACT composite of 19 and an ACT mathematics score of 19-23 (composite SAT of 900; Math SAT of 460-550). Transfer students must be eligible for MTH 127/130 and MTH 132.

Students in Pre-Computer Science must complete the criteria for transfer students to Computer Science. Registration for Computer Science courses will be limited until transfer criteria are met.

B.S. Degree Requirements

The B.S. degree program requires 120 credit hours of coursework. Students are advised to pay careful attention to Core Curriculum requirements; please consult an advisor.

1. Core Curriculum

Core I

FYS 100 or FYS 100H

Two Critical Thinking courses (CT) 6 hrs.

Core II

ENG 101 and ENG 102 6 hrs.

CMM 103 or CMM 207 3 hrs.

Math (requirement met in major)

(continued)

Physical or Natural Science (requirement met in major)	
Social Science	3 hrs.
Humanities	3 hrs.
Fine Arts	3 hrs.

Additional University Requirements

Writing Intensive courses (W)	6 hrs.
Multicultural or International course	3 hrs.

Freshman transfer students must complete Core I at Marshall. Core II can be completed with Marshall or transfer courses.

Transfers with 26 or more credit hours must complete one CT course but are exempt from the remaining Core I requirements. Core II can be completed with Marshall or transfer courses.

2. Mathematics

The following courses are required:

- MTH 220: Discrete Structures
- MTH 229: Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5 CH)
- MTH 230: Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (4 CH)
- MTH 329: Elementary Linear Algebra
- MTH 345: Applied Probability and Statistics

3. Science

Any three courses with labs from the following science areas:

- BSC 120: Principles of Biology I (4 CH) or above
- CHM 211: Principles of Chemistry I and
- CHM 217: Principles of Chemistry Lab I (5 CH total) or above
- GLY 200: Physical Geology and
- GLY 210L: Earth Materials Lab (4 CH total) or above
- PHY 201 General Physics I (3 CH) or PHY 211: Principles of Physics I (4 CH) and PHY 202: Conceptual Physics Lab 1 (1 CH) or above

4. Business and Engineering

The following courses are required:

- ENG 354: Scientific and Technical Writing
- ENGR 221: Engineering Economy
- ENGR 451: Introduction to Project Management
- MGT 320: Principles of Management I

5. Computer Science Core

The following courses are required (professional ethics and social responsibility topics are discussed in CS 490):

- CS 110: Computer Science I
- CS 120: Computer Science II
- ENGR 204: Introduction to Digital Systems (4 CH)
- CS 210: Algorithms Analysis and Design
- CS 215: Advanced Algorithm Analysis and Design
- CS 300: Programming Languages
- CS 305: Software Engineering I
- CS 320: Internetworking
- CS 330: Operating Systems
- CS 340: Cyber Security

- CS 350: Database Engineering
- CS 360: Automata and Formal Languages
- CS 490: Senior Project I (capstone)

6. Computer Science Electives

Choose two of the following electives:

- CS 315: Software Quality Assurance
- CS 370: Computer Graphics
- CS 420: Distributed Systems
- CS 440: Image Processing
- CS 455: Systems Engineering
- CS 460: Multimedia Systems
- CS 475: Internship (3-12 CH)

7. Free Electives

Students may choose additional CS courses, liberal arts courses, courses towards a minor, or any other courses according to personal preference.

A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for graduation.

Minor in Computer Science

A student may be awarded a minor in computer science by completing a minimum of 15 credits that include the following courses: CS 110, CS 120, CS 210, and any two CS courses at the 300 or 400 level.

PRE-COMPUTER SCIENCE

Students interested in pursuing a degree in computer science who have a minimum composite ACT score of 19 and Math ACT scores of 19-22 (SAT composite 900; Math 460-530), will be admitted into Pre-Computer Science until all of the following minimum requirements are met:

- 15 earned semester credit hours of college-level coursework;
- Overall college Grade Point Average of 2.0;
- Completion of ENG 101 (or equivalent) with a grade of C;
- Completion of MTH 127/130 College Algebra (or equivalent) grade of C;
- MTH 132 Pre-Calculus (or equivalent) grade of C

In order to transfer into the computer science program offered at Marshall, students must meet the Math ACT requirement or complete the requirements listed above for Pre-Computer Science majors. This pertains to transfer students within Marshall or from another institution.

Once all requirements listed above have been met, students will be transferred to the computer science major.

Each student should meet with his/her faculty advisor early in the program to develop an individual plan of study since requirements will vary based on math courses completed.

Math ACT 19-22 (SAT 460-530)

First Semester

<i>Course</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Credits</i>
ENG 101	English Composition I	3
FYS 100	First Year Seminar	3
MTH 127 or MTH 130	College Algebra- Expanded Version or College Algebra	5 or 3
	Core II Course	3
UNI 101	New Student Seminar	1
	Total Credits:	13-15

*Placement in MTH 127/130 is based on ACT/SAT math scores.

(continued)

Second Semester

Course	Course Title	Credits
ENG 102	English Composition II	3
MTH 132	Pre-Calculus	5
CS 110	Computer Science I	3
	Core II Course	3
	Core II Course	3
	Total Credits:	17

ENGINEERING (B.S.E.)

Dr. Bill Pierson, Division Chair
pierson@marshall.edu

The Marshall University Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.) program goals are:

1. B.S.E. graduates will be able to apply science and mathematics to the analysis of engineering problems and the design of engineering systems in a manner that promotes the health, safety, and welfare of the public.
2. The B.S.E. program will prepare students for the practice of engineering as professionals who are aware of an engineer's role in contemporary society and who understand the societal and environmental contexts of engineering projects.
3. The B.S.E. program will provide a broad core of engineering courses but, at the same time, allow students to pursue an area of emphasis within a specific area of engineering consistent with the needs of the region served by Marshall University.

As the sample curriculum shown on the next page illustrates, the B.S.E. program has been designed with these goals in mind by providing a balanced mix of foundational mathematics and science courses (27%), core engineering courses (28%), and engineering emphasis courses (23%). Technical elective courses provide students an opportunity to get additional specialization or pursue individual interests.

Most engineering courses at Marshall are taught by faculty who are registered Professional Engineers with real-world engineering experience as well as extensive experience in engineering education.

Admission Requirements:

- Meet Marshall University admission requirements
- Admission to the B.S.E. Engineering program requires a minimum composite ACT score of 21 with a math score of 24, or a minimum SAT composite of 980 with a math SAT of 560.
- Transfer students must have completed MTH 127/130 College Algebra and MTH 132 Pre-Calculus.

For those needing to complete some requirements first, there is Pre-Engineering. Requirements for Pre-Engineering are a minimum composite ACT score of 19 with a math score of 19-23, or a minimum SAT composite of 900 with a math SAT of 460-550. Students who are admitted to the Pre-Engineering program generally will require an additional calendar year to complete the requirements for the B.S.E. degree. Transfer students must be eligible to take MTH127/130 College Algebra and MTH132 Pre-Calculus.

Graduation Requirements

The B.S.E. degree program requires 128 credit hours of coursework as outlined below. In addition to fulfilling the university's requirements for graduation, B.S.E. students must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all professional courses. These professional courses include mathematics (MTH 229 or above), required science courses, core engineering (ENGR) courses, engineering emphasis courses (CE), and courses used as technical electives. Entering students with a math ACT of 24-26 are required to take MTH 132, Pre-Calculus. Such students will likely need an extra semester or summer term to satisfy BSE requirements.

Engineering Science Minor

A student may be awarded a minor in engineering science by completing 15 credits of ENGR or CE. Two courses are required, ENGR 213 and 216, and at least six credits must be 300-level or 400-level engineering courses. A student must complete all the required prerequisites and have at least a 2.0 average in courses taken and applied to the engineering science minor.

B.S.E. Degree Requirements

1. Core Curriculum

Core I (9 CH)

FYS 100 or FYS 100H

*Two Critical Thinking courses (CT) (6 CH)

(continued)

Core II

Composition: ENG 101 and ENG 102 or ENG 201H (6 CH)

Communication: CMM 103 or CMM 207 (3 CH)

Math (requirement met in major)

Physical or Natural Science (requirement met in major)

Social Science (3 CH)

Humanities (3 CH)

Fine Arts (3 CH)

Additional University Requirements

*Writing Intensive courses (W) (6 Hrs.)

*Multicultural or International course (3 hrs.)

Freshman transfer students must complete Core I at Marshall. Core II can be completed with Marshall or transfer courses.

Transfers with 26 or more credit hours must complete one CT course but are exempt from the remaining Core I requirements. Core II can be completed with Marshall or transfer courses.

*For BSE majors, two courses must also be designated as Critical Thinking courses (CT); two courses must also be designated as Writing Intensive courses (W); one course must also be designated as Multicultural (M) or International (I) course.

Courses designated by a (CE) are Civil Emphasis courses

2. Mathematics

MTH 229 Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (5 CH)

MTH 230 Calculus with Analytic Geometry II (4 CH)

MTH 231 Calculus with Analytic Geometry III (4 CH)

MTH 335 Differential Equations (4 CH)

MTH 345 Applied Probability and Statistics

3. Science

CHM 211 Principles of Chemistry I and CHM 217: Principles of Chemistry Lab I (5 CH total)

CHM 212 Principles of Chemistry II and CHM 218: Principles of Chemistry Lab II (5 CH total)(CE)

GLY 200 Physical Geology (CE)

PHY 211 Principles of Physics I (4 CH) and PHY 202: Laboratory Methods in Physics I (1 CH)

4. Engineering

ENGR 107 Introduction to Engineering

ENGR 111 Engineering Computations

ENGR 201 Circuits (4 CH)

ENGR 213 Statics

ENGR 214 Dynamics

ENGR 216 Mechanics of Deformable Bodies

ENGR 219 Thermodynamics

ENGR 221 Engineering Economy

ENGR 318 Fluid Mechanics

ENGR 451 Introduction to Project Management

ENGR 452 Engineering Practice and Design

ENGR 453 Senior Design Projects

(continued)

5. Civil Emphasis

- CE 241 Geomatics (4CH)(CE)
- CE 312 Structural Analysis (CE)
- CE 321 Civil Engineer Materials (CE)
- CE 322 Soil Mechanics (CE)
- CE 331 Hydraulic Engineering (4 CH)(CE)
- CE 342 Transportation Engineering (CE)
- CE 413 Reinforced Concrete (CE)
- CE 432 Water/Wastewater Treatment (4 CH) (CE)

6. Design and Technical Electives

The CE design elective must be taken from the following courses: CE414 Steel Design, CE425 Foundation Design, CE443 Highway Design, or CE434 Advanced Water and Wastewater Treatment

In general, two (2) technical electives must be taken from the following approved list of courses. However, it may be possible to use other courses with approval of the student's advisor and a majority of the engineering faculty:

- Any 300-level or 400-level engineering (ENGR or CE) course.
- Chemistry (CHM): 307, 327, 345, 355, 356, 357, 358, 361, 365, 366
- Geology (GLY): 313, 314, 325, 427, 455, 456, 457
- Mathematics (MTH): 329 (or 331), 415, 443

ENGINEERING TRANSFER

Dr. Bill Pierson, Division Chair
pierson@marshall.edu

Marshall University offers an engineering transfer program that consists of three to four semesters of a professional engineering curriculum, including basic mathematics, science, and core engineering courses common to most undergraduate engineering programs. In order to complete the final courses of a specific engineering degree students must transfer to another institution (usually West Virginia University or West Virginia University Institute of Technology).

To qualify for admission a minimum Math ACT score of 23 (Math SAT of 540) and a composite score of 21 (SAT composite of 980) is required. However, students with a composite 19 (SAT 900) and a Math ACT of 19-22 (MTH SAT 460-530) may be admitted as a pre-engineering major. Students admitted to pre-engineering must complete the following minimum requirements in order to declare engineering as a major:

- Overall College Grade Point Average of 2.0
- MTH 127/130 College Algebra, (or equivalents) grade of C
- MTH 132 Pre-Calculus, (or equivalents) grade of C

In order to transfer into the engineering transfer program, whether from within Marshall University or from another institution, students must meet the Math ACT/SAT requirement or complete the requirements listed above. If transfer students do not meet the above requirements they may be admitted into pre-engineering with the same restrictions as listed above for program admission.

Each student should meet with his/her faculty advisor early in the program to develop an individual plan of study since requirements will vary for different professional schools, desired major, and academic preparation. However, the course sequences described below represent a typical plan of study for engineering transfer students planning to major in one of the major engineering branches: civil engineering (CE), chemical engineering (ChE), computer engineering (CpE), industrial engineering (IE), electrical engineering (EE), or mechanical engineering (ME).

First Year

<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Hrs.</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>	<i>Hrs.</i>
MTH 229, Calculus I	5	MTH 230, Calculus II	4
ENG 101, English Composition	3	ENG 102, English Composition	3
CHM 211, Chemistry I	3	ENGR 111, CS For Engineers I	3
CHM 217, Chem. Lab. I	2	CHM 212, Chemistry II*	3
ENGR 107, Introduction to Engineering	3	CHM 218, Chem. Lab. II	2
	16	Humanities/Social Science	3
			18

(continued)

Second Year

<i>First Semester</i>	<i>Hrs.</i>	<i>Second Semester</i>	
MTH 231, Calculus III	4	MTH 335, Differential Equations	4
ENGR 213, Statics	3	ENGR 214, Dynamics	3
PHY 211, Physics I	4	PHY 213, Physics II	4
PHY 202 or 212, Physics Lab	1	PHY 204 or 214, Physics Lab	1
ENGR 201, Circuits I*	4	ENGR 221 Engineering Economy* or ENGR 219 Thermodynamics*	
GLY 200 Geology* or ENGR 221, Engineering Economy*	3	ENGR 216 Mech. of Materials* or ENGR 202, Circuits II*	4
	19		18-19

* See advisor; course not required by all disciplines.

TRANSFER TO BACCALAUREATE PROGRAMS IN ENGINEERING

Administrative Bulletin No. 23 of the Board of Trustees establishes policies for transfer of students from pre-engineering programs to baccalaureate programs at West Virginia University and West Virginia University Institute of Technology.

POLICIES AND PRACTICES FOR THE TRANSFER PROCESS

- A. Any student (1) who is a resident of West Virginia, (2) who meets the admission standards for a receiving institution at the time they are admitted by the sending institution, (3) who maintains a GPA of 2.0 or higher during the equivalent of four terms (64 credit hours) at a sending institution will be assured admission into a baccalaureate program in engineering at the receiving institution, provided the student has satisfactorily completed all prerequisite courses. Qualified students who have completed fewer than 64 credit hours at a sending institution will be considered for admission to a baccalaureate engineering program at a receiving institution in the same manner as the receiving institution's regular returning students. Students should consult the college handbook of the desired receiving institution for admission requirements.

Students who have completed a pre-engineering program should have completed the following core of courses:

Calculus	12 hrs.
Chemistry	8 hrs.
Physics	8 hrs.
English	6 hrs.
Statics	3 hrs.
Computer Programming	2 hrs.
Graphics	2 hrs.

- B. Any student (1) who is **not a resident** of West Virginia, (2) who meets the non-resident admission standards for a receiving institution at the time they are admitted by the sending institution, and (3) who maintains a GPA of 2.0 or higher during the institution will be assured admission into a baccalaureate program in engineering at a receiving institution, provided the student has satisfactorily completed all prerequisite courses. Qualified students who have completed fewer than 64 credit hours at a sending institution will be considered for admission to a baccalaureate engineering program at a receiving institution on a case-by-case basis.
- C. Any student who does not qualify under A or B above, but who nonetheless is admitted to a pre-engineering program at a sending institution, must be informed that there is no assurance that he or she will be admitted to a baccalaureate program in engineering at a receiving Institution. These students will be admitted to the College of Engineering and to a curriculum if they have completed at least 8 hours of calculus, 8 hours of applicable physics or chemistry, and 4 hours of graphics and computer programming and one semester of freshman composition with an overall 2.5 GPA and a 2.5 GPA in math and science courses. Students who do not meet the minimum transfer requirements, but who demonstrate special aptitude for engineering studies, may request admission to a baccalaureate program in engineering at a receiving institution by written petition to the appropriate administrator at the receiving institution. Although these guidelines are designed to accommodate students who wish to transfer into a baccalaureate engineering program from an approved two-year pre-engineering program, differences in the range and scope of offerings at each institution cannot assure that a student will be able to complete the baccalaureate degree in all fields of engineering within a four-year period.

Any student who is admitted by transfer from a pre-engineering program at a sending institution will be treated by the receiving institution like the receiving institution's regular returning student. Access to student housing and other privileges at the receiving institution will be controlled by the usual offices, in accordance with the institution's standard practices.

All pre-engineering students at a sending institution will have an opportunity annually to consult with academic advisors from the receiving institutions to ensure adequate articulation of engineering program requirements.

The number of slots available in certain high demand programs at West Virginia University may be limited. In these cases, West Virginia University may invite qualified applicants to select another field.

PRE-ENGINEERING

Students interested in pursuing a degree in engineering who have a minimum composite ACT score of 19 and Math ACT scores of 19-22 (SAT composite 900; Math 460), will be admitted into Pre-Engineering until all of the following minimum requirements are met:

- Overall college Grade Point Average of 2.0
- Completion of MTH 127/130 College Algebra (or equivalent) with a grade of C
- MTH 132 Pre-Calculus (or equivalent) with a grade of C

In order to transfer into the engineering programs offered at Marshall, students must meet the Math ACT requirement or complete the requirements listed above for Pre-Engineering majors. This pertains to transfer students within Marshall or from another institution.

Once all requirements listed above have been met, students will be transferred to the desired engineering major.

Each student should meet with his/her faculty advisor early in the program to develop an individual plan of study since requirements will vary for different professional schools, desired major, and academic preparation.

In the tables that follow, the following notation is used:

R = required A = see advisor

Math ACT 19-22 (SAT 460-530)

First Semester

<i>Course</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Credits</i>	
ENG 101	English Composition I	3	R
MTH 127 or MTH 130*	College Algebra- Expanded Version or College Algebra	5 or 3	R
SFT 235	Intro to Safety (Int'l)	3	A
FYS 100	First Year Seminar	3	A
UNI 101	New Student Seminar	1	R
	TOTAL CREDITS:	13-15	

*Placement in MTH 127/130 is based on ACT/SAT math scores.

Second Semester

<i>Course</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Credits</i>	
ENG 102	English Composition II	3	R
MTH 132	Pre-Calculus	5	R
ENGR 107	Intro to Engineering	3	R
CHM 211	Principles of Chemistry I	3	R
CHM 217	Chemistry Lab. I	2	R
	Option: Core II Course	or 3	A
	TOTAL CREDITS:	16-17	

SAFETY TECHNOLOGY

Dr. D. Allan Stern, Division Chair
stern@marshall.edu

The safety profession is an occupational field concerned with the preservation of both human and material resources through the application of various principles drawn from such disciplines as engineering, education, psychology, physiology, enforcement, hygiene, health, physics and management. "Safety Science" is a term for everything that goes into the prevention of accidents, illnesses, fires, explosions and other events which damage people, property and the environment.

The Bachelor of Science degree in Safety Technology offers students the option of preparing for entry-level positions in industry, governmental agencies and related service industries. The need for Safety Professionals has expanded due to Federal and State legislation governing safety and health in the workplace and an increase in public awareness of safety and health factors.

The program is accredited by and follows the recommendations of the Applied Science Accreditation Commission/Accreditation Board for Engineering & Technology (ASAC/ABET) for the preparation of Safety Professionals.

To qualify for admission to the B.S. in Safety Technology degree program a minimum Math ACT of 19 and minimum composite ACT of 19. (MTH SAT 460; composite SAT 900) is required. Each student in the program will be expected to maintain a 2.0 GPA overall and in areas of specialization. An internship (capstone experience) is required to be completed under the Core Curriculum and the program requirements.

In May 2006, the Board of Certified Safety Professionals ruled that all ABET-accredited schools may now issue to graduating seniors the designation of GSP (Graduate Safety Practitioner). Students will receive an application packet from the department to fill out and it will be sent to the BCSP office. A certificate will be handed out to the students at semester's end. The GSP designation will take the place of the ASP designation as the student graduates and continues work toward becoming a Certified Safety Professional (CSP).

Requirements for B.S. Degree

1. Core Curriculum

Core I (9 Hrs.)

FYS 100 or FYS 100H First year Seminar (3 Hrs.)

Two Critical Thinking courses (CT) (6 Hrs.)

Core II

ENG 101 and ENG 102 or ENG 201H (6 hrs)

CMM 103 or CMM 207 (3 hrs)

Math (requirement met in major)

Physical or Natural Science (requirement met in major)

Social Science (Requirement met in major)

Humanities (3 Hrs.)

Fine Arts (3 Hrs.)

Additional University Requirements

Writing Intensive courses (W) (6 Hrs.)

Multicultural or International course (Requirement met in major: SFT 235 is an International course) 3 Hrs.)

Freshman transfer students must complete Core I at Marshall. Core II can be completed with Marshall or transfer courses.

Transfers with 26 or more credit hours must complete one CT course but are exempt from the remaining Core I requirements. Core II can be completed with Marshall or transfer courses.

2. Scientific and Technical Writing

ENG 354 Scientific and Technical Writing (3 Hrs.)

3. Mathematics

Note: The mathematics a student must take will depend upon several factors such as the student's ACT score and mathematics proficiency. It is very important to talk to your advisor in selecting courses.

19 or 20 Math ACT (Math SAT of 460-490)

1. Math 127 (5 hrs.), and Math 122 or MTH 132 Pre-Calculus (3 hrs.); 8-10 hours total

OR

21 or higher Math ACT (Math SAT of 500)

2. Math 130 (3 hrs), and Math 122 or MTH 132 Pre-Calculus (3 hrs.); 6-8 Hrs total

Math 140** or Math 229 should also be considered if student is thinking of going on to graduate school in the future. This is a prerequisite for some graduate courses.

OR

24 or higher Math ACT (Math SAT of 560)

3. Math 132 or higher level course such as MTH 229 or 229H

Because the B.S. degree is an accredited program by ASAC/ABET, students must be able to demonstrate "proficiency" in the areas of mathematics and statistics; chemistry, physics, and sciences; communication studies; psychology and physiology; and major field of study, i.e. safety. To demonstrate proficiency in the areas, a grade no less than a C is required. Courses in the areas of proficiency listed above cannot be completed under the CR/NC course option.

(continued)

4. Basic Studies for Safety Technology Program

CHM 211, Principles of Chemistry I	3
CHM 217, Principles of Chemistry Lab I	2
CHM 212, Principles of Chemistry II	3
CHM 218, Principles of Chemistry Lab II	2
CHM 204, General Chemistry II	3
(CHM 203 is not required for Safety majors who have completed the CHM 211 and 212 course sequence)	
PHY 201, General Physics I	3
PHY 202, General Physics Lab I	1
PHY 203, General Physics II	3
PHY 204, General Physics Lab II	1
Biology 104 or Biology 120	4

5. Management:

Student should choose ONE course from the following:

MGT 320, Principles of Management
ACC 215, Principles of Accounting

6. Statistics Courses

Student should choose ONE course from the following:

MTH 225, Introductory Statistics
PSY 223, El. Behavioral Statistics
MGT 218, Business Statistics

7. Psychology Courses

PSY 201, General Psychology
PSY 420, Introduction to Industrial
Organizational Psychology

8. Anatomy/Physiology

ESS 201 Scientific Foundations

9. Engineering-Related Course

ENGR 221, Engineering Economy

10. Professional Safety Core

SFT 235, Introduction to Safety	3
SFT 340, Industrial Fire Prevention	3
SFT 372, Safety & Industrial Technology	3
SFT 373, Principles of Ergonomics	3
SFT 373L, Principles of Ergonomics Lab	1
SFT 375, Construction Safety I	3
SFT 454, Industrial Environmental Protection	3
SFT 454L, Industrial Environmental Protection Lab	2
SFT 460, Safety Training Methods	3
SFT 465, Incident Investigation Techniques	3
SFT 489, Process Safety Management	3
SFT 498, Environmental Safety and Health Legislation	3
SFT 499, Organization, Administration and Supervision of Safety Programs	3
SFT 490 (Capstone), Internship	3

11. Occupational Safety Electives (student must select 6 hours)

SFT 378, Safety Evaluation
SFT 453, International Safety
SFT 458, Hospital Safety
SFT 480-483, Special Topics
SFT 485-488, Independent Study
SFT 491-494, Workshop
SFT 497, Occ. Safety and Health

A minimum of 120 hours is required for graduation.

Occupational Safety & Health Minor (includes CHM and PHY prerequisites)

SFT 235, 372, 373, 373L, 499	13
Safety Elective	<u>3</u>
Total	16

Safety Technology Minor

SFT 235, 372, 375	9
Safety Elective	<u>6</u>
Total	15

FOUR-YEAR SAMPLE PLANS: College of Information Technology and Engineering

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
 Major: TE20 - Engineering BSE
 Area of Emphasis: TE21 - Civil Emphasis

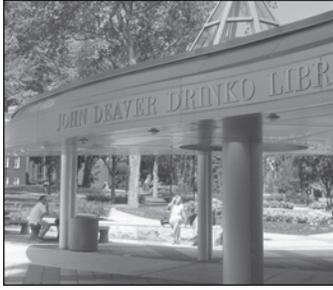
Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
ENGR107 Intro to Engineering	3 hours	ENGR111 Engineering Computations	3 hours
MTH229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I	5 hours	MTH230 Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or ENG 201H	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Mathematics: Completed in Major		FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: Completed in Major			
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CE241 Introduction to Geomatics	4 hours	ENGR214 Dynamics	3 hours
ENGR213 Statics	3 hours	ENGR216 Mech of Deformable Bodies	3 hours
MTH231 Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4 hours	GLY200 Physical Geology	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	MTH345 Applied Prob and Stat	3 hours
PHY211 Principles of Physics	4 hours	Communication:	3 hours
		Social Science: (CT, M/I, and/or W)	3 hours
		MultiCult or Int:	
		CT Designated Course:	
		Writing Intensive:	
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CE312 Structural Analysis	3 hours	CE322 Soil Mechanics	3 hours
CE321 Civil Engineer Materials	3 hours	CE331 Hydraulic Engineering	4 hours
ENGR318 Fluid Mechanics	3 hours	CE342 Transportation Engineering	3 hours
MTH335 Differential Equations	4 hours	CE413 Reinforced Concrete	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	ENGR221 Engineering Economy	3 hours
CT Designated Course:			
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CE432 Water/Wastewater Treatment	4 hours	ENGR219 Engineering Thermodynamics	3 hours
ENGR201 Circuits I	4 hours	ENGR453 Senior Design Projects	3 hours
ENGR451 Intro to Proj Management	3 hours	Capstone: Completed in major	
ENGR452 Engineer Prac & Design	3 hours	CE Design Elective	3 hours
Fine Arts:	3 hours	Technical Elective I	3 hours
Writing Intensive:		Technical Elective II	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	128 hrs		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 and Professional GPA 2.0		
Other:	Two courses must also be designated as Critical Thinking (CT). Two courses must also be designated as Writing Intensive (W). One course must also be designated as either a Multicultural (M) or International (I) course.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: TC10 - Computer Science

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CS110 Computer Science I	3 hours	CS120 Computer Science II	3 hours
MTH132 Precalculus with Sci Applica	5 hours	MTH220 Discrete Structures	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	MTH229 Calculus/Analytic Geom I	5 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - or CT course	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Fine Arts:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
Mathematics: Completed in Major		CT Designated Course:	
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CS210 Algorithm Analysis and Design	3 hours	CS300 Programming Languages	3 hours
ENGR221 Engineering Economy	3 hours	CS305 Software Engineering I	3 hours
MTH230 Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4 hours	MTH329 Elementary Linear Algebra	3 hours
Communication:	3 hours	Science w/Lab (see description)	4 hours
Phys or Nat Science: Completed in major		CS 215 Adv. Algorithm Analysis and Design	3 hours
Science w/Lab (see description)	4 hours		
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CS320 Internetworking	3 hours	CS340 Cyber Security	3 hours
CS330 Operating Systems	3 hours	CS350 Database Engineering	3 hours
ENG354 Scientific & Tech Writing	3 hours	ENGR204 Intro to Digital Systems	4 hours
MGT320 Principles of Management	3 hours	ENGR451 Intro to Proj Management	3 hours
MTH345 Applied Prob and Stat	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Humanities:	3 hours	CS490 Senior Project I	3 hours
Writing Intensive:		Capstone: Completed in Major	
CT Designated Course:		MultiCult or Int:	
CS Elective I	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	
Science w/Lab (see description)	4 hours	Free Elective I	3 hours
CS 360 Automata and Formal Languages	3 hours	CS Elective II	3 hours
		Free Elective II	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	13 hours	Recommended Hours:	12 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		120	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:		2.0	
Other:			
See Computer Science portion of the catalog for Science with Lab courses.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: TS10 - BS, Safety Technology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
SFT235 Intro to Safety	3 hours	BSC104 Introduction to Biology	4 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or ENG 201H	3 hours	MTH122 Plane Trigonometry	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	SFT372 Safety & Industrial Tech	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH127, or MTH 130, or MTH 132, or MTH 229 or MTH 229H or MTH 140	5 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Communication:	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: SFT 235 taken in Major		Phys or Nat Science: Completed in Major	
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
PSY201 General Psychology	3 hours	SFT373 Prin Ergonomics & Hum Factors	3 hours
SFT340 Indust Fire Prevent	3 hours	SFT373L Prin of Ergonomics Lab	1 hours
SFT375 Construction Safety I	3 hours	SFT465 Incident Investigation Tech	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
CT Designated Course:		Writing Intensive:	
Social Science: Completed in Major PSY 201		Statistics Course: PSY 223, MGT 218, MTH 225	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
ESS201 Intro Appl Anat & Physiol	3 hours	ENG354 Scientific & Tech Writing	3 hours
SFT460 Safety Training Methods	3 hours	SFT498 Envir Safety & Health Legis	3 hours
SFT489 Process Safety Mgmt	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	
		SFT Elective I	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM204 General Chemistry II	3 hours	ENGR221 Engineering Economy	3 hours
SFT454 Industrial Hygiene I	3 hours	PSY420 Intro to I-O Psychology	3 hours
SFT454L Enviro Prog/Sampling Lab	2 hours	SFT499 Occup Safety Prog Mgmt	3 hours
MGT 320 or ACC 215	3 hours	Capstone: SFT 490 taken in Major	
SFT Elective II	3 hours	SFT 490 Safety Internship	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	12 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		120	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:		2.0	
Other:			
All courses in the following areas must be completed with a grade of C or better in order for the courses to be applied to the B.S. in Safety Technology degree: Business; Communication Studies; Engineering; Math; Psychology; Physiology; Science; Safety Technology.			



College of Liberal Arts

Dr. David J. Pittenger, Dean
Dr. Kellie Bean, Associate Dean
www.marshall.edu/cola
cola@marshall.edu

MISSION OF THE COLLEGE

The College of Liberal Arts is committed to excellence in higher education. We have the responsibility to preserve, transmit, interpret, and create knowledge in an environment of free inquiry and expression. We will provide instruction that forms the core of the undergraduate curriculum for all Marshall University students so they may think critically and imaginatively, communicate effectively, and understand various dimensions of human experience. Within the disciplines of the college we will provide specialized instruction for undergraduate and graduate students, enabling them to develop the intellectual and moral abilities to live autonomous, sensitive, productive lives. We will be active scholars who contribute to the wider academic community. We will continue to use our expertise in the service of others.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

The College of Liberal Arts offers four-year degrees in these majors:

- Anthropology
- Classical Language Latin
- Classics
- Communication Studies
 - Interpersonal Communication
 - Organizational Communication
 - Public Communication
- Criminal Justice and Criminology
 - Legal Studies
 - Professional Career Studies
- Economics
- English
 - Creative Writing
 - Literature
- Geography - B.A. or B.S.
- German
- History
- International Affairs
- Japanese
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Sociology
- Spanish

ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE

1. Regular admission to the university constitutes admission to the College of Liberal Arts for students entering as freshmen and as transfers from other institutions. There is no separate admissions process.
2. The College of Liberal Arts will accept inter-college and college transfers.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Choosing a Major

All students at Marshall University must declare a major after they have completed 58 hours of coursework. You should select your major based on your personal interests and career goals. Many students find it useful to take a range of introductory courses to find topics that are particularly interesting and by talking with faculty in the various departments.

If you are not ready to select a major, you can be classified as **Undecided in Liberal Arts**. This designation will allow you plenty of time to think about your many options before you are required to select a major in the liberal arts. While you are an Undecided major, you should be sure to enroll in courses that satisfy core requirements for the College of Liberal Arts.

When you are ready, you can declare a major by completing the *Declaration of Major* which is available in the College of Liberal Arts office, Old Main 107. Of course, you can change your major at any time you wish.

Changing Your Major or College

If you want to declare a major, change your major, or transfer to a different college at Marshall, you must do this in the College of Liberal Arts office, Old Main 107.

Advising: General

Your advisor is a member of the faculty or a professional staff person in your major. Advisors help you select appropriate courses for the major, minor, and general education requirements. In addition, your advisor can give you advice about career and graduate school opportunities. Although you most often will see your advisor during registration periods, all advisors are available during office hours throughout the semester. You should arrange an appointment with your advisor at any time during the semester when you need their advice.

As a Marshall University student, you are responsible for understanding and following the degree requirements outlined in this catalog as they apply to university and college degree requirements, the requirements for the major, and the requirements for other programs you may be pursuing. Changing your schedule by adding and dropping courses may affect your program of study and the time required to complete your degree.

Advising: Preregistration

If you are a freshman or sophomore and have declared a major, you must meet with your advisor before registering for classes. If you have not declared a major (Undecided), you must meet with the staff of the University College for advising. The advisor is the only person who can remove your “advisor hold” so you may register for courses.

All students majoring in Classics, Communication Studies, Philosophy, and Religious Studies must meet with an advisor before registration. Therefore, you should check your department listing in this catalog to determine the exact advising requirements.

Before you meet with your advisor, you should prepare a tentative list of courses for your advisor to review with you. Specifically, you should complete the advising sheet for your major. These sheets are available at the website for the department (these are listed below) and in the College of Liberal Arts office, Old Main 107.

Determining Your Catalog

When you declare your major the current catalog will then become the official document specifying the requirements for your major. You will have ten years to complete the requirements for the major. If you do not meet these requirements within ten years of declaring your major, then you will need to meet the requirements for the current catalog. If you decide to change your major or to transfer to another college, you are governed by the catalog in effect at the time of change.

Credit Evaluations for Rising Juniors and Seniors

Once you have completed 58 and again when you have completed 90 credit hours, the staff of the College of liberal arts will review your academic record to ensure you are on the right track for graduation. You will receive notification that you will need to meet with the Academic Advisor in the College of Liberal Arts Main Office to review your academic record. After the meeting, the advisor will lift the hold, which will allow you to register for courses.

Academic Standing

• Good Standing

You are in good standing when both your Marshall GPA and overall GPA are 2.0 or above.

• Academic Probation

If you have a deficit of quality points in your Marshall or overall GPA you are classified on “academic probation.” Quality point deficits accumulate as a result of excessive grades of *D* or *F*, causing your GPA to fall below a 2.0. If you are on academic probation, an academic hold is placed on your registration status. This means that you must register in person at the Registrar’s Office; you cannot use Web registration. You must also secure approval from the Associate Dean of the College of Liberal Arts before you can register or change your schedule in any way. You will not be able to register for more than 14 semester hours. If you are on probation and are subject to mandatory advising, first bring your proposed schedule to your advisor. Once your advisor approves your schedule, bring it to the College Office for approval by the Associate Dean. The Associate Dean will help you set goals for academic progress through an Academic Improvement Plan. One strategy is to repeat courses taken before the 60th attempted hour in which you received a *D* or *F*. (See “*D/F* Repeat Rule” in this catalog.) When your quality point deficit is removed, you are no longer on academic probation.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Students completing requirements in the College of Liberal Arts receive the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree or a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Geography. Each degree requires 120 hours of credit. Within the 120 credit hours, you must meet these general and specific requirements.

General Requirements for Graduation

- 1. Core Curriculum:** All students must complete the Core Curriculum defined in this catalog;
- 2. Grade Point Averages:** All students must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher for (a) all work attempted at Marshall University and (b) all attempted collegiate work (Marshall University and other institution credit). Students must also earn a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.0 for the major unless the major requires a higher average (see major descriptions for specific requirements).
- 3. Residency Requirement:** All students must complete 15 credit hours in the major field and 12 credit hours of upper division coursework within the College of Liberal Arts at Marshall University. Students must also be enrolled for at least 12 Marshall University credit hours during the year in which they will graduate.
- 4. Transfer:** No student may count more than 72 credit hours which were transferred from an accredited West Virginia two-year institution of higher education. Students planning to transfer credit to Marshall University should consult with the Associate Dean to determine if the credit will apply to the degree program.

College of Liberal Arts Degree Requirements

Students completing requirements in the College of Liberal Arts receive the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree with the exception of the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree in Geography. A minimum of 120 credit hours is required for graduation. In these hours, you must meet the following requirements.

Students in the College of Liberal Arts must complete the following requirements:

- 1. Total University Hours:** All students must complete a minimum of 120 credit hours of college-level work (100-level or greater).
- 2. Major:** All students must complete the requirements for the declared major.
- 3. Upper Division Hours:** All students must complete a minimum of 48 credit hours in courses numbered 300-499. Courses transferred from two-year or community colleges or Advanced Placement credit cannot be used to satisfy the upper division requirement regardless of the Marshall University course equivalent. Courses completed at a four-year regionally accredited college transfer at the level at which they were completed at the other institution.

Additional College Requirements

	<i>Credit Hours</i>
FOREIGN LANGUAGE	12

Successful completion of 12-hour sequence ending with ARB 204; CHN 204; FRN 204; GER 204; GRK 302; JPN 204; LAT 204; MDL 204; or SPN 204. Students must complete the sequence beginning with the first course they take. Students with at least 2 years of high school Spanish or French can begin with SPN or FRN 112 for which they will receive 6 hours of credit (for FRN 101 or SPN 101) if they earn at least a *C*. The next course in the sequence would then be Spanish 203 or French 203. Up to 3 semesters may be waived by the Modern Language Department for language taken in high school. This requirement also may be waived through conclusive proof of native proficiency of a foreign language and its culture.

(continued)

HUMANITIES (in addition to the Core II requirement)	3
Any 3-hour course must be taken from among the following: any Classics course except CL 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237; any Philosophy course; or any Religious Studies course except RST 304, 310, 320, 325, 351.	
LITERATURE	6
Hours may be taken from any of the following: Classics 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237; any English 200, 300 or 400 level course in literature (writing courses do <i>not</i> count); any Latin 300 or 400 level course; Religious Studies 304, 310, 320, 325, 351; any 300 or 400 level course in French, German, or Spanish literature.	
SOCIAL SCIENCES (in addition to the Core II requirement)	9
Courses are to be taken in at least three fields. (Check prerequisites before registering):	
Criminal Justice and Criminology	
Economics	
Geography: Any course except 101, 425, 429, 430	
History	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Sociology/Anthropology (any course except SOC 108)	
Women's Studies 101	
NATURAL AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES (in addition to the Core II requirement)	4
Choose one four hour course from one of the following fields (Check prerequisites before registering):	
Biology	
Chemistry	
Geography 101, 230, 350	
Geology	
Physical Science	
Physics	
MULTICULTURAL (in addition to the Core II requirement)	3
INTERNATIONAL (in addition to the Core II requirement)	3

FOUR-YEAR CURRICULA

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

Dr. Caroline A. Perkins, Chair

www.marshall.edu/classical-studies/

classicalstudies@marshall.edu

Professors

Perkins

Assistant Professors

Chrol, Franzen

Classics is the academic area of scholarly study which investigates the Greek and Roman past in order to understand ourselves in relation to the past. This field includes the archaeologies, histories, literatures, languages, and cultures of ancient Greece and Rome from their Neolithic origins until the end of the Fifth Century C.E. The Department of Classics offers two types of undergraduate degrees, a B.A. in Classics and a B.A. in Latin, and two graduate degrees, an M.A.T. in Latin and an M.A. in Latin.

Languages

Students can fulfill their foreign language requirement by taking twelve hours of Greek or Latin.

Opportunities

Degrees in Classics and Latin offer the same variety of career opportunities as other Liberal Arts degrees. In general, they provide a broad base of knowledge and intellectual skills that enable individuals to be flexible and versatile in a constantly changing job environment. In particular these degrees provide: a) a solid basis for professional training in law and medicine; b) preparation for occupations connected with Classical Archaeology; c) a basis for work in various government positions where there is a long tradition of hiring people with a classical background; and d) preparation for occupations connected with education, which include teaching in public and private schools as well as at the college and university level.

Undergraduate Degrees

The B.A. in Classics through the Humanities degree program combines interdisciplinary study with a concentration in Classics. This thirty-three hour degree consists of three team-taught interdisciplinary core courses from any combination of 250, 390-394 and 490-494, of which a 400-level course serves as the capstone course for the degree, one introductory course from Classics, Philosophy and Religious Studies, and five upper-level courses chosen from any discipline. Each student works with an advisor and may work with a committee of faculty to design these contract courses so that they center on a particular interest or area of study.

The B.A. in Latin can be acquired through the College of Liberal Arts or the College of Education and Human Services. In both, the degree consists of Classics 436 (Roman Civilization) and thirty hours of Latin, eighteen of which must be above Latin 204.

In addition to the specific major requirements, students must fulfill the general and specific requirements for the B.A. Degree in the College of Liberal Arts or the College of Education and Human Services, and must demonstrate a proficiency in writing through examination by the department.

Latin Capstone Experience

The Latin Capstone Experience consists of LAT 499, Senior Project, a three credit-hour course in which the student works with a project director to develop a paper written in an advanced Latin Class into an expanded version that incorporates primary and secondary sources

Course Sequence/Prerequisites

Courses must be taken in sequence except by permission of the chair. Students enrolled without proper course prerequisites will be administratively withdrawn. A grade of C or better is required in 101, 102 and 203 in order to continue to the next course in the sequence.

Credit Transfer

The Department of Classics does not accept the transfer of credit earned in courses taken by correspondence. Students wishing to receive to receive transfer foreign language credit should consult the chair.

Minors

There are three minors in Classics. A minor in Classics consists of fifteen hours drawn from any Classics course except CL 200. A minor in Classical culture consists of fifteen hours selected from CL 230, 319, 370, 435, 436 and 460, 470 and 471. A minor in Classical Literature consists of fifteen hours of CL 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, or 237.

A minor in Latin consists of twelve hours of Latin, nine of which must be above the 100 level, and CL 436 (Roman Civilization).

A minor in Greek consists of Greek 201, 202, 301 and 302, and CL 435 (Greek Civilization).

Master of Arts in Teaching

Students who are planning a career in secondary school education can complete their preparation for this field with the Master of Arts in Teaching offered by the College of Education and Human Services. This degree combines the undergraduate major in Latin with education courses and clinical experience. Students must specialize in a second content area in addition to Latin.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION STUDIES

Dr. Camilla Brammer, Interim Chair

*www.marshall.edu/commstu/
commstu@marshall.edu*

Professors

Bookwalter, Brammer, Cooper, Woods

Associate Professors

Gilpin, Greenwood, Tarter, Torppa

Assistant Professors

Calhoun

(continued)

The Department of Communication Studies offers a variety of courses and major concentrations designed to provide current knowledge, cognitive abilities, and competencies in communication. The concentrations prepare graduates for various communication roles and functions in personal life, organizations, and society. The department's offerings are augmented by the forensics and debate program.

Communication Studies majors must fulfill the general and specific requirements for the B.A. degree. Courses which fulfill a general education requirement in Communication Studies (CMM 103, CMM 104H, or CMM 207) may not be used to satisfy major requirements. CMM 255, or an approved alternative, may be used to satisfy the computer literacy requirement. CMM 255 may also be used to meet a major requirement.

The major in Communication Studies consists of 36 hours. All majors are required to take CMM 303, CMM 411, and CMM 478, which is the capstone course. In addition, a Communication Studies major must complete the requirements for a concentration in interpersonal, organizational, or public communication.

Interpersonal Communication

The Interpersonal Communication concentration is intended for students seeking careers in business, service industries, professions requiring face-to-face collaborative interaction, and/or graduate work in the field of Communication Studies.

The following departmental courses are required for this concentration: CMM 213, CMM 311, CMM 315 or CMM 322, CMM 345, CMM 413, and CMM 420. An additional 9 hours of electives in Communication Studies are required. The department recommends forming a minor, in consultation with an advisor, in one of the following departments: Counseling, Psychology, or Sociology.

Organizational Communication

The Organizational Communication concentration is intended for students seeking communication roles in organizations, industries, corporations, and/or government institutions, as well as graduate work in the field of Communication Studies. The following departmental courses are required for this concentration: CMM 302, CMM 315, CMM 319 or CMM 322, CMM 401, CMM 408, and CMM 420. An additional 9 hours of electives in Communication Studies are required. The department recommends forming a minor, in consultation with an advisor, in one of the following departments: Journalism (Public Relations), Management, Political Science, Psychology, or Sociology.

Public Communication

The Public Communication concentration is intended for students seeking public roles in the legal, political, and/or other communication settings of democratic society, as well as graduate work in the field of Communication Studies. The following departmental courses are required for the concentration: CMM 205, CMM 302, CMM 308, CMM 310, CMM 402, and CMM 409. An additional 9 hours of electives in Communication Studies are required. The department recommends forming a minor, in consultation with an advisor, in one of the following departments: Criminal Justice, English, History, Journalism, Marketing, or Political Science.

Communication Education

In cooperation with the College of Education and Human Services, Communication Studies offers a concentration in Communication Education. This concentration is intended for students seeking teaching specialization in Oral Communication for the Middle School (grades 5-9) or Middle and Secondary School (grades 5-12). See the College of Education and Human Services section for college and specialization requirements.

Minor in Communication Studies

A minor in Communication Studies consists of 12 hours, but may not include CMM 103, CMM 104H, or CMM 207 as those courses are used to fulfill general education requirements.

DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND CRIMINOLOGY

Dr. Dhruba J. Bora, Chair

www.marshall.edu/criminal-justice

criminal.justice@marshall.edu

Professors

Brown, A. Crews; G. Crews, Dameron

Associate Professors

Bora, DeTardo-Bora

The Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology provides undergraduate and graduate students with high quality criminal justice education to prepare them for future success in: (1) public service (*i.e.*, law enforcement, courts and administration, probation, parole, jails and prisons, juvenile justice, victims' services, and training/teaching); (2) law school; (3) graduate school; or (4) the private sector (*i.e.*, loss prevention/security and corrections). A unique contribution of the Criminal Justice department is to develop students' intellectual abilities, critical thinking skills, research skills, language/

communication skills, and problem-solving skills within a broadly based exposure to the study of the law, the legal system, and the practical realities of how social, economic, and political contexts influence the roles of professionals/practitioners and also the operation of the criminal justice system. The Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology is also committed to: (1) applied and basic research; (2) leadership in public service to the community; (3) educating students in forensic applications and technological integration; and (4) developing insight into multicultural and global issues.

Please note that the Criminal Justice curriculum is in the process of revision. New majors should check with their advisors for an updated listing of Criminal Justice classes and requirements.

A candidate for a bachelor's degree in Criminal Justice must fulfill the general and specific requirements of the College of Liberal Arts. In addition, the student must select one concentration area (Professional Studies or Legal Studies).

Concentration A: Professional Studies

The Professional Studies concentration prepares students to work in Criminal Justice or attend graduate school. All students must complete 39 hours which include CJ 200, CJ 211, CJ 231, CJ 322, CJ 325, CJ 404, and a course in statistics (MTH 225, PSY 223, SOC 345, or EDF 417), plus eighteen additional hours of Criminal Justice electives.

Concentration B: Legal Studies

This is intended for students interested in pursuing professional careers within the legal system and/or entering law school. : Introduction to Legal Process, Introduction to Legal Research, and CJ 200, 221, 322, 323, 421, 422, 423, and 490.

Capstone Requirements

The capstone requirements for the department consist of the following:

A. Completion of a Capstone Course

CJ 404 for Professional Studies Students

CJ 423 for Legal Studies Students

B. Completion of the Capstone Experiential Requirement

Students may complete this requirement in one of three ways:

(1) A Criminal Justice Internship (3 credit hours/135 hours); or

(2) Volunteer service (135 hours) to a criminal justice agency approved by the department chair and verified in writing by the agency; or

(3) Professional work experience in the field of criminal justice (135 hours), which is approved by the department chair and verified by the agency in writing.

Minor

A minor in Criminal Justice consists of 15 hours of courses, CJ 200 and 12 other hours. These hours should be chosen with the assistance of a Criminal Justice advisor.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Dr. Harlan Smith, Head, Division of Finance and Economics

shao@marshall.edu

Professors

Adkins, R. Agesa, Akkihal, Brookshire, Newsome, Smith

Associate Professors

J. Agesa, Wilkins

Assistant Professor

Hamilton

The Division of Finance and Economics, housed in the Lewis College of Business, offers College of Liberal Arts students the option to earn a B.A. in Economics. This option gives students an opportunity to develop their ability to analyze economic problems and issues (e.g., unemployment, inflation, economic growth and development, government taxation and spending policies, environmental degradation and protection, the distribution of income and wealth, international trading, and financial arrangements). Students will, in the process, deepen their understanding of the U.S. economy and other economies around the world.

Students who select this option must fulfill all COLA requirements for the B.A. degree and complete the following coursework: Economics 250, 253, 326, 328, 423, 466 (Capstone); 9 additional hours in Economics to be chosen with the advice and approval of the Academic Advisor; and Management 218. Students, alternatively, may earn a Minor in Economics by completing 15 hours in Economics, with no more than 6 of those hours at the 200 level or lower.

(continued)

The B.A. option in Economics prepares students for several types of careers. For example, this option helps students prepare for:

1. *Law School.* Law schools place a high value on economics as an undergraduate major.
2. *Graduate School.* The B.A. in Economics is an excellent preparation for the M.B.A., as well as for further studies in Economics.
3. *Administration or research positions in business firms, government agencies, labor organizations, or private foundations.*

For further information, please contact Dr. Harlan Smith in the Lewis College of Business.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Dr. Jane Hill, Chair

www.marshall.edu/english

english@marshall.edu

Professors

Bean, Burbery, Hill, Hood, Lumpkin, Moore, Riemer, Rodier, Schray, Stringer, Taft, Teel, Van Kirk

Associate Professors

Aftanas, Green, Hatfield, Hong, Schiavone, Smith, Viola, Young

Assistant Professors

Carey, Douglas, Peckham, Prejean, Treftz, White, Zhao

The Department of English offers a wide range of courses in literature, language, and writing designed to meet the needs and interests of general-education students, English majors and minors, and students majoring in other fields.

Majors may choose from two Areas of Emphasis: Literature and Creative Writing. College of Education students in English Education 5-Adult qualify for a second major in English in the College of Liberal Arts by completing their Teaching Specialization.

Although the emphases in each area differ, the goals are essentially the same: an acquaintance with English and American literature necessary for the liberally educated person; a knowledge of the language necessary for perceptive reading and writing; an ability to write English with competence and grace; and a sense of English studies as a discipline. The capstone experience for English majors consists of ENG 420 (Senior Seminar). An exit portfolio is required.

Literature Area of Emphasis: 36 hours

Choose no more than 12 hours at the 200 and/or 300 level.

Students and advisors should carefully work out appropriate courses and minors for this concentration. Especially recommended are courses and minors from other humanities departments.

<i>Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
I. English 350: Literary Studies for English Majors (should be taken within first 9 hours of coursework).....	3
II. British Literature to 1800, including at least one course from 409 or 411	6
III. Shakespeare: 410 or 412	3
IV. British Literature since 1800 (300- or 400-level)	3
V. American Literature to 1865 (300- or 400-level).....	3
VI. American Literature since 1865 (300- or 400-level)	3
VII. Language Study: English 405, 475, 476, or 478	3
VIII. Diversity: English 203, 240, 241, 242, 428, 450, or 451*	3
IX. Senior Seminar: English 420	3
X. Electives	6

*Or any 400-level literature course designated *I* or *M* under the Core Curriculum.

Creative Writing Area of Emphasis: 36 hours

Choose no more than 15 hours at the at the 200 and/or 300 level.

<i>Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
I. English 350: Literary Studies for English Majors (should be taken within first 9 hours of major coursework).....	3

(continued)

II. British Literature to 1800, including at least one course from 409, 410, 411, or 412 (otherwise, 300- or 400-level)	6
III. British Literature since 1800 (300 or 400 level)	3
IV. American Literature to 1865 (300 or 400 level)	3
V. American Literature since 1865 (300 or 400 level)	3
VI. Language Study: English 405, 475, 476, or 478	3
VII. Writing: English 354, 360, 377, 378, 408, 444, 491, 492, or 493	12
VIII. Senior Seminar: English 420	3

English as a second major for College of Education and Human Services, English Education 5-Adult teaching specialization: 36 hours

Choose no more than 12 hours of Teaching Specialization at the 200 and/or 300 level.

Students must meet the general education requirements of the COEHS and complete the teaching specialization requirements to qualify for a second major in English in the College of Liberal Arts.

<i>Courses</i>	<i>Hours</i>
I. English 350: Literary Studies for English Majors (should be taken within first 9 hours of major coursework)	3
II. British Literature to 1800 (300 or 400 level)	3
III. Shakespeare: 410 or 412	3
IV. British Literature since 1800 (300 or 400 level)	3
V. American Literature to 1865 (300 or 400 level)	3
VI. American Literature since 1865 (300 or 400 level)	3
VII. Pre-Professional Study: English 402 and 419	6
VIII. Language Study: English 475	3
IX. Diversity (one course at 300 level and one at 400 level): English 203, 240, 241, 242, 428, 450, or 451	6
X. Senior Seminar: English 420	3

Minor in English

A minor in English requires 15 hours in English beyond 102 or 201H, with no more than six hours on the 200 and/or 300 level.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Dr. Joshua Hagen, Chair

www.marshall.edu/geography/

geograph@marshall.edu

Associate Professors

Hagen, Law, Leonard, Walz

The Geography Department at Marshall University offers a supportive atmosphere featuring responsive, accomplished faculty and state-of-the-art facilities. Geography majors study the traditional foundations and tools of the discipline and have access to the latest technology for research and preparation for employment. The department maintains a large historical map library, a physical geography lab, and a Geographic Information Systems/Remote Sensing (GIS/RS) lab. Students in Geography at Marshall enjoy many opportunities to interact with faculty and other students and to actively participate in regional and national-level geography organizations.

Graduates of the program have enjoyed successful careers as urban and regional planners, cartographers, GIS analysts, environmental consultants, tourism professionals, mineral resource analysts, historic preservation planners, transportation planners, and teachers. Many of our majors have secured employment prior to graduation, reflecting the demand for professional geographers in a variety of fields, while others successfully pursue master's degrees.

Students in the College of Liberal Arts may major in Geography and earn either a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) or Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree. The B.A. degree in Geography is for students who prefer human geography, such as regional, cultural, political, economic geography, GIS, or planning. The B.S. degree in Geography is for students who prefer physical geography, such as environmental science, meteorology, planning, GIS, and remote sensing.

(continued)

The undergraduate program in Geography consists of core requirements, including a capstone course (GEO 420), and geography electives for a minimum of 34 hours of geography coursework. Students should choose geography electives appropriate to the B.A. (social science) or B.S. (natural science) in consultation with a faculty advisor. Several core geography requirements are available as online courses (e.g., GEO 100, 101, 203, 317). In consultation with a faculty advisor, students must choose an appropriate natural science (B.S.) or social science (B.A.) minor.

All Geography majors are required to earn a C or better in their Geography coursework if those hours are to count toward graduation.

Core Requirements

Physical Geography: GEO 101
Cultural Geography: GEO 100
World Regional Geography: GEO 317
Principles of GIS: GEO 426
Quantitative Methods: GEO 440
Field Geography: GEO 420 (Capstone requirement)

Total core requirement: 19 credit hours

Electives

Human Geography courses

GEO 401, Historical; 405, Political; 406, Population; 410, Urban; 411, Medical; 419, Gender

Regional courses

GEO 206, West Virginia; 305, North America; 402, Appalachia; 403, Asia; 404, Europe; 407, Sub-Saharan Africa; 408, South and Middle America; 409, North Africa and the Middle East; 412 Russia

Planning courses

GEO 414, Methods and Techniques of Planning; 415, Regional Planning; 416, Environmental Planning

GIScience courses

GEO 110, Basic GIS; 201, Intro GPS; 429, Vector Analysis; 430, Raster Analysis; 431, Digital Imagery Analysis

Physical courses

GEO 230, Intro Meteorology; 350, Severe Local Storms and Natural Hazards; 360, Weather Analysis; 422, Environmental; 425, Climatology

Total elective requirement: 15 credit hours

Minor in Geography

A minor in Geography consists of a minimum of twelve credit hours of geography coursework chosen in consultation with a faculty advisor.

Minor in Meteorology

A minor in meteorology, which provides a specialized program for students interested in physical geography and meteorology, consists of a minimum of 14 credit hours. GEO 230, 350, and 360 are required and GEO 101, 425, 483 and GLY 150 are optional.

Certificate or Minor in GIScience

Geospatial Information Science is a research field that utilizes specialized computer hardware, software, and procedures for presentation and analysis of all types of natural and social science data referenced (mapped) to the earth's surface. An undergraduate certificate OR minor in GIScience consists of a minimum of 18 hours in courses designated as GIScience. Students must take courses from at least two different departments. Either GEO 426, Principles of GIS (cross-listed as ANT402), or IST 423, GIS and Data Systems is required. Students are encouraged to take both GEO 426 and IST 423. Students must have a *B* (3.0) average in their GIScience courses and no grade below a *C* (2.0) in their GIScience courses to earn the certificate. Students may not earn both a GIScience minor and a GIScience undergraduate certificate. Students who complete the requirements for the certificate OR minor should be able to:

- perform basic and advanced GIScience techniques using vector and raster data;
- apply GIScience to display, support, and analyze research questions in the social or natural sciences;
- collect and create GIScience data using various technologies and software;
- employ and evaluate geographic concepts such as projections, coordinate systems, and scale;
- recognize and apply computer science concepts such as data collection, representation, queries, and storage; and
- enter GIScience employment or continue GIScience work at the graduate level.

GIScience Courses

BSC 410/PS 410/IST 420, Physical Principles of Remote Sensing with Applications (4 credit hours)
BSC 410/PS 411/IST 421, Digital Image Processing and Computer Simulation Modeling (4 hrs.)
ENGR 241, Geomatics (3 hrs.)
GEO 110, Basic GIS (1 hr.)
GEO 201, Introduction to GPS (1 hr.)
GEO 426, Principles of GIS (3 hrs.) or IST 423, GIS and Data Systems (3 hrs.)
GEO 429, Intermediate GIS – Vector Analysis (3 hrs.)
GEO 430, Intermediate GIS – Raster Analysis (3 hrs.)
GEO 431, Analysis of Digital Airborne and Space-Based Imagery (3 hrs.)
GEO 490, Internship (3 hrs.; must be GIScience approved in advance)
GLY 212, Geological Field Mapping (2 hrs.)
IST 322, Terrestrial Systems (3 hrs.)
IST 323, Aquatic Ecology (3 hrs.)
IST 423, GIS and Integrated Data Systems (3 hrs.)
IST 428, CAD and Terra Modeling (3 hrs.)
IST 470, Internship (1-4 hrs.; must be GIScience approved in advance to qualify)
Special Topics courses as approved by the GIScience Curriculum Committee.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Dr. Daniel Holbrook, Chair

www.marshall.edu/history/

history@marshall.edu

Professors

Miller, Palmer, Sawrey, Spindel

Associate Professors

Holbrook, Mills, Rensenbrink, Rutherford, Williams

Assistant Professors

Barksdale, Deal, Diener, Peavler, Tabyshalieva, White

The study of history provides an essential component of liberal arts education and offers valuable preparation for careers in law, journalism, teaching, government, the ministry, library and museum work, and in those areas of the business world where a knowledge of foreign affairs and culture is desirable. History also serves as an indispensable adjunct to careers in the humanities and social sciences. More broadly, by exposure to a variety of cultures and human experiences, the discipline of history seeks to prepare students for the responsibilities of citizenship and for dealing with the ambiguities of human existence. The Department of History at Marshall also makes every effort to help students think critically, to view events with perspective and objectivity, and to appreciate the complexity of human experience and the difficulty of interpreting it.

The major in History requires a minimum of 36 credit hours of History, including HST 101, 102, 103, 200, 230, 231, 400. Students must also take at least one course from each group of courses listed below. Twelve hours in History must be in courses above the 200 level.

United States

HST 125, 250, 303, 312, 317, 323, 333, 342, 343, 347, 350, 360, 365, 402, 403, 404, 405, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416, 424, 431, 432, 433, 434, 440, 441, 443.

European

HST 205, 206, 219, 220, 221, 223, 304, 306, 345, 406, 421, 422, 425, 426, 428, 429, 430, 446

World

HST 208, 260, 265, 301, 302, 305, 313, 361, 378, 380, 423, 435, 436, 439, 445, 446.

Capstone

By successful completion of HST 400, History majors fulfill the capstone experience requirement.

(continued)

Minors

There are four distinct minors in History from which students may select:

- A. History (15 hours): Only two of the following general surveys (History 101, 102, 103, 230 and 231) can be used to fulfill the requirements of this minor. All other courses offered by the History Department are acceptable.
- B. United States History (15 hours): Both of the general surveys of United States History (History 230 and 231) can be used to fulfill the requirements of this minor. All other courses in United States History offered by the History Department are acceptable.
- C. European History (15 hours): Only two of the general surveys of World History (History 101, 102 and 103) can be used to fulfill the requirements of this minor. All courses in European History offered by the History Department are acceptable.
- D. World History (15 hours): Only two of the general surveys of World History (History 101, 102 and 103) can be used to fulfill the requirements of this minor. All courses on the history of Africa, Asia, the Developing World, Latin America and the Middle East offered by the History Department are acceptable.

Students may also choose one of the interdisciplinary minors in African and African American Studies, Asian Studies, Latin American Studies, Sexuality Studies, or Women's Studies.

Students can also obtain a minor in History online. For information please see www.marshall.edu/history/minor.asp.

Teacher Certification in Social Studies

Students interested in pursuing teaching certification, Social Studies Comprehensive, 5-12, or Social Studies, 5-8, should see the Dean of the College of Education and Human Services.

Master of Arts in Teaching

History majors should explore as early as possible in their undergraduate program the graduate option of the Master of Arts in Teaching. The MAT combines the academic content of a history undergraduate degree with graduate professional education and clinical experiences. The MAT provides an alternative and accelerated means for teaching certification in grades 5-12. For information please see www.marshall.edu/history/MAT.asp

HUMANITIES

The Humanities degree program is offered cooperatively by three separate departments: Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies (CL/PHL/RST). This major is unique in two ways: Students may choose coursework equivalent to a major in a single department or create a broader curriculum of their choice from various humanities courses, and our program also has a strong interdisciplinary side. The final degree certificate displays both the departmental discipline and the Humanities major.

The goal of the program is to help us deepen our understanding of ourselves and our culture by exploring the way human beings find meaning in their experience. We explore these ways by studying both our own individual insights and the artistic, philosophical and religious works that have expressed and shaped human experience.

The program consists of 33 hours of coursework in three parts:

Three courses introducing the specific goals and methods of the three disciplines (9 hours). These courses place special emphasis on the particular discipline's approaches to knowledge, critical thought, skills of expression, and human development. Students must choose from those listed as follows, one for each discipline:

Classics: 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237

Philosophy: any 200 or 300 level course, except 302 and 304

Religious Studies: 205, 206, 300

Three interdisciplinary, team-taught courses (9 hours), in any combination of levels, but including at least one at the 400 level as the senior capstone experience. We offer CL/PHL/RST 250 (Orientation in Humanities), CL/PHL/RST 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, and CL/PHL/RST 490, 491, 492, 493, 494 (Humanities Seminar). These courses make use of the combined resources of any two of our disciplines to gain insight into a wide variety of topics, depending on the current interests of students and faculty. The capstone course also aims to reflect on skills and themes the students have explored in their progress through the program.

Five Courses by Contract (15 hours) to be chosen by the student usually with the advice of a committee of faculty members. Each major may select a small advisory committee to assist with contract course selection, advising, and long-range planning. The committee may consist of two or more faculty members from at least two disciplines. Contract courses need not be restricted to those our departments offer and may be structured on the basis of chronological period, comparative cultures, traditional departmental emphasis, theme, or topic. Further information may be obtained from any faculty member in Classics, Philosophy, or Religious Studies.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

A major in international affairs combines studies in economics, geography, history, and political science and emphasizes the study of a foreign language.

A major in international affairs must meet the specific and general requirements for the B.A. degree except as altered by the following requirements:

- a. The student will concentrate on a single foreign language. A minimum of nine hours is required beyond the 12-hour sequence. All available conversational courses should be taken. Reading track courses may not be credited to the International Affairs major.
- b. The following courses are required:
 - Economics 250, 253, and any two of 340, 408, 420 or 460
 - Geography 405 or 317
 - History 103 and 405
 - Political Science 207, 209, 405, 406.
- c. History: Choose three courses from the following: HST 221, HST 223, HST 260, HST 301, HST 302, HST 361, HST 404, HST 423, HST 425, HST 426, HST 430, HST 434, HST 435, HST 436, HST 445 (9 hours required).
- d. The student shall develop a sequence of courses consisting of a minimum of 12 hours from among the following:
 - Anthropology 201, 325, 440, 441, 465
 - History : HST 221, HST 223, HST 260, HST 301, HST 302, HST 361, HST 404, HST 423, HST 425, HST 426, HST 430, HST 434, HST 435, HST 436, HST 445
 - Political Science PSC 211, PSC 407, PSC 408, PSC 409, PSC 410, PSC 411, PSC 412, PSC 415, PSC 416, PSC 420, PSC 422, PSC 423, PSC 424, PSC 428, PSC 429, PSC 431, PSC 444
 - GeographyGEO 403, GEO 404, GEO 405, GEO 407, GEO 408, GEO 409, GEO 412, GEO 422.
- e. A regional geography course in the area of the student's interest is highly recommended.
- f. With the approval of the advisor other courses may be substituted or added such as special topics offerings, area studies courses, summer workshops or internships.
- g. International Affairs majors shall, in their senior year, take the designated capstone course in either economics, history or political science. They should declare their intent on a form, filed with the advisor, at the beginning of their junior year so as to allow space in their schedule to take the departmental capstone course(s) when offered.*
- h. A minor in International Affairs requires 12 credit hours in any of the following courses:
 - ANT 201
 - CMM 322
 - ECN 250, 253, 420, 460
 - GEO 317, 405
 - HST 103, 208, and any non-American history course
 - PSC 209, 420, 423

No course in a student's major may apply toward the minor in International Affairs.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

Dr. Caroline Perkins, Interim Chair

*www.marshall.edu/language/
language@marshall.edu*

Professors

Burgueño, Dolmetsch, López, Migernier, Morillo, Riddel, Stump

Associate Professors

Quintana-Villamandos

Assistant Professors

Anderson, Butler, Huhn

The study of foreign languages emphasizes the development of critical thinking skills—increased powers of observation, analysis, logical reasoning, memory, and adaptability—that are immediately transferable to other areas of higher education and to a diversity of careers. In learning to understand, speak, read, and write a foreign language a student acquires direct access to another view of the world at a time when intercultural understanding, both at the national and international levels, has become an urgent priority.

Languages

Students can fulfill their foreign language requirement by taking 12 hours of French, German, Greek, Japanese, Latin, or Spanish (101-204) or by passing the 204 course in any of the languages offered by the department. The Department of Modern Languages offers a major or minor in French, German, Japanese, and Spanish. The department has created special

designators, MDL 280-283 and MDL 480-483, in order to offer courses in languages not in the catalog that may be offered from time to time. The MDL designators also allow students to transfer credit in languages not regularly taught in this department.

Opportunities

Majors in foreign languages have opportunities in the fields of law, government, translation and interpretation, education, communications media, library and museum science, publishing, law enforcement, international business, and the travel industry.

Major in a Modern Language

A major in one of the modern foreign languages consists of thirty semester hours in the same language. Courses numbered 101 do not count toward the major. Twenty one hours must be in courses numbered above 204 and must include a course in composition, a course in conversation, a course in culture and three courses (9 hours) at the 400 level. One 3-hour course of Spanish culture or literature in translation will be allowed to count toward the completion of the required hours for the major. In French and German one 3-hour course in literature in translation and one 3-hour course taught in English will be allowed to count toward the completion of the required hours for the major. In Japanese, two 3-hour courses taught in English will be allowed to count toward completion of the required hours for the major.

Minor in a Modern Language

A minor in French, German, Japanese, or Spanish may be earned by successful completion of 12 hours in the designated language (100-level courses do not count for a minor). One 3-hour course of French, German or Japanese literature in translation or culture taught in English will be allowed to count toward the completion of the required hours for the minor.

Course Sequence/Prerequisites

Courses must be taken in sequence except by permission of the chair. Students enrolled without proper course prerequisites will be administratively withdrawn. A grade of *C* or better is required in the 101, 102, or 112 language courses in order to continue to the next course. Students receiving a *D* in 203 are eligible to continue to 204 only upon the passing of a challenge examination in the first week of the new semester with a grade of *C* or better.

Policy on Native Speakers

A native speaker of a foreign language may not enroll in nor receive college credit for basic foreign language courses (those numbered 101-204) in his or her native tongue. This policy does not automatically extend to courses numbered above 204, but upon departmental recommendation may be extended to courses in conversation and composition (300 level) for a student already deemed fully proficient in his or her native tongue.

Credit Transfer

The Department of Modern Languages does not accept the transfer of credits earned in courses taken by correspondence. Students wishing to receive foreign language credit from other schools or from study abroad programs must consult the Department of Modern Languages prior to enrolling in any of those programs.

Capstone Policy and Final Skills Assessment

Graduating majors in French, German, Japanese, or Spanish will designate one 400-level literature or culture course in their senior year as the capstone experience. In exceptional cases another upper-division course may be so designated with permission of the chair. In addition to completing the normal capstone course requirements the student will also complete a language project that will demonstrate his/her integration of the various competencies developed throughout his or her foreign language study. The project will be delivered in a class presentation toward the end of the term. Majors should be able to demonstrate an advanced low level of proficiency in the target language in order to graduate. Graduating seniors will be required to turn in a portfolio that demonstrates their language skills.

Summer Study Programs Abroad

· *French Language and Culture Program in Lyon, France:* Students can earn six hours of academic credit by studying at the Universite Catholique de Lyon, France during the month of July. The program offers courses in the French language at elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels. It also offers courses in composition, conversation, literature, history and art. The instructors are native speakers of French who hold advanced university degrees and who are fully accredited by the French Ministry of Education. A Marshall University professor will accompany the group and will provide supervision, assistance and supplemental instruction.

Every year the students enrolled in the program depart the 30th of June and return August 1st. While in Lyon, students reside with families. The cost of the program includes tuition (6 hours) and room and board (three meals a day) for a

month. Contact Prof. Eric Migernier in the Dept. of Modern Languages for specific information and to obtain application forms.

Spanish Language and Culture Program in Madrid, Spain: Students can earn six hours of academic credit in a month (June or July) or twelve hours of academic credit in two months (June and July) by studying at the Centro de Estudios Hispánicos of the Universidad Antonio de Nebrija in Madrid, Spain. The program offers courses in the Spanish language at elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels. It also offers courses in composition, conversation, literature, history and art. The instructors are native speakers of Spanish who hold advanced university degrees and who are fully accredited by the Spanish Ministry of Education. A Marshall University professor will accompany the group and will provide supervision, assistance and supplemental instruction.

Every year the students enrolled in the program depart the 30th of May and return June 30 or July 31st. While in Madrid, students reside with families. The cost of the program includes tuition (6 or 12 hours) and room and board (two meals a day) for a month or two. Contact Prof. María Carmen Riddel in the Dept. of Modern Languages for specific information and to obtain application forms.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Dr. John N. Vielkind, Chair

www.marshall.edu/philosophy

vielkind@marshall.edu

Professors

Barris, Ormiston, Powell, Vielkind

A concentration in Philosophy leads to a degree in Humanities. Philosophy asks very basic questions about the nature of reality. Because these questions include our own reality—what we are as human beings—philosophy activates and makes grow what we ourselves in fact are. Part of being human is to be with others in a world, and philosophy is also the growth of our relations with other people and with the world around and in us. We teach this growth in the form of the deepest reasoning we can give in response to our questions.

Major requirements may be found under Humanities, and a minor in philosophy consists of 15 hours.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

Dr. Marybeth Beller, Chair

www.marshall.edu/polsci/

polsci@marshall.edu

Professors

Smith

Associate Professors

Behrman, Beller, Brown, Warner

Assistant Professors

Davis, Meyers, Morrisette

The political science curriculum has two objectives: first, to provide a basic understanding of the functioning of government in preparation for democratic citizenship and second, to give a specialized foundation to those planning to enter law school, government service (foreign service, public administration), teaching, research, politics, or business.

A major in political science must fulfill the general and specific requirements for the B.A. degree and must complete 36 hours in political science, including Political Science 104, 105, 211, and **499 (Capstone Experience)**. In addition, each major must take at least three courses in any one of the seven fields into which political science offerings are divided and at least one course in any three of the remaining six fields.

The fields of the political science curriculum with courses in each are as follows:

- American State, Local, and Urban Politics: 202, 301, 376, 381, 383, 436, 440, 442, 461
- American National Politics: 303, 307, 376, 381, 383, 423, 427, 436, 440, 442, 446, 460, 484
- Comparative Politics: 207, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 422, 424, 428, 429, 442, 444
- Constitutional Democracy: 417, 418, 421, 427, 429, 436, 444, 446, 460, 484
- International Politics: 209, 405, 406, 412, 415, 416, 420, 423, 424, 429, 431
- Political Theory: 200, 418, 419, 421, 425, 426, 428, 429, 430, 446
- Public Administration and Public Policy: 233, 311, 333, 433, 450, 452, 453, 454

Courses that appear in more than one field may not be counted twice.

(continued)

A **minor in political science** consists of completing 15 credit hours, in any combination, from the courses listed above.

Recommended electives include Economics (especially 250 and 253); History 205 and 206 (for pre-law students), 230, 231; Accounting 215 and 216 (for pre-law students); Philosophy; Psychology; Sociology; Communications Studies 310; and English 408.

The Dr. Simon D. Perry Program on Constitutional Democracy

This program serves as the academic centerpiece of the John Marshall Research Center, which is housed administratively in the John Deaver Drinko Academy for Political Institutions and Civic Culture.

The aim of the program is to demonstrate the role of powerful forces in shaping the nature of our constitutional system over a long period of time. It will highlight the role of some of America's greatest leaders in this effort.

The new program is expected to attract students wishing to pursue research and studies in the John Marshall Research Center; to develop a richer academic experience in a program that is uniquely related to law; to study the role of famous historical leaders such as John Marshall, Alexander Hamilton, Thomas Jefferson, Abraham Lincoln, the two Roosevelts, and many others.

Students must complete three core courses from PSC 427, 436, 444, 446, and 484 and at least two courses from the following electives: PSC 421, 429, 460, HST 409, 411, 414, ENG 462, PHL 451, and SOC 423.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Dr. Steven Mewaldt, Chair

www.marshall.edu/psych/

mewaldt@marshall.edu

Professors

Amerikaner, Footo-Linz, LeGrow, Lindberg, Mewaldt, Mulder, O'Keefe, Pittenger, Wilson, Wyatt

Associate Professors

Bardi, Beard, Linz, Muellerleile, Williams

Assistant Professors

Fugett-Fuller, Goudy, Hinton, Kelling

Psychology is the scientific study of human cognition, affect, behavior, and relationships. Psychologists seek to understand, predict and influence behavior through research into a wide range of issues which affect human functioning, including social, physiological, developmental, cognitive and emotional factors. Research methodology is central to the discipline, and all psychology majors learn about research strategies and methods of data analysis.

The psychology major earns a liberal arts B.A. degree while also preparing for a variety of post-baccalaureate options. These include: a) graduate education in such fields as psychology, medicine, law or business; b) work in business, industry and organizations; and c) work in mental health and social service settings.

Since graduate education is essential for students hoping to become psychologists and since admission into graduate programs in psychology is quite competitive, students with graduate education goals are encouraged to work particularly closely with their advisors throughout their undergraduate careers.

Please note that for all upper division (300- and 400-level) Psychology courses, prerequisites include successful completion of at least 12 college credits at the 100-level or higher.

Required Courses: (21 credits)

1. General Psychology - PSY 201.
2. Elementary Behavioral Statistics - PSY 223.
3. Experimental Psychology - PSY 323.
4. Choose at least one from the *Social/Personality Perspective*: PSY 302, PSY 360, PSY 408, PSY 418, PSY 420, PSY 426, PSY 433.
5. Choose at least one from the *Experimental/Biopsychology Perspective*: PSY 324, PSY 350, PSY 416, PSY 417, PSY 440, PSY 443.
6. Choose at least one from the *Developmental/Individual Perspective*: PSY 311, PSY 312, PSY 330, PSY 406.
7. *Capstone Course*: After consulting with your advisor, choose one of the capstone options. PSY 456, PSY 457, PSY 460, PSY 470, PSY 471, PSY 499. Not all will be available every semester, so you may not be able to enroll in your first choice. See description of "capstone" below.
8. Computer Literacy requirement: IT 101.

Electives: (12 credits)

Students may select any additional 4 courses (12 credits) in psychology to complete their major requirements. Students are strongly urged to consult with their advisors about these important choices. The groupings of courses listed as follows are intended to guide the selections of students with specific educational and career objectives.

1. Majors intending to apply for graduate/professional schools (*e.g.*, Psychology, Medical School, Law School): PSY 302, PSY 311/312, PSY 406, PSY 408, PSY 416, PSY 417, PSY 440, PSY 456, PSY 460. Suggestions for minor: consult with your advisor.
2. Majors intending to work in business and industry after completing their B.A. degree: PSY 302, PSY 406, PSY 416, PSY 418, PSY 427, PSY 470, Economics 100, Accounting 215. We suggest a minimum of 2 computer courses beyond IT 101, including PSY 427. Suggestions for minor: Marketing, Management, Safety Technology.
3. Majors intending to work in mental health settings after completing their B.A. degree: PSY 204, PSY 311/312, PSY 330, PSY 360, PSY 380, PSY 408, PSY 433, and PSY 471. Suggestions for minor: Counseling, Social Work or Special Education.
4. Majors who wish to use psychology as a general Liberal Arts degree: Follow requirements and any minor (whatever interests you, in consultations with advisor).

Minor in Psychology

Students may choose to minor in psychology, which requires a total of 15 credit hours in psychology. Students are free to choose any 15 hours, but are encouraged to consult with a department faculty member about the appropriate choices, given their educational and career goals.

Capstone

Psychology majors can satisfy the capstone requirement by successfully completing one of several courses: Research in Psychology (PSY 456-457); an undergraduate practicum in either clinical or industrial/organizational psychology (PSY 470 or 471); the capstone seminar (PSY 499), which will focus on a variety of topics, or History and Systems of Psychology (PSY 460).

In order to enroll as a capstone student in any of these courses, a student must have a 2.0 GPA in Psychology and overall, have completed at least 80 credit hours of undergraduate coursework, and satisfy the specific course prerequisites. Permission to enroll as a capstone student is required from the instructor, and there is an application process for admission to PSY 470, 471, 456, and 457. Advanced students can take more than one of these courses, but only one will be used for the capstone experience. Check with your advisor in your junior year for specific capstone requirements.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Dr. Clayton L. McNearney, Chair

www.marshall.edu/rst/
rst@marshall.edu

Professor

McNearney, Todd

Associate Professor

Ruff

The academic exploration of religion leading to a major emphasis in Religious Studies is possible because we are a component of the program in Humanities. Along with the departments of Philosophy and Classics, we offer a diversified, interdisciplinary, team-taught curriculum in which students share in the shaping of their individual “contract” major. For details of required courses including the capstone, and an explanation of how to develop a contract, see the section titled Humanities. Members of the department place great emphasis upon faculty-student advising. You are encouraged to contact a full-time member of the faculty to discuss the possibilities open to you, including the possibility of a “double major,” at any time.

A minor in Religious Studies consists of 15 hours.

In addition to the specific major requirements, students must fulfill the general and specific requirements for the B.A. Degree in the College of Liberal Arts, and must demonstrate a proficiency in computer literacy and a proficiency in writing through examination by the department.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

Dr. Anders Linde-Laursen, Chair

www.marshall.edu/sociology/

Professors

Freidin, Linde-Laursen

Associate Professors

Garnett, Hadler, Hoey, Laubach, Roth, Sullivan

(continued)

Sociology

Sociology is the study of human societies. We ask basic questions like “why do humans do what we do” and “how does society work.” Along the way we pick up essential human questions like: What does it mean when we say that we live in a socially constructed reality? What is the place of the individual in society? Do we have “free will,” or are our personal actions determined by social forces? Is social life really what Thomas Hobbes called the “war of all against all”? Why do we have social order?

If you have ever thought about questions like these, you might want to consider a degree in sociology. Humans are social beings and we interact in a social environment. Sociology is the scientific discipline that studies human behavior and social interactions of individuals, groups, organizations and whole societies. Sociology is a science, and was identified in the 1830s as one of the five “mother sciences” along with astronomy, chemistry, physics, and biology, and as such overlaps with other social sciences (political science, economics, psychology, and anthropology) though we maintain our unique perspective. Sociology focuses primarily on contemporary societies, though we incorporate a historical and developmental perspective.

The sociology program at Marshall University offers students the opportunity to study the intricacies of social life: how to negotiate the collaboratively constructed institutions through which our social world works, how social stratification affects opportunities for individuals and groups, how to critically analyze the problems inherent in the way we construct society, how to empirically determine the facts we construct into truths. The social and analytical skills developed through the program are essential for any job dealing with people and organizations – especially those dealing in multiethnic and global environments and that require breadth and adaptability.

You don’t often see jobs with “sociologist” in the title, but a sociology BA is recognized as an excellent preparation for a wide variety of occupations, especially for careers in social policy, education, union organizing or other social movements, health care, criminology, aging network, industrial or public relations, marketing, human resource management, organizational research, or community and social services. Of course, Marshall’s sociology program also offers an excellent preparation for professional degrees and/or advanced degrees in sociology. A recent study by CareerCast.com ranked sociology as the eighth most appealing job in its analysis of 200 occupations based on job characteristics such as perceived work environment, income, employment outlook, physical demands, security, and stress.

The sociology program at Marshall seeks to ensure that each student develops a solid foundation in the principles, theories and techniques of analysis in the discipline. While allowing for flexibility to accommodate students’ diverse interests, the curriculum ensures that students are introduced to social theory, learn to employ the basic methods of the discipline, and take courses that provide a good orientation in the discipline both in breadth and depth.

Major in Sociology

To graduate with a major in sociology, a student must take 39 credits of required core classes and electives as described below.

The required core of the sociology major consists of 18 credits (6 classes):

- SOC 200 Introductory Sociology
- SOC 344 Social Research I
- SOC 345 Social Statistics I
- SOC 360 Sociological Perspectives
- SOC 391 Junior Seminar
- SOC 475 Senior Seminar (Capstone)

An additional 21 credits (7 classes) of electives must be chosen from classes with the SOC prefix. These electives must include:

- a) a minimum of three classes from courses in one of the focus areas listed below to develop program depth; this selection must include the italicized course as the foundation course for that focus area.
- b) classes that contribute to three other focus areas to develop program breadth.
- c) free electives: the remaining 3-9 credits can be fulfilled by any class with the SOC prefix, including Independent Study and Internship. The number of remaining credits will vary dependent on the selection of courses to satisfy requirement a) and b) above. Some classes are listed in more than one focus area and a student can count such classes in more than one focus area for this requirement; however, the requirement for the total number of credit hours must of course still be met.

The focus areas are as follows:

Organizations & Institutions

- SOC 300 Social Organization
- SOC 362 Health, Culture, and Society
- SOC 408 The Family
- SOC 433 Sociology of Work
- SOC 450 Sociology of Religion
- SOC 464 Complex Organizations

Stratification/Diversity

- SOC 375 Social Stratification
- SOC 423 Social Class, Power and Conflict
- SOC 425 Race and Ethnicity
- SOC 432 Sociology of Appalachia
- SOC 440 Introduction to the Sociology of Aging
- SOC 455 Sociology of Sex and Gender

Social Problems & Collective Behavior

- SOC 310 Individual and Society
- SOC 311 Deviance and Social Control
- SOC 313 Contemporary Social Issues and Problems
- SOC 413 Social Movements and Social Change
- SOC 420 Criminology
- SOC 435 Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 460 Holocaust & Genocide

Demography, Health, and Human Environments

- SOC 362 Health, Culture, and Society
- SOC 401 Population and Human Ecology
- SOC 432 Sociology of Appalachia
- SOC 440 Introduction to the Sociology of Aging
- SOC 442 Urban Sociology
- SOC 452 Sociology of Death and Dying

Capstone Requirement

By successfully completing SOC 475, sociology majors fulfill the capstone requirement.

Minor in Sociology

A minor in sociology requires at least 15 credits. As listed below, 9 of these credits constitute the core of the minor. The remainder of the required credits can be taken from any class with the prefix SOC. A maximum of 6 credits below 300-level can be counted towards the minor.

The required core of the sociology minor consists of 9 credits (3 classes):

- SOC 200 Introductory Sociology
- SOC 344 Social Research I
- SOC 360 Sociological Perspectives

Students majoring or minoring in sociology are strongly encouraged to discuss with an advisor (in the department and/or in the office of the dean of the College of Liberal Arts) ways in which the requirements in the major/minor simultaneously cover parts of the general education requirements in the College of Liberal Arts and/or the Core Curriculum.

Honors in Sociology

The very best Sociology students are encouraged to consider graduating with program honors. To graduate with Honors in Sociology a student must enroll in two subsequent 3 credit courses for a total of 6 credits over one year; SOC 475 Senior Seminar (Capstone) and a 3 credit SOC 485 Independent Study will be the ordinary sequence, but if necessary the courses can be taken in the reversed order.

The prerequisites for obtaining permission to pursue the Honors in Sociology option are: the student must be a declared Sociology major in Junior or Senior standing, have a GPA in all concluded sociology classes of a minimum of 3.5, and have a

written agreement with a faculty member, who will act as the advisor. In the first term, the student will prepare a study plan and literature review for an independent research project; at the end of the term, this work must be presented to a committee of at least three faculty members who will together determine the grade.

The prerequisites for pursuing the second term of the honors option include: an “A” in the first term, a GPA in all concluded sociology classes of a minimum of 3.5, and written permission by the advisor. In the second semester, the student will conduct the proposed research project and report her/his findings (the report will ordinarily be a written paper, but can be supplemented by presentations in other media – an exhibition, a film, etc.). At the end of the term, this work must be presented to a committee of at least three faculty members who will together determine the grade. The grade “A” for the work in the second term will be recognized on the student’s transcript as “Graduating with Honors in Sociology.”

Anthropology

Anthropology is the systematic study of humans, their practices, and the myriad ways they experience these practices. Anthropologists study humanity in its diverse cultural, social, physical and linguistic forms. As an academic discipline, anthropology bridges the humanities and social sciences in addressing fundamental questions having to do not only with how the human world works and how people negotiate their social and cultural realities but also with what it *means* to be human. Anthropology draws from prehistorical, historical, and contemporary cases and is distinct in addressing all levels of sociopolitical organization and subsistence strategies ranging from foraging bands and horticultural tribes to modern industrialized states and the globalized realities of the world today. Anthropology is, by its nature, interdisciplinary and international in both theory and practice.

Our program offers students from diverse backgrounds the opportunity to thoroughly and creatively explore the world and peoples around them. Anthropology classes stress the exchange of ideas and build strength in critical thinking, communication, and intellectual exploration. An anthropological perspective will become increasingly important in the 21st century. There is today a growing demand for sensitivity to the values, beliefs, and cultural structures of other groups that might be different from one’s own. In all parts of society, people progressively need the ability to live, work, and appreciate diversity while simultaneously becoming more aware of the relations that connect various groups and the commonalities they share.

As reported by the American Anthropological Association and the Society for American Archaeology, demand for graduates with degrees in anthropology is high. Anthropology graduates work in many fields in which research on humans and their behavior is needed, including private corporations, nonprofit organizations, and government agencies. Anthropology majors commonly find employment in state and federal governments, non-governmental and other international aid organizations, education, business, human resources, social work, historical resource management/field-technicians in archaeology, and, increasingly, health care. Many anthropology majors continue to graduate school in such fields as: anthropology, history, law, geography or medicine.

The anthropology program at Marshall University seeks to ensure that each student develops a solid foundation in the basic principles, theories and techniques of analysis within the discipline. The curriculum ensures that students are introduced to all four disciplinary subfields: social-cultural anthropology, physical-biological anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics. Since students majoring in anthropology vary in their interests and career goals, the curriculum allows for flexibility in developing individual courses of study, including opportunities for involvement in faculty research through course offerings and independent study.

Major in Anthropology

To graduate with a major in anthropology, a student must take 39 credits of required core classes and electives as described below.

The required core of the anthropology major consists of 24 credits (8 classes):

- ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology
- ANT 322 Archaeology
- ANT 331 Physical Anthropology
- ANT 478 Introduction to Sociolinguistics (cross-listed with ENG 478)
- ANT 361 Ethnographic Methods
- ANT 391 Junior Seminar
- ANT 491 Theory in Ethnology
- ANT 492 Anthropological Analysis (Capstone)

An additional minimum of 15 credits of electives must be chosen from classes with the ANT prefix; these electives must include a minimum of 3 credits archaeology and 3 credits socio-cultural anthropology. All classes numbered ANT 320-329 and ANT 420-429 count as archaeology. All classes numbered ANT 350-369, ANT 410-19 and ANT 450-469 count as socio-cultural anthropology. Classes with an area study focus (ANT 440-449) count as socio-cultural anthropology, except ANT 440 African Cultures, ANT 441 Oceania, and ANT 442 Native Americans, which each counts as 1½ credit archaeology and 1½ credit socio-cultural anthropology.

A student with a particular anthropological interest that can be best served by courses without the ANT prefix may suggest a coherent selection of up to 9 credits from such classes to be counted towards the major as electives. A plan for such

a selection must be presented to and approved by the student's advisor and the department chair in the student's junior year or, for those students entering the program at the junior level, at a time stipulated by the chair.

Capstone Requirement

By successfully completing ANT 492, anthropology majors fulfill the capstone requirement.

Minor in Anthropology

A minor in anthropology requires 15 credits. As listed below, 9 of these credits constitute the core of the minor. The remainder of the required credits can be taken from any class with the ANT prefix. A maximum of 6 credits below the 300 level can be counted towards the minor.

The required core of the anthropology minor consists of 9 credits (3 classes):

ANT 201 Cultural Anthropology

ANT 322 Archaeology

ANT 361 Ethnographic Methods or ANT 491 Theory in Ethnology

Students majoring or minoring in anthropology are strongly encouraged to discuss with an advisor (in the department and/or in the office of the dean of the College of Liberal Arts) ways in which the requirements in the major/minor simultaneously cover parts of the general education requirements in the College of Liberal Arts and/or the Core Curriculum.

Honors in Anthropology

The very best Anthropology students are encouraged to consider graduating with program honors. To graduate with Honors in Anthropology a student must enroll in two subsequent 3 credit courses for a total of 6 credits over one year; ANT 492 Anthropological Analysis (Capstone) and a 3 credit ANT 485 Independent Study will be the ordinary sequence, but if necessary the courses can be taken in the reversed order.

The prerequisites for obtaining permission to pursue the Honors in Anthropology option are: the student must be a declared Anthropology major in Junior or Senior standing, have a GPA in all concluded anthropology classes of a minimum of 3.5, and have a written agreement with a faculty member, who will act as the advisor. In the first term, the student will prepare a study plan and literature review for an independent research project; at the end of the term, this work must be presented to a committee of at least three faculty members who will together determine the grade.

The prerequisites for pursuing the second term of the honors option include: an "A" in the first term, a GPA in all concluded anthropology classes of a minimum of 3.5, and written permission by the advisor. In the second semester, the student will conduct the proposed research project and report her/his findings (the report will ordinarily be a written paper, but can be supplemented by presentations in other media – an exhibition, a film, etc.). At the end of the term, this work must be presented to a committee of at least three faculty members who will together determine the grade. The grade "A" for the work in the second term will be recognized on the student's transcript as "Graduating with Honors in Anthropology."

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS

AFRICAN AND AFRICAN AMERICAN STUDIES

Dr. David J. Peavler

peavlerd@marshall.edu

The minor in African and African American Studies is designed to supplement a student's academic major with an interdisciplinary understanding of the history, social and political life, culture, and geography of the African Diaspora. The program utilizes an interdisciplinary approach whereby students engage in critical thinking across the spectrum of various discipline such as geography, literature, history, social work, political science, fine arts, education, and sociology. The AAAS program serves students who are interested in understanding the cultural contributions and historical legacies of peoples of African ancestry in the United States and throughout Asia, Africa, South America and the Caribbean. The AAAS program also serves Marshall University and the Huntington community through local research and programming within the field of African and African American Studies.

Program Requirements

Students must complete at least 12 credits in approved AAAS courses with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. In addition to the courses on the following list, students may use up to six credits earned in Special Topics courses and up to six credits earned in Independent Study to complete the requirement for the AAAS minor, provided these courses have been approved by the Director of African and African American Studies for completion of the AAAS minor. Six of the 12 credits must be in courses numbered 300 or above. Because this is a minor in African and African American Studies, students must complete at least three hours of coursework devoted to the study of Africa and at least 3 hours of coursework devoted to the study of the African American experience. Independent study may be used to satisfy this requirement. Because this is an

interdisciplinary minor, students must complete coursework in at least 2 academic programs. At least 6 credits must have been completed at Marshall University. Students may utilize up to six credits in AAAS coursework completed at another accredited institution with the approval of the Director of African and African American Studies. No more than 3 credits taken on a credit/no credit basis may count towards completion of the minor.

Approved AAAS Courses:

ANT 440: African Cultures
CI 459: Multicultural Influences in Education
CJ 406: Race, Ethnicity, Gender & Crime
ENG 240: Intro to African American Literature
GEO 407: Geography of Sub-Saharan Africa
GEO 409: North Africa and the Middle East
HST 301: Latin America: Discovery to Independence
HST 312: African American History
HST 360: Race and Sport in American History
HST 365: Modern Civil Rights Movement
JMC 455: Women, Minorities, and the Mass Media
MGT 150: Diversity Issues in Business
MUS 171: African Drum and Dance
MUS 426: American Music and its Influences
PSC 376, Black Politics
PSC 422, African Political Systems
PSC 460, Civil Rights and Liberties
SOC 425: Race and Ethnicity
SOS 207: Problems of a Multicultural Society

ASIAN STUDIES

A student may earn a minor in Asian Studies by completing at least 15 credit hours from the courses listed below and/or any Special Topics or Independent Study courses that focus mainly on Asia and that have been approved by the Director of Asian Studies. No more than 3 credit hours from courses taken on a credit/no credit basis can count toward the minor. Up to 6 credit hours can be transferred from another accredited institution; such courses must be approved by the Director of Asian Studies.

Asian Studies Courses

ART 403: Art of Asia
CHN 203: Intermediate Chinese III
CHN 204: Intermediate Chinese IV
GEO 403: Geography of Asia
HST 265: Modern East Asia
HST 378: The Emergence of Modern Asia
HST 380: Civilizations of Asia to 1600
HST 435: Modern Japan
HST 436: Modern China
HST 439: Modern China through Film
JPN 203: Intermediate Japanese III
JPN 204: Intermediate Japanese IV
PN 304: Japanese Literature
JPN 315: Advanced Japanese II
PSC 407: Asian Politics
RST 206: Introduction to the Religious Traditions of Asia
RST 360: Hindu Mysticism
RST 361 : Buddhism

Contact: Dr. Anara Tabyshalieva by phone at 304-696-2724 or by e-mail at tabyshalieva@marshall.edu.

LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

A student may earn a minor in Latin American Studies by completing at least 15 credit hours from the courses listed below and/or any 300- and 400-level Special Topics or Independent Study courses that focus on Latin America and that have been approved by the Director of Latin American Studies. As an interdisciplinary program, students are not confined to taking courses in one department; however, all 15 credit hours can be from a single department. Up to 6 credit hours can be transferred from another accredited institution with the approval of the Director of Latin American Studies. The director

may allow up to 12 credit hours to apply if earned at a Latin American university during study abroad. No more than 3 credit hours taken on a credit/no credit basis may count toward the minor. A student must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the courses counting toward the minor.

Latin American Studies Courses

GEO 408, Middle and South America
HST 301, Latin America from Discovery to Independence
HST 302, Latin America from Independence to Present
HST 305, Drug Wars in the U.S. and Latin America
HST 423, U.S.Latin American Relations
PSC 411, Latin American Politics
SPN 335, Latin America Culture and Civilization
SPN 411, PreModern Latin American Literature
SPN 412, Contemporary Latin American Literature
SPN 413, Literary Genres and NonCanonical Issues in Latin America
SPN 417/418, Hispanic Film and Literature
SPN 435, Contemporary Latin American Culture

Contact: Dr. Chris White by phone at 304-696-2722 or by e-mail at whitec@marshall.edu.

SEXUALITY STUDIES

A student may earn a minor in Sexuality Studies by completing Introduction to Sexuality Studies and at least 12 additional credit hours. Those credit hours must be earned in courses that focus primarily on human sexuality issues, and must come from at least two of the following areas: Literary and Cultural Studies (English, Modern Languages, Classics, Communication Studies, Fine Arts); Social Sciences (Anthropology, Economics, History, Political Science, Sociology); Behavioral and Natural Sciences (Biology, Psychology, Allied Health Professions, Nursing, Social Work). The Director of Sexuality Studies must approve all courses a student wants applied to the minor. No more than 9 credit hours can be earned in any one department. At least 9 credit hours must be earned in 300- and 400-level courses. No more than 6 credit hours in Independent Study courses can count toward the minor. No courses taken on a credit/no credit basis can count toward the minor. Up to 6 credit hours can be transferred from another accredited institution; such courses must be approved by the Director of Sexuality Studies.

Contact: Dr. Greta Rensenbrink by phone at 304-696-2955 or by e-mail at resenbrink@marshall.edu.

WOMEN'S STUDIES MINOR

Dr. Wendy Williams, Coordinator

Old Main 357/304-696-3643

www.marshall.edu/womenstu

Marshall University offers a minor in Women's Studies. It consists of 12 credit hours in courses designated as Women's Studies Courses, including regularly offered courses as well as other popular special topic courses.

The program has the following major objectives:

- to understand the unique contributions of women of all races, sexual orientations, and classes in a global context.
- to complement the existing curriculum where systematic attention to women's experiences and contributions is needed.
- to encourage students to understand the subjective, gender and culture-specific nature of their values, beliefs and customs, and those of others.
- to understand the historical and contemporary social mechanisms that promote or limit women's development as full participants in society.
- to use gender- and culture-inclusive language in written and oral communication, and understand language as a means of liberation or discrimination.
- to promote the equitable treatment of all members of society.

Women's Studies Courses

Note that all courses below, except WS 101, are approved for certain instructors only. Check with the Director of Women's Studies before registering for an updated list of approved Women's Studies courses.

ART 404: Iconography of Mary
CL 231: Women in Ancient Literature
CL 460: Ancient Goddesses
CMM 480: Gender and Communication
EDF 431: Gender and Education

(continued)

ENG 432: Women Writers
ENG 414: 19th Century British Novel
ENG 421: American Literature to 1830
ENG 480: Special Topics: Victorian Women Writers
ENG 482: Special Topics: Feminist Theory and Criticism
GEO 480: Geography and Gender
HST 250: Women in US History
JMC 455: Women, Minorities, and Media
PHL 340: Philosophy of Sexual Orientation and Gender
PHL 363: Philosophy of Feminism
PSY 330: Human Sexual Behavior
PSY 480: Special Topics: Gender and Work
SOC 455: Sociology of Sex and Gender
WS 101: Introduction to Women's Studies
WS 480: Special Topics: Theory and Practice of Women's Activism
WS 480-483: Special Topics in Women's Studies
WS 485-488: Independent Study in Women's Studies

FOUR-YEAR SAMPLE PLANS: College of Liberal Arts

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template Major: LA10 - BA, Anthropology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT) - or higher	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
ANT 201 (quadruplecounts for major, Core I CT, Core II Social Science and COLA International)	3 hours	SOC 200 (triplecounts for Core I CT, COLA Social Science and COLA Multicultural),	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Humanities: See official list for options	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	ANT 331 (doublecounts for major and Core Multicultural/International)	3 hours
ANT 322 (doublecounts for major and COLA Social Science)	3 hours	ANT 361 (doublecounts for major and COLA Social Science)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ANT478 Intro to Sociolinguistics	3 hours	ANT391 Junior Seminar	3 hours
300/400 ANT Free Elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	300/400 Archeology Elective	3 hours
Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (other than SOC or ANT. See COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ANT491 Theory in Ethnology	3 hours	Capstone: ANT492 Anthropology Analysis Capstone	3 hours
300/400 Socio-cultural Elective	3 hours	300/400 ANT Free Elective	3 hours
300/400 ANT Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
300/400 Free Elective	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Free Elective	3 hours	300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LC40 - BA, Criminal Justice
Area of Emphasis: LC42 - Legal Studies

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
CJ 220/280 (doublecounts as COLA Social Science)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science (see official list for options)	4 hours
CJ 200 (doublecounts as major and Core II Social Science)	3 hours	Composition: ENG English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	CJ 223/281	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CJ221 Intro to Criminal Courts	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Writing Intensive (see official list for options)	3 hours	Humanities (see official list for options)	3 hours
MultiCult or Int (see official list for options)	3 hours	Communication: CMM 103 Fund Speech	3 hours
CT Designated Course	3 hours	Communication	
		Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CJ322 Criminal Law	3 hours	CJ323 Criminal Procedure	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	CJ421 Corrections & The Law	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	CJ490 Internship	1 to 6 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	13/18 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CJ422 Law of Evidence	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
CJ 423 (triplecounts as major, Writing Intensive and Capstone)	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate: 120. Will vary by major.			
Minimum GPA to Graduate: 2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.			
Other:			
This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LC40 - BA, Criminal Justice
Area of Emphasis: LC43 - Professional Career Studies

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CJ 200 (doublecounts as major and Core II Social Science)	3 hours	CJ231 Intro to Corrections	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	CT Designated Course	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours
Communication: CMM 103 Fund Speech Communication	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CJ 211 (doublecounts as COLA Social Science)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
CT Designated Course	3 hours	Humanities (see official list for options)	3 hours
MultiCult or Int (see official list for options)	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours	300/400 CJ elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive (see official list for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CJ322 Criminal Law	3 hours	CJ325 Juvenile Justice	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	Stats (MTH 225, SOC 345, PSY 223, or EDF 417)	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
300/400 CJ elective	3 hours	CJ 490 or 300/400 CJ elective (see departmental guidelines)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 CJ elective	3 hours	300/400 CJ elective	3 hours
300/400 Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 CJ elective	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
CJ 404 (triplecounts as major, Writing Intensive and Capstone)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Free elective (if 200 stats taken. If 300/400 stats taken, then student has choice of free elective)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LC30 - BA, Communication Studies

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
Social Science: Any Social Science (see official list for options)	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
CMM 103 (doublecounts for major and Core II Communication)	3 hours	Any Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CMM303 Intro Communication Thry	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Free Elective	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	CMM Concentration	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
CMM 322 (doublecounts for major and COLA Multicultural)	3 hours	300/400 CMM Concentration	3 hours
300/400 International (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 CMM elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 CMM elective	3 hours	300/400 CMM elective	3 hours
Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	CMM 478 (doublecounts for major and Capstone)	3 hours
300/400 CMM Concentration	3 hours	Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 CMM Concentration	3 hours	300/400 CMM Concentration	3 hours
CMM 411 (doublecounts for major and Writing Intensive)	3 hours	300/400 Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	<p>Communication Studies has three areas of emphasis: Interpersonal, Organizational and Public. Communication Studies majors work very closely with the advisors within their area of emphasis to determine the best courses to take to complete their requirements. Because of this Communication Studies majors have mandatory advising and the corresponding advising holds through their senior year. This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.</p>		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LE10 - BA, Economics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
ECN 250 (doublecounts for major and Core II Social Science)	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	ECN 326 (doublecounts as major and COLA Social Science)	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MTH203 Calculus for Business	3 hours	ECN328 Int Microeconomic Analys	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	MGT218 Business Statistics	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	Writing Intensive: 300/400 Writing Intensive (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ECN423 Intro to Econometrics	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
ECN 466 (doublecounts for major and Capstone)	3 hours	300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 ECN elective	3 hours
300/400 ECN elective	3 hours	300/400 ECN elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	<p>This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.</p>		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LE20 - BA, English
Area of Emphasis: LE21 - Creative Writing

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: ENG200 Texting the World (CT)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
Social Science: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ENG350 Lit Studies for Majors	3 hours	ENG360 Intro Creative Writing	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	300/400 American Lit to 1865 (doublecounts as major and Core II Humanities)	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 British Lit to 1800 (doublecounts as major and COLA Literature)	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 American Lit since 1865 (doublecounts as major and COLA Literature)	3 hours	300/400 Writing elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	British Lit to 1800 (409, 410, 411, or 412)	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ENG 420 (triplecounts as major, Capstone, and Writing Intensive)	3 hours	Language Study (405, 475, 476, or 478)	3 hours
300/400 British Lit since 1800	3 hours	300/400 Writing elective	3 hours
300/400 Writing elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LE20 - BA, English
Area of Emphasis: LE22 - Literature

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: ENG200 Texting the World (CT)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
Social Science: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ENG350 Lit Studies for Majors	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	300/400 American Lit to 1865 (doublecounts as major and Core II Humanities)	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 British Lit to 1800 (doublecounts as major and COLA Literature)	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 American Lit since 1865 (doublecounts as major and COLA Literature)	3 hours	British Lit to 1800 (409 or 411)	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	300/400 ENG elective	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ENG 420 (triplecounts as major, Capstone, and Writing Intensive)	3 hours	Language Study (405, 475, 476, or 478)	3 hours
300/400 British Lit since 1800	3 hours	300/400 ENG elective	3 hours
Shakespeare (410 or 412)	3 hours	Diversity (see departmental guidelines for options)	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LM40 - BA, French

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FRN101 Elementary French I	3 hours	FRN102 Elementary French II	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Social Science (see official list for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FRN203 Intermediate French III	3 hours	FRN204 Intermediate French IV	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see official list for options)	4 hours
Social Science: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
FRN 300/400 elective	3 hours	FRN 300/400 elective	3 hours
FRN 300/400 elective	3 hours	FRN 400 elective	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural	3 hours	Free electives	6 hours
300/400 International	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Capstone: FRN (see department guidelines for options)	3 hours	FRN 400 elective	3 hours
FRN 400 elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		Will vary by major.	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:		2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.	
Other:			
This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LG10 - BA, Geography

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	GEO 101 (doublecounts as major and Core II Nat or Phys Science)	4 hours
GEO 100 (triplecounts as major, Core II Social Science and International)	3 hours	Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
GEO 317 (doublecounts as major and COLA Social Science)	3 hours	GEO elective	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	GEO426 Principles of GIS	4 hours
GEO elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: 300/400 Writing Intensive (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 GEO elective	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
GEO440 Quant Meth in GEO	3 hours	300/400 GEO elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	GEO 420 (Capstone - 1 credit)	1 hours
GEO 420 (Capstone - 2 credits)	2 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 GEO elective	3 hours
Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
		300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	123. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	<p>Geography majors must earn a C or better in their Geography coursework if those hours are to count toward graduation. B.A. and B.S. in Geography have the same major requirements. Consult your departmental advisor on requirements for each and which major is appropriate for your specific career choices. This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses</p>		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LM50 - BA, German

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
GER101 Elementary German I	3 hours	GER102 Elementary German II	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Social Science: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
GER203 Intermediate German I	3 hours	GER204 Intermediate German II	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 German elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 German elective	3 hours	400 German elective	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	300/400 German elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Capstone: GER (see departmental guidelines for options)	3 hours	400 German elective	3 hours
400 German elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours	Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LH10 - BA, History

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	HST102 World & West 1300-1850	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	HST230 American History to 1877 (CT)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH121 or higher	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
HST 101 (doublecounts for major and Core II Social Science)	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
HST231 American Hist Since 1877	3 hours	HST200 History Methods Workshop	3 hours
Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
HST 103 (doublecounts for major and Multicultural/International)	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive: (300/400 level - see official list for options)	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (300/400 level - see official list for options)	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
300/400 Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 US History	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 European History	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Capstone: HST400 Senior Seminar	3 hours	300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 World History elective	3 hours	300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 History elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 History elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	<p>This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.</p>		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LH20 - BA, Humanities

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Social Science: (see official list for options)	3 hours	CL Introductory elective (doublecounts for major and Core II Humanities)	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 16 hours	
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	RST Introductory elective	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
PHL Introductory elective	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 16 hours	
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 Interdisciplinary major elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Contract Course	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Contract Course (doublecounts as major and COLA Humanities)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 15 hours	
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
400 Interdisciplinary major elective (doublecounts as Capstone)	3 hours	300/400 Contract Course	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Interdisciplinary major elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Contract Course	3 hours	300/400 Contract Course	3 hours
Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 15 hours	
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	<p>Humanities has three areas of emphasis: Classics, Philosophy and Religious Studies. Humanities majors work very closely with the advisors within their area of emphasis to determine the best courses to take to complete their requirements. Because of this Humanities majors have mandatory advising and the corresponding advising holds through their senior year. This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.</p>		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LI10 - BA, International Affairs

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Social Science: PSC104 Am Natl Govt & Politics	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	HST 103 (triplecounts as major, Core II International and COLA Social Science)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	ECN253 Principles Macroeconomics	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
PSC 209 (doublecounts as major and COLA International)	3 hours	Nat or Phy Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
ECN 250 (doublecounts as major and COLA Social Science)	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
HST231 American Hist Since 1877	3 hours	Sequence Course #2	3 hours
Sequence Course #1	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	ECN elective #2	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	GEO 317 or 405	3 hours
ECN elective #1	3 hours	PSC 405 (doublecounts as major and COLA Social Science)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
HST404 Amer Diplomacy 1789-1900	3 hours	HST405 Amer Diplomacy 1900-Pres	3 hours
Capstone: PSC or ECN or HST	3 hours	PSC406 International Politics	3 hours
Foreign Language elective	3 hours	Sequence Course #4	3 hours
Sequence Course #3	3 hours	Foreign Language elective	3 hours
Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Foreign Language elective	3 hours	300/400 Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	18 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LM30 - BA, Japanese

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JPN101 Elementary Japanese I	3 hours	JPN102 Elementary Japanese II	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Social Science: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JPN203 Intermediate Japanese III	3 hours	JPN204 Intermediate Japanese IV	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 JPN elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 JPN elective	3 hours	400 JPN elective	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 JPN elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Capstone: JPN (see departmental guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
400 JPN elective	3 hours	Humanities (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	400 JPN elective	3 hours
300/400 Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LC10 - BA, Classical Language: Latin

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
LAT101 First Year Latin	3 hours	LAT102 First Year Latin	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Social Science: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
LAT203 Intermediate Latin	3 hours	LAT204 Intermediate Latin	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 LAT elective	3 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science (see official list for options)	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 LAT elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 LAT elective	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Capstone: LAT499 Latin Capstone Experience	3 hours	300/400 LAT elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
300/400 LAT elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	CL 436 (doublecounts for major and COLA Humanities)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LP10 - BA, Political Science

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
PSC 104 (doublecounts for major and Core II Social Science)	3 hours	Social Science: PSC 105	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
PSC211 Scope & Meth Polit Sci	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	PSC elective (3 in 1/1 in 3)	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
Any Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Free Elective	3 hours
300/400 PSC elective (3 in 1/1 in 3)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 PSC elective (3 in 1/1 in 3)	3 hours
300/400 Free Elective	3 hours	300/400 PSC elective (3 in 1/1 in 3)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Any Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 PSC elective (3 in 1/1 in 3)	3 hours	300/400 PSC elective (3 in 1/1 in 3)	3 hours
300/400 PSC free elective	3 hours	300/400 PSC free elective	3 hours
300/400 Free Elective	3 hours	Any Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
PSC 499 (triplecounts for major, Capstone and Writing Intensive)	3 hours	300/400 Free Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate: 122. Will vary by major.			
Minimum GPA to Graduate: 2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.			
Other:			
This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LP20 - BA, Psychology

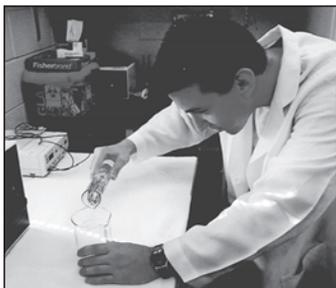
Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Fine Arts:	3 hours
Communication:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
PSY 201 (doublecounts for major and Core II Social Science)	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	PSY323 Experimental Psychology	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
300/400 Social/Personalist electve	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
PSY 223 (doublecounts as major and COLA Social Science)	3 hours	Natural or Physical Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 PSY elective	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	300/400 Exp/Biopsychological elective	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Social Science	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 PSY elective	3 hours
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Dev/Individual elective	3 hours	300/400 PSY elective	3 hours
PSY Capstone (see departmental guidelines for options)	3 hours	300/400 PSY elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:			
This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LS10 - BA, Sociology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
SOC 200 (quadruplecounts as major, Core I CT, Core II Social Science and COLA Multicultural)	3 hours	ANT 201 (triplecounts as major, COLA Social Science and COLA International)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	SOC345 Social Statistics I	3 hours
Foreign Language 101	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Literature (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see official list for options)	4 hours
SOC 3 plus 2 elective	3 hours	Foreign Language 102	3 hours
SOC 344 (doublecounts as major and COLA Social Science)	3 hours	SOC 3 plus 2 elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	SOC360 Sociological Perspectives	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	SOC391 Junior Seminar	3 hours
Foreign Language 203	3 hours	Foreign Language 204	3 hours
SOC 3 plus 2 elective	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (not ANT or SOC)	3 hours
SOC elective (342, 401, 425, 432, or 455. Doublecounts for major and Core Multicultural/International)	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Capstone: SOC475 Senior Seminar Sociology	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
SOC 3 plus 2 elective	3 hours	SOC 3 plus 2 elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.		

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: LM60 - BA, Spanish

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
SPN101 Introductory Spanish	3 hours	SPN102 Introductory Spanish II	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: (see official list for options)	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Social Science: (see official list for options)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 121 or higher	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
SPN203 Intermediate Spanish III	3 hours	SPN204 Intermediate Spanish IV	3 hours
MultiCult or Int: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112 or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours	Humanities: (see official list for options)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours	Nat or Phys Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
300/400 International (see official list for options)	3 hours	Writing Intensive: (see official list for options)	3 hours
SPN 300/400 elective	3 hours	300/400 Social Science (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
SPN 300/400 elective	3 hours	Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Multicultural (see official list for options)	3 hours	SPN 300/400 elective	3 hours
Free elective	3 hours	SPN 400 elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Capstone: SPN (see departmental guidelines for options)	3 hours	SPN 400 elective	3 hours
300/400 Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	Literature (see official list for options)	3 hours
SPN 400 elective	3 hours	Humanities (see COLA guidelines for options)	3 hours
300/400 Free elective	3 hours	300/400 Free elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122. Will vary by major.		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 overall, Marshall, and major GPA.		
Other:	<p>This is just one possible example of how a student may graduate in eight semesters. Variations on when specific courses are offered, whether a student needs pre-college courses to qualify for college level Math and English, withdrawing from or failing courses, taking summer courses, and/or changing majors all will affect the four year plan. The total number of free electives will depend on the amount of double and triple counting of requirements. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet multiple requirements. Questions about requirements should be directed to the College of Liberal Arts (304-696-2350). Core II and COLA requirements may not be double counted. Forty-eight credit hours (sixteen 3-hour courses) must be at the 300/400 level. Students must earn a C or better in ENG 102 and all foreign language courses.</p>		



College of Science

Dr. Charles Somerville, Dean
Dr. H. Wayne Elmore, Associate Dean

www.marshall.edu/cos/
cos@marshall.edu

Division of Biological Sciences

D. Elmer Price, Division Head
www.marshall.edu/biology

Division of Physical Sciences

Dr. Michael Castellani, Division Head (castella@marshall.edu)
www.marshall.edu/chemistry

Division of Mathematics and Applied Science

Dr. Ralph Oberste-Vorth, Division Head (oberstevorth@marshall.edu)
www.marshall.edu/math

The College of Science was established in 1976 and is composed of three divisions: Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences, and Mathematics and Applied Science. The three divisions contain the college's six academic units (Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics and Physical Sciences, and Integrated Science and Technology).

Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Physics and Physical Sciences, and Geology are housed in the Science Building. Mathematics is located in Smith Hall, and Integrated Science and Technology is in the Morrow Library. Some lecture and laboratory classes are held in the Robert C. Byrd Biotechnology Science Center.

Course offerings by all departments within the college are available to science majors and to students in other disciplines who are interested in broadening their skills and knowledge in basic science, mathematics, and computers.

MISSION OF THE COLLEGE

Scientific and technologically trained people are essential to our nation's health and prosperity in a rapidly expanding global economy. Students majoring in baccalaureate degree programs in the College of Science receive a broad education conducive to pursuing a wide range of career options. Course requirements include solid grounding in the student's chosen area of scientific interest along with studies in humanities and the social sciences. Students receive instruction in a learning environment that encourages competency in written and oral communication skills along with the ability to work in groups. Special emphasis is placed on experiential learning through participation in activities such as undergraduate research and internships. For non-science majors, departments in the College of Science offer a series of courses which focus on enhancing science literacy through instruction in integrated science and practical applications of mathematics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

The ACT scores required for full admission to the College of Science are a minimum mathematics score of 21 and a minimum composite score of 21. For the SAT, a score of 500 in math and a 1000 composite score are required. Students who are fully admitted are allowed to enroll in the major of their choice.

Students who do not meet these admission requirements but still wish to pursue a program in the College of Science may gain admission by enrolling as undecided or pre-science majors and completing the following requirements:

1. Completion of ENG 101 or 201H with a grade of C or higher.

2. Completion of one of the following: MTH 127, 130, 132, 122, 140 or 229 with a grade of C or higher.
3. Transfer students with GPA less than 2.0 who have not passed college algebra with a C or better will be placed in pre-science until they have a C or better in one of the following: MTH 127, 130, 132, 122, 104 or 229..

After meeting these requirements students will become fully admitted and will be allowed to declare a major.

PROGRAMS

The following programs are available through the departments in the College of Science:

Applied Mathematics (B.S.)
 Biochemistry (B.S.)
 Biology (B.S.)
 Biomedical Sciences (B.S.)
 Biotechnology (B.S.)
 Cell/Molecular Biology
 Chemistry (B.S. - ACS Certified)
 Chemistry (B.S.)
 Computer and Information Technology (B.S.)
 Ecology and Evolutionary Biology (B.S.)
 Environmental Chemistry
 Environmental Science (B.S.)

- Transportation Technology Emphasis

 Forensic Chemistry (B.S.)
 Geology (B.S.)

- Engineering Geology Emphasis
- Environmental Geoscience Emphasis

 Integrated Science and Technology (B.S.)

- Biotechnology
- Environmental Assessment and Policy
- Information Technology

 Mathematics (B.S.)
 Microbiology (B.S.)
 Natural Resources and Recreation Management (B.S.)
 Physics (B.S.)

In addition to satisfying the requirements for a specific major, students must meet the college requirements outlined below and the university requirements as described in this catalog.

Students entering any baccalaureate degree program in the College of Science are responsible for meeting core foundations, which are baccalaureate program initiatives approved by the faculty and the university president for all students. Students are to consult with their academic/program advisors or the chairperson of their major departments for guidance in determining the specific details of meeting the above-referenced baccalaureate curricular initiatives.

GENERAL COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS

1. Candidates for graduation must apply for graduation through the office of the dean.
2. Candidates for graduation must have a Grade Point Average of 2.0 or higher on all work attempted at Marshall University, and must have an average of 2.0 or higher in their major. Quality point deficiencies in the major cannot be reduced by taking lower division (100/200 level) courses within the major department, except as provided for by the *D/F Repeat Rule*; exceptions may be allowed by the department chair with the concurrence of the dean.
3. A minimum of 121 semester hours of credit is required for graduation. Forty hours must be earned in courses numbered 300-499. Courses taken more than once will only count the first time they are taken. Courses transferred from two-year or community colleges cannot be used to satisfy the upper division requirement.
4. The CR/NC option cannot be used: (1) for any course taken to meet the specific requirements for a B.S. degree (see below); (2) for any course taken to fulfill the requirements for a departmental major; or (3) for any course taken to fulfill the requirements for a minor (item 5).

(continued)

5. Candidates must earn at least 12 hours in a minor subject. Requirements for the minor are determined by the minor department. The minor field may be chosen from any department within the university outside of the major department.
6. Juniors and seniors are required to meet with an advisor in the Dean's Office to review an evaluation to determine if they are making satisfactory progress toward graduation.

**College of Science for the B.A. and B.S. Degrees
(Do not apply to Engineering Geology or Environmental Geoscience areas of emphasis or Integrated Science and Technology)**

HUMANITIES

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
I. Literature	3
Courses to be selected from the following:	
Classics 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236	
English: any 200- to 400-level literature course	
II. Natural and Physical Sciences	12
Courses to be distributed in at least two fields from biological sciences, chemistry, geology and physics.	
III. Mathematics - Calculus	3-10
Requirement varies by department. Students with lower ACT or SAT scores will be placed in the mathematics sequence at an appropriate level.	

DEGREE PROGRAMS

ACADEMIC POLICIES

For students transferring from another institution to Marshall, the College of Science will permit the application of any appropriate transfer credits accepted by the university to meet general education requirements. For coursework to be accepted as fulfilling upper division requirements, that work must have been earned at institutions accredited to offer junior/senior level courses.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

www.marshall.edu/biology
biology@marshall.edu

Professors

Binder, Brumfield, Elmore, Evans, Fet, Gilliam, Harrison, Joy, Mallory, May, Pauley, Price, Somerville, Strait-Holman, Valluri

Associate Professors

Blough, Collier, Georgel, O'Keefe, LoCascio, Trzyna, Zhu

Assistant Professor

Antonsen, Kovatch, Schultz

Courses offered by the Department of Biological Sciences are intended to meet the needs of students preparing themselves for careers in the biological and related sciences, or who want a knowledge of the life sciences as part of their general education and/or to satisfy science requirements in other departments or programs.

Majors in the life sciences provide preparation that can lead directly to a variety of careers in industry, government agencies, and the basic and applied health fields. They also provide excellent preparation for pursuing graduate studies leading to professions in the biological and health sciences. All majors require a minimum of 40 hours of coursework in the Department of Biological Sciences. These include BSC 120, BSC 121 and at least 12 hours of core courses, a 2 hour capstone experience requirement (BSC 491) and a minimum of 18-20 hours of electives chosen under the guidance of the faculty advisor to satisfy one of the following majors: Biology; Biomedical Sciences; Ecology and Evolutionary Biology; Microbiology; Cell/Molecular Biology. Additional requirements include the specific requirements of the College of Science in humanities and social sciences, and support courses in chemistry, physics, and mathematics listed below:

REQUIRED COURSES

Biological Science 120, 121*	8 hrs.
------------------------------------	--------

Biological Science core courses: 302, 320, 322, 324 (minimum of three)	12-15 hrs.
Biological Science 491** (Capstone)	2 hrs.
Chemistry 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361	19 hrs
Physics 201, 202, 203, 204	8 hrs.
Mathematics 132 or 229 or	5-8 hrs.
two of the following: MTH 122, 130 (or 127), 140, 225	

*Students must pass BSC 120 and earn a grade of C or better in BSC 121, CHM 211, and CHM 212 before they can enroll in any upper-level BSC course except BSC 227, 228 and 250. BSC 104 and 105 will not substitute for BSC 120 and 121 for any major in the Department of Biological Sciences.

**CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE: It is the responsibility of each student to consult his/her advisor regarding details of meeting the capstone requirement. The capstone may be a traditional independent study research project under the supervision of a faculty member selected by the student, participation in a classroom-based capstone course, or the development and implementation of an internship, co-op, or community-based project.

MAJORS

Biology

The biology major is designed for students who do not wish to specialize in their undergraduate work, but will be prepared for a broad spectrum of positions within the biological sciences. Students must meet all the previously stated required courses. They are required to complete all four of the BSC core courses: BSC 302, 320, 322, and 324. The remaining 15 (minimum) elective credit hours are to be selected from each of the specialized tracks. Students must have at least one of the “Required by Major” courses from three of the four majors.

Cellular/Molecular Biology

The major in cellular/molecular biology provides preparation for careers in biotechnology, cell biology, medicine and/or medical research. In addition to the previously stated required courses, the “Required by Major” courses for Cellular and Molecular Biology are :

- BSC 365 - Introductory Biochemistry - 3 cr.
- BSC 450 - Molecular Biology - 3 cr.
- BSC 452 - Molecular Biology Lab Techniques - 3 cr.
- or BSC 481 - DNA Cloning - 2 cr.

An additional minimum of 9 credit hours of electives are to be chosen from the following courses:

- BSC 300 - Histology - 4 cr.
- BSC 304 - Microbiology Laboratory - 2 cr.
- BSC 310 - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy - 4 cr.
- BSC 366 - Biochemistry (lab) - 2 cr.
- BSC 417 - Biostatistics - 3 cr.
- BSC 420 - Plant Physiology - 4 cr.
- BSC 422 - Animal Physiology - 4 cr.
- BSC 448 - Introductory Immunology - 3 cr.
- BSC 454 - Principles of Advanced Methods in Molecular Biology - 3 cr.
- BSC 456 - Genes and Development - 3 cr.
- BSC 444 - Bioinformatics - 3 cr.
- BSC 480-483 - Special Topics - 1-4 cr. (requires approval)

Biomedical Sciences

The major in biomedical sciences provides preparation for careers in a wide range of health sciences. Students are required to complete the previously stated required courses, which must include:

- BSC 302 - Principles of Microbiology - 3 cr.
- BSC 322 - Principles of Cell Biology - 4 cr.
- BSC 324 - Principles of Genetics - 4 cr.

In addition, the following “Required by Major” courses for Biomedical Sciences are:

- BSC 301 - Vertebrate Embryology - 4 cr.
- BSC 365 - Introductory Biochemistry - 3 cr.
- BSC 422 - Animal Physiology - 4 cr.

(continued)

The remaining minimum of 9 elective credit hours are to be chosen from the following courses:

- BSC 300 - Histology - 4 cr.
- BSC 304 - Microbiology Lab - 2 cr.
- BSC 310 - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy - 4 cr.
- BSC 320 - Principles of Ecology - 4 cr.
- BSC 413 - Principles of Organic Evolution - 3 cr.
- BSC 417 - Biostatistics - 3 cr.
- BSC 418 - Medical Mycology 2 cr.
- BSC 424 - Animal Parasitology - 4 cr.
- BSC 426 - Medical Entomology - 4 cr.
- BSC 438 - Emerging Infectious Diseases - 3 cr.
- BSC 448 - Introductory Immunology - 3 cr.
- BSC 450 - Molecular Biology - 3 cr.
- BSC 456 - Genes and Development - 3 cr.
- BSC 483 - Intermediate Biochemistry - 3 cr.
- BSC 480-483 - Special Topics - 1-4 cr. (requires approval)

Ecology and Evolutionary Biology

The major in ecology and evolutionary biology offers opportunities for careers in areas such as environmental health, resource management, and basic and applied ecological research. Students are required to complete the previously stated required courses, which must include BSC 320 and two of the remaining three core courses. The “Required by Major” courses for Ecology and Evolutionary Biology are:

- BSC 413 - Principles of Organic Evolution - 3 cr.
- BSC 417 - Biostatistics - 3 cr.
- BSC 482 - Biosystematics - 3 cr.

The remaining minimum of 9 or 10 elective credit hours are to be chosen from the following courses:

- BSC 212 - Invertebrate Zoology - 4 cr.
- BSC 304 - Principles of Microbiology Lab - 2 cr.
- BSC 310 - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy - 4 cr.
- BSC 365 - Introductory Biochemistry - 3 cr.
- BSC 401 - Ichthyology - 4 cr.
- BSC 405 - Economic Botany - 3 cr.
- BSC 406 - Herpetology - 4 cr.
- BSC 408 - Ornithology - 4 cr.
- BSC 409 - Mammalogy - 4 cr.
- BSC 410 - Remote Sensing/GIS Appl. - 4 cr.
- BSC 411 - Dgtl Image Proc/GIS Model - 4 cr.
- BSC 416 - Plant Taxonomy - 4 cr.
- BSC 420 - Plant Physiology - 4 cr.
- BSC 422 - Animal Physiology - 4 cr.
- BSC 424 - Animal Parasitology - 4 cr.
- BSC 430 - Plant Ecology - 4 cr.
- BSC 431 - Limnology - 4 cr.
- BSC 445 - Microbial Ecology - 3 cr.
- BSC 446 - Microbial Ecology Lab - 2 cr.
- BSC 460 - Conservation of Forests, Soil, & Wildlife - 4 cr.
- BSC 480-483 - Special Topics - 1-4 cr. (requires approval)

Microbiology

Students completing the major in microbiology will be prepared for career opportunities in environmental, pharmaceutical, and industrial microbiology. Students will also be prepared to continue specialization at the graduate level in clinical, food and dairy, soil and sanitary bacteriology, as well as industrial microbiology.

Students are required to complete the previously stated required courses which must include:

- BSC 302 - Principles of Microbiology - 3 cr.
- BSC 324 - Principles of Genetics - 4 cr.

and either
BSC 320 Ecology - 4 cr. OR
BSC 322 Cell Biology - 4 cr.

In addition, the "Required by Major" courses for Microbiology are:

BSC 304 - Microbiology Lab - 2 cr.
BSC 365 - Introductory Biochemistry - 3 cr.
BSC 443 - Microbial Genetics - 3 cr.

The remaining minimum of 9 elective credit hours are to be chosen from the following:

BSC 320 or 322 if not taken as a required course
BSC 417 - Biostatistics - 3 cr.
BSC 418 - Medical Mycology - 2 cr.
BSC 424 - Animal Parasitology - 4 cr.
BSC 438 - Emerging Infectious Diseases - 3 cr.
BSC 445 - Microbial Ecology - 3 cr.
BSC 446 - Microbial Ecology Lab - 2 cr.
BSC 448 - Introductory Immunology - 3 cr.
BSC 483 - Intermediate Biochemistry - 3 cr.
BSC 480-483 - Special Topics - 1-4 hrs. (requires approval)

Minor Requirements in Biological Sciences

A student may qualify for a minor in Biological Sciences by successfully completing BSC 120, 121, at least one BSC core course (BSC 302, 320, 322 or 324) and a minimum of 4 additional hours at the 300-400 level. This is a minimum of 16 hours. In order to qualify, courses taken toward the minor in Biological Sciences must be completed with an average of 2.0 or higher.

CHEMISTRY

Dr. Michael Castellani, Chair

*www.marshall.edu/chemistry
chemistry@marshall.edu*

Professors

Babb, Castellani, Hubbard, Norton, Schmitz

Associate Professors

Frost, Morgan, Price

Assistant Professors

Burcl, Day, Kolling, McCunn, O'Connor, Wang

Courses offered by the Department of Chemistry provide a programs of study that allows the individual to:

1. Obtain high quality instruction in chemistry as a scientific discipline.
2. Obtain a sound background in preparation for advanced studies.
3. Meet the qualifications of professional chemists and accrediting agencies.
4. Prepare for a professional career in chemistry, medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, medical technology, engineering, nursing and other fields.

High school students planning to major in chemistry are advised to take one year of high school chemistry, one year of high school physics, and at least three years of high school mathematics (including geometry, algebra, and trigonometry).

The curriculum and facilities of the department have been approved by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society.

Curricula in Chemistry

B.S. Degree, Major in Chemistry: This major in chemistry is intended for students needing a broadly based, flexible science background. The requirements are as follows:

(continued)

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
A. Science	58-74
Chemistry 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361, 307 (or 357 and 358*), 345, 432, 448	32
Upper division Chemistry electives	3
Capstone Experience - Chemistry 490 or 491	2
Mathematics through 229 or 140	3-8
Physics 201-204 or 211-214	8
Science and Mathematics electives	10-19
B. General Electives from any college	10-22
Students interested in careers in technical sales, management, and marketing in the chemical industry are encouraged to take the following courses as electives: Economics 250, 253, Marketing 340, 440 or 442; Management 320.	
Total	121

* In this case, CHM 358 counts as an upper-division elective.

B.S. Degree, Major in Biochemistry – Students completing the Biochemistry degree will be prepared for career opportunities in the biotechnology, forensics, environmental, pharmaceutical, agricultural, and medical fields. Students will also be well prepared for graduate-level study in biochemistry, biotechnology, and genetics and molecular biology. Additionally, Biochemistry is an excellent choice for students preparing for careers in Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, Law or Engineering. The requirements are:

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
A. Science	79-87
Chemistry 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361, 345, 307 (or 357 and 358*), 365, 366, 432, 467	36-40
Upper division Chemistry electives†	3
Capstone Experience (Biochemistry Related) - Chemistry 490 or 481	2
Mathematics through either 229 (preferred) or 140	3-5
Physics 201-204 (or 211-214)	8
Biological Sciences 120, 121, 322, 324, and 450	19
Total	121

*Recommended for students considering graduate school, CHM 358 counts as an upper division elective in this major.

†CHM 358 or 411 is recommended for students considering graduate school.

Note: The BSC coursework provides a Biological Sciences minor.

B.S. Degree, Major in Forensic Chemistry: This major is intended for students who wish to pursue a career in fields involving forensics. Students are strongly encouraged to engage in a Forensic Chemistry related Capstone Experience (CHM 491). The requirements are:

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
A. Science	79-87
Chemistry 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361, 345, 307 (or 357 and 358*), 365, 411, 432	35-39
Upper division Chemistry elective	3
Capstone Experience - Chemistry 490 or 491	2
Mathematics 140 or 229	
Mathematics 225 or 345	6-8
Physics 201-204 (or 211-214)	8
Biology 120, 121 and either 322 or 324	12
Integrated Science and Technology 160, 341 and 445	7

Two courses from IST 340, BSC† 324, 450, or CHM† 428 or 467	6-8
B. General Humanities and Social Science Requirements	6
Criminal Justice 314, and either 323 or 422	
C. General Electives from any college	0-7
Total	121

*In this case, CHM 358 counts as an upper-division elective.

†Selection of one of the BSC courses provides a Biological Sciences minor, while selection of the IST course provides an Integrated Science and Technology minor. Chemistry courses may not be counted both as a chemistry elective and in this category.

B. S. Degree, Major in Environmental Chemistry: Students completing the environmental chemistry major will be prepared for career opportunities in environmental chemistry, toxicology, environmental policy, and consulting. Additionally, Environmental Chemistry is an excellent choice for students desiring to attend Professional training in Law, or Safety, or Industrial Hygiene. The requirements for this major are:

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
A. Science	81-85
Chemistry 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361, 307 or (357 and 358*), 365, 411, 423, 432	35-39
Capstone Experience (Environmental chemistry related)- 490 or 491	2
Statistics: either BSC 417, IST 424, or MTH 345	3
Mathematics through 140 or 229	3-5
Physics 201, 202, 203, 204 or 211, 202, 213, 204	8-10
Biological Sciences 120, 320, and 445	11
Integrated Science & Technology 322 and 323	8
Geology 200	3
Environmental Science Electives^	8
B. General College Humanities and Social Science Requirements.....	3
GEO 416 or 422	
Total	121

*Recommended for students considering graduate school, CHM 358 counts as an upper division elective in this major.

^Students should choose at least 8 credit hours from courses in the list below. Courses from a maximum of two departments may be selected. Students wishing a physical science emphasis may take all of the Geology electives and not take either BSC 445 or IST 323.

BSC 431, 446

CHM 467

GLY 320L, 420, 455, 455L, 456, 456L

IST 320, 321

PHY 412

B.S. in Chemistry Degree, ACS Certified: This curriculum meets the standards of the American Chemical Society and is recommended for students intending to enter the chemical profession or intending to pursue graduate work in chemistry. Students who successfully complete the requirements for the B.S. in Chemistry degree will receive a certificate from the American Chemical Society indicating that their degree meets the standards of the Committee on Professional Training. The requirements for this degree are:

<i>Requirements</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
A. Chemistry	45 hours
Principles of Chemistry 211, 212, 217, 218	10
Organic Chemistry 355, 356, 361	9
Physical Chemistry 357, 358	8

(continued)

Analytical Chemistry 411	4
Chemical Information Retrieval and Scientific Ethics 305	1
Introductory Biochemistry 365	3
Inorganic Chemistry 448	4
Capstone Experience - Chemistry 491	6
Seminars 331, 332, 431, 432	CR
B. Physics 211, 202, 203, 204 or equivalent.....	10
C. Mathematics through 231	13-16
Total	121

Grade Point Average: A Grade Point Average of 2.0 in 1) all required Chemistry courses; 2) all Chemistry courses; and 3) all required Chemistry courses taken at Marshall will be required for all degrees.

Honors, Research, and Special Programs in Chemistry: The department offers a number of unique enrichment programs outside the above curricula that are open to students in either degree program. All entering students in chemistry should contact either the department office or their advisor for full details.

Double Majors

Double majors within the Department of Chemistry may include any majors other than the B.S., Major in Chemistry. Double majors that include majors outside the Department of Chemistry may include any Department of Chemistry majors. For example, the B.S. Major in Chemistry could be used as a double major with any Biological Sciences major.

Minor in Chemistry

The Department of Chemistry awards a minor in chemistry to students who have completed the following courses with a minimum C average: CHM 211, 212, 217, 218, and any two additional courses chosen from CHM 307, 345, 355, 356, 357, 358, or 448.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Science degree is an integrated program requiring math, communication, and environmental studies courses from the Integrated Science and Technology program, basic science courses from Geology, Biology, Chemistry, and Physics departments, and course options in Business and Liberal Arts. Students in Environmental Science must complete the core and general education requirements listed for the Integrated Science and Technology Department along with 20 hours of Environmental Studies courses from the IST curriculum, 25 hours of basic science and 16 hours of upper level (300 or 400) science courses.

Transfer students with prior college experience can receive equivalent credit for required courses.

Students majoring in Environmental Science are exempt from the Foreign Language requirement and are not required to complete a minor. However, a minor in a relevant field of study such as Business, Anthropology, History or the natural sciences of Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Physics is recommended.

Faculty

Professors: Little (IST), Oberly (PHY), Brumfield (BSC), Somerville (BSC), Murray (IST), Cohenford (IST)

Associate Professors: Chahyar (IST), Morgan (IST)

Assistant Professors: Jones (IST), Lim (IST)

Instructor: Colvin (IST)

Basic Science Requirements:

CHM 211, 217, 212, and 218

One of IST 111, BSC 104, BSC 120 or equivalent (BSC 120 required, if Environmental Science majors plan to take 300-400 level BSC courses)

IST 212 or PHY 201 with lab

GLY 200

Upper-Level Science requirements:

Students must complete 16 hours of 300 or 400 level coursework from the Chemistry, Biology, Geology, or Physics Departments as approved in consultation with their advisor, or an approved plan of study focusing on technology and sustainability systems.

IST Environmental Studies Requirements:

IST 321, 322, 323, 324, 423, plus three hours of an IST environmental studies course elective.

Transportation Technology Area of Emphasis

In addition to the general Environmental Science degree, there is also a Transportation Technology Area of Emphasis. This area of emphasis integrates knowledge and skills from the environmental sciences with specific course content related to the development and environmental assessment of transportation systems. Area of emphasis includes basic skills in survey techniques, advanced coursework in GIS, the integration of GIS with CAD applications, and the design and operation of transportation systems.

FORESTRY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Cooperative Plan of Study

Marshall University and the Duke University School of the Environment have entered into an agreement whereby a student may spend three years at Marshall followed by two years at Duke. Students who are accepted by Duke for this program pursue one of two degrees: Master of Forestry (M.F.) or Master of Environmental Management (M.E.M.). At the end of the fourth year (minimum of 24 Duke credits) the student may be eligible for the B.S. degree with a major in Biological Sciences from Marshall University. Following the fifth year (minimum total of 48 Duke credits) students may qualify for one of the two professional master's degrees.

Students are normally admitted only at the beginning of the fall term.

Applications to Duke University should be submitted by February 15 preceding the fall in which admission is desired. Duke requires the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) for admission. Students should arrange to take the GRE in the first semester of the junior year.

The curriculum outlined below shows the courses required of students who seek admission to Duke as biology majors at Marshall. Marshall requires a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.5 or higher for the three years of on-campus work. Students are strongly encouraged, however, to maintain a QPA of 3.0 or higher to qualify for acceptance into Duke. Students accepted into the program over recent years have had a mean GPA of approximately 3.3. In the fourth year a sufficient number of hours must be successfully completed at Duke to total 128 when added to those already completed at Marshall.

Forestry and Environmental Studies majors are required to meet the Marshall University College of Science requirements for the B.S. degree and to take the following courses:

Biological Sciences 120 and 121	8 hrs.
Biological Sciences 320, 322, and 324	12 hrs.
Chemistry 211, 212, 355-356, and 361	15 hrs.
Chemistry 217 and 218	4 hrs.
Physics 201, 202, 203, and 204	8 hrs.
Mathematics 225 and 229	8 hrs.
Economics 250	3 hrs.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Dr. William Niemann, Chair

www.marshall.edu/geology

geology@marshall.edu

Professors

Martino, Sanderson

Associate Professors

El-Shazly, Niemann

Programs of study offered by the Department of Geology are designed for individuals seeking a career as an earth scientist. The greatest numbers of geologists are employed by natural resource industries. These include metallic and non-metallic mining companies as well as petroleum, natural gas, and coal companies. New and challenging careers have recently developed in environmental and engineering geology. The majority of graduates in the past few years have found employment with environmental and geotechnical companies. Other employers include geological surveys, and local, state, and federal regulatory agencies. Career opportunities in the teaching profession at the high school and university level may also be available to those with advanced degrees.

The Department of Geology offers a B.S., which has been recognized and approved by the American Institute of Professional Geologists, a national organization that certifies professional geologists.

(continued)

The Bachelor of Science degree in Geology is intended for those who wish to directly enter the Geology/Earth Science profession upon completion of the degree or wish to further their education at the graduate level. Coursework can be tailored to emphasize environmental geoscience or fossil fuels.

In addition, the department offers a Bachelor of Science in Geology with emphasis in engineering geology. This area of specialization is one of several that can be pursued and has recently developed as a formal program with its own specific curriculum. It has been added in order to meet the increasing demand for geoscientists who are trained in the acquisition, interpretation, and use of earth materials (rock, soil, ground water) for the solution of engineering problems. The program provides geologists with specific training that will enable them to effectively interact with and support engineers. Its curriculum involves a heavy emphasis of coursework in math, physics, and engineering. By completing this curriculum, candidates would automatically complete the requirements for a minor in engineering.

A second area of emphasis in environmental geoscience has been developed to meet the increased demand for this sector of employment. This area accounts for 30% of all geoscientists who are currently employed in the U.S. and is expected to expand by 21-35% by 2010. The area of emphasis in environmental geoscience utilizes an interdisciplinary curriculum which will prepare graduates for careers involving the application of geologic concepts to the solution of environmental problems. These problems include 1) the protection of human health and natural ecosystems from adverse biochemical or geochemical reactions to naturally occurring chemicals or to chemicals and chemical compounds released into the environment by human activities, and 2) the protection of life, safety and well-being of humans from geological processes such as floods, earthquakes, and landslides through land-use planning.

The department offers local and distant field trips to provide experience in a variety of natural geological settings. Students also have ample opportunity to participate in independent or cooperative research projects with faculty. The Geology Department currently has a working arrangement with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers which allows students to work part time at the Corps while pursuing their degrees. Geology majors may also participate in Marshall University's cooperative program with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. A co-op student's schedule is crafted by the Department of Geology and the Division of the Corps that employs the student. Following the first year, the student alternates semesters of coursework with semesters of work experience. Completion of the cooperative program normally takes five years.

Geology majors can fulfill two requirements of the Core Curriculum with courses from the geology curriculum. Computer Methods in Geology (GLY 430) fulfills the computer literacy requirement. The capstone experience (GLY 491, 492) is an individualized research project or internship experience requiring a written report and an oral presentation. The capstone requirement may be met alternatively by attending the geology summer field camp.

High school students interested in geology as a career option are advised to take one year of chemistry, one year of physics or biology, and mathematics through at least geometry, algebra and trigonometry. Courses in physical or earth science are also highly recommended.

Requirements

All Majors (including engineering and environmental areas of emphasis):

- Chemistry 211, 212; labs. 217, 218
- Biology and Physics -8 hrs. -Biological Science 120; and PHY 201-202 or PHY 210/202 and 203/204
- Geology 110 (minimum B grade required) or 200; 210L; 201; 211L; 212; 313; 314; 325; 421 or 423; 430; 451; 451L; 491 and/or 492

Additional requirements for the B.S. Degree:

- Math 229; recommended: Mathematics 230, 231 - especially for those planning graduate work.
- Elective Geology courses: GLY 280; 281; 282; 283; 485; 486; 487; 488; 418; 421; 422; 423; 425; 426; 427; 455 and 455L; 456; and 456L, 457.
- GLY 485-488 may be substituted for required choices with approval from the Chairman of the Department of Geology.

Requirements for Engineering Geology area of emphasis:

Mathematics 229, 230	9
Chemistry 211, 212, 217, 218	10
Physics 211, 212 (or 202), 213, 214 (or 204)	10
Geology 200, 210L, 201, 211L, 212, 313, 314, 325, 430, 451, 451L, 455, 455L, 456, 456L, 457	41
Engineering 107, 213, 216 and 332	13
English: 354	3

A total of 13 hours of engineering coursework is required. Other engineering courses may be substituted (maximum of 7 hours) for the required ones where deemed appropriate by the Geology and Engineering Department Chairs.

All geology areas of emphasis require 2 hours of capstone experience (GLY 491 and/or 492) which will be devoted to a senior thesis, an internship, or a summer field camp. This will involve a research project that will involve the acquisition, analysis, and interpretation of data related to any topic within the scope of engineering geology. A written thesis and oral defense will be required which will need the approval by a majority of geology faculty, including the student's thesis director.

Requirements for the Environmental Geoscience area of emphasis

	Hours
I. English Composition	
ENG 354 Scientific & Technical Writing	3
II. Social Sciences	
GEO 320 Environmental Geography	3
GEO 429 Fundamentals of GIS	3
III. Natural Sciences	
PHY 201-204 General Physics	8
PS 410 Remote Sensing	4
GLY 455, 455L Hydrogeology	4
GLY 456, 456L Environmental Geology	4
GLY 457 Engineering Geology	3
GLY 425 Geochemistry	4

The courses listed here do not include College of Science and university requirements.

Minor in Geology

The Department of Geology awards a minor in geology to any student who has successfully completed, with at least a C average, 12 hours of Geology coursework. At least 9 hours must be in courses at the 200 level or above.

INTEGRATED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Dr. Michael Little, Chair
www.marshall.edu/isat/
isat@marshall.edu

Professors

Adkins (MTH), Cohenford (IST), Little (IST), Oberly (PHY), Silver (MTH), Valluri (BSC)

Associate Professors

Chahryar (IST), Murray (IST)

Assistant Professors

Abel (IST), Chen (IST), Farmer (IST), Morgan (IST), True (IST)

The Integrated Science and Technology degree program brings together faculty and subject matter from computer and information science, engineering, communication studies, mathematics, physics, biological sciences, and forensic science to create a unique degree program with the following objectives:

- To create a more effective method of engaging students by presenting the value and excitement of science and technology in today's world;
- To provide for the development of communication skills throughout the curriculum, thus enhancing each students' potential for successful employment,
- To demonstrate the importance of science and technology to the needs of society and relate the issues of society to those who engage in science and technology,
- To integrate the use of computers and expert systems as a curriculum tool to teach decision-making, information gathering, and communication
- To provide a broad, interdisciplinary curriculum that will more fully prepare graduates for changing employment opportunities;
- To create future employees who have solid backgrounds in science and technology as well as the communication and people skills necessary to work in a flexible and changing work environment

The curriculum in Integrated Science and Technology is designed to provide students with maximum flexibility in choosing and designing majors and areas of emphasis.

(continued)

Students may choose to develop a broad plan of study with a major in Integrated Science and Technology or choose more specialized studies with majors in Computer Information Technology or Biotechnology.

The Department of Integrated Science and Technology offers majors in:

- Computer and Information Technology
- Computer Forensics, in collaboration with the Criminal Justice Department
- Web Application Development
- Biotechnology

Students may also choose to major in Integrated Science and Technology with areas of emphasis in either:

- Environmental Assessment and Policy with work in geospatial science and GIS
- Biotechnology, for those interested in additional work in computer or environmental areas

Admission Standards

- A composite score on the ACT of at least 21 or the SAT equivalent.
- A mathematics score on the ACT of at least 21 or the SAT equivalent.

Recommended are at least two years of study in a modern foreign language. In addition to two years of algebra, a unit of geometry and a unit of trigonometry or advanced mathematics are also recommended.

Program Components

The IST program has four major components:

- General education requirements include communication courses, “connections” courses that examine the relationships between society and science and technology, courses in the liberal and fine arts, social sciences, a modern foreign language, and a public service/volunteer experience;
- Core courses are analytical methods, instrumentation, and Issues in Science and Technology.
- Strategic Sector courses, taken in the junior year, allow students to begin work toward their concentration while being exposed to other areas of the program and the university.
- Concentration courses replace the traditional major, and include a two semester senior “capstone” project which can be a research project, development of software, a thesis, or other project approved by the student’s advisor which serves as a culmination of the student’s work in the field.

The Integrated Science and Technology degree is a four-year program that requires 128 credit hours.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN INTEGRATED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Hours

Core Curriculum

CORE I, 9 CREDIT HOURS - Must be 100 - 299 level

FYS100 - First Year Seminar

IST120 - Connections I (CT) and IST220 - Connections II (CT) as Critical Thinking

CORE II, 25 CREDIT HOURS - Must be 100 - 299 level

6 hours, Composition (Grade of C or higher required) - ENG101 3 hrs. and ENG 102 3 hrs. or
ENG 201H 6 hrs.

3 hours, Communications - CMM 103 3 hrs. or CMM 104H 3 hrs.

3 hours, Fine Arts - ART 112, MUS142, or THE112

3 hours, Humanities

3 hours, Math - met with IST131 - Analytical Methods II

4 hours, Natural or Physical Sciences

IST111 - Living Systems

3 hours, Social Science

3 hours, Multicultural or International studies

6 hours, Writing Intensive

Free Electives (If necessary to reach 121 credit hours. Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate. Not all majors have free electives.)

College of Science Specific Requirements

3 hours, Literature

8 hours, Natural or Physical Sciences

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Hours

CORE COURSES

Analytical Methods 12-13

IST 131 Analytical Methods II: Differential Calculus
(or MTH 229: Calc. with Anal. Geom. I) 4-5

IST 230 Analytical Methods III: Integral Calculus/Series 4

IST 231 Analytical Methods IV: Advanced Math Topics
or MTH 230 or approved statistics course 4

Issues in Science and Technology 13-16

IST 111 Issues I: Living Systems
(or BSC 120: Principles of Biology I) 4

IST 212 Issues II: Energy
(or PHY 201 and PHY 202: General Physics)
or IST 224, Intro to Forensic Science 3

IST 260: Instrumentation 3

Programming 3-6

IST 160 Intro to Programming* 3

IST 163 Programming Practicum with C++** 3

*Required of all students including those in Integrated Science and Technology, Computer and Information Technology, Biotechnology, Environmental Assessment and Policy and Environmental Science majors.

**Required of students in Computer and Information Technology.

Total hours in Core Courses 25-30

MAJOR OR AREA OF EMPHASIS

Students choose 24 hours from one or more of the following areas: Computer and Information Technology, Biotechnology, or Environmental Assessment and Policy; Environmental Science, or from areas outside IST that complement their chosen concentration.

Total hours in Major or Area of Emphasis 24-30

CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE 6

IST 490, Senior Project I and (IST 491, Senior Project II or IST470, Internship)

Science or Technical Electives 12-18

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS FOR GRADUATION 121

(a minimum of 40 hours must be 3-400 level)

INTEGRATED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY MAJORS, AREAS OF EMPHASIS AND MINORS

Majors are specific degree programs of study within the Department of Integrated Science and Technology.

(continued)

Areas of Emphasis are focuses within majors in the Department of Integrated Science and Technology.

Specializations are specific areas of focus within areas of emphasis, not noted on the transcript or diploma.

Minors are 12-15 hours of courses offered by the Department of Integrated Science and Technology, but are not open to students already majoring in a degree program offered by the IST Department.

MAJOR IN INTEGRATED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

In the IST major, students develop a plan of study that includes all requirements listed for the IST general degree and an area of emphasis chosen from the above list. Students also enrich their degree program with the extensive resources available at the university including minor and certificate options.

SPECIALIZED MAJORS

Major in Biotechnology

A major in biotechnology provides students with a technical, specialized program with a strong core curriculum in Chemistry and Biology. The program is tailored to provide the type of educational environment that prepares the students of today and tomorrow for careers in the biopharmaceutical and the diagnostic industry, forensics, health sciences, research and medicine. Emphasis is placed on hands training and ability to utilize the modern tools of science to harness the natural and biological capabilities of plants, animals, and microbes for the benefit of man and exposes students to the modern tools of molecular biology, immunology and bio

chemistry as well as to such disciplines as bioinformatics, molecular diagnostics, molecular genetics, genetic engineering and protein biotechnology. Required courses include: IST 241, 340-342, CHM 211-212, 217-218, BSC 120 & 417.

The pre-professional specialization includes traditional science and math courses required by most professional programs such as medical school, genetic counseling or graduate school: These include: BSC 322 & 365, CHM 355-356 & 361, PHY 201-204 and MTH 229. The Applied Research specialization prepares students for a career in the biotechnology industry, forensic DNA analysis or university research laboratories and allows for greater freedom in choosing elective courses.

Biotechnology Area of Emphasis

This allows students to take additional coursework in either the Computer and Information Technology or the Environmental Assessment and Policy areas.

Major in Computer and Information Technology

Just what is a major in Computer and Information Technology? CIT is a cutting edge program rooted and grounded in courses that are both highly theoretical while also extremely applied in nature. Students are constantly exposed to the latest technology and trends in class making them immediately employable upon graduation. A major in Computer and Information Technology provides graduates with the necessary tools and skills to succeed in today's global, technology-driven world. Graduates are able to specialize in one of four areas:

- computer application development
- web application development
- computer forensics
- game development

CIT graduates' skills are highly marketable and graduates are prepared for careers in literally any of today's industries that use IT. The integrated nature of the educational experience enables graduates to combine their IT skills with the intellectual flexibility needed to be critical thinkers and problem solvers. They are also effective communicators able to interact with clients, coworkers and managers.

IST Faculty work to help students develop:

- communication, critical thinking and team skills through collaborative learning
- real-life employable skills through hands-on experience
- provide students access to emerging technologies

Even so, CIT is not Computer Science. While CIT has strong roots in CS and the study of computers in general, there are important distinctions between the two disciplines, from professional and curricular perspectives.

Professional Aspect: Computer science students typically are motivated by the computer itself and how it works through an engineering perspective. In other words, computer scientists are interested in how the computer works under the hood. Information technologists, on the other hand, are intrigued by using the computer to solve problems. Information technologists identify needs for technology, which the computer scientists and engineers create. Information Technologists would then help people to use the CS professionals' creations effectively. CIT does not focus on a single domain, but instead focuses on the selection, integration and deployment of computers and technology throughout society in the areas of computer application development, web application development, computer forensics, and game development. CS focuses on producing graduate/PhD students or software engineers.

Curricular Aspect: Computer science curriculums have a stronger emphasis on programming and hardware than in the Computer and Information Technology curriculum. CIT students obviously need to be able to build software applications and systems, but the typical CIT project will involve building software from existing components with high-level languages such as

Visual Basic .NET, C++, or C# and applying an accessible interface, rather than engineering large applications from scratch, focusing on software engineering principles, data structures and algorithm development issues.

Another significant difference in the disciplines is that a computer curriculum is seen as being deeper in the sense that intermediate and advanced courses require more prerequisites. CIT courses typically have a flatter prerequisite structure, which allows non-technical majors to take CIT courses to add to their learning, tool set, and even lead to a minor. A major in Computer and Information Technology provides a solid grounding in the information technology field and allows students to select and complete an area of emphasis in computer application development, computer forensics, web application development, or game development.

MINORS

Computer and Information Technology Minor

Students must complete 15 hours of CIT designated courses, 12 of which must be at the 2xx level or above. Students wishing to obtain a minor in CIT must work from an approved curriculum plan developed in consultation with a CIT advisor.

Computer Forensics Minor

Students at Marshall University from majors other than Integrated Science and Technology can earn a minor in Computer Forensics by completing IST 264, three courses of the sequence in IST Computer Forensics (IST 446-449, 463), and either CJ 312 or CJ 326.

Environmental Assessment and Policy Area of Emphasis

The area of emphasis in Environmental Assessment and Policy focuses on the establishment and study of a green and sustainable world. This degree program is appropriate for those interested in how environmental data are collected and analyzed and how decisions are made to protect environmental quality. Coursework includes a solid foundation in the most current analytical and technological methods for environmental analysis. Environmental mapping and modeling are used extensively in the study of both terrestrial and aquatic systems. Specific courses required include GLY 200, CHM 203 & 204, IST 320-323, MGT 320, PSC 333, IST 423-425.

Game Development Minor

This minor within the CIT major combines the sound principles of computer application development through computer game development. Game development is a very popular venue in higher education and the faculty of the IST program recognize that this minor is key to the mission of the Computer and Information Technology major, which gives students in other IT-related disciplines the opportunity to explore the ever-growing popularity of game development as an option. Offering this minor to other Marshall University students allows them to explore gaming through the Marshall University's Integrated Science and Technology department's computer lab for gaming (Marshall's Advanced Gaming and Interactive Computing Lab-MAGIC Lab) where students can interact with each other, playing different types of computer games to research latest trends and graphics and discuss gaming, as well as, design and develop their own games as projects for courses required for the minor. Required Courses for this minor (18 hours): IST163-Programming w/C++, IST236-Data Structures, IST360-Game Development I: 2D, IST 438-Comp. Graphics for Gaming, IST 439-Game Development II: 3D, and IST 460-Game Development III: AI.

Integrated Science and Technology Minor

Students interested in a minor must complete at least 12 credit hours of work which may be from any courses offered by the IST program. Six hours of coursework must be at the 300 or 400 levels.

For specific suggestions of courses consult the faculty or the IST department Web site (www.marshall.edu/isat).

Web Development Minor

Students are introduced to HTML, DHTML, CSS, JavaScript, databases, SQL, PHP scripting, and advanced web programming techniques and they receive a fundamental understanding of the latest hardware and computer technologies that exist in the real world today. This minor consists of 15 hours of courses, which would include: IST263, Web Programming; IST264, Hardware Technologies; IST365, Database Systems; IST430, Electronic Commerce; and IST436, Advanced Web Development.

AREAS OF EMPHASIS

Computer Application Development Area of Emphasis

Focus is on the development of computer applications for business, industry, and education that run on the personal computer or that integrate various hardware pieces into the computer system as a whole. Students will learn the software engineering process and project management and learn to program in languages such as C++, VB.NET and C#. Students also learn to specify, design, and build large-scale software systems for existing hardware.

Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus IST236, IST238, IST303, IST332, IST333, IST334, IST423, and IST430.

(continued)

Computer Forensics Area of Emphasis

This area is a collaboration among Marshall University's Department of Criminal Justice, Department of Integrated Science and Technology, and Forensic Science Degree Program. The study of Computer Forensics prepares students for careers in the identification, preservation, examination and analysis of evidence from computers and other electronic devices including e-Discovery.

Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST363, IST447, IST448, IST449, IST463, IST464, and CJ312 and CJ326.

Game Development Area of Emphasis

Game development is a very popular venue in higher education. This area of emphasis combines sound principles of computer application development with computer game development. This connection between application development and game development better serves students who are coming to Marshall University with aspirations of developing computer and console games. Game development is not limited to the PC as we are teaching PC game development and Xbox game development, and we are working iPhone development into the curriculum.

Beginning in Fall 2010, a computer lab will be dedicated to gaming (Marshall's Advanced Gaming and Interactive Computing Lab - MAGIC). Students will utilize the environment to play different types of computer games, to research the latest trends and graphics, and to discuss gaming. The space will also be available to students designing and developing their own games for courses taught in the area of emphasis and for their senior project, which will consist of the development of an advanced computer game.

Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus IST236, IST238, IST332, IST303, IST360 (Game Development I: 2D), IST438 (Computer Graphics for Gaming), IST439 (Game Development II: 3D), IST460 (Game Development III: AI), and 3D Animation (ART course).

Web Application Development Area of Emphasis

The Web application development area of emphasis allows students to specialize in developing Web applications and content using web-based development languages, such as PHP and ASP.Net, and the effective design and organization of databases, including the development of fully functional e-commerce systems.

Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus IST236, IST332, IST363, IST423, IST430, IST436, and IST466. Through a unique opportunity and collaboration with the Graphics Design department in the College of Fine Arts, students within the Web Application Development area of emphasis may also obtain a minor in graphics design by taking 18 approved hours of ART courses.

DEGREE IN NATURAL RESOURCES AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT

The Natural Resources and Recreation Management program offers a degree in Natural Resources and Recreation Management, focusing on natural areas recreation and natural resource management for recreation venues and settings. The NRRM degree is an interdisciplinary bachelor of science degree, in which students will study the fields of recreation, natural resource management, biology and environmental science, sociology, psychology, and business.

Natural Resources and Recreation Management prepares qualified professionals for employment in nature centers, municipal, state, or national parks, with land conservation organizations, the US Forest Service, Army Corps of Engineers, residential and day camp institutions, as well as zoos, living history museums, and a variety of tourism entities.

Students will complete required core courses (25 credits hours + a 12 credit hour internship at the fruition of the one's studies) with a focus in an interdisciplinary track, as well as an option in one of the following areas

- Environmental Communication and Outdoor Leadership
- Natural Areas Tourism
- Protected Lands and Recreation Resource Management
- Recreation and Park Administration

Prospective students must meet the minimum criteria listed below to be considered for admission to the program:

- An overall cumulative minimum GPA of 2.00
- Admission to Marshall University
- Declare Natural Resources and Recreation Management as a major

Courses in this category MAY NOT be completed under the credit/non-credit option.

- A. General Requirements/University Core Curriculum 34 credit hours
- B. NRRM Core Foundations 37 credit hours total
(All Natural Resources and Recreation Management majors are required to take these courses.)
PLS 101, 181, 210, 231, 270, 401, 402, 421, 489.....25 credit hours
PLS 490 Internship CAPSTONE.....12 credit hours

- C. Interdisciplinary Tracks 25 credit hours
 (Students must choose one of the interdisciplinary tracks and complete the mandatory courses (3 courses) required, as well as select 5 courses from the track)

Mandatory Interdisciplinary Courses (complete all three courses)

BSC 320, BSC 460, ENG 354

Conservation Track (choose 5)

BSC 405, 406, 408, 409, 416, 430, 431

Land and Park Planning Track (choose 5)

PSC 301, GEO 414, PSC 202, GEO 426, GEO 416

Management Track (choose 5)

MGT 320, MGT 424, ACC 310/215, CMM 315, CJ 211, COUN 261, MGT 419, MKT 437

Tourism and Hospitality Track (Choose 5)

FC 362, 364, 365, FCS 379, 444, 429, 466, MGT 360

- D. Field Experience Requirements

All students majoring in Natural Resources and Recreation Management must complete 300 documented field experience hours within the natural resource / recreation industry. Faculty advisors will assist students in making contacts with recreational professionals in order to procure volunteer and/or paid positions to gain field experience.

- E. Concentration Areas 19 credit hours

Students must choose a concentration area and complete five (5) courses in the given area. Students must also complete four (4) credit hours from a class or classes outside of their concentration or from the outdoor leadership field courses / elective courses.

Environmental Communication and Outdoor Leadership

PLS 301, 310, 350, 361, 432

Natural Areas Tourism

PLS 310, 330, 360, 361, 362

Protected Lands and Recreation Resource Management

PLS 310, 330, 410, 411, 432

Recreation and Park Administration

PLS 320, 361, 400, 410, 411, 432

Outdoor Leadership Field Courses

PLS 110, 111, 112, 113,

Elective Courses

PLS 201, 230, 311, 340, 431, 450, 451, 452, 453

Natural Resources and Recreation Management Minor

Students who wish to pursue a minor in Park Resources and Leisure Services may do so by successfully completing the following courses:

PLS 101, 201, 301 9

Two courses from the following: 6-7

PLS 320, 350, 402, 410, 411, 422

MATHEMATICS

Dr. Ralph W. Oberste-Vorth, Division Head

www.marshall.edu/math/

math@marshall.edu

Professors

Adkins, Akinsete, Aluthge, Brooks, Carlton, Cusick, Drost, Lawrence, Mitchell, Oberste-Vorth, Pupplo-Cody, Rubin, Sarra, Silver

Associate Professors

Horwitz, Karna, Saveliev

Assistant Professors

A. Mummert, C. Mummert

The Department of Mathematics offers two majors, Mathematics and Applied Mathematics, leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. These majors prepare students for a vast variety of careers in the mathematical sciences and in numerous related disciplines. Graduating students will have a solid foundation that enables them to perform successfully in industry, business, government, and further studies. Graduates may pursue advanced degrees in mathematics, applied mathematics, and related areas such as engineering and economics. They may also prepare for secondary mathematics certification or for professional degree programs such as law and medicine.

Students with an interest in mathematics should consult sites on the Internet hosted by the Mathematical Association of America (www.maa.org) and the American Mathematical Society (www.ams.org) such as www.ams.org/employment and www.maa.org/students/undergrad/career.html.

Mathematics serves as an essential tool for many other majors, and it plays an important role in the general education of all students. The Department of Mathematics at Marshall University makes every effort to help students learn valuable critical thinking and problem-solving skills.

Majors must fulfill the general and specific requirements for the B.S. degree in the College of Science except for the minor (see requirements below). Students should go to the College of Science dean's office, Science 270, in order to declare a major. Within the 128 semester hours required for the B. S. degree, the major in Mathematics or Applied Mathematics must complete the following coursework.

Mathematics and Applied Mathematics Major Requirements

Either major requires 14 mathematics courses, a minimum of 47 credit hours. Students with a second major or a minor outside of the Department of Mathematics can count some of those credit hours towards their Mathematics or Applied Mathematics major. This is explained in the section on Elective Requirements below.

Since the major is quite flexible, students are expected to consult with an advisor in the department. Moreover, before graduation, the advisor must approve the selection of sequences and electives.

Core Requirements for Both Majors (21 CH; 5 courses)

The following are required for majors in both Mathematics and Applied Mathematics:

- MTH 229 (5 CH) Calculus with Analytic Geometry I
- MTH 230 (4 CH) Calculus with Analytic Geometry II
- MTH 231 (4 CH) Calculus with Analytic Geometry III
- MTH 300 (4 CH) Introduction to Higher Mathematics
- MTH 331 (4 CH) Linear Algebra

Capstone Requirement for Both Majors (2 CH; 1 course)

Mathematics and Applied Mathematics majors must complete one of the following:

- MTH 490 (2-12 CH) Internship
- MTH 491 (2 CH) Senior Seminar

Sequence Requirements for Mathematics Majors (12 CH; 4 courses)

Mathematics majors must complete two of the following elective sequences:

- MTH 427 and MTH 428 Advanced Calculus
- MTH 430 and MTH 431 Topology
- MTH 450 and MTH 452 Modern Algebra
- MTH 460 and MTH 461 Complex Variables

Sequence Requirements for Applied Mathematics Majors (12 CH; 4 courses)

Applied Mathematics majors must complete two of the following elective sequences:

MTH 335 and MTH 415	Differential Equations
MTH 442 and MTH 443	Numerical Methods
MTH 445 and MTH 446	Probability and Statistics
MTH 460 and MTH 461	Complex Variables

Elective Requirements for Both Majors (0–12 CH; 0–4 courses)

Mathematics and Applied Mathematics majors are not required to satisfy the College of Science requirement of a minor in another discipline. However, Mathematics and Applied Mathematics majors often elect to complete a second (or more) major(s) and/or one (or more) minor(s). The Department of Mathematics encourages students to pursue broad interdisciplinary studies.

The elective courses in this section may not duplicate those used for the sequence requirements. The number of elective courses required depends on outside minors and majors. The following are the three options:

- (1) **No Outside Major or Minor:** A student may graduate with a major in either Mathematics or Applied Mathematics, without a second major or a minor by completing an additional 4 elective mathematics courses from the list below. The major requires 47 credit hours.
- (2) **Outside Minors:** A student graduating with a single major, Mathematics or Applied Mathematics, and at least one minor must complete at least 2 additional elective mathematics courses from the list below. Effectively, the major requires 41 credit hours.
- (3) **Outside Double Majors:** A student graduating with multiple majors, including either Mathematics or Applied Mathematics, need not take any additional elective mathematics courses. Effectively, the major requires 35 credit hours.

Math/Applied Math Double Major

A student may graduate with a double major in Mathematics and Applied Mathematics by completing 4 different sequences that satisfy both Sequence Requirements plus 4 Elective courses not in those sequences; that is, the full Mathematics requirements plus 2 Applied Mathematics sequences, without duplication. Effectively, this double major requires 59 credit hours; no credit will derive from an outside major or minor.

Elective Courses for All Majors

MTH 335 (4 CH), Differential Equations
MTH 405 (3 CH), History of Mathematics
MTH 411 (3 CH), Mathematical Modelling
MTH 415 (3 CH), Partial Differential Equations
MTH 427 (3 CH), Advanced Calculus I
MTH 428 (3 CH), Advanced Calculus II
MTH 430 (3 CH), Topology I
MTH 431 (3 CH), Topology II
MTH 440 (3 CH), Discrete Mathematics
MTH 442 (3 CH), Numerical Linear Algebra
MTH 443 (3 CH), Numerical Analysis
MTH 445 (3 CH), Probability and Statistics I
MTH 446 (3 CH), Probability and Statistics II
MTH 448 (3 CH), Modern Geometry
MTH 449 (3 CH), Projective Geometry
MTH 450 (3 CH), Modern Algebra I
MTH 452 (3 CH), Modern Algebra II
MTH 455 (3 CH), Number Theory
MTH 460 (3 CH), Complex Variables I
MTH 461 (3 CH), Complex Variables II

Transfer Students

Transfer students must take at least 12 hours of 300/400 level coursework in the College of Science and at least 15 hours in their major field, including at least nine hours of 300-400 level coursework at Marshall University.

General Education and Placement

The American College Test score in Mathematics is utilized for the placement of students. Relevant information regarding such placement is included under prerequisites in the Courses of Instruction. Students wishing to challenge their placement in a mathematics course may do so by taking the Accuplacer Placement Exam administered by University College.

(continued)

Students with prior credit for any college algebra course (i.e., MTH 127, MTH 130, MTH 130E, MTH 130H, or MTH 132) may not receive credit for any other of these courses.

A student enrolled at Marshall may receive credit for certain courses in mathematics by successfully completing the appropriate examination of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP).

Advanced placement in mathematics is granted on the basis of Educational Testing Service Advanced Placement Test scores. Students who score 4 or 5 on the Calculus AB examination are given credit for Mathematics 130 and Mathematics 229, and those who score 4 or 5 on the Calculus BC examination are given credit for Mathematics 229 and Mathematics 230. Students who score 3 on BC are given credit for MTH 229; those who score 3 on AB are given credit for Mathematics 132.

Teacher Certification in Mathematics

Students interested in pursuing teaching certification in mathematics should visit the main office of the College of Education and Human Services. Students who plan to complete a 5-Adult certification are encouraged to consult with an advisor in Mathematics about a second major in Applied Mathematics or Mathematics.

Master of Arts

The Department of Mathematics also offers an M.A. degree program in mathematics. Graduate assistantships carrying stipends and tuition waivers are available. Please contact the Mathematics department or consult the *Graduate Catalog* for further details.

Minor in Mathematics

The Department of Mathematics offers a minor in mathematics available to all students at Marshall University. Students choosing this minor will find expanded job opportunities in business, education, government, and industry.

This minor can be helpful to students in pre-professional programs in the health sciences. A solid grounding in the fundamentals of mathematics is needed in order to perform satisfactorily on aptitude examinations that must be taken prior to admission to a professional school.

This minor can be used as an important component of a student's preparation for admission to law school.

The Department of Mathematics will award a minor in mathematics to every student who completes the following four courses, with at least a 2.0 grade point average and with at least two of the courses taken at Marshall University: MTH 229, MTH 230, MTH 300, and one of the following: MTH 231, MTH 329, MTH 331, MTH 345, MTH 405, MTH 430, MTH 440, MTH 448, MTH 449, MTH 450, or MTH 455.

PHYSICS

Dr. Nicola Orsini, Chair
www.marshall.edu/physics
physics@marshall.edu

Professor

Bady, Oberly, Orsini, Wilson

Associate Professor

Nguyen

Assistant Professor

Babiuc, Fan, Richards, Foltz

The Department of Physics and Physical Science offers coursework leading toward the B.S. degree in physics. The physics major must complete the calculus sequence through differential equations and a minimum of 46 hours of required coursework in the major, including the capstone. The physics major must also complete all College of Science general requirements for the B.S. degree.

The completion of the B.S. in physics prepares the graduate for graduate school in physics or engineering, medical school, or other professional programs; or for direct employment in government or industrial laboratories, and other technically related fields. Physics gives you a well rounded education, not only with a broad array of knowledge in the physical and natural sciences (such as chemistry, astronomy, mathematics, engineering), but also in the social sciences. Many professionals in these fields began with a degree in physics. Of students who obtain a bachelors degree in physics, half go directly into employment after obtaining their bachelors degree. The other half goes on to graduate school in physics, astronomy, engineering, medicine, law, education or other professions.

Major in Physics

The physics major working to complete a B.S. degree is required to complete:

1. Physics 211, 202, 213, 204, or equivalent.
2. Physics 300, 302, 320, 308, 320, 330, 421, 442, 443, 445 and 491/492 (the capstone course).

3. Eight additional semester hours of 300-400 physics courses selected from the catalog, including at least two semester hours of advanced laboratory courses.
4. Mathematics MTH 229, 230, 231, 335.

Majors in physics must demonstrate to the department faculty fundamental skills in utilizing computers, which include using software packages for data analysis and word processing, interfacing experiments for data collection, and computer modeling. Students lacking these skills can fulfill this requirement by taking appropriate courses which have the approval of the Department of Physics and Physical Science.

A 2.00 Overall GPA and a 2.00 Major GPA are required to graduate.

Minor in Physics

The Department of Physics awards a minor in physics to students who have completed the following courses with at least a C average: PHY 201 (or 211), 202, 203 (or 213), 204, and any two additional physics or physical science courses at the 300-400 level.

Additional related programs within the department lead to a **B. A.** degree with a specialization in physics and/or general science, and an M.S. degree in Physical and Applied Science.

Among the coursework options open to physics and other science majors are applied physics courses which emphasize applications of Optics (PHY 304, PHY405), Solid State Physics (PHY 425), Electronics (PHY 314 and PHY 415), Bio-medical Physics (PHY 350), Atmospheric Physics (PHY 412), Labview (PHY 120) as well as Special Topic and Independent Study courses.

PREPARATION FOR PROFESSIONAL CAREERS IN THE HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONS

Even though many freshmen plan to major in pre-medicine, it is not a major. It is a path through a major by which the student acquires a solid science background in preparation for application to the professional school of choice. Students interested in the health care professions may choose any major provided they complete the required science block. However, choosing a science major gives the applicant the advantage of greater scientific breadth and depth of knowledge over non-science majors on the Medical College Aptitude Test (MCAT) or other entrance exams. Since the required science courses coincide closely with requirements for the biology or chemistry major a large percentage of successful applicants choose one of those two areas. Many routes will prepare the student for the MCAT or other entrance exam and for the first two years of basic sciences in the medical or other health care curriculum

Since the same required science block must be completed by students preparing for careers in medicine, osteopathic medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, podiatry, optometry, or veterinary medicine, flexibility can be maintained in the selection of a career choice until the junior year. Applicants must take the following:

Pre-Health Care Required Science Block

BSC 120, 121

CHM 211, 217, 212, 218, 355, 356, 361

PHY 201, 202, 203, 204

The required science block must be regarded as a minimum. Building a science major around this nucleus of courses provides a sound science background. Additional required or recommended courses are subject to change and vary among schools and programs. The responsibility lies with the student to become aware of all requirements and course recommendations for the institutions to which he or she intends to apply and incorporate required courses into the curriculum. Elective courses can be chosen that simultaneously meet both the requirements for the major and admission to the professional school of choice. With careful planning the required and recommended courses can be combined with the coursework for the major directing the steady progress toward both application to professional school and graduation with the baccalaureate degree. Check with your advisor frequently for guidance and assistance.

Undergraduate requirements, admissions testing, application processes, and the requirement for an interview vary considerably among the professional programs. Therefore, it is strongly recommended that pre-professional students discuss their programs at least once each semester with Dr. H.W.Elmore, chief health care professions advisor, in Science Building 270. For current information, visit www.marshall.edu/preprof.

PRE-HEALTH CARE PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

The requirements listed below are based on the standards for admission to West Virginia health care professional programs or those of contract states with whom West Virginia has agreements for West Virginia students to attend out-of-state institutions.

Because there may be specific requirements that vary among institutions and are subject to change, students should use the lists only for comparison of programs during the initial selection of the career path to follow. Students should frequently consult the pre-health care professional web site at www.marshall.edu/preprof/ to keep abreast of the requirements at the

institutions and programs of interest. To increase the strength of the applicant's academic credentials, the completeness of the application, and to plan a strategy for successful admission frequent contact with the assigned pre-health care professional advisor is highly recommended.

PRE-DENTAL (3 or 4 years)

Courses: Biological Science (BSC) 120, 121
Chemistry (CHM) 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361
English (ENG) 101, 102
Physics (PHY) 201, 202, 203, 204

Exams: DAT in the spring of sophomore year for 3-year students or during junior year for 4-year students

PRE-MEDICINE (3 or 4 years)

Courses: Biological Science (BSC) 120, 121
Chemistry (CHM) 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361
Physics (PHY) 201, 202, 203, 204
Social and Behavioral Science: PSY 201 and SOC 200
are recommended

Exams: Applicants must complete the MCAT, preferably in fall before entry into the medical school. However, in some cases the exceptional student, after counseling with his/her advisor, may choose to take the MCAT during the spring semester of the sophomore year

Other Courses: Follow catalog for degree requirements B.S. or B.A.

Recommended Electives: BSC 301, 302, 310, 322, 422; CHM 365

PRE-OPTOMETRY (3 years)

Courses: Biological Science (BSC) 120, 121 and 250 or 302
Chemistry (CHM) 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361
English (ENG) 101, 102
Physics (PHY) 201, 202, 203, 204
Psychology (PSY) 201

Exams: The Optometry Admission Test (OAT) must be completed, preferably in fall before entry into the optometry program.

Other Courses: Check carefully catalog of Optometry College. Requirements vary.

Recommended Electives: BSC 227, 228, 300, 322, 324; CHM 365; PSY 311 or 440

PRE-PHARMACY (3 or 4 years)

Courses: Biological Science (BSC) 120, 121
Chemistry (CHM) 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 361
Communications (CMM) 103
Economics (ECN) 250
English (ENG) 101, 102
Physics (PHY) 201, 202, 203, 204

Exams: The Pharmacy College Admission Test must be completed, preferably in fall before entry into the pharmacy program.

PRE-PHYSICAL THERAPY (4 years)

Courses: Biological Science (BSC) 120, 121, 227, 228
Chemistry (CHM) 211, 212, 217, 218
English (ENG) 101, 102
Mathematics (MTH) 130 or 127 and 122
(requirement may also be met by 132, 140 or 229); 225
Physics (PHY) 201, 202, 203, 204
Psychology (PSY) 201, 311
Medical Terminology (AH) 151

Exams: AHPAT - junior/senior year

Other Requirements: 60 hours of clinical volunteer or work experience in a physical therapy setting is required for admission.

PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE (4 years)

Courses: Biological Sciences (BSC) 120, 121, 250 or 302

Chemistry (CHM) 211, 212, 217, 218, 355, 356, 365

Genetics (BSC) 324

Physics (PHY) 201, 202, 203, 204

Exams: MCAT, VAT, or GRE plus GRE Advanced Biology Section

Other Courses: Follow catalog for degree requirements for a B.S. or B.A.

Recommended Electives: BSC 322, CL 200, SOC 200, BSC 301

COMBINED COLLEGE AND PROFESSIONAL DEGREES

The vast majority of applicants graduate with their baccalaureate degrees before entering a health career preprofessional school. A few outstanding students with 90 or more hours may be admitted through early admission to medical schools or the other health care programs before the baccalaureate degree is completed. A student who gains early admission to a doctoral level program in medicine will be granted a leave of absence during the senior year at Marshall University. The student must file a written report in the College of Science Dean's Office immediately after gaining admission to the professional school and before the termination of coursework at Marshall University.

At the end of the first year in the professional school the student is then eligible for the baccalaureate degree from Marshall University, provided that all requirements for graduation are met except the completion of a major. At least 96 hours of study must have been completed with a Grade Point Average of 2.0 at Marshall University. An applicant for the baccalaureate degree must present certification from the professional school that he or she has successfully completed the first year of coursework, and that a sufficient number of semester hours has been completed to total 121 when added to the hours earned at Marshall University. Candidates for the degree must attend the regular Marshall University commencement, or have permission to graduate *in absentia*.

FOUR-YEAR SAMPLE PLANS: College of Science

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SM30 - BS, Applied Mathematics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	MTH230 Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or CMM 104H	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 229*	5 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
		CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MTH231 Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4 hours	IST163 Programming Practicum	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	3-4 hours	MTH300 Intro to Higher Math	4 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours	Physical or Natural Science	3 hours
		Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours
Recommended Hours:	13/15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16/17 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MTH331 Linear Algebra	4 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Literature	3 hours
Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours	MTH Sequence I**	3 hours
Physical or Natural Science	3 hours	MTH Elective***	3 hours
MTH Sequence I**	3 hours	Physical or Natural Science	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16/17 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Capstone: MTH491 Senior Seminar	2 hours
MTH Sequence II**	3 hours	MTH Elective***	3 hours
Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours	MTH Sequence II**	3 hours
MTH Elective***	6 hours	Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	8 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/126		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:	<p>*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.</p>		
	**Approved Applied Mathematics Sequences		
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MTH 335 and 415 or 416 2. MTH 443 and 411 or 442 3. MTH 445 and 446 4. MTH 460 and 461 		
	***Depends on other majors and/or minors a student completes for graduation. No electives are required with an outside second major. Two (2) electives are required with an outside minor. Four electives are required for a double Mathematics and Applied Mathematics major. Elective can be chosen from: MTH 335, 405, 411, 415, 427, 428, 430, 431, 440, 442, 443, 445, 446, 448, 449, 450, 452, 455, 460, or 461. Mathematic electives cannot count toward both the MTH Sequences and the elective requirements.		
NOTES:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation. 2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit. 3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor. 4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved. 5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. 6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan. 7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability. 			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SC60 - BS, Biochemistry

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry - if MTH 140 is taken or Elective (Elective can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 140 (3 hrs) or 229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	BSC 120***	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	14/16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
BSC 121***	4 hours	BSC 322***	4 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours	CHM366 Intro Biochemistry Lab	2 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CHM467 Intermediate Biochemistry	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
Literature Elective	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
300 - 499 level CHM Elective**	3 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM345 Intro to Analytical Chem	4 hours	BSC324 Principles of Genetics	4 hours
Capstone: CHM491 Capstone Experience	2 to 4 hours	CHM307 Intro Physical Chemistry	4 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	CHM432 Chemistry Seminar	0 hours
BSC 450***	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)***	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/17 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/125		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum of 40 upper level credits)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**A list of approved upper-level CHM electives is available on the CHM website (www.marshall.edu/chemistry/).			
***Completion of the BSC requirements listed above and an additional 1 credit hour provides a minor in Biological Sciences.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SB10 - BS, Biological Science

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC120 Principles of Biology	4 hours	BSC121 Principles of Biology	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or 104H	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH140 (3 hrs) or MTH229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry - if MTH 140 is taken* or 2nd major, minor, certificate, or free elective	3 hours
CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours	CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14/16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
BSC Required Core Course**	3-4 hours	BSC Required Core Course**	3-4 hours
Recommended Hours:	14/15 hours	Recommended Hours:	14/15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
BSC Required Core Course**	3-4 hours	BSC Required Core Course**	3-4 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3-2 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3-2 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Capstone: BSC491 Capstone Experience	2 hours
Literature	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours	BSC Major Elective***	3-4 hours
BSC Elective****	3-4 hours	BSC Elective****	3-4 hours
BSC Major Elective***	3-4 hours	BSC Major Elective***	3-4 hours
		Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	2-1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16/18 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:		121/129	
Minimum GPA to Graduate:		2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)	
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**BSC 300 to 499 Required Core Courses: BSC 302, 320, 322, and 324.			
***Choose 1 from 3 of the 4 groups of upper level BSC Major Electives:			
1. BSC 365, 450, or 452 or 481			
2. BSC 301, 365, or 422			
3. BSC 304, 365, or 443			
4. BSC 413, 417, or 425			
****BSC electives may be chosen from any 300 - 499 level courses offered. A total of 40 BSC credit hours is needed for this degree.			
NOTES:			
1. Completion of the CHM requirements listed above provides a minor in Chemistry.			
2. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
3. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
4. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Biology. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
5. Coursework listed as 2nd major, minor, certificate, or elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
6. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
7. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
8. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
9. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SB70 - BS, Biomedical Science

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC120 Principles of Biology	4 hours	BSC121 Principles of Biology	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or CMM 104H	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH140 (3 hrs) or MTH229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry - if MTH140* is taken or 2nd major, minor, certificate, or free elective	3 hours
CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
		CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	13/15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
BSC Required Core Course** (3 to 4 hours)	4 hours	BSC Required Core Course** (3 to 4 hours)	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
BSC Required Core Course** (3 to 4 hours)	4 hours	BSC Required Core Course** (3 to 4 hours)	4 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours		
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Capstone: BSC491 Capstone Experience	2 hours
BSC Required Core Course** (3 to 4 hours)	3 hours	BSC Required Core Course** (3 to 4 hours)	4 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours	BSC Major Elective*** (3 to 4 hours)	4 hours
BSC Major Elective*** (3 to 4 hours)	4 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
BSC Major Elective*** (3 to 4 hours)	4 hours	Literature	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/123		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**BSC 300 to 499 Required Core Courses: BSC 301, 302, 322, 324, 365, and 422.			
***Choose at least 8 hours from the following BSC major electives: 300, 304, 310, 320, 413, 417, 418, 424, 426, 438, 440, 448, 450, 456, 483, 481, or (special topics: permission required). A total of 40 BSC credit hours is needed for this degree.			
NOTES:			
1. Completion of the CHM requirements listed above provides a minor in Chemistry.			
2. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
3. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
4. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Biology. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
5. Coursework listed as 2nd major, minor, certificate, or elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
6. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
7. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
8. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
9. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SI30 - BS, Biotechnology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC120 Principles of Biology	4 hours	BSC121 Principles of Biology	4 hours
IST160 Intro to Programming	3 hours	IST260 Instrumentation I	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Mathematics: IST131 Analy Meth II Differ Calculus - *	4 hours
CT Designated Course: IST120 Connections I (CT)	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
IST230 Analy Meth III-Integral Calc	4 hours	IST241 Introduction to DNA Cloning	4 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or CMM 104H	3 hours	CT Designated Course: IST220 Connections II (CT)	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142, or THE 112	3 hours	IST 231 or MTH 225	3-4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15/16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST340 DNA Technology	4 hours	IST301 Public Service Experience	1 hours
IST341 Human Genetics	4 hours	IST342 Biosciences Research Meth	2 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
CHM 327 Recommended Elective for BSC 365	5 hours	Literature	3 hours
		IST Technical Elective**	3-4 hours
		IST Technical Elective**	3-4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15/17 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM365 Introductory Biochemistry	3 hours	PHY201 General Physics	3 hours
Capstone: IST490 Senior Project I	3 hours	PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
IST Technical Elective**	3-4 hours	Capstone: IST 491, Senior Project II or IST 470,	3 hours
IST Technical Elective**	3-4 hours	Internship	
		IST Technical Elective**	3-4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/17 hours	Recommended Hours:	13/14 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122/128		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then IST 131 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 24 or greater, students take IST 131.			
**16 hours of Technical Electives is required. Choose from IST 343, 350, 440, 442, 443, 444, 445, 470, 480, 485 or applicable elective approved by your IST faculty advisor.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SB80 - BS, Cellular/Molecular Biology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC120 Principles of Biology	4 hours	BSC121 Principles of Biology	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or CMM 104H	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH140 (3 hrs) or MTH229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry – if MTH 140 is taken*	3 hours
CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours
		Social Science:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	13/15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
BSC Required Core Course**	4 hours	BSC Required Core Course**	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
BSC Required Core Course**	3-4 hours	BSC Major Course***	4 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	2-1 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	2-1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Capstone: BSC491 Capstone Experience	2 hours
BSC Major Course***	4 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours	Literature	3 hours
BSC Major Elective****	6 hours	BSC Major Course***	4 hours
		BSC Major Elective****	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**BSC 300 - 499 Required Core Courses. Choose 3 of 4 - BSC 302, 320, 322, and 324.			
BSC 300 - 499 Required Major Courses: BSC 365, 450, and 452 or 481.			
****Choose 8 to 11 hours from the following BSC major electives: BSC 300, 304, 310, 366, 417, 420, 422, 444, 448, 454, 456, or special topics with permission.			
NOTES:			
1. Completion of the CHM requirements listed above provides a minor in Chemistry.			
2. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
3. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
4. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Biology. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
5. Coursework listed as 2nd major, minor, certificate, or elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
6. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
7. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
8. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
9. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SC20 - BSChem, Chemistry-ACS Certifi

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH229*	5 hours	MTH230**	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY211 Principles of Physics	4 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	PHY213 Principles of Physics	4 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours	MTH231**	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM305 Chemical Info Retr/Sci Ethics	1 hours	CHM332 Chemistry Seminar	0 hours
CHM331 Chemistry Seminar	0 hours	CHM358 Physical Chemistry II	4 hours
CHM357 Physical Chemistry I	4 hours	CHM411 Modern Instrument Methods	4 hours
CHM365 Introductory Biochemistry	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Literature Elective	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours		
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM431 Chemistry Seminar	0 hours	CHM432 Chemistry Seminar	0 hours
CHM448 Adv Inorganic Chemistry I	4 hours	Capstone: CHM491 Capstone Experience	2 to 4 hours
Capstone: CHM491	4 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	4 hours	300 - 499 level Electives (can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	6 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	14/16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/123		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum of 40 upper level credits)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 <i>or</i> MTH 099 <i>then</i> MTH 127 <i>then</i> 122 <i>then</i> 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 <i>then</i> MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 <i>and</i> MTH 122 <i>or</i> MTH 229.			
**Students completing MTH 229, 230, 231 <i>and</i> 300 will satisfy a minor in Mathematics.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
8. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SC10 - BS, Chemistry

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH140 (3 hrs) or MTH229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry - if MTH 140 is taken or Elective (Elective can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14/16 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
Science Electives***	4 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
		Science Electives***	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM345 Intro to Analytical Chem	4 hours	CHM307 Intro Physical Chemistry	4 hours
Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	300 - 499 level Science Electives***	8 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours		
300 - 499 level CHM Elective**	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM448 Adv Inorganic Chemistry I	4 hours	CHM432 Chemistry Seminar	0 hours
Capstone: CHM491 Capstone Experience	2 to 4 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Literature Elective	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
300 - 499 level Science Electives***	4 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	2 hours	300 - 499 level Science Electives***	4 hours
		Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/125		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum of 40 upper level credit hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 <i>or</i> MTH 099 <i>then</i> MTH 127 <i>then</i> 122 <i>then</i> 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 <i>then</i> MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 <i>and</i> MTH 122 <i>or</i> MTH 229.			
**A list of approved upper-level CHM electives is available on the CHM website (www.marshall.edu/chemistry/).			
***Recommended Science Electives: BSC 300, 301, 302, 304, 310, 322, 442, and CHM 365.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement. Literature. 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
8. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
 Major: SI20 - BS, Computer and Info Tech
 Area of Emphasis: SI22 - Computer Appl Development

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST160 Intro to Programming	3 hours	IST163 Programming Practicum	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	IST260 Instrumentation I	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: IST111 Living Systems - or BSC 120 (recommended if taking upper level BSC courses)	4 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
CT Designated Course: IST120 Connections I (CT)	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Mathematics: IST 131*	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST224 Intro to Forensic Science	4 hours	IST224 Intro to Forensic Science	4 hours
IST230 Analy Meth III-Integral Calc	4 hours	IST264 Technology Foundations	3 hours
IST236 Data Structures	3 hours	CT Designated Course: IST220 Connections II (CT)	3 hours
IST263 Web Programming	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS142, ART112, or THE112	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST303 C# NET Programming	3 hours	IST238 Algorithms	3 hours
IST332 Software Engineering I	3 hours	IST301 Public Service Experience	1 hours
IST362 Network Protocols	3 hours	IST333 Software Engineering II	3 hours
IST365 Database Management	3 hours	Humanities: Writing Intensive Humanities	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	IST 231 or MTH 225	4 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	Literature	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST423 GIS and Data Systems	3 hours	IST334 Programming Languages	3 hours
Capstone: IST490 Senior Project I	3 hours	IST430 Electronic Commerce	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
Technical Elective	3 hours	Capstone: IST 491 - Senior Project II or IST 470 Internship	3 hours
		MGT 320 or IST 350	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	12 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours

Other Requirements:

Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate: 122
 Minimum GPA to Graduate: 2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)
 Other:

*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 **then** MTH 127 **then** 122 **then** IST 131 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 **then** MTH 122 **then** IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 **then** MTH 122 **then** IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 24 or greater, students take IST 131.

Student choose an area of emphasis from

- Computer Application Development. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus IST236, 238, 303, 332, 333, 334, 423, 430, and a technical elective.
- Computer Forensics. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST363, 447, 448, 449, 463, 464, CJ312, CJ326, and a technical elective.
- Game Development. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST 236, 238, 332, 303, 360, 438, 439, 460 and ART 3D Animation special topics course.
- Web Development. Through a unique opportunity and collaboration with the Graphics Design department in the College of Fine Arts, students within the Web Application Development area of emphasis may also obtain a minor in graphics design by taking 18 approved hours of ART courses: ART 214, 219, 312, 453, 454, and any ART course.

NOTES:

1. A minimum of **121** hours with **40** credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SI20 - BS, Computer and Info Tech
Area of Emphasis: SI21 - Computer Forensics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST160 Intro to Programming	3 hours	IST163 Programming Practicum	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	IST260 Instrumentation I	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: IST111 Living Systems - or BSC 120 (recommended if taking upper level BSC courses)	4 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
CT Designated Course: IST120 Connections I (CT)	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Mathematics: IST 131*	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST224 Intro to Forensic Science	4 hours	IST224 Intro to Forensic Science	4 hours
IST230 Analy Meth III-Integral Calc	4 hours	IST264 Technology Foundations	3 hours
IST263 Web Programming	3 hours	CT Designated Course: IST220 Connections II (CT)	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS142, ART112, or THE112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CJ312 Criminal Investigation	3 hours	IST301 Public Service Experience	1 hours
CJ326 Computer Crime	3 hours	IST363 Network Administration	3 hours
IST362 Network Protocols	3 hours	IST447 App Dig Evidence and eDisc	3 hours
IST365 Database Management	3 hours	Humanities: Writing Intensive Humanities	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	IST 231 or MTH 225	4 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	Literature	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST448 Forensic Uses of Digital Ima	3 hours	IST449 Data Recovery and Analysis	3 hours
IST464 Network Security	3 hours	IST463 Digital Computer Evidence	3 hours
Capstone: IST490 Senior Project I	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Capstone: IST 491 - Senior Project II or IST 470 Internship	3 hours
Technical Elective	3 hours	MGT 320 or IST 350	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then IST 131 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 24 or greater, students take IST 131.			
Student choose an area of emphasis from			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computer Application Development. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus IST236, 238, 303, 332, 333, 334, 423, 430, and a technical elective. • Computer Forensics. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST363, 447, 448, 449, 463, 464, CJ312, CJ326, and a technical elective. • Game Development. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST 236, 238, 332, 303, 360, 438, 439, 460 and ART 3D Animation special topics course. • Web Development. Through a unique opportunity and collaboration with the Graphics Design department in the College of Fine Arts, students within the Web Application Development area of emphasis may also obtain a minor in graphics design by taking 18 approved hours of ART courses: ART 214, 219, 312, 453, 454, and any ART course. 			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SB90 - Ecology/Evolutionary Biology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC120 Principles of Biology	4 hours	BSC121 Principles of Biology	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or CMM 104H	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH140 (3 hrs) or MTH229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry - if MTH 140 is taken* or 2nd major, minor, certificate, or free elective	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	2-1 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142 or THE 1112	3 hours	Multicult or Int:	3 hours
BSC Required Core Course**	3-4 hours	BSC Required Core Course**	3-4 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15/16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
BSC Required Major Course***	3 hours	BSC Required Major Course***	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	2-1 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	2-1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Capstone: BSC491 Capstone Experience	2 hours
BSC Required Major Course***	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
BSC Major Elective****	6 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	4 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours	Literature	3 hours
		BSC Major Elective****	3-4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15/16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/123		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 <i>then</i> MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 <i>then</i> MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 <i>and</i> MTH 122 <i>or</i> MTH 229.			
**BSC 300 - 499 Required Core Courses. Choose 2 of 3 - BSC 302, 322, or 324.			
***BSC 300 - 499 Required Major Courses: BSC 413, 417, and 425.			
****Choose 9 to 10 hours from the following BSC major electives: BSC 212, 304, 365, 401, 405, 406, 408, 409, 410, 411, 416, 420, 422, 424, 431, 445, 446, 460, 481, or special topics (permission required)			
NOTES:			
1. Completion of the CHM requirements listed above provides a minor in Chemistry.			
2. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
3. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
4. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Biology. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
5. Coursework listed as 2nd major, minor, certificate, or elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
6. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
7. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
8. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
9. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SG20 - BS, Geology
Area of Emphasis: SG21 - Engineering Geology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
GLY200 Physical Geology	3 hours	GLY201 Historical Geology	3 hours
GLY210L Earth Materials Lab	1 hours	GLY211L Historical Geology Lab	1 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	MTH230 Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 229*	5 hours	Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours
		CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
GLY212 Geological Field Mapping	2 hours	ENG354 Scientific & Tech Writing	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	GLY 313*** or GLY 457 and 457L **	4 hours
GLY 314** or GLY 325***	4 hours		
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
ENGR107 Intro to Engineering	3 hours	ENGR216 Mech of Deformable Bodies	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
GLY 314** or GLY 325***	4 hours	GLY 430** or 300 - 499 level GLY Elective****	4 hours
GLY 313*** or GLY 457 and 457L **	4 hours	Literature Elective	3 hours
		GLY 455L** or GLY 456L***	1 hours
		GLY 455** or GLY 456***	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CE322 Soil Mechanics	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
ENGR213 Statics	3 hours	PHY213 Principles of Physics	4 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
PHY211 Principles of Physics	4 hours	GLY 430** or 300 - 499 level GLY Elective****	4 hours
Capstone: GLY491 Capstone Experience	2 to 4 hours	GLY 455** or GLY 456***	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	GLY 455L** or GLY 456L***	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	16/18 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	127/129		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum 40 upper level credit hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 <i>then</i> MTH 127 <i>then</i> 122 <i>then</i> 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 <i>then</i> MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 <i>and</i> MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**Offered Odd Calendar Years			
***Offered Even Calendar Years			
****Eleven (11) credit hours of upper level GLY electives may be chosen from GLY418, 421, 423, 425, 425L, 426, 427, 455, 455L, 456, 456L, 457, or 457L.			
\$\$\$Prerequisites for PHY 203 and 204 are a C or better in PHY 201 and 202.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template

Major: SI10 - BS, Integrated Sci. and Tech.

Area of Emphasis: SI15 - Environment Assess and Policy

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST160 Intro to Programming	3 hours	IST260 Instrumentation I	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	IST321 Resol Environ Problems	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
CT Designated Course: IST120 Connections I (CT)	3 hours	Mathematics: IST131 Analy Meth II Differ Calculus - *	4 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM203 General Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM204 General Chemistry II	3 hours
IST230 Analy Meth III-Integral Calc	4 hours	IST231 Analytical Methods IV	4 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or CMM 104H	3 hours	CT Designated Course: IST220 Connections II (CT)	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours	IST 111 or BSC 120 (recommended if taking upper level BSC courses)	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
GLY200 Physical Geology	3 hours	IST301 Public Service Experience	1 hours
IST322 Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4 hours	IST323 Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4 hours
IST423 GIS and Data Systems	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: GLY200 Physical Geology	3 hours	Literature	3 hours
Major Elective** (3 or 4 hours)	3 hours	Major Elective** (3 or 4 hours)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST425 Impact Assessment Documen	3 hours	IST435 Biomonitoring	4 hours
Capstone: IST490 Senior Project I	3 hours	PHY201 General Physics	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	4 hours	Capstone: IST 491 - Senior Project II or IST 470 Internship	3 hours
Major Elective** (3 or 4 hours)	3 hours	Major Elective** (3 or 4 hours),	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then IST 131 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 24 or greater, students take IST 131.			
**Choose 4 300 to 499 level Major Electives from: Management, Accounting, or Public Policy courses; IST 425; Geography or Geology courses. See your IST faculty advisor for approval.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SC70 - BS, Environmental Chemistry

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 140 (3 hrs) or 229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry - if MTH 140 is taken or Elective (Elective can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
		CT Designated Course:	
		BSC 120**	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	14/16 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
BSC 121**	4 hours	BSC 320**	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM345 Intro to Analytical Chem	4 hours	CHM307 Intro Physical Chemistry	4 hours
CHM365 Introductory Biochemistry	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Literature Elective	3 hours
300 - 499 level Environmental Science Elective***	4 hours	300 - 499 level Environmental Science Elective***	4 hours
GEO 415 or GEO 422	3 hours	300 - 499 level Statistics (BSC 417 or IST 424 or MTH 345) §	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM423 Environ Analytical Chemistry	4 hours	CHM411 Modern Instrument Methods	4 hours
GLY200 Physical Geology	3 hours	CHM432 Chemistry Seminar	0 hours
Capstone: CHM491 Capstone Experience	2 to 4 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours
IST 322 §	4 hours	BSC 445**	4 hours
		IST 323 §	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16/18 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	134/138		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum of 40 upper level credits)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**Completion of the BSC requirements listed above provides a minor in Biological Sciences.			
***Approved Environmental Science Electives: BSC 431, 446; CHM 467; GLY 320L, 420, 455, 455L, 456, 456L; IST 320, 321; or PHY 412. Students should choose a <i>maximum</i> of two departments. Students wishing a physical science emphasis may take all the Geology electives and not take either BSC 445 or IST 323.			
§Completion of IST 322, 323, and 424 provides a minor in Integrated Science and Technology.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
8. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
GLY200 Physical Geology	3 hours	BSC120 Principles of Biology	4 hours
GLY210L Earth Materials Lab	1 hours	GLY201 Historical Geology	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	GLY211L Historical Geology Lab	1 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 229*	5 hours	Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours
		CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
GLY212 Geological Field Mapping	2 hours	ENG354 Scientific & Tech Writing	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	GLY 455L** or GLY 456L***	1 hours
GLY 314** or GLY 325***	4 hours	GLY 455** or GLY 456***	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	GLY425 Geochemistry	4 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	GLY 430** or 300 - 499 level GLY Elective****	4 hours
GLY 314** or GLY 325***	4 hours	GLY 455** or GLY 456***	3 hours
GLY 313*** or GLY 451**	4 hours	Literature Elective	3 hours
		GLY 455L** or GLY 456L***	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
GEO429 GIS-Vector Analysis	3 hours	PS410 Remote Sensing w Applications	4 hours
GLY425L	hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Capstone: GLY491 Capstone Experience	2 to 4 hours	GLY 430** or 300 - 499 level GLY Elective****	4 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	GLY 421*** or GLY 423**	4 hours
GLY 313*** or GLY 451**	4 hours		
Recommended Hours:	12/14 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	124/126		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum 40 upper level credit hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**Offered Odd Calendar Years			
***Offered Even Calendar Years			
****Eleven (11) credit hours of upper level GLY electives may be chosen from GLY418, 421, 423, 425, 425L, 426, 427, 455, 455L, 456, 456L, 457, or 457L.			
\$\$Prerequisites for PHY 203 and 204 are a C or better in PHY 201 and 202.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SE10 - BS, Environmental Science

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST160 Intro to Programming	3 hours	IST260 Instrumentation I	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Mathematics: IST131 Analy Meth II Differ Calculus - *	4 hours
CT Designated Course: IST120 Connections I (CT)	3 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
IST 111 or BSC 120 (recommended if taking upper level BSC courses)	4 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
IST230 Analy Meth III-Integral Calc	4 hours	IST321 Resol Environ Problems	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CT Designated Course: IST220 Connections II (CT)	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	IST 231 or MTH 225	4 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or CMM 104H	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST322 Assess I: Terrestrial Systems	4 hours	IST301 Public Service Experience	1 hours
IST423 GIS and Data Systems	3 hours	IST323 Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology	4 hours
Phys or Nat Science: GLY200 Physical Geology	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
Literature	3 hours	300 - 499 level Natural Science elective**	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST425 Impact Assessment Documen	3 hours	IST435 Biomonitoring	4 hours
Capstone: IST490 Senior Project I	3 hours	Capstone: IST 491 - Senior Project II or IST 470	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Internship	
300 - 499 level Natural Science elective**	7 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
		300 - 499 level Natural Science elective**	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 <i>or</i> MTH 099 <i>then</i> MTH 127 <i>then</i> 122 <i>then</i> IST 131 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 24 or greater, students take IST 131.			
**15 to 16 hours of 300 to 499 level Natural Science Electives from BSC, CHM, GLY, or PHY.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SC50 - BS, Forensic Chemistry

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry - if MTH 140 is taken or Elective (Elective can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH140 (3 hrs) or MTH229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	BSC120**	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	14/16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
MTH225 Introductory Statistics	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
BSC121**	4 hours	Social Science: CJ 200**	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM365 Introductory Biochemistry	3 hours	CHM307 Intro Physical Chemistry	4 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	CHM345 Intro to Analytical Chem	4 hours
IST 341**	4 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
CJ 314**	3 hours	BSC 324, BSC 450, OR IST 340**	4 hours
IST 160**	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC322 Principles Cell Biology	4 hours	CHM411 Modern Instrument Methods	4 hours
IST445 DNA Forensics	3 hours	CHM432 Chemistry Seminar	0 hours
Capstone: CHM491 Capstone Experience	2 to 4 hours	Humanities: Writing Intensive (see note 5.)	3 hours
300 - 499 level CHM Elective \$	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours
Writing Intensive Literature Elective (see note 5.)	3 hours	CJ 323 or 422**	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/17 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/125		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum of 40 upper level credits)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**Completion of BSC 120, 121, 322 and 324 or 450 as listed provides a minor in Biological Sciences. Completion of IST 341, 445, and 340 provides a minor in Integrated Science and Technology. Completion of 15 credit hours in Criminal Justice (CJ) provides a minor in Criminal Justice.			
\$A list of approved upper-level CHM electives is available on the CHM website (www.marshall.edu/chemistry/).			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
8. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SI20 - BS, Computer and Info Tech
Area of Emphasis: SI24 - Game Development

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST160 Intro to Programming	3 hours	IST163 Programming Practicum	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	IST260 Instrumentation I	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: IST111 Living Systems - or BSC 120 (recommended if taking upper level BSC courses)	4 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
CT Designated Course: IST120 Connections I (CT)	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Mathematics: IST 131*	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST224 Intro to Forensic Science	4 hours	IST224 Intro to Forensic Science	4 hours
IST230 Analy Meth III-Integral Calc	4 hours	IST238 Algorithms	3 hours
IST236 Data Structures	3 hours	IST264 Technology Foundations	3 hours
IST263 Web Programming	3 hours	CT Designated Course: IST220 Connections II (CT)	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS142, ART112, or THE112	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST303 C# NET Programming	3 hours	IST301 Public Service Experience	1 hour
IST360 Game Development I:2D	3 hours	IST439 Game Development II:3D	3 hours
IST362 Network Protocols	3 hours	Humanities: Writing Intensive Humanities	3 hours
IST365 Database Management	3 hours	IST 231 or MTH 225	4 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	Literature	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours		
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST332 Software Engineering I	3 hours	IST460 Game Development III:AI	3 hours
IST438 Computer Graphics for Gaming	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
Capstone: IST490 Senior Project I	3 hours	Capstone: IST 491 - Senior Project II or IST 470	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Internship	
Special Topics: ART 3D Animation course	3 hours	MGT 320 or IST 350	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	12 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then IST 131 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 24 or greater, students take IST 131.			
Student choose an area of emphasis from			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computer Application Development. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus IST236, 238, 303, 332, 333, 334, 423, 430, and a technical elective. • Computer Forensics. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST363, 447, 448, 449, 463, 464, CJ312, CJ326, and a technical elective. • Game Development. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST 236, 238, 332, 303, 360, 438, 439, 460 and ART 3D Animation special topics course. • \$ Web Development. Through a unique opportunity and collaboration with the Graphics Design department in the College of Fine Arts, students within the Web Application Development area of emphasis may also obtain a minor in graphics design by taking 18 approved hours of ART courses: ART 214, 219, 312, 453, 454, and any ART course. 			
NOTES:			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation. 2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit. 3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor. 4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved. 5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. 6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan. 7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability. 			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SG20 - BS, Geology

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
GLY200 Physical Geology	3 hours	GLY201 Historical Geology	3 hours
GLY210L Earth Materials Lab	1 hours	GLY211L Historical Geology Lab	1 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 229*	5 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
		Elective (can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
GLY212 Geological Field Mapping	2 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours	Elective (can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	GLY 421*** or GLY 423**	4 hours
GLY 314** or GLY 325***	4 hours		
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Social Science:	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
GLY 314** or GLY 325***	4 hours	PHY 203 and 204 \$\$	4 hours
BSC 120 or PHY 201 and 202 \$\$	4 hours	GLY 430** or 300 - 499 level GLY Elective****	4 hours
GLY 313*** or 300 - 499 level GLY Elective****	4 hours	Literature Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Capstone: GLY491 Capstone Experience	2 to 4 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	300 - 499 level Elective (can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	4 hours
GLY 313*** or 300 - 499 level GLY Elective****	4 hours	GLY 430** or 300 - 499 level GLY Elective****	4 hours
Elective (can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours	300 - 499 level GLY Elective**** or Elective (can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	4 hours
GLY 451 **	4 hours		
Recommended Hours:	16/18 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/123		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum 40 upper level credit hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**Offered Odd Calendar Years			
***Offered Even Calendar Years			
****Eleven (11) credit hours of upper level GLY electives may be chosen from GLY418, 421, 423, 425, 425L, 426, 427, 455, 455L, 456, 456L, 457, or 457L.			
\$\$Prerequisites for PHY 203 and 204 are a C or better in PHY 201 and 202.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SM10 - BS, Mathematics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	MTH230 Calculus/Analytic Geom II	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or 104H	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 229*	5 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours
		Social Science:	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MTH231 Calculus/Analytic Geom III	4 hours	IST163 Programming Practicum	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	MTH300 Intro to Higher Math	4 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Fine Arts: ART 112. MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours
Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours	Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours
		Physical or Natural Science Elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14/15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16/17 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
MTH331 Linear Algebra	4 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	Physical or Natural Science Elective	3 hours
Physical or Natural Science Elective	3 hours	Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours
MTH Sequence I**	3 hours	MTH Sequence I**	3 hours
Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours	MTH Elective***	3-4 hours
		Literature	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16/17 hours	Recommended Hours:	18/20 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Capstone: MTH491 Senior Seminar	2 hours
MTH Sequence II**	3 hours	MTH Elective***	3-4 hours
MTH Elective***	6-8 hours	MTH Sequence II**	3 hours
Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	3-4 hours	Elective (Should be used toward 2nd major, or minor)***	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/18 hours	Recommended Hours:	12/13 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/130		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 <i>or</i> MTH 099 <i>then</i> MTH 127 <i>then</i> 122 <i>then</i> 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 <i>then</i> MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 <i>and</i> MTH 122 <i>or</i> MTH 229.			
**Approved Mathematics Sequence			
1. MTH 427 and 428			
2. MTH 430 and 431			
3. MTH 450 and 452			
4. MTH 460 and 461			
***Depends on other majors and/or minors a student completes for graduation. No electives are required with an outside second major. Two (2) electives are required with an outside minor. Four electives are required for a double Mathematics and Applied Mathematics major. Elective can be chosen from: MTH 335, 405, 411, 415, 427, 428, 430, 431, 440, 442, 443, 445, 446, 448, 449, 450, 452, 455, 460, or 461. Mathematic electives cannot count toward both the MTH Sequences and the elective requirements.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
BSC120 Principles of Biology	4 hours	BSC121 Principles of Biology	4 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or CMM 104H	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH140 (3 hrs) or MTH229 (5 hrs)*	3-5 hours	Mathematics: MTH122 Plane Trigonometry - if MTH 140* is taken or 2nd major, minor, certificate, or free elective	3 hours
CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours	Social Science:	3 hours
		CT Designated Course: Critical Thinking (CT)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	13/15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM211 Principles of Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM212 Principles Chemistry II	3 hours
CHM217 Principles of Chem Lab I	2 hours	CHM218 Principles of Chem Lab II	2 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent) - or equivalent	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112, MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours	BSC Required Major Course***	4 hours
BSC Required Core Course**	4 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CHM355 Organic Chemistry I	3 hours	CHM356 Organic Chemistry II	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	CHM361 Intro Organic Chm Lab	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY203 General Physics	3 hours
Humanities:	3 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
BSC Required Major Course***	3-4 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours	BSC Required Major Course***	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	14/15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Capstone: BSC491 Capstone Experience	2 hours
BSC Required Major Elective****	6-8 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	1 hours	Literature	3 hours
BSC Required Major Course***	5 hours	BSC Required Major Elective****	4 hours
		BSC Required Major Course***	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15/17 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121/126		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 then MTH 127 then 122 then 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 then MTH 122 then MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 then MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 and MTH 122 or MTH 229.			
**BSC 300 - 499 Required Core Courses. Choose 1 of 2 - BSC 320 or 322.			
***BSC 300 - 499 Required Major Courses: BSC 302, 304, 324, 365, and 443.			
****Choose at least 11 hours from the following BSC major electives: BSC 417, 418, 424, 438, 440, 445, 446, 448, 481, 483, the fourth core course (320 or 322) and special topics (permission required).			
NOTES:			
1. Completion of the CHM requirements listed above provides a minor in Chemistry.			
2. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
3. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
4. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Biology. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
5. Coursework listed as 2nd major, minor, certificate, or elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
6. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
7. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
8. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
9. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SP10 - BS, Physics

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	PHY204 General Physics Lab	1 hours
PHY211 Principles of Physics	4 hours	PHY213 Principles of Physics	4 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours	CT Designated Course:	3 hours
Mathematics: MTH 229* §	5 hours	MTH230 §	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
PHY320 Intro Modern Physics	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
PHY421 Modern Physics Lab	2 hours	PHY330**	3 hours
CT Designated Course:	3 hours	PHY445**	3 hours
MTH231 §	4 hours	PHY302**	3 hours
PHY300**	3 hours	MTH335 §	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Social Science:	3 hours	Writing Intensive:	3 hours
300 - 499 level PHY Elective with Advanced Lab***	5 hours	MultiCult or Int:	3 hours
Physical or Natural Science Elective [COS requires 8 additional hours (12 hours total for graduation)]	4 hours	PHY308**	3 hours
PHY 442**	3 hours	Physical or Natural Science Elective [COS requires 8 additional hours (12 hours total for graduation)]	4 hours
		PHY443**	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Humanities:	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: College of Science requires 8 additional hours (12 hours total for graduation)	3 hours	Phys or Nat Science: College of Science requires 8 additional hours (12 hours total for graduation)	3 hours
Capstone: PHY 491, 1 to 2 credit hours	2 hours	Fine Arts: ART112, MUS142, or THE112	3 hours
Literature Elective	3 hours	Capstone: PHY 492, 1 to 2 credit hours	2 hours
300 - 499 level PHY Elective***	3 hours	Elective (Can be used toward 2nd major, minor, or certificate)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	14 hours	Recommended Hours:	14 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	121		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (minimum of 40 upper level credit hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 <i>or</i> MTH 099 <i>then</i> MTH 127 <i>then</i> 122 <i>then</i> 140 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> MTH 140; if the MTH ACT score is 24 to 26, students take MTH 140 <i>then</i> MTH 122; if the MTH ACT score is 27 or greater, students may take MTH 140 <i>and</i> MTH 122 <i>or</i> MTH 229.			
**Offered Alternative Years.			
***Eight (8) hours of upper level PHY electives with Advanced Lab may be chosen from PHY 304 and 405; 314 and 415; or 462 and 463.			
§Students completing MTH 229, 230, 231 <i>and</i> 300 can receive a minor in Mathematics.			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. CORE II requires 4 hours of Physical or Natural Sciences. The College of Science requires 8 additional hours in Physical or Natural Science (12 hours total for graduation).			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Physics. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			
8. See the Pre-Professional website for more information on course selections.			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: SI20 - BS, Computer and Info Tech
Area of Emphasis: SI23 - Web Application Development

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST160 Intro to Programming	3 hours	IST163 Programming Practicum	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	IST260 Instrumentation I	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: IST111 Living Systems - or BSC 120 (recommended if taking upper level BSC courses)	4 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
CT Designated Course: IST120 Connections I (CT)	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours
MultiCult or Int:	3 hours	Mathematics: IST 131*	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST224 Intro to Forensic Science	4 hours	IST224 Intro to Forensic Science	4 hours
IST230 Analy Meth III-Integral Calc	4 hours	IST264 Technology Foundations	3 hours
IST236 Data Structures	3 hours	CT Designated Course: IST220 Connections II (CT)	3 hours
IST263 Web Programming	3 hours	Fine Arts: MUS142, ART112, or THE112	3 hours
Social Science:	3 hours		
Recommended Hours:	17 hours	Recommended Hours:	13 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST332 Software Engineering I	3 hours	IST301 Public Service Experience	1 hours
IST362 Network Protocols	3 hours	IST333 Software Engineering II	3 hours
IST365 Database Management	3 hours	IST430 Electronic Commerce	3 hours
PHY201 General Physics	3 hours	Humanities: Writing Intensive Humanities	3 hours
PHY202 General Physics Lab	1 hours	IST 231 or MTH 225	4 hours
		Literature	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	13 hours	Recommended Hours:	17 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Capstone: IST490 Senior Project I	3 hours	IST436 Advanced Web Programming	3 hours
Writing Intensive:	3 hours	Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication - or equivalent	3 hours
IST 423 \$	3 hours	Capstone: IST 491 - Senior Project II or IST 470	3 hours
IST 466 \$	3 hours	Internship	
Elective (Can be used toward ART minor \$)	3 hours	MGT 320 or IST 350	3 hours
		IST 363 \$	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.0 (a minimum of 40 upper level hours)		
Other:			
*If the MTH ACT score is less than 20, students take MTH 098 or MTH 099 <i>then</i> MTH 127 <i>then</i> 122 <i>then</i> IST 131 based on placement; if the MTH ACT score is 20, students take MTH 127 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 21 to 23, students take MTH 130 <i>then</i> MTH 122 <i>then</i> IST 131; if the MTH ACT score is 24 or greater, students take IST 131.			
Student choose an area of emphasis from			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Computer Application Development. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus IST236, 238, 303, 332, 333, 334, 423, 430, and a technical elective. • Computer Forensics. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST363, 447, 448, 449, 463, 464, CJ312, CJ326, and a technical elective. • Game Development. Courses for this area of emphasis include the core IST/CIT requirements, plus the following courses: IST 236, 238, 332, 303, 360, 438, 439, 460 and ART 3D Animation special topics course. • \$ Web Development. Through a unique opportunity and collaboration with the Graphics Design department in the College of Fine Arts, students within the Web Application Development area of emphasis may also obtain a minor in graphics design by taking 18 approved hours of ART courses: ART 214, 219, 312, 453, 454, and any ART course. 			
NOTES:			
1. A minimum of 121 hours with 40 credit hours at the 300 - 499 level is required for graduation.			
2. Core I courses include 3 hours of First Year Seminar (FYS) and 6 hours of Critical Thinking. Core II requires a minimum of 25 hours of 100 - 200 level courses including 6 hours of English Composition; 4 hours of Natural or Physical Science; and 3 hours of Communication, Fine Arts, Humanities, Mathematics, and Social Sciences. The College of Science requires 3 hours of Calculus which satisfies the Core II Mathematics requirement, Literature, 8 additional hours of Natural or Physical Science, and 40 hours of upper level credit.			
3. Students are required to complete a minor degree program outside the Department of Chemistry. Consult catalog for discipline specific requirements. Note that students double majoring are not required to have a minor.			
4. Coursework listed as Elective may vary for each student. Students are strongly encouraged to use elective hours toward a 2nd major, minor or certificate program. Depending on the path chosen, students may not have electives because programs vary in length and minors range from 12 to 18 hours. Students should see advisors in S213/214 to select a path leading to completion of the program selected. These selections must be approved.			
5. Students are strongly encouraged to select courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements. For example, a writing intensive literature course could satisfy the College of Science literature requirement as well as the Core II writing intensive requirement or an international or multicultural social science course could satisfy both the international or multicultural Core II requirement as well as the social science Core II requirement. See course attributes each semester for courses that meet two or more Core or College requirements.			
6. If students follow this graduation plan and do not withdraw or fail classes, or change majors, they can graduate in four academic years. It is not necessary to take the courses in the specific order shown, however if students deviate from the courses approved in the mandatory advising sessions each semester, students may not be able to graduate in four years in accordance with the graduation plan.			
7. Course offerings are subject to change semesters. Please consult each semesters schedule of courses for availability.			



W. Page Pitt

School of Journalism and Mass Communications

Dr. Corley Dennison, III, Dean
Janet Dooley, Assistant Dean
(dennison@marshall.edu)
www.marshall.edu/sojmc

Professors

Bailey, Dennison, Morris (Carter G. Woodson Chair)

Associate Professors

Dooley, Hollis, Johnson, Swindell

Assistant Professors

Goodman, Hapney, Ingersoll, Rabe, Young

MISSION OF THE SCHOOL

The W. Page Pitt School of Journalism and Mass Communications' programs and curriculum are based in the conviction that future journalists and mass communicators are best prepared for life and for their careers when they are broadly educated in the liberal arts. The importance of preparing them for the demands of the workplace is recognized as well.

Knowledge and skills essential to success in journalism and mass communications are emphasized, with the aim of preparing students for full participation, including leadership, in their professions. In addition, the school's program seeks to promote knowledge and awareness about mass communications among students who do not intend to pursue careers in one of the mass communications fields.

Students in journalism and mass communications majors will learn (1) how to gather, write, edit, package, and present information and entertainment in a multimedia context; (2) how the field of mass communications changes and evolves and how to adapt accordingly; (3) how to make responsible and effective decisions; and (4) the roles, effects, and impacts of mass communications in society.

The school offers a Bachelor of Arts degree in seven majors: advertising, broadcast journalism, radio and television production and management, online journalism, print journalism, public relations, and sports reporting. Professionally oriented courses and laboratory experiences are combined with extensive liberal arts preparation to provide students with the background necessary for employment in mass communications. The program is accredited by the Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communications.

A journalism education major, offered through the College of Education and Human Services, prepares students for a two-fold career. Graduates qualify for certification to teach grades 9-Adult. Students who complete the journalism education requirements also are prepared for employment in the news-editorial departments of newspapers.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Of the 122 credit hours required for the bachelor's degree, students must have at least 80 non-journalism hours, at least 65 of which must be in the liberal arts and sciences.

Enrollment

Upon enrollment in the school, students will select a major and be assigned an adviser. Students enrolled within ten years prior to their expected graduation will meet the requirements in effect at the time they declared their majors. Students who fail to complete graduation requirements within ten years must meet the requirements of the catalog that is in effect at the time of re-enrollment.

Change of Major

Students who change majors within the School of Journalism and Mass Communications will continue to operate under the catalog in effect when they entered. Students transferring from other units of the university must meet the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time of the change in major.

Mandatory Advising

All freshmen and sophomores are required to see their advisers before they register each semester.

Special Requirements

Students must have keyboard proficiency for many JMC courses.

A Grade Point Average of 2.25 in journalism and mass communications courses at Marshall and overall is required for graduation.

A student who receives a *D* or *F* in a journalism and mass communications course counted toward graduation must repeat it and earn at least a *C* before graduation or before using that course as a prerequisite for another required course.

At least 42 hours of credit toward the B.A. must be in courses numbered 300-499. Courses transferred from two-year or community colleges cannot be used to satisfy this requirement. Courses taken at four-year accredited colleges transfer at the level at which they were taken.

The upper-division writing requirement is met by completing the major writing assignment in JMC 440 with a grade of at least a *C*.

Graduating seniors are required to submit for review by faculty a portfolio of selected works they have completed in the program. Students should consult with their advisers for specific guidelines on portfolio development.

Minors for Journalism and Mass Communications Majors

All majors are required to complete a minor in a field outside of Journalism and Mass Communications. The required minor may be in any department at Marshall University offering a minor. Students should consult with the selected department. The choices of minor and the courses to be included, even if predetermined by the minor department, are to be filed on the appropriate form in the dean's office no later than the semester in which the 58th hour toward graduation is earned.

Minors in Journalism and Mass Communications

Non-Journalism and Mass Communications majors may select from one of four, 18-hour minors within the school as follows:

Advertising Minor

JMC 221, Advertising and Continuity Writing

JMC 245, Fundamentals of Advertising

JMC 415, Advertising Strategy and Execution

JMC 425, Advertising Campaigns

and two of the following:

JMC 241, Graphics of Communication

JMC 383, Advertising Layout and Design

JMC 385, Advertising Media Planning

JMC 408, Advertising Research

JMC 445, Advertising in Modern Society

Journalism Minor

JMC 101, Media Literacy

JMC 245 or 445, Fundamentals of Advertising or Advertising in Modern Society

JMC 330, Fundamentals of Public Relations

JMC 404, History of American Journalism and Mass Communications

JMC 402, Law of Mass Communications

and one of the following:

JMC 432, Corporate and Instructional Video

JMC 436, International Communications

JMC 455, Women, Minorities and the Mass Media

JMC 461, Web Strategies

Journalistic Writing

JMC 101, Media Literacy

JMC 201, News Writing I

(continued)

Six hours from:

JMC 340, Basic Broadcast News
JMC 301, News Reporting II
JMC 305, Copy Editing
JMC 430, Magazine Article Writing
JMC 461, Web Strategies, and
JMC 414, Reporting Public Affairs

and one three hour 300/400 level JMC elective.

Public Relations Minor

JMC 201, News Writing 1
JMC 241, Graphics of Communication
JMC 301, News Reporting II
JMC 330, Fundamentals of Public Relations
JMC 437, Public Relations Writing
JMC 438, Public Relations Case Studies

Graduation Check

During the semester students are enrolled for their 80th hour, they are required to have a check of their progress toward graduation. The check is to be initiated in the office of the School of Journalism and Mass Communications. Failure to do so will result in a hold on registration that will be removed after the check is completed.

Transfer Students

Due to standards of the school's accrediting body, students transferring into the school are restricted to using 12 hours of transfer credit in journalism and mass communications toward the 122 credit hours required for the B.A. Further, the hours must be at the 100 and 200 levels, with the exception of JMC 330, Fundamentals of Public Relations.

Transfer students, including those transferring from other units at Marshall, must have a 2.0 (C) average and no academic deficiencies in math and English.

Regents B.A. Students

Students in the Regents B.A. program are allowed no more than 12 hours of journalism and mass communications credit through presentation of a portfolio. If a student did not receive portfolio credit for particular journalism courses, he or she may register for them and receive credit upon successful completion of course requirements.

Academic Probation and Ineligibility

Students who have a deficit of quality points in their Marshall or overall GPA are classified as "on academic probation." Quality point deficits accumulate as a result of excessive grades of *D* or *F*, causing a student's GPA to fall below a 2.0. Students on probation have an *academic hold* placed on their registration status. This means that they cannot use online registration and that they must secure approval from the dean before they can register. Usually, students on probation cannot register for more than 15 semester hours. After consulting their academic adviser, they should bring their schedules to the dean for approval. One strategy is to repeat courses taken before the 60th attempted hour in which the student received a *D* or *F*. (See "D/F Repeat Rule" elsewhere in this catalog). When a student's quality point deficit is removed, the student is no longer on academic probation.

Suspension

The rules for suspension are explained elsewhere in this catalog under "Academic Standing" in the section entitled "Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students."

Student Media and Student Professional Organizations

Four student media are affiliated with the school. The student newspaper, The Parthenon, is published Monday through Friday during the fall and spring semesters and weekly from June to August. The student radio station, WMUL-FM, is on the air 24 hours daily throughout the year. MU Report is a student-produced half hour weekly television newscast seen throughout West Virginia on public television. "Up Late" is a late night talk show televised on MyZ TV. "Out Loud" is a student run advertising and public relations agency serving the campus and the Huntington communities.

The school also has chapters of organizations affiliated with national professional groups, including the MU chapter of the American Advertising Federation (AAF), Students for Diversity in Mass Communications, the National Broadcasting Society, the Public Relations Student Society of America, the Society of Professional Journalists, and Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE).

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

<i>Requirement</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>
CORE I	9 hours
FYS—First Year Seminar 3	
100/200 level CT: Select two courses from ANT 201, GEO 100, MTH 121, or SOC 200 6	
CORE II	25 hours
(100- and 200 levels) Select courses to ensure 6 hours of writing intensive credits and 3 hours of multicultural or international credits.	
Composition	6
English 101 and 102 OR English 201H (honors) ACT scores of less than 16 (SAT 400) must first take ENG 101C, then ENG 101B, then ENG 102 ACT scores of 16-17 (SAT 410-440) must take ENG 101B, then ENG 102 ACT scores of 18-27 take ENG 101 and 102 ACT scores of 28-33 take ENG 201H, (credit for ENG 101 & 102) ACT scores of 34-36 receive automatic English credit Juniors or seniors who haven't completed the English requirement must take English 302	
Communication Studies 103	3
The requirement may be waived by the Communication Studies Department if high school speech was taken and if the student passes the appropriate exam.	
Mathematics 121 or above	3
Math ACT of 12-16 or SAT of 250 first take MTH 098 Math ACT of 17-18 or SAT of 400 first take MTH 099	
Physical or Natural Science	4
Select one course from: Biology 104, 105, 120, 121, 228, 250 Chemistry 211 & 217, 212 & 250 Geology 110 & 210L, 150 & 150L, 200 & 210 L Integrated Science 200, 201, 202, 205, 208, 209 Physics 101 & 101L, 201& 202, 203 & 204, 211 & 202 or 212, 213 & 204 or 114	
Physical Science 109 & 109L, 101 & 110L	
Social Sciences	3
Select one course from ANT 201, CMM 213, 255, CJ 200, 211, 221, 231, 241 GEO 100*, 203, 206, HST 101, 102, 103, 125, 200, 205, 206, 208, 219, 220, 221, 223, 230, 231, 250, 260, 265, PSC 104, 105, 220, 207, 209, 211, 233, PSY 201, 223, SOC 200*.	
Humanities	3
Select one course from CMM 205, 239, 240, ENG 202, 203, 206, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 225, 231, 235, 240, 241, 242, FRN 240, GER, 240, JPN 240, PHL 200, 201, 250, RST 205, 206, 250, SPN 240	

(continued)

Fine Arts	3
Art 112 or Theater 112 or Music 142	
(*meets Core I CT and Core II requirements)	

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS

Literature	6
Any English literature (not writing)	
Religious Studies 304, 310, 320, 325, or 351	
Any 300/400 level literature course in French, German, Latin, or Spanish	
(Core II literature can be applied to the SOJMC requirement.)	
Global Component	3-12 hours
<i>Option 1:</i> Successful completion of a sequence of modern language ending with 204: Arabic, French, German, Japanese, Latin, or Spanish (or Greek 302). Up to 3 semesters of the language requirement may be waived for language taken in high school.	
<i>Option 2:</i> Successful completion of a sequence of 6 hours of one modern language AND 6 hours of approved study abroad.	
<i>Option 3:</i> Successful completion of a sequence of 6 hours of one modern language AND 6 hours of approved international courses in addition to the Core Curriculum requirements. International courses JMC 436 and SFT 235 may not be used to satisfy global component requirements	
Physical/Natural Science or Meteorology	3-4 hours
Any additional physical or natural science or Geography 101 or 230 or 350	
Minor	12-18 hours
See catalog for departmental specifications.	

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATIONS

All Journalism and Mass Communications majors must take a JMC core of 18 credit hours:

JMC 101, Media Literacy	3 credits
JMC 102, Information Gathering & Research	3 credits
JMC 402, Law of Mass Communications	3 credits
JMC 440, Mass Communications Ethics	3 credits
JMC 490, Internship or JMC 470 Practicum	3 credits
JMC elective, any additional 300- or 400-level JMC course	3 credits

Advertising

Advertising students also take JMC 221, 241, 245, 383, 385, 408, 415, and 425 (Capstone). The following non-journalism courses are required: MKT 340, CMM 308, any U. S. history course, and 12 additional hours from any combination of Anthropology, History, Sociology or Psychology.

Broadcast Journalism

Broadcast journalism students also take JMC 201, 301, 340, 360, 414, 451, 452, and 461. The following non-journalism courses are required: one class each from five of the following disciplines—Criminal Justice, Economics, any American History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology/Anthropology (except SOC 108) and Geography 100, 203, 206, 305, 315, 317, 320, 401, 403, 405, 408, 410, 412, or 420.

Online Journalism

Online journalism students also take JMC 201, 241, 301, 302, 360, 461, 462, and 465. The following non-journalism courses are required: IST 365, one class each from five of the following disciplines—Criminal Justice, Economics, History,

Political Science, Psychology, Sociology/Anthropology (except SOC 108) and Geography 100, 203, 206, 305, 315, 317, 320, 401, 403, 405, 408, 410, 412, or 420.

Print Journalism

Print journalism students also take JMC 201, 241, 301, 302, 305, 360, 414 and 430. The following non-journalism courses are required: one class each from five of the following disciplines—Criminal Justice, Economics, any American History, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology/Anthropology (except SOC 108) and Geography 100, 203, 206, 305, 315, 317, 320, 401, 403, 405, 408, 410, 412, or 420.

Public Relations

Public Relations students also take JMC 201, 241, 301, 330, 360, 437, 438 and 439 (Capstone). The following non-journalism courses are required: MKT 340, CMM 308 and any Anthropology, Communication Studies, History, Psychology or Sociology.

Radio/Television Production and Management

Radio/Television Production and Management students also take JMC 201 or 221, 231, 272-3 (one hour), 332 or 432, 390, 420, 436, 450 or 455, and 461 or 462. The following non-journalism courses are required: ACC 215, ECN 200, MKT 231, PSY 201, PSY 302, SOC 200—and one course from Anthropology/Sociology (except SOC 108), Criminal Justice, Economics, History, Political Science, Psychology, Geography (except Geography 101, 425, 429 or 430) or Women's Studies 101.

Sports Journalism

Sports Journalism students also take JMC 201, JMC 303, JMC 360 and either JMC 461 or JMC 462. In addition, they select either a print, broadcast, or public relations emphasis. For a print emphasis, they take JMC 241, JMC 302 and JMC 305; a 3-hour elective from JMC 330, JMC 410, JMC 430, JMC 445 or JMC 455; and a 3-hour capstone from JMC 404, JMC 414, JMC 445 or JMC 455. For a broadcast emphasis, they take JMC 231 and, JMC 321, 6 hours from JMC 272, JMC 273, JMC 331, JMC 332, JMC 372 or JMC 373 and a three-hour capstone from JMC 404, JMC 414, JMC 445 or JMC 455. For a public relations emphasis, they take JMC 241, JMC 330, JMC 437 and JMC 438 and a three-hour capstone, JMC 439.

Note: Appropriate social sciences completed in CORE I and CORE II can be applied to the major social sciences and humanities requirements.

FOUR-YEAR SAMPLE PLANS: School of Journalism and Mass Communications

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template Major: JJ70 - BA, Public Relations

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours	JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART112 Intro To Visual Art - OR MUS 142 OR THE 112	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	CT Designated Course: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT) - OR FYS 100	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Social Science: Any ANT, CMM, HST, PSY or SOC	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121	3 hours	CT Designated Course: Any CT designated ANT or SOC	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC201 News Writing I	3 hours	JMC301 News Reporting II	3 hours
JMC241 Graphics of Communication	3 hours	JMC330 Fund of Public Relations	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	Any ANT, CMM, HST, PSY or SOC	3 hours
Humanities: Any Literature from Humanities list	3 hours	Modern Language 102	3 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours	Physical/Natural Science or GEO 101, 230 or 350: 3 to 4 hours	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC360 Digital Imaging for JMC	3 hours	Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
JMC437 Public Relations Writing	3 hours	Any 300/400 ANT, CMM, HST, PSY or SOC	3 hours
Any ANT, CMM, HST, PSY or SOC	3 hours	Approved Literature	3 hours
Modern Language 203 or International	3 hours	JMC 300/400 elective	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours
		JMC490 Internship: 1 to 4 hours (recommend summer)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CMM308 Persuasive Communication	3 hours	JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours
JMC438 Public Relations Case Studies	3 hours	Capstone: JMC439 Pub Rel Campaign Management	3 hours
JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours	Minor 300/400 or non JMC elective 300/400	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	Non JMC elective 0 to 1 hour	
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Minor 300/400 or non JMC elective 300/400	3 hours
		Non JMC elective (0-1 hour)	
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	12 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25		
Other:			
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: JJ30 - BA, Broadcast Journalism

Year One				
Fall Semester			Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours		JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART112 Intro To Visual Art - or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours		Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours		CT Designated Course: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT) - or FYS 100	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours		CT Designated Course: Any CT designated ANT, GEO or SOC	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - or MTH 121	3 hours		Social Science	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		15 hours	Recommended Hours:	
			15 hours	
Year Two				
Fall Semester			Spring Semester	
JMC201 News Writing I	3 hours		JMC301 News Reporting II	3 hours
JMC360 Digital Imaging for JMC	3 hours		JMC340 Basic Broadcast News	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours		Modern Language 102	3 hours
Humanities: Any Literature from Humanities list	3 hours		Physical/Natural Science or GEO 101, 230 or 350: 3 to 4 hours	4 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours		Social Science	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		16 hours	Recommended Hours:	
			16 hours	
Year Three				
Fall Semester			Spring Semester	
JMC451 Television Reporting	3 hours		JMC452 Advanced TV Reporting	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours		Social Science	3 hours
Modern Language 203 or International	3 hours		JMC 490 Internship: 1 to 4 hours (recommend summer)	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours		Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
Minor	3 hours		Minor 300/400 or non JMC elective 300/400	3 hours
			Approved literature	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		15 hours	Recommended Hours:	
			18 hours	
Year Four				
Fall Semester			Spring Semester	
JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours		JMC414 Reporting Public Affairs	3 hours
JMC461 Web Strategies	3 hours		Capstone: JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours
JMC 300/400 elective	3 hours		Non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours
Minor 300/400 or non JMC elective 300/400	3 hours		Non JMC elective: 0 to 1 hour	
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours		Minor 300/400 or non JMC elective 300/400	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		15 hours	Recommended Hours:	
			12 hours	
Other Requirements:				
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122			
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25			
Other:				
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio				

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: JJ50 - BA, Online Journalism

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours	JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART112 Intro To Visual Art - or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - or MTH 121	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: Any CT designated ANT, GEO or SOC	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - or MTH 121	3 hours	Social Science	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 15 hours	
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC201 News Writing I	3 hours	JMC301 News Reporting II	3 hours
JMC241 Graphics of Communication	3 hours	JMC360 Digital Imaging for JMC	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	Physical/Natural Science or GEO 101 or 230 or 350; 3 to 4 hours	4 hours
Humanities: Any literature from Humanities	3 hours	Social Science	3 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours	Modern Language 102	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 16 hours		Recommended Hours: 16 hours	
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC302 Advanced Editing & Design	3 hours	JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours
JMC461 Web Strategies	3 hours	JMC462 Web Design for Mass Media	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Minor 300/400 level	3 hours
Modern Language 203 or International	3 hours	Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
Minor	3 hours	Approved literature	3 hours
		JMC 490 Internship: 1 to 4 hours (recommended summer)	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 18 hours	
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
IST365 Database Management	3 hours	JMC465 Multimedia reporting	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Capstone: JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours	Non JMC elective	3 hours
Social Science 300/400 level or non JMC elective	3 hours	Non JMC elective: 0 to 1 hour	
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 12 hours	
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25		
Other:			
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: JJ60 - BA, Print Journalism

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours	JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART112 Intro To Visual Art - or MUS 142 or THE 112	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	CT Designated Course: Any CT designated ANT, GEO or SOC	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - or MTH 121	3 hours	Social Science	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC201 News Writing I	3 hours	JMC301 News Reporting II	3 hours
JMC241 Graphics of Communication	3 hours	JMC360 Digital Imaging for JMC	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	Social Science	3 hours
Humanities: Any literature from Humanities list	3 hours	Physical/Natural Science or GEO 101, 230 or 350: 3 to 4 hours	4 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours	Modern Language 101	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC302 Advanced Editing & Design	3 hours	JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours
JMC305 Copy Editing	3 hours	Approved literature	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
Modern Language 203 or Intenational	3 hours	Minor 300/400 level	3 hours
Minor	3 hours	JMC 490 Internship: 1 to 4 hours (recommended summer)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	JMC 300/400 elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC430 Magazine Article Writing	3 hours	JMC414 Reporting Public Affairs	3 hours
Social Science or non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours	Capstone: JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours
Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours	Non JMC elective	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours	Non JMC elective 0-1 hour	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	12 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25		
Other:			
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: JJ70 - BA,Public Relations

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours	JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART112 Intro To Visual Art - OR MUS 142 OR THE 112	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	CT Designated Course: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT) - OR FYS 100	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Social Science: Any ANT, CMM, HST, PSY or SOC	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121	3 hours	CT Designated Course: Any CT designated ANT or SOC	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
15 hours		15 hours	
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC201 News Writing I	3 hours	JMC301 News Reporting II	3 hours
JMC241 Graphics of Communication	3 hours	JMC330 Fund of Public Relations	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	Any ANT, CMM, HST, PSY or SOC	3 hours
Humanities: Any Literature from Humanities list	3 hours	Modern Language 102	3 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours	Physical/Natural Science or GEO 101, 230 or 350: 3 to 4 hours	4 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
16 hours		16 hours	
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC360 Digital Imaging for JMC	3 hours	Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
JMC437 Public Relations Writing	3 hours	Any 300/400 ANT, CMM, HST, PSY or SOC	3 hours
Any ANT, CMM, HST, PSY or SOC	3 hours	Approved Literature	3 hours
Modern Language 203 or International	3 hours	JMC 300/400 elective	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
15 hours		18 hours	
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
CMM308 Persuasive Communication	3 hours	JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours
JMC438 Public Relations Case Studies	3 hours	Capstone: JMC439 Pub Rel Campaign Management	3 hours
JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours	Minor 300/400 or non JMC elective 300/400	3 hours
MKT340 Principles of Marketing	3 hours	Non JMC elective 0 to 1 hour	
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Minor 300/400 or non JMC elective 300/400	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
15 hours		12 hours	
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25		
Other:			
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template
Major: JJ80 - Radio Television Prod Manage

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours	JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART112 Intro To Visual Art - OR MUS 142 OR THE 112	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	CT Designated Course: MTH121 Concepts and Applications (CT) - OR FYS 100	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	Social Science: Social Science	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121	3 hours	CT Designated Course: Any CT designated ANT or SOC Core I	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
15 hours		15 hours	
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
Phys or Nat Science:	4 hours	ACC215 Principles of Accounting	3 hours
Humanities: Any Literature from Humanities list	3 hours	JMC231 Intro to Audio Production	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	JMC332 Intro to Video Production	3 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours	Modern Language 102	3 hours
JMC221 or 201Writing	3 hours	Physical/Natural Science or GEO 101, 230 or 350: 3 to 4 hours	4 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
16 hours		16 hours	
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC272 Practice in Radio	1 hours	JMC436 International Communications	3 hours
JMC390 Media Sales & Underwriting	3 hours	Social Science	3 hours
Social Science or JMC 461 Web Strategies	3 hours	JMC 462 Web Design for Mass Media or Social Science	3 hours
Approved literature	3 hours	JMC 490Internship: 1 to 4 hours (recommend summer)	3 hours
Modern Language 203 or International	3 hours	Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
16 hours		18 hours	
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC420 Electronic Media Mgt	3 hours	JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours
MKT231 Principles of Selling	3 hours	Capstone: JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours
JMC 450Contemporary Issues or JCM 455Women, Minorities and Media	3 hours	Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	JMC elective 300/400	3 hours
Minor 300/400 or non JMC elective 300/400	3 hours	Non JMC elective (0-1 hour)	
Recommended Hours:		Recommended Hours:	
15 hours		12 hours	
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	123		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25		
Other:			
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template

Major: JJ90 - Sports Journalism-Print Area of Emphasis

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours	JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121 (CT)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121 (CT)	3 hours	Social Science: Any CT designated ANT, GEO or SOC	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112 or THE 112 or MUS 142	3 hours	Social Science	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 15 hours	
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC201 News Writing I	3 hours	JMC241 Graphics of Communication	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: Physical/Natural Science	4 hours	JMC360 Digital Imaging for JMC	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Humanities: Any Core II Literature	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Modern Language 102	3 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours	Physical/Natural Science OR GEO 101 OR 230 OR 350	4 hours
Recommended Hours: 16 hours		Recommended Hours: 16 hours	
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC302 Advanced Editing & Design	3 hours	JMC303 Sports News Reporting	3 hours
Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours	JMC 462Web Design for Mass Media OR Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours
JMC 461 Web Strategies OR Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours	Literature	3 hours
Modern Language 203 OR International	3 hours	Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
JMC Print Sports elective 1	3 hours	Minor 300/400 level	3 hours
		JMC 490Internship: 1 to 4 hours (recommend summer)	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 18 hours	
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC305 Copy Editing	3 hours	Capstone: JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours
JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours	JMC Print Sports elective 2	
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours	Non JMC elective(0-1 hour)	
Minor or non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours	Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours: 15 hours		Recommended Hours: 9 hours	
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25		
Other:			
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template

Major: JJ90 - Sports Journalism-Broadcast Area of Emphasis

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours	JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121 (CT)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121 (CT)	3 hours	Social Science: Any CT designated ANT, GEO or SOC	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112 or THE 112 or MUS 142	3 hours	Social Science	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC201 News Writing I	3 hours	JMC231 Intro to Audio Production	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: Physical/Natural Science	4 hours	JMC360 Digital Imaging for JMC	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Humanities: Any Core II Literature	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Modern Language 102	3 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours	Physical/Natural Science OR GEO 101 OR 230 OR 350	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC321 Sportscasting	3 hours	JMC303 Sports News Reporting	3 hours
JMC Broadcast Sports elective 1	3 hours	JMC 462Web Design for Mass Media OR Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours
Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours	Literature	3 hours
JMC 461 Web Strategies OR Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours	Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
Modern Language 203 OR International	3 hours	Minor 300/400 level	3 hours
		JMC 490Internship: 1 to 4 hours (recommend summer)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours	Capstone: JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours
JMC Broadcast Sports elective 2	3 hours	Broadcast Sports elective 3	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours	Non JMC elective(0-1 hour)	
Minor or non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours	Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	12 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25		
Other:			
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio			

Four Year Curriculum Plan Template

Major: JJ90 - Sports Journalism-Public Relations Area of Emphasis

Year One			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC101 Media Literacy	3 hours	JMC102 Information Gathering Research	3 hours
Communication: CMM103 Fund Speech-Communication	3 hours	Composition: ENG102 English Composition II (or equivalent)	3 hours
Composition: ENG101 English Composition I (or equivalent)	3 hours	FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121 (CT)	3 hours
FYS 100: FYS100 First Year Seminar - OR MTH 121 (CT)	3 hours	Social Science: Any CT designated ANT, GEO or SOC	3 hours
Fine Arts: ART 112 or THE 112 or MUS 142	3 hours	Social Science	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	15 hours
Year Two			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC201 News Writing I	3 hours	JMC241 Graphics of Communication	3 hours
Phys or Nat Science: Physical/Natural Science	4 hours	JMC330 Fund of Public Relations	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Humanities: Any Core II Literature	3 hours
Social Science	3 hours	Modern Language 102	3 hours
Modern Language 101	3 hours	Physical/Natural Science OR GEO 101 OR 230 OR 350	4 hours
Recommended Hours:	16 hours	Recommended Hours:	16 hours
Year Three			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC360 Digital Imaging for JMC	3 hours	JMC303 Sports News Reporting	3 hours
JMC437 Public Relations Writing	3 hours	JMC 462Web Design for Mass Media OR Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours
JMC 461 Web Strategies OR Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours	Literature	3 hours
Modern Language 203 OR International	3 hours	Modern Language 204 or International	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Minor 300/400 level	3 hours
		JMC 490Internship: 1 to 4 hours (recommend summer)	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	18 hours
Year Four			
Fall Semester		Spring Semester	
JMC402 Law of Mass Communication	3 hours	JMC439 Pub Rel Campaign Management	3 hours
JMC438 Public Relations Case Studies	3 hours	Capstone: JMC440 Mass Comm Ethics	3 hours
Social Science 300/400 level	3 hours	Non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours
Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours	Non JMC elective(0-1 hour)	
Minor or non JMC elective 300/400 level	3 hours	Minor or non JMC elective	3 hours
Recommended Hours:	15 hours	Recommended Hours:	12 hours
Other Requirements:			
Minimum Number of Hours to Graduate:	122		
Minimum GPA to Graduate:	2.25		
Other:			
- 80 hours of non journalism - 65 of the 80 non journalism hours must be in sciences and liberal arts - earn a "C" or better in all required JMC courses - earn an overall gpa and a JMC gpa of 2.25 or better - submit a graduation portfolio			



Office of Outreach and Continuing Studies

Dr. Rudy Pauley, Associate Vice President for Outreach and Continuing Studies

The Marshall University Office of Outreach and Continuing Education (OCS) provides the citizens of West Virginia with increased access to college-level courses and programs with special emphasis on regional centers and adult learners.

With offices located on the Huntington and South Charleston campuses, OCS maintains regional centers at these locations:

- *Mid-Ohio Valley Center*, Point Pleasant
- *Southern Mountain Center* (on Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College campuses-Logan and Williamson)
- *Teays Valley Regional Center*, Teays Valley

The Marshall University Office of Outreach and Continuing Education serves:

- Adult students who wish to complete a college degree they may have started but were never able to finish;
- Students who live far from the main campuses;
- West Virginia National Guard personnel and their families throughout the state;
- High school students who meet the requirements to take college courses;

The OCS delivers educational content and services through a number of traditional and non-traditional formats, which include:

- Public television (HEITV)
- Two-way interactive television
- Non-credit computer and professional continuing education programs
- Weekend and accelerated classes and programs
- College courses in the high school
- Courses at National Guard Armories for military personnel and their families.

REGENTS BACHELOR OF ARTS (RBA)

Laidley Hall 127A/304-696-6400

RBA@marshall.edu

The Regents Bachelor of Arts degree program (RBA) is a nontraditional program designed for the adult student. It is different from the other baccalaureate degree plans in several respects. While the program is designed to ensure the RBA student a sound educational foundation, rigid specialization requirements are not imposed. Instead, with the assistance of an advisor, each student creates the course program that best fits individual needs. Students in the program have the opportunity to request College Equivalent Credits (CEC's) for documented course-level learning resulting from life and work experiences. Examples of CEC credit may include military credits, standard awards for certain licenses, certifications and corporate training, CLEP and DSST examinations, and portfolio petitions for credit. All failing grades received four years or more before admission to the program are forgiven and disregarded in the calculation of the GPA required for graduation. (Note: This policy does not pertain to GPA calculated for special academic recognition, such as graduating with honors).

Admission:

- The student must meet all general Marshall University admission requirements
- The student **must** be at least 4 years out of high school. For those students who passed the GED, admission must be at least 4 years after their class graduated from high school. No person out of high school less than 4 years will be admitted.

- Current students who are at least 4 years out of high school may be admitted to the RBA program with the approval of the RBA Coordinator and the Dean of their current college.

Graduation requirements:

- Total credit hour requirement: 128 credit hours, including any CEC's
- General education hours: 36
- Upper division hours (300-400 level): 40
- Grade point GPA in the RBA program and overall: 2.00
- Residency: 24 graded semester credit hours earned at any of the WV public institutions of higher education. At least 3 credit hours must be earned at Marshall University.
- No more than 72 hours of community college credit can be applied toward the RBA.

General Education Requirements: 36 semester hours (including applicable CEC general education hours) distributed among the following categories:

- Communications – 6 semester hours
- Natural sciences – 6 semester hours
- Mathematics/Computers – 3 semester hours
- Social Sciences – 6 semester hours
- Humanities – 6 semester hours
- Additional approved credit hours from any of the above categories – 9 semester hours

While RBA students may not claim a major, they can earn a minor in any other academic program by following the minor requirements of that program, or students may earn an Area of Emphasis. Neither is required. Currently approved Areas of Emphasis are found on the RBA website (www.marshall.edu/rba/businessaoe.html) or by contacting the RBA office. An RBA Area of Emphasis requires a minimum of 15 hours of 300-400 level courses with a grade of C or higher in each. CEC's may not be used in completing an Area of Emphasis.

The RBA staff assists students in all aspects of their college needs: admission, program design, course selection, enrollment, assessment for CEC's, and many other factors.

BACHELOR OF APPLIED SCIENCE (BAS)

Laidley Hall 127A/304-696-6400

RBA@marshall.edu

The Bachelor of Applied Science is an adult degree completion program designed for students who have earned the Associate of Applied Science degree from a regionally accredited two year institution like a community and technical college. Since the credits earned in these programs may not readily transfer to traditional baccalaureate programs, the BAS degree was designed to provide students with the AAS degree an opportunity to advance their professional skills and earn a baccalaureate degree. Working with an academic advisor, each student selects an Area of Emphasis and general education courses that best fit his or her needs. Marshall University's BAS degree conforms to the statewide guidelines established by the Higher Education Policy Commission.

Admission:

- The student **must** possess an Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree from a regionally accredited institution with a minimum of 60 hours. No more than 72 hours of community college credit can be applied toward the BAS.
- The student must meet all general Marshall University admission requirements.

General Education Requirements: 42 semester hours (including applicable AAS general education hours) distributed among the following categories:

- Communications – 6 semester hours
- Natural sciences- 3 semester hours
- Mathematics–3 semester hours
- Computer/ Information technology – 3 semester hours
- Social Sciences/Humanities/Fine arts -6 semester hours
- Additional approved credit hours from any of the above categories – 21 semester hours

Area of Emphasis requirement: a minimum of 24 graded semester hours above the AAS with at least a C in each course. An Area of Emphasis is required for this degree. The current selection of institutionally approved Areas of Emphasis in the BAS is found on the Marshall University RBA website (www.marshall.edu/rba/bas/basaoe.html) or by calling the RBA Office (304-696-6400).

SOUTH CHARLESTON CAMPUS

**100 Angus E. Peyton Drive
South Charleston, WV 25303-166**

304-746-2500
schas@marshall.edu

REGIONAL CENTERS

Mid-Ohio Valley Center, Point Pleasant

304-674-7200
www.marshall.edu/movc
movc@marshall.edu

Southern Mountain Center

(on Southern West Virginia Community and Technical College campuses-Logan and Williamson)

304-746-2030
jharrah@marshall.edu

Teays Valley Regional Center, Teays Valley

304-757-7223
www.marshall.edu/tvrc
prisk@marshall.edu



University College

**Dr. Frances Hensley, Associate Vice President
for Academic Affairs**
Ms. Sherri Stepp, Interim Director
www.marshall.edu/uc

University College was created in 1999 to unite several important academic and student services. UC is the official college of all conditionally admitted students, students enrolled in college courses in the high schools (CCHS)/early entry high school students, special admits, LEAP students, and all transient/exchange students. It provides many opportunities to Marshall University students, including the Student Resource Center, academic advising, tutoring services, University Studies courses, National Student Exchange, placement exams, Majors, Minors & More events, coordination of First Year Experience programs and Up Late at Marshall.

Mission Statement

University College provides academic support services that prepare students to be successful throughout their college experience. University College offers students a solid foundation of academic skills for advancement into another Marshall University college for graduation. University College is dedicated to providing professional academic advice, understanding and practicing diversity, operating under high ethical standards, ensuring privacy of students, creating an environment for freedom of expression, and encouraging student involvement in their own educational process.

Academic Advising

The University College Advising Center is the official advisor for undecided students, conditional admits, early entry students/college courses in the high schools, and special admits. The center offers a supportive staff in an atmosphere where students may obtain information regarding various majors and academic opportunities. Students who seek advising may stop by University College for assistance. Although not necessary, appointments are encouraged.

Conditional Admission

MU offers a limited number of conditional admissions to students who do not meet the freshman admission requirements. These students are admitted to University College and must meet certain requirements within three semesters to gain full admission to the university. Requirements include completion of all prerequisites for English and math, 2.00 Grade Point Average on 12 graded hours, and successful completion of UNI 101, including creation of an E-portfolio. Once all requirements and prerequisites are met, students are eligible to declare a major in a degree-granting college. (Note: Some majors and colleges require separate application and have additional requirements for admission into their programs.)

Prerequisites for English and Math

Students are required to obtain a verbal ACT score of 18 (SAT 450) to be eligible to enroll in college-level composition courses. Students with verbal scores below 18 must enroll in an English stretch course at a level dictated by the ACT/SAT score. Students are required to obtain a math ACT score of 19 (SAT 460) to be eligible to enroll in college-level math courses. Students with math scores below 19 must enroll in developmental courses to prepare for college-level math. University College offers opportunities to take placement exams if students wish to challenge their verbal or math scores.

Dismissal from University College

Students who are conditionally admitted to Marshall University must meet certain requirements within three semesters to gain full admission to the university. Failure to meet these defined requirements (see above) in the allotted three semesters will result in dismissal from University College and Marshall University. University College students may have the opportunity to appeal dismissal based on extenuating circumstances and appropriate documentation.

University College students are also subject to the Marshall University Academic Dismissal Policy found in the “Academic Information” section of this catalog.

Academic Probation and Suspension Policy for University College Students

All Marshall University students are subject to the Academic Probation and Suspension Policy as defined in the “Academic Information” section of this catalog.

Early Entry High School Students

Under certain circumstances, high school students may enroll for college credit in their high schools, or in college courses on a Marshall campus or at one of the regional centers. For requirements, see entry under “Admissions.”

Transient Students (Students Visiting from Other Institutions)

Students enrolled in a degree program at another accepted, accredited institution during the previous year who would like to enroll at Marshall for no more than two consecutive semesters (excluding summer terms) can be admitted as transient students. See the entry under “Admissions” for further information.

UNI 101: New Student Seminar

UNI 101: New Student Seminar is designed as an introduction to college life for freshmen. The course provides students with an opportunity to adjust to the academic and social environment of college under the guidance of a mentor and in the presence of a small group of peers. The course is one credit hour and is graded Credit/No Credit (CR/NC). For freshmen entering in Fall 2010, this course is no longer required for graduation; however, University College students who have been conditionally admitted are required to successfully complete this course.

UNI 100: Freshman First Class

This class is made up of two parts: 1) the workshops and plenary sessions that are part of the Week of Welcome, and 2) the online modules that students complete on their own before the end of September. Successful completion of this course earns one credit hour of elective credit. Students are encouraged to take advantage of this opportunity to learn about Marshall University, college-level expectations and student success.

Tutoring Services

Please see description under “Learning Opportunities and Resources.”

National Student Exchange

Please see description under “Learning Opportunities and Resources.”

Student Resource Center

Please see description under “Learning Opportunities and Resources.”



Graduate College

In October, 1938, the West Virginia Board of Education authorized Marshall University to conduct graduate instruction leading to the Master of Arts and the Master of Science degrees. Since then, the Graduate College has steadily expanded the scope and depth of its offerings. Post-master's Education Specialist degrees (Ed.S.) are available in adult and technical education, counseling, curriculum and instruction, educational administration, and school psychology. Marshall also offers an Ed.D. in either Leadership Studies or Curriculum and Instruction, a Psy.D. in Clinical Psychology, and a Ph.D. in Biomedical Sciences.

As the variety of these programs would indicate, the Graduate College offers the graduate student an opportunity to acquire research techniques in many fields of knowledge; to participate under the guidance of the graduate faculty in basic research and in the application of the insights gained in such research to the solution of the pressing problems of our times; and to become skilled professionals.

Admission to the Graduate College is based on a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university and on the information provided on the Application for Admission form. The applicant must also submit scores from the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), the Miller Analogies Test (MAT), or the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) as required by the individual program area. Test scores must be sent directly to Graduate Admissions, Marshall University.

On recommendation by the department chair and with the approval of the undergraduate dean and the dean of the Graduate College, Marshall University seniors with superior academic undergraduate records may be permitted to enroll in graduate courses. When combined with the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), in which thirty undergraduate semester credit hours or more can be earned by examination, this provision enables the superior student to earn both a baccalaureate and a master's degree in four years or fewer.

Students who want more information about any of the graduate programs should consult the *Graduate Catalog* or address their inquiries to: Graduate Admissions Office, Marshall University, 100 Angus E. Peyton Drive, South Charleston, WV 25303.



Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine

Established in 1976, the School of Medicine quickly developed a reputation for providing students with a high-quality, hands-on medical education delivered in an atmosphere of caring and respect. Since that time, the school has also dramatically expanded its scope of research and clinical services, giving students an energized learning environment in which to become physicians. With three new educational facilities, two new clinical departments and more progress on the horizon, the school continues to expand opportunities for students.

Marshall's School of Medicine selects students from a variety of academic, socioeconomic and personal backgrounds. Although most applicants are science majors, it encourages its applicants to meet its basic sciences requirements and then pursue their personal educational interests and abilities. The Admissions Committee considers the quality of students' work more important than the field in which it is taken.

As a state-assisted medical school, Marshall gives preference to West Virginia residents. Some positions also are available for well-qualified nonresidents who live in states adjoining West Virginia or who have strong ties to this state. To be considered, all applicants must be U.S. citizens or have permanent resident visas.

Entrants should have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university. Exceptionally well-qualified students may be considered after ninety semester hours of academic work if other requirements are met.

Minimum course requirements are 6 hours each of English and social or behavioral sciences and 8 hours each (with lab) of general biology or zoology, inorganic chemistry, organic chemistry and physics. All required courses must be passed with a grade of *C* or better by June 1 of the year of matriculation.

All applicants must take the Medical College Admissions Test, preferably in the spring of the year of application, but no later than the fall. The test must be taken within three calendar years of enrollment.

Applicants must exhibit excellence in character, motivation and ideals and should possess the many personal qualities essential for a career in medicine. Applicants are evaluated on the basis of four criteria: scholastic records, MCAT scores, academic references, and interviews.

The School of Medicine encourages qualified members of groups underrepresented in medicine to apply. It does not discriminate because of race, gender, religion, age, sexual orientation, disability or national origin.

Detailed information on the admissions process and a copy of the School of Medicine catalog are available at <http://musom.marshall.edu/admissions/>



Courses of Instruction

Lewis College of Business
College of Education and Human Services
College of Fine Arts
College of Health Professions
Honors College
College of Information Technology and Engineering
College of Liberal Arts
College of Science
W. Page Pitt School of Journalism and Mass Communications
Joan C. Edwards School of Medicine

Courses listed in this catalog are subject to change through approved academic channels. New courses and changes in existing coursework are initiated by the particular departments or programs, approved by the appropriate academic dean and/or curriculum committee, by the Faculty Senate, and the president.

Before the beginning of each semester, a "Schedule of Courses" is printed announcing the courses that will be offered by the college and schools. Copies may be obtained in the Registrar's Office and at various sites on campus. Course schedules are available online at www.marshall.edu/myMU.

STANDARDIZED COURSE LISTINGS

All departments include among their offerings the following undergraduate course numbers and titles:

- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.
- 297-298 Instructional TV Courses. 1-4 hrs.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.
- 497-498 Instructional TV Courses. 1-4 hrs.

Departments that offer practica and internships use the following undergraduate course numbers:

- Practicum. 270-272, 370-372, 470-472.
- Internship. 290, 490.

ABBREVIATIONS

- PR Prerequisite
- CR Corequisite
- CR/NC Credit/Non-Credit grading
- Lec-lab. Lecture and laboratory hours per week (e.g. 2 lec-4 lab. means two hours lecture and four hours laboratory per week).
- Rec: Recommended
- I,II,S: Offered first semester, second semester, summer.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACCOUNTANCY (ACC)

- 215 Principles of Accounting. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to principles and procedures of double entry accounting records and reports.
- 216 Principles of Accounting. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to principles and procedures of double entry accounting records and reports. (PR: ACC 215)
- 280-281 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; hrs.**
- 310 Accounting for Entrepreneurs. 3 hrs.**
Principles, concepts, and problems of accounting relevant to decision making for entrepreneurs, including pro forma financial statements, cash flow, securing financing, and cost structures. NOT OPEN TO STUDENTS IN THE LEWIS COLLEGE OF BUSINESS.

- 311 Intermediate Accounting. 3 hrs.**
Principles and problems of valuation, analysis, and formal presentation of accounting data. (PR: ACC 215 with a C or better and ACC 216 with a C or better)
- 312 Intermediate Accounting. 3 hrs.**
Principles and problems of valuation, analysis, and formal presentation of accounting data. (PR: ACC 311 with a C or better)
- 318 Cost Accounting I. 3 hrs.**
A study of fundamental cost accounting concepts and objectives including product cost accumulation, cost-volume-profit analysis, direct costing, budget techniques, standard costing, and differential cost analysis. (PR: ACC 215 with a C or better, ACC 216 with a C or better, and MGT 218)
- 341 Accounting Information Systems. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to accounting systems. Emphasis on concepts of analysis, design, and implementation of accounting systems with attention on internal and audit trail. (PR: ACC 311 with a C or better)
- 348 Federal Taxation. 3 hrs.**
Problems and procedures of income tax accounting (PR: ACC 215 with a C or better)
- 412 Governmental Accounting. 3 hrs.**
A study of the use of accounting information in the financial management of governmental and nonprofit entities. (PR: ACC 311 with a C or better)
- 414 Advanced Accounting Problems. 3 hrs.**
Selected problems in advanced accounting principles and procedures. (PR: ACC 312 with a C or better)
- 415 Controllership. 3 hrs.**
A comprehensive study of the controller's objectives, responsibilities, functions, organizational roles, etc. (PR: ACC 318 with a C or better)
- 418 Managerial Accounting. 3 hrs.**
The managerial approach to budgetary control. (PR: ACC 318 with a C or better)
- 429 Auditing I. 3 hrs.**
A study of the theory and procedures of auditing and the legal and social responsibilities of the auditor. (PR: ACC 312 with a C or better, ACC 341 with a C or better, and MGT 218)
- 430 Auditing Theory and Research. 3 hrs.**
A critical examination of contemporary professional attestation theory and practice including a comprehensive review of AICPA statements on audit procedures. (PR: ACC 429 with a C or better)
- 435 Internal Auditing. 3 hrs.**
The course discussed the applicable current internal auditing theory and procedures, including a review of corporate governance and risk assessment. (PR: ACC 341 with a C or better)
- 448 Federal Income Tax II. 3 hrs.**
Advanced course in taxation with emphasis on corporations, partnerships, estates, trusts, gifts, valuation and liquidity problems, and tax administration and practice. (PR: ACC 348 with a C or better)
- 451 Accounting Theory. 3 hrs.**
An examination of accounting concepts, standards, rates, conventions, principles and practices with primary emphasis on study of authoritative pronouncements comprising generally accepted accounting principles. (PR: ACC 312 with a C or better)
- 480-482 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Accounting majors only, with permission of division.
- 485-486 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of Division Head)
- 490 Internship. 3-12 hrs. (CR/NC)**
A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the student's performance will be evaluated. This course may not be used as an accounting elective. (PR: Permission of Division Head)
- 499 Senior Seminar. 3 hrs.**
A course designed to increase the student's awareness of the accounting environment. Communication skills are improved through impromptu speaking, written reports, group projects and formal presentations. Capstone Course. (PR: ACC 312 with a C or better and ACC 318 with a C or better, ACC 414, and ACC 429 as a prerequisite or taken concurrently)

ADULT AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (ATE)

- 105 Introduction to Workplace Training. 3 hrs. I.**
Designed to provide future MKE teachers, business and industry trainers, and human resource people with a historical perspective on training activities as well as current trends in training.
- 201 Curriculum Design for Education Training. 3 hrs. I.**
A study of the structure of occupations for the purpose of developing competencies in career development and curriculum development. Students will analyze marketing jobs in terms of specific and related job duties and competencies and will investigate career continuums.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 301 RBA Portfolio Development. 1 hr.**
Study of the purpose, organization, and contents of an experiential learning portfolio for submission and evaluation through the Regents Bachelor of Arts degree program.
- 305 Office Technology. 3 hrs. I.**
Concepts of systems analysis and design with emphasis in understanding the technologies involved in current business systems from the viewpoint of the End-User System Analyst.
- 325 Communications for Business and Industry. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Emphasis is placed on the composition of effective business correspondence, writing business reports, making oral presentations, and developing proper procedures and skills necessary for conducting meetings.
- 335 Computer Applications in Business and Marketing. 3 hrs.**
Study of computer applications and software for Business and Marketing Education.
- 403 Introduction to Adult Learning Theory. 3 hrs. I**
Designed to acquaint the student with the field of adult education and its underpinnings and the various adult learning theories and/or approached.
- 405 Instructional Methods in Technical Training. 3 hrs.**
Provide future MKE teachers, business and industry trainers, and human resource people with instructional methods concerning training activities as well as current trends in training.
- 410 Developing Selling Curriculum. 3 hrs.**
Conduct library research, review selling content, select content objectives, identify content appropriate for the target group, prepare teaching outlines, and design evaluation instruments.
- 420 Principles of Cooperative Education. 3 hrs.**
Principles for planning, implementing, and evaluating the cooperative design within the various service areas of technical education; analysis of factors which must be considered in selection of the cooperative design.

- 421 Office Management. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Principles and practices, approached from the viewpoint of the office manager, through oral and written problems.
- 422 Project Method of Instruction. 3 hrs.**
An analysis of various project methods of instruction that are utilized by vocational education teachers.
- 440 Developing Merchandising/Sales Promotion Curriculum. 3 hrs.**
Conduct library research, review merchandising and sales promotion content, objectives, identify content appropriate for the target group, prepare teaching outlines, and design evaluation instruments.
- 441 Advanced Computer Training for Technical Education. 3 hrs.**
The course balances fact, theory, and application as it examines the computer's role in education and training. It presents theories and models relating to computer-assisted instruction.
- 442 Principles of Prevocational Exploration. 3 hrs.**
Study of the prevocational exploration delivery system and develop instructional units which include goals, objectives, and criteria for evaluation of students.
- 444 Practicum in Prevocational Exploration, I. 3 hrs.**
Participants make revisions to instructional units, organize a Career Exploration Club and recognize apprenticeship opportunities. (PR: ATE 442)
- 446 Practicum in Prevocational Exploration, II. 3 hrs.**
Participants modify the 36-lesson plan project, incorporate additional "hands-on" activities, examine teaching strategies, and design activities for community involvement such as an advisory committee. (PR: ATE 444)
- 449 Occupational Analysis and Instructional Design. 3 hrs.**
Analyzing an occupation to identify knowledge and skills; use of the analysis to develop problem-solving objectives and instructional plans; emphasis on approaches to facilitate student achievement of objectives.
- 450 Interpersonal Skills in the Workplace. 3 hrs.**
Course is designed to provide opportunities to learn in preparation for career success with supervisors, co-workers, clients, and customers. Human relations skills are examined and related to business success.
- 460-463 Staff Development. 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
Courses and activities designed to meet specific inservice needs of public school personnel. Credit may be used for certificate renewal and salary upgrading if approved, but not in degree programs. Identifying course titles will vary. CR/NC grading.
- 465 Career Exploration and Development. 3 hrs.**
Exploring principles and techniques for career planning and job search. An overview of strategies for gaining a competitive edge in the labor market and experiencing a successful career beginning.
- 469 Business and Occupational Teaching Methods. 3 hrs.**
Survey of materials and methods for developing competencies in teaching business education and/or occupational training programs.
- 470 Practicum in Adult and Technical Education. 1-4 hrs.**
Individually designed field experience under supervision of the faculty; such experience related to the student's future professional role. (GRADING: CR/NC)
- 475 Multimedia-Based Instructional Design. 3 hrs.**
This course will assist students in designing multi-media presentation for education and training. Focus will be on the development of web-based training programs.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.**
Focused study of a topic in adult or technical education selected cooperatively by student and faculty advisor; hours credit to be determined by magnitude of the project.
- 489 Grant Proposal Writing for Business and Industry. 3 hrs.**
This course provides a step-by-step guide to the proposal writing process, from the initial stages of planning, to outlining, to writing the first draft, to preparing the final document, to preparing materials for an oral presentation.
- 491-494 Workshop. 1-4 hrs.**
A study of practical applications in selected subject areas of Adult/Technical Education (ATE 491, 492; CR/NC GRADING)
- 495 Historical Developments in Workforce Preparation. 3 hrs.**
An in-depth study of technical education legislation and theory that shaped workforce preparation in the United States.
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Business Education. 2-4; 2-4 hrs.**
Open only to students of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT)

- 201 Cultural Anthropology (CT). 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the scientific study of culture with emphasis on the cultures of small-scale societies. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.
- 201H Cultural Anthropology Honors (CT). 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the scientific study of culture with emphasis on the cultures of small-scale societies. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills. For the honors student. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 301 Social Statistics I.**
Introduction to statistical analysis of social data. (Same as SOC 345)
- 322 Archaeology. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the methods and theory of archaeology.
- 323 Archaeological Field Training. 3-6 hrs.**
Supervised instruction in on-site archaeological data collection, survey and excavation techniques.
- 324 Archaeological Analysis. 3 hrs.**
Supervised instruction in processing and analyzing archaeological materials recovered by fieldwork.(PR: ANT 322 or departmental permission)
- 325 World Prehistory. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the archaeology of pre-literate cultures, from the emergence of Homo sapiens to the present.
- 326 Classical Archaeology. 3 hrs.**
Archaeology of ancient Greece and Rome, and their colonies and imperial domains.
- 331 Physical Anthropology. 3 hrs.**
The study of human physical evolution, from the earliest hominins to the present day, based on the study of primatology, human genetics, and the paleontological record.
- 361 Ethnographic Research. 3 hrs.**
A project-based introduction to ethnographic research design and practice.

- 362 Health, Culture and Society. 3 hrs.**
A case-study based consideration of the cultural representations and social processes of health, illness, and forms of medical care. (Same as SOC 362.) (PR: ANT 201 or SOC 200)
- 363 U.S. Culture and the Family. 3 hrs.**
An historically and ethnographically informed consideration of the changing meaning and place of family and work in everyday American life, media, and politics.
- 364 Expressive Culture. 3 hrs.**
Exploration of expressive cultural forms in the construction of personal and communal identities and their meaningful attachment to particular geographic places.
- 391 Junior Seminar. 3 hrs.**
Discuss in seminar form career development and other aspects of professional preparation (applications, resumes, CVs, codes of conduct). (Same as SOC 391.) (PR: anthropology or sociology major, junior standing, or departmental permission)
- 402 Principles of Geographic Information Systems. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab format.
- 411 Deconstructing Appalachia. 3 hrs.**
Exploration of the historical and cultural significance of Appalachia in the American experience and imagination. (PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 412 Appalachian Field Experience I. 3 hrs.**
Supervised field work in an Appalachian community studying the social and cultural characteristics of the area. (PR: ANT 411 or departmental permission)
- 413 Appalachian Field Experience II. 3 hrs**
Supervised field work in an Appalachian community studying the social and cultural characteristics of the area. (PR: ANT 411 or departmental permission)
- 428 Archeological Theory and Analysis. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to archaeological theory and its application to the material record of cultures, past and present (PR: Six credit hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 440 African Cultures. 3 hrs.**
Comparative analysis of the ethnic groups of Africa, using archaeological and ethnographic data. (PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 441 Oceania. 3 hrs.**
Comparative analysis of the indigenous peoples and cultures of Melanesia and Polynesia, using archaeological and ethnographic data. (PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 442 The Native Americans. 3 hrs.**
Comparative analysis of the indigenous inhabitants of North America, using archaeological and ethnographic data. (PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 445 American Ethnicities. 3 hrs.**
Comparative overview of historical and contemporary patterns of immigration, settlement, and inter-ethnic relations in the United States. (PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 465 Anthropology of Global Problems. 3 hrs.**
Anthropological study of contemporary environmental and social problems with global impact emphasizing the emergence of a culture of capitalism. (PR: Six hours of anthropology and sociology or departmental permission)
- 467 Culture in Ethnographies. 3 hrs.**
In depth exploration and comparison of diverse cultural groups through reading and discussing ethnographic texts. (PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 475 Introduction to Linguistics. 3 hrs.**
The structural and descriptive approach to study of the English language. (Same as ENG 475.) (PR: ENG 102 or 201H or 302)
- 478 Introduction to Sociolinguistics. 3 hrs.**
Sociolinguistics is the study of the effects of language in society, relevant to discourse practices, language attitudes, variations, shifts, and changes. (Same as English 478). (PR: ENG 102, 302, or 201H)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. (PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.
- 489 Internship. 1-4 hrs.**
Supervised practicum founded on anthropological knowledge in a host institution. 40-45 hours of internship work correspond with 1 credit hour. (PR: Six hours of anthropology)
- 491 Theory in Ethnology. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to major theoretical traditions of cultural anthropology with emphasis on the connection between fieldwork and development of theory. (PR: Six hours of anthropology or departmental permission)
- 492 Anthropological Analysis (Capstone). 3 hrs.**
Application of anthropological theory and practice to individually designed projects. This course fulfills the capstone requirement for undergraduate majors. (PR: Anthropology major in senior standing or departmental permission)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Anthropology. 2-4; 2-4 hrs.**
Open only to Anthropology majors of outstanding ability. (See Honors Courses.)

ARABIC (ARB)

- 101 Elementary Arabic I. 3 hrs.**
Basic language structures, vocabulary and pronunciation. For students with no foreign language background.
- 102 Elementary Arabic II. 3 hrs.**
Grammar, vocabulary and pronunciation. (PR: ARB 101 with a C or better or permission)
- 203 Intermediate Arabic III. 3 hrs.**
Grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation, conversation and writing with emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: ARB 102 with a C or better or permission)
- 204 Intermediate Arabic IV. 3 hrs.**
Development of practical conversation skills, vocabulary, pronunciation, reading for comprehension and directed composition. (PR: ARB 203)

ART AND DESIGN (ART)

- 101 Introduction to the Visual Arts for Art Majors. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Introduction to the functions of art applications of media, elements, and principles of design, artists, and aesthetics. (Required for Art majors)
- 112 Introduction to Visual Art. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
An introduction to the methods and principles of the visual arts. Students will consider the work of major artists in thematic contexts. (For non-art majors only.)
- 113 Art Education: Elementary. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
An introduction to the materials and methods for teaching art in early childhood and elementary (PreK-6). Stages of development, integrated curriculum design, assessment, and instructional strategies are emphasized.
- 200 Co-Curricular Experiences in the Visual Arts. 0 hrs. I, II.**
Students attend distinguished lectures, exhibitions, workshops, field trips, and other co-curricular visual arts events as part of their requirements for graduation. (PR: Art major or Art Ed. Major)
- 201 History of Art. 3 hrs. I.**
A survey of the history of art, with emphasis on European traditions. Chronology will cover pre-history through the Middle Ages. (PR: ART 112 for non-majors; ART 101 for majors)
- 202 History of Art. 3 hrs. I.**
A survey of the history of art from the Renaissance to the present. (PR: ART 112 for non-majors; ART 201 for majors)
- 203 Composition, Color and Design In Drawing and Painting. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Design elements studied as to their use in conveying compositional ideas and practical use of these ideas and elements in original compositions in a variety of traditional media.
- 214 Introduction to Design. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Basic and related problems in design dealing with the plastic elements-line, color, form, space, and texture. (Open to art majors; others must have permission of the department).
- 215 Three-Dimensional Design. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Design with emphasis on three-dimensional form. (PR: ART 214)
- 217 Drawing. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Freehand drawing with emphasis on drawing from nature and the posed model, using a variety of media. (PR: Open to art majors. Others must have the permission of the department)
- 218 Drawing. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Freehand drawing with emphasis on drawing from nature and the posed model, using a variety of media. (PR: ART 217)
- 219 Digital Media. 3 hrs. I or II.**
This course introduces the computer as a creative and practical tool for artists and designers. Vector, raster, editorial, multimedia and presentation graphics software will be included. Conceptual design will be emphasized. (PR: ART 214)
- 270-272 Practicum. 3; 3; 3 hrs.**
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
To be used for experimental courses. By permission only.
- 298 Portfolio Review: BFA. 1 hr.**
Students must present art and design work from all foundations studio courses and a minimum of one 300-level studio course for faculty review. Required for program advancement. Art majors only. (PR: ART 101,214,215,217,218, 219)
- 299 Portfolio Review. 0 hrs. I, II.**
Students present artwork from foundations and one 300 course for faculty review. (Art Education 5-Adult: 218 not required). Successful completion of 299 is a prerequisite for advanced studio courses. (Prerequisite: 214, 215, 217, 218, 219 and one 300-level course)
- 301 Printmaking Processes. 3 hrs.**
Experiments in the media of intaglio, lithography, serigraphy, relief collagraphs and new techniques in printmaking. (PR: 217)
- 302 Relief Printmaking. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Traditional and experimental approaches to relief printmaking, including woodcut, linocut, wood engraving, relief etching, Japanese techniques, monoprints, and other press and handprinting relief processes. (PR: 301)
- 305 Ceramics. 3 hrs. I or II, S.**
Search for form and personal expression through clay. Emphasis on handbuilding techniques, decorative processes and glaze application. (PR: Art 214 or permission of the department)
- 306 Design in Metal. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Advanced design in metal. Emphasis on copper, silver, pewter, brass. Problems involve soldering, enameling, and shaping metal by hand.
- 307 Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Emphasis on modeling in clay and exploring the potential of plaster, wood and other materials relevant to the area of sculpture. (PR: ART 215)
- 308 Weaving. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
The student will demonstrate the ability to carry through the entire process for planning, through warping, threading, and weaving. Each will create unique art works while developing traditional technical skills.
- 309 Advanced Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Sculptural exploration will be extended toward openness, transparency and interpenetration of forms. Emphasis will be on the fashioning and joining of contemporary materials (alloys, plastics, etc.) through the mastery of industrial techniques. (PR: ART 307)
- 312 Typography. 3 hrs. I or II.**
An introduction to the study and technology of Typography and practical studio skills, emphasizing type and design principles in print and digital media. (PR: ART 219)
- 314 Graphic Design I. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Sign combinations and visual structure, in relation to meaning of visual messages. Assignments include posters, advertising, information design, and corporate identity. Introduction to materials and procedures in the design process. (PR: For art majors -Sophomore standing, ART 214 and 312. For JMC majors - JMC 241, MKT 341)
- 315 Photography I. 3 hrs. I, II or S.**
Introduction to techniques and aesthetics of photography as a fine art. (PR: Art 214 or 217 or permission of the department)
- 316 Graphic Design II. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Applies the use of type and images to design for advertising, editorial, or instructional purposes. Involvement with extended design and layout problems. (PR: ART 219, 314)
- 317 Illustration. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Conceptual and technical development of illustrations for editorial and advertising purposes. (PR: ART 218, 255)
- 318 Art and Design for Web Sites. 3 hrs.**
This course will focus on art and design considerations in creating Web sites. Current software will be used to create graphics, video, and audio for Web page and Web site design. (PR: ART 316)

- 320 Silk Screen Printmaking. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Experience with screen-printing stencil processes. The advanced student may also explore photographic stencil-making and printing and a variety of surfaces. (PR: 301 or permission of chair)
- 322 Collagraphs. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Printmaking using the collagraph plate or matrix, an additive method that employs both intaglio and relief techniques. (PR: 301 or permission of chair)
- 323 35mm Slide Photography. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Photographic composition, color, and creative pictorial vision along with camera controls are explored through making 35mm slides. (PR: ART 315 or JMC 360 or 230)
- 324 Photography II. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Further exploration of aesthetics and techniques of black and white photography including the Zone System, with emphasis on personal vision, technical mastery and historical perspective. (PR: ART 315 or Permission of Instructor)
- 325 Color Photography. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Color imaging explored through the medium of the color print. (PR: ART 324)
- 331 Cast Metal Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Several major art casting procedures will be studied and employed in the production of original sculptures. Emphasis will be placed on the lost wax process using ceramic shell molds. (PR: ART 215, 307)
- 332 Carved Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Emphasis will be on the tools, materials and processes of subtractive sculpture. Both traditional and modern techniques will be explored in carving from a variety of woods, stones and other materials. (PR: ART 215, 307)
- 333 Welded Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II.**
A variety of techniques including oxygen/acetylene, arc and TIG welding will be studied and practiced in the process of direct metal sculpting. (PR: ART 215, 307)
- 335 Art Education: 2D-3D Media & Methods. 3 hrs.**
Philosophy, media, and methods for teaching art (emphasis for elementary level); includes laboratory experience.
- 340 Art Education: Secondary. 3 hrs. I, II or S.**
An introduction to the methods for teaching art at the secondary level (7-12). Authentic instruction and classroom assessment strategies are emphasized. (PR: ART 113).
- 342 Technologies for Art Education Majors. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
This course will give art education majors an introduction and experience in graphic design skills, computers and photography. Not applicable to the BFA degree. (PR: ART 214)
- 343 Introduction to the Potter's Wheel. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Basic throwing skills, surface enrichment and glaze application emphasized. Design analysis and production of functional form stressed. (PR: ART 214)
- 344 Primitive Ceramic Techniques. 3 hrs. I or II.**
The study of local clay preparation and primitive firing and decorating techniques. (PR: ART 305)
- 345 Problems in Porcelain. 3 hrs. I or II.**
The formulation and use of porcelain in the production of utilitarian and sculptural form. (PR: ART 305, 343, 344, 446 and 448)
- 350 Watercolor Painting. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Watercolor medium in expressing still life, landscape, and the human figure. (PR: ART 214 and 217)
- 351 Advanced Watercolor. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Advanced exploration of watercolor, inks and other fluid media. Emphasis will be on experimental methods and personal originality. (PR: ART 350)
- 353 Painting I. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Basic techniques using color creatively based on an understanding of visual structural elements; various media including water, acrylic and oil based paints. (PR: ART 214, 217)
- 354 Painting II. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Continuing development of basic techniques using color creatively based on an understanding of visual structural elements; various media including water, acrylic and oil based paints. (PR: ART 353)
- 355 Painting III. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Continued development for the intermediate level painter with emphasis on techniques and form, including varied supports, grounds, media such as encaustics, synthetic resins, egg tempera, acrylics and oils. (PR: ART 354)
- 369 Mold Making and Casting. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Advanced processes of piece and flexible mold making will be studied and practiced for the purpose of casting complex forms and limited edition sculpture. (PR: ART 307)
- 370-372 Practicum. 3; 3; 3 hrs.**
- 389 20th-Century Art. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
A survey of major 20th-Century artists' work, styles, movements, and media, in a broad historical context with discussion of research methods and directed research project. (PR: ART 202 or permission of chair)
- 390 Professional Practice for Visual Artists. 3 hrs. II.**
Current views and practice: contemporary issues in art, safe practices in the studio, career opportunities, technology and art, and professional skills for artists.
- 403 Arts of Asia. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
A survey of the arts of Asia from the Pacific Ocean to the Bosphorus straits, with particular emphasis on India, China, and Japan. (PR: ART 112 or ART 201 or 202 or permission from the department chair)
- 404 Iconography of Mary. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Traces the sources and evolution of Catholic doctrine and images of the Virgin Mary.
- 405 Arts in the United States. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
A survey of the development of architecture, painting, and sculpture from colonial times to the present. (PR: ART 112 or ART 101 or permission)
- 406 Figure Drawing. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Practice in drawing from the posed human figure. (PR: ART 217 and 218)
- 407 Tribal Art. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
An introduction to the unique arts of so-called pre-civilized peoples with a twofold emphasis: First, the European prehistoric; second, the non-European primitive. *Does not fulfill art history requirements for art and design majors.* (PR: ART 112 or permission of department)
- 408 Art and Architecture of Ancient Egypt. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
History of the visual arts and architecture in ancient Egypt.
- 409 19th-Century Art. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
A survey of the development of architecture, painting, and sculpture in the Western World during the 19th century. (PR: ART 202 or permission of department)

- 410 Art and Architecture of Ancient Greece. 3 hrs.**
Explores the art and architecture of the ancient Greek world in light of social and religious influences. Prerequisite: ART 202 or Permission.
- 411 Art and Architecture of Ancient Rome. 3 hrs.**
Explores the art and architecture of ancient Rome in light of social and religious influences. Prerequisites: ART 202 or Permission.
- 413 Contemporary Art. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
A survey of the development of architecture, painting and sculpture in the Western World from World War II to the present. (PR: ART 202 or permission of department)
- 414 Art and Architecture of the Italian Renaissance. 3 hrs., I, II, or S.**
The course discusses the art of the Renaissance in Italy within the context of social, political, theological and philosophical developments. (PR: ART 202 or permission of department)
- 415 Art of the Renaissance in Northern Europe. 3 hrs.**
Explores the art of Northern Europe during the Renaissance in light of social and religious influences. Prerequisite: ART 202 or Permission.
- 416 Baroque Art. 3 hrs.**
Analyzes Baroque art and the social milieu that influenced, commissioned, financed, and produced it.
- 417 Figure Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Interpretive sculpture based on the gesture and structure of the human figure. A variety of stylistic persuasions and media will be explored according to individual interests. (PR: ART 307)
- 418 Advanced Drawing. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Drawing problems designed and executed by the individual student, in a variety of media, to develop unique imagery and increased technical skill. (PR: ART 218)
- 419 Spinning, Dyeing and Tapestry. 3 hrs. I or II or S.** Basic procedures in hand spinning, dyeing and tapestry weaving.
- 420 Woven Textile Design. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Woven textile design for possible commercial production, emphasizing creation of numerous fabric samples and limited amounts of yardage. (PR: ART 308)
- 421 Functional Weaving Design. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Production of finished woven domestic items and apparel which have immediate function. Involves the study of historical models of woven goods and their possible contemporary use. (PR: ART 308)
- 422 Textiles Fiber Art. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Fibers as a medium for self expression and the exploration of structure, space, color and form for meaning. (PR: ART 308)
- 423 Photographic Lighting. 3 hrs.**
Advanced course for students who have completely mastered the basics of photography. Covers basic studio setup, creative use of the studio situation in portraits, still life and photo illustration. (PR: ART 324)
- 424 Woman and Art. 3 hrs.**
Explores the relationship of women to art historically; as artists, as subject matter, and as patrons/consumers. (PR: ART 202 or permission)
- 426 Advanced Problems in Photography. 3 hrs.**
Directed study in which student pursues creative work in a direction consistent with current activities in the field of photography. Emphasis on creative development. (PR: ART 323 and 324; ART 325 or permission)
- 427 Photographic Portfolio/Exhibit. 3 hrs.**
Continued development of creative work with emphasis on preparation of portfolio and exhibition. (PR: permission of the department)
- 440 Advanced Graphic Design. 3 hrs.**
Directed study in which student may select subject from any area of commercial design with the goal of developing specific area of expertise. Emphasis on original design and research. (PR: ART 316)
- 441 Advanced Problems in Illustration. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Continued development of illustration with emphasis on personal style. (PR: ART 317)
- 442 Monumental Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Emphasis will be on the planning and production of fountains, architectural reliefs and other large environmental sculptures. (PR: ART 215, 307)
- 443 Mixed Media and Assemblage Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Combinations of found, fabricated and mixed materials will be assembled into original sculpture compositions. (PR: ART 215, 307)
- 444 Papermaking/Bookbinding. 3 hrs. I or II, S.** The preparation and processing of fibers for papermaking including experiences in sheet forming, casting, laminating; also, traditional and experimental bookbinding methods as well as producing creative art forms.
- 445 Graphic Design for Corporate Identity. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Application of graphic design, including typography, photography and illustrations in developing and implementing identity systems. (PR: ART 316)
- 446 Intermediate Potter's Wheel. 3 hrs.**
Continuation of Art 343. The student will master basic wheel and decorative processes developing a personal style in their work. (PR: ART 343)
- 447 Combined Ceramic Processes. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Exploration of a variety of ceramic building and firing processes such as hand building, wheel and slip casting. (PR: ART 305, 343)
- 448 Ceramic Materials and Processes. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Practical and empirical investigation of ceramic materials, techniques and approaches to their use in clay and glazes. (PR: ART 305)
- 449 Ceramic Sculpture. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Contemporary ideas and techniques of ceramic fired and unfired sculpture. (PR: ART 305, 344)
- 450 Two and Three Dimensional Design for Fabrics. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Exploring the potentialities of fabric as an art experience in two and three dimensional art form.
- 451 Advanced Ceramics. 3 hrs. I or II.**
The advanced student will explore individual problems and interests in clay. (PR: all proceeding ceramic numbers)
- 452 Three-Dimensional Graphic Design. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Graphics for display design and packaging. (PR: ART 215, 316)
- 453 Advanced Digital Media. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Hands-on experience with electronically generated images. Survey of recent developments in imaging technology. Topics may include computer graphics, video, and projected media. (PR: permission of instructor)
- 454 Designing for Multimedia. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Current topics and techniques in multimedia design. Topics include animation, incorporating digital video and sound, interaction design, information design, Web site design and advanced image processing. (PR: ART 316 or permission of instructor. Basic knowledge of current graphics software)
- 455-456 Painting: Acrylic and Oil. 3; 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Study and practice of painting in expressing still life, landscape, and the human figure. (PR: ART 255)
- 457 Figure Painting. 3 hrs.**
Painting the nude model using modern and classical methods. (PR: ART 255 or permission of the department)

- 458 **Advanced Problems in Painting. 3 hrs. I or II or S.**
Refinement and development of individual concerns with content, form and techniques in painting. (PR: ART 456)
- 460 **History and Philosophy of Art Education. 3 hrs. I.**
A survey of the evolution of art education and philosophy, and a study of problems related to art education on the elementary and high school level. (PR: ART 340)
- 463 **Advanced Intaglio Printmaking. 3 hrs. I or II, S.**
Development of individualized form using intaglio techniques and incorporating multiple colors, plates, assemblages, collagraphs, photo-etching, and mixed media. (PR: ART 301)
- 465 **Lithography. 3 hrs. I or II, S.**
Basic techniques of hand lithography, both stone and metal plate. (PR: ART 301)
- 466 **Curriculum Development for Public School Art K-12. 3 hrs.**
(Same as CI 466) Exploring considerations for curriculum development in art education; developing individualized curriculum for specific situations on grade levels K-6 or 7-12.
- 468 **Secondary Education: Teaching Art. 3 hrs.**
This course focuses on instructional standards and methods for teaching art at the secondary level with an emphasis on middle grades. A clinical experience provides observation and teaching.
- 470-473 **Practicum. 3; 3; 3; 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
To be used for learning activities that involve the application of previously learned processes, theories, systems or techniques.
- 475-479 **Advanced Studio Sequence. 3; 3; 3; 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
To be used to complete studio specialization and may be repeated. By permission only.
- 480-483 **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
To be used for experimental courses. By permission only .
- 485-488 **Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
To be reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, and other activities designed to fit the needs of individual students within the major.
- 489 **Graphic Design Portfolio. 2 hrs.**
This course will cover the preparation of a professional graphic design portfolio for presentation upon graduation. Included will be a resume development, printwork, and multimedia components. (PR: ART 316 or permission of the department)
- 490 **Apprenticeship/Field Training. 1 hr. I, II.**
Student is placed in a supervised work situation, offering the opportunity to perform professional design work. This will include 160 hours during the semester.
- 491 **Graphic Design Workshop. 3 hrs.**
Students in the workshop will engage in actual design problems with non-profit groups or small businesses to gain graphic design experience. (PR: Permission of the department)
- 498 **Senior Capstone Project BFA. 3 hrs.**
Students develop their creative visual productions and a supporting capstone statement that culminate in a public gallery exhibition. Art majors only. (PR: ART 390)
- 499 **Senior Capstone Project. 1 hr. I, II.**
Students document and exhibit their production from courses completed during their senior year in their areas of concentration.

ART EDUCATION

(Listed under Art and Design)

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (BSC)

- 104 **Introduction to Biology. 4 hrs.**
Fundamentals of biology with emphasis on the unity of life, energetics, genetics, evolution, classification of organisms in the kingdoms of life. Intended for non-science majors. Does not count toward a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-2 lab.
- 105 **Introduction to Biology. 4 hrs.**
Biological principles of structure and function in plants and animals (with emphasis on population growth and ecology systems). Intended for non-science majors. Does not count toward a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-2 lab.
- 120 **Principles of Biology. 4 hrs.**
Study of basic biological principles common to all organisms through lecture and laboratory activities. Chemistry of life, cell biology, metabolism, heredity, and evolution. Intended for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec-2 lab. (PR: at least 21 on Math ACT, or C or better in MTH 121 or higher)
- 121 **Principles of Biology. 4 hrs.**
A continuation of the study of basic biological principles common to all organisms. Diversity of life, phylogeny, structure, function, and ecology. Intended for+ science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec-2 lab. (PR: BSC 120; Grade of C or better in BSC 120 recommended)
- 212 **Invertebrate Zoology. 4 hrs.**
Classification, structure and relationships of the important animal phyla. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 121 with grade of C or better)
- 214 **General Vertebrate Zoology. 4 hrs.**
A survey of the seven living classes of vertebrates emphasizing aspects of ecology, physiology, natural history and taxonomy (PR: BSC 121 with grade of C or better or 12 hrs. college credit, 100 level or above with minimum GPA of 2.3)
- 227 **Human Anatomy. 4 hrs.**
Principles of gross and microscopic anatomy of human body systems and their development. Open to candidates in BSN program. Does not count toward a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-2 lab.: ACT composite 19 or higher or 12 hrs. college credit, 100 level or above with minimum GPA of 2.3)
- 228 **Human Physiology. 4 hrs.**
Basic concepts of human physiology, including an introduction to physiological control mechanisms operating at cellular, tissue, organ, and systems levels. Provides the scientific background for understanding pathophysiology. Open to candidates in BSN program. Does not count toward a major in Biological Science. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: BSC 227 with grade of C or better)
- 250 **Microbiology and Human Disease. 4 hrs.**
Introduction to microbiology with emphasis on the role of microorganisms in the disease process. Does not count toward a major in Biological Science. (PR: BSC 227 or equivalent with grade of C or better)
- 300 **Histology. 4 hrs.**
Principles of microscopy and microscopic study of vertebrate tissues. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 121 with a grade of C or better)
- 301 **Vertebrate Embryology. 4 hrs.**
Vertebrate development based chiefly on frog, chick and pig embryos. 2 lec-4 lab (PR: BSC 121 with grade of C or better)

- 302 Principles of Microbiology. 3 hrs.**
Basic microbiological techniques, fundamental principles of microbial action, physiological processes, immunology, serology, disease process. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 121 with grade of C or better)
- 303 Readings in Immunology. 2 hrs.**
An introduction to the science of immunology based on selected readings in this discipline. Coverage includes humoral and cell mediated immunity, immune tolerance, transplantation, autoimmunity, and immunity and disease. 2 lec-discussion. (PR: BSC 121 with grade of C or better)
- 304 Microbiology Lab.**
A laboratory courses emphasizing basic microbiological techniques, including preparation of culture media, gram staining, isolation and identification of bacteria from diverse environments, and evaluation of antiseptics and disinfectants. (PR or CR: BSC 302)
- 310 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy. 4 hrs.**
Structure, function and relationships of systems of selected vertebrates with an emphasis on embryology and evolution. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 121 with grade of C or better)
- 320 Principles of Ecology. 4 hrs.**
A fundamental approach to the basic principles underlying the interrelationships of organisms with their biotic and abiotic environments. A variety of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems will be studied in the field and in the laboratory. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: BSC 121 with grade of C or better)
- 322 Principles of Cell Biology. 4 hrs.**
A fundamental approach to the principles of cell biology covering the molecular basis of cellular structure and function, and gene regulation. Explores intercellular interactions, molecular interactions with modern cellular and molecular methods. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: BSC 121 with a grade of C or better; CHM 355 recommended)
- 324 Principles of Genetics. 4 hrs.**
The fundamental principles and mechanisms of inheritance. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: BSC 121 with a grade of C or better; CHM 211 and 212 recommended)
- 365 Introductory Biochemistry. 3 hrs.**
A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts, metabolic pathways, and bioenergetics. (PR: BSC 121 with a grade of C or better and CHM 356)
- 405 Economic Botany. 3 hrs.**
Plants used by man for food, ornamental purposes, building materials, textiles and other industrial purposes; economic importance of conservation. No laboratory. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 406 Herpetology. 4 hrs.**
Taxonomy, morphology, distribution, life history, and ecology of reptiles and amphibians with a special emphasis on representatives native to West Virginia. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 408 Ornithology. 4 hrs.**
An introduction to avian biology: identification, distribution, migration, and breeding activities of birds. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 409 Mammalogy. 4 hrs.**
A study of the morphology, evolution and classification, ecology, zoogeography, behavior, and economic importance; survey techniques and recognition of native mammals of West Virginia. 3 lec-3 lab. and field. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 410 Remote Sensing/GIS Applications. 4 hrs.**
A study of the physical systems for collecting remotely sensed data. Statistical/spacial analysis and modeling using image processing/geographic information/spatial computer software systems with earth resources applications. (PR: BSC 302, 320, 322 or 324 and PHY 203, 204, MTH 225 or permission)
- 411 Digital Image Processing/GIS Model. 4 hrs.**
A study of image processing/geographic information/spatial analysis systems, concurrent and parallel image process, 3-D modeling scenarios utilizing geophysical data for computer simulation modeling. (PR: BSC 302, 320, 322 or 324, and BSC/PS 410 or IST 420 or permission)
- 412 Biogeography For Biology Majors. 3 hrs.**
Biogeography studies distributions of animals and plants in space and time; it combines knowledge from evolutionary biology, ecology, zoology, botany, genetics, and conservation science with basics of geography and geology. (PR: BSC 320 or BSC 324)
- 413 Principles of Organic Evolution. 3 hrs.**
Facts and possible mechanisms underlying the unity and diversity of life with emphasis on Neo-Darwinian concepts of the role of species in evolutionary phenomena. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 416 Plant Taxonomy. 4 hrs.**
Identification and classification of seed plants and ferns of eastern United States. Readings in history and principles of taxonomy, rules of nomenclature, and related topics. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 417 Biostatistics. 3 hrs.**
Statistical skills for biological/biomedical research, with emphasis on applications. Experimental design/survey sampling, estimation/hypothesis testing procedures, regression, ANOVA, multiple comparisons. Implementation using statistical software such as SAS, BMDP. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 418 Mycology 4 hrs.**
Pathogenesis of fungal diseases. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 420 Plant Physiology. 4 hrs.**
Experimental study of plant life processes to include applicable biophysical and biochemical principles, water relations, molecular biology, stress physiology, and growth and development. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324)
- 422 Animal Physiology. 4 hrs.**
Physiological principles operating in the organ systems of vertebrate animals. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324; or permission)
- 424 Animal Parasitology. 4 hrs.**
Morphology, life histories, classification, and host relationships of common parasites. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324; or permission)
- 425 Biosystematics. 3 hrs.**
Biosystematics is a unifying discipline that combines *taxonomy* (collecting, describing and naming organisms), *phylogenetics* (evolutionary relationships among species), and *classification* (organization of taxa into groups which ultimately reflect evolutionary relationship). (CR/PR: BSC 121 with a C or better)
- 426 Medical Entomology. 4 hrs.**
Role of certain insects and other arthropods in the transmission of disease organisms and methods of control. 2 lec-4 lab. (PR: BSC 302 or 320 or 322 or 324; or permission)
- 430 Plant Ecology. 4 hrs.**
The study of plants and their interactions with their environment at different levels of ecological organization: individuals, populations, communities, and ecosystems. Emphasis on quantitative analysis of ecological data. (PR: BSC 320)
- 431 Limnology. 4 hrs.**
Study of inland waters; ecological factors affecting lake and stream productivity and various aquatic communities. (PR: BSC 320)

- 438 Emerging Infectious Diseases. 3 hrs.**
Introduces students to infectious diseases that are either newly emergent or have returned to prominence within the last decade. (PR: BSC 302 *or* 320 *or* 322 *or* 324)
- 442 Advanced Microbiology. 4 hrs.**
An advanced treatment of microbiology with emphasis on the molecular aspects of anatomy, taxonomy, and physiology of microorganisms. 2 lec.-4 lab. (PR: BSC 302 *or* 320)
- 443 Microbial Genetics. 3 hrs.**
Microbial Genetics covers the essential functions of DNA replication and gene expression in prokaryotic cells. The course includes molecular genetics of bacteria and phages, bioinformatics and discussion of laboratory techniques. (CR/PR: BSC 121 with a *C* or better; BSC 302 recommended)
- 445 Microbial Ecology. 3 hrs.**
This course introduces students to the vital roles that microbes play in sustaining life on earth. Includes both theoretical and practical concepts ranging from the origin of life to biodegradation. (PR: BSC 121 with grade of *C* or better or permission)
- 446 Microbial Ecology Lab. 2 hrs.**
A laboratory course emphasizing the recovery, cultivation, enumeration, and identification of bacteria from environmental samples. Also introduces students to molecular-based methods for studying microbial community structure and dynamics. (PR/CR: BSC 445 *or* permission)
- 448 Introductory Immunology. 3 hrs.**
Comprehensive study of the molecules, cells, and processes of the immune system. Also covered are diseases with an immunologic basis and technological applications of immunological principles. (PR: BSC 322)
- 450 Molecular Biology. 3 hrs.**
Advanced principles in molecular function emphasizing current research using recombinant DNA methodology. (PR: BSC 322)
- 452 Molecular Biology Lab Techniques. 3 hrs.**
Current techniques in molecular biology with focus on recombinant DNA methodology. (PR: BSC 322; BSC 324 and 450 recommended)
- 454 Principles of Advanced Techniques in Molecular Biology. 3 hrs.**
Students will gain an understanding of modern molecular biology through standard and novel methods and understand and criticize the published literature. Co-requisite/Prerequisite: BSC 450; BSC 452.
- 456 Genes and Development. 3 hrs.**
Focuses on mechanisms of complex organismal development including cell specification, morphogenesis, and induction. Genetic manipulations of the model organism *Drosophila* will illustrate current information. (PR: BSC 322 *or* 324)
- 460 Conservation of Forests, Soil, and Wildlife. 3 hrs.**
Primarily for students in the biological, general and applied sciences. Includes field work, seminars, and demonstrations on phases of conservation of forest, soil, and wildlife. 2 lec.-4 lab. (PR: BSC 320 *or* permission)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs., CR/NC**
(PR: Permission)
- 491 Capstone Experience. 2 hrs.**
An independent study involving a research project, an internship, or a classroom-based capstone course. Must be approved by Biological Science Faculty. (PR: Junior/Senior Status)

BUSINESS (BUSN)

- 140 Business in the News (CT). 3 hrs.**
This critical thinking course examines current events in business and how they impact consumers, competition and the economy as a whole. Students are also introduced to business ethics.

CHEMISTRY (CHM)

(The Department of Chemistry is certified by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society.)

- 111 Foundations of Chemistry. 3 hrs.**
This course will introduce students to basic chemical facts and concepts. Topics will include units, dimensional analysis, nomenclature, solutions, atomic structure, and stoichiometry. (PR: MTH ACT of 21 or better or *C* or better in MTH 127 or equivalent)
- 203 General Chemistry I. 3 hrs. I, S.**
An introduction to chemical science, its development, basic concepts and interrelationships with other sciences. Intended primarily for non-science majors and B.A. degree candidates. 3 lec.
- 204 General Chemistry II. 3 hrs. II, S.**
A continuation of Chemistry 203 with emphasis on introductory organic and biochemistry. 3 lec. (PR: CHM 203)
- 211 Principles of Chemistry I. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A study of the properties of materials and their interactions with each other. Development of theories and applications of the principles of energetics, dynamics and structure. Intended primarily for science majors and pre-professional students. 3 lec. (PR or CR: CHM 217; PR: MTH ACT of 21 or better or *C* or better in CHM 111)
- 212 Principles of Chemistry II. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A continuation of Chemistry 211 with emphasis on the inorganic chemistry of the representative elements and transition metals. 3 lec. (PR: *C* or better in CHM 211; PR or CR: CHM 218)
- 217 Principles of Chemistry Laboratory I. 2 hrs.**
A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in Chemistry 211. (CR or PR: CHM 211).
- 218 Principles of Chemistry Laboratory II. 2 hrs.**
A laboratory course that demonstrates the application of concepts introduced in Chemistry 212. (CR or PR: CHM 212)
- 218H Principles of Chemistry Honors Laboratory II. 2 hrs.**
An advanced laboratory class designed for Principles of Chemistry II students. This lab will introduce students to concepts and/or techniques important to later laboratory classes and research. (CR or PR: CHM 212)
- 254 Basic Concepts of Organic Chemistry. 3 hrs.**
An intensive review of chemical principles intended to better prepare students for organic chemistry (CHM 355). (PR: *C* or better in CHM 212)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 290H-291H Honors in Chemistry I, II. 1; 1 hr.**
Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students. (PR: Permission of the department chairman)
- 305 Chemical Information Retrieval and Scientific Ethics. 1 hr., I.**
A survey course concerning the use of the chemical literature with an emphasis on online computer searching and ethical issues relating to the conduct of scientific research and the relationship of science to society. (PR or CR: CHM 362)

- 307 Introductory Physical Chemistry. 4 hrs. II.**
A brief survey of physical chemistry including the topics of thermodynamics, molecular structure, and kinetics. Intended for students needing a broadly based science background. 3 lec., 2 lab. (PR: CHM 212, C or better in MTH 140 or 229, 8 hours of physics)
- 327 Introductory Organic Chemistry. 3 hrs. I.**
A one semester introduction to organic chemistry emphasizing structure, nomenclature, and reactivity. (Cannot fulfill an upper division chemistry elective.) 3 lec. (PR: CHM 212).
- 328 Introductory Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 2 hrs.**
The laboratory to accompany CHM 327. Students learn the basic techniques used in the modern organic chemistry laboratory. (CR: CHM 327; PR: CHM 218)
- 331-332 Chemistry Seminar. Credit. I, II.**
Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research.
- 345 Introduction to Analytical Chemistry. 4 hrs. I, S.**
Introduction to the basic techniques of analytical chemistry and data analysis through statistical procedures. Traditional wet and contemporary instrumental methods are covered with an emphasis on experimental care and craftsmanship. (PR: C or better in both CHM 212 and 218)
- 355 Organic Chemistry I. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A systematic study of organic chemistry including modern structural theory, spectroscopy, and stereochemistry; application of these topics to the study of reactions and their mechanisms and applications to synthesis. 3 lec. (PR: C or better in CHM 212)
- 356 Organic Chemistry II. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Continuation of Chemistry 355. 3 lec. (PR: C or better in CHM 355)
- 357 Physical Chemistry I. 4 hrs. I**
A systematic study of physical chemistry. 3 lec.-2 lab. (PR: CHM 212, eight hours of Physics, MTH 230)
- 358 Physical Chemistry II. 4 hrs. II.**
A systematic study of physical chemistry, 3 lec.-2 lab. (PR: CHM 357)
- 361 Introductory Organic Chemistry Lab. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
An introduction to experimental organic chemistry with emphasis on fundamental techniques and their application to the preparation and identification of organic compounds. 6 lab. (PR or CR: CHM 356)
- 365 Introductory Biochemistry. 3 hrs. I, S.**
A survey course including introduction to basic biochemical concepts, metabolic pathways, and bioenergetics. 3 lec. (PR: CHM 327 or 356)
- 366 Introductory Biochemistry Laboratory. 2 hrs. II.**
Introduction to basic biochemical laboratory techniques including chromatography, electrophoresis, and enzyme kinetics; methods for identification and characterization of biochemical systems. 4 lab. (PR or CR: CHM 365)
- 390H-391H Honors in Chemistry. I; 1 hr. I, II, S.**
Independent study or undergraduate research project for outstanding students. (PR: Permission of department chairman)
- 401 Research for Undergraduates. 2 hrs. I, II, S.**
Students engage in a research project in collaboration with a faculty member. (PR: Permission of instructor and department chair; CHM 345 or 358 depending on area of interest)
- 402 Research for Undergraduates. 4 hrs. I, II, S.**
Students engage in a research project in collaboration with a faculty member. (PR: CHM 401)
- 410 Advanced Synthesis and Analysis. 4 hrs.**
Advanced problems in synthesis, separation, and analysis with emphasis on modern instrumental methods. 1 lec.-6 lab.
- 411 Modern Instrumental Methods in Chemistry and Biochemistry. 4 hrs.**
This course investigates the theory and functional aspects of modern analytical instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on components of instruments and applicability of various techniques to specific analytical problems.
- 423 Environmental Analytical Chemistry. 4 hrs.**
Sampling and modern instrumental analysis of water, air and sediments according to EPA methodology. For students enrolled in the B.S.; Major in Environmental Chemistry program. (PR: C or better in CHM 411)
- 428 Introduction to Forensic Science Methods. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to crime scene investigation, physical evidence collection, serology and DNA technologies (PCR, RFLP). Discussion of statistical, analysis of DNA and managing a DNA database, using CODIS as an example. (PR: CHM 365 and either BSC 322 or 324)
- 431 Chemistry Seminar. Credit I, II.**
A graduation requirement for all seniors enrolled in the B.S. in Chemistry program. 1 lec .
- 432 Chemistry Seminar. Credit I, II.**
Students attend lectures presented by internal and external speakers to learn about the nature and variety of chemical research. Students also present oral and written presentations of their capstone experiences. 1 lec . (PR: CHM 490 or CHM 491)
- 440 Thermodynamics. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to chemical thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. 3 lec. (PR: CHM 358)
- 442 Quantum Mechanics. 3 hrs.**
An introductory course in quantum mechanics. 3 lec. (PR: MTH 231)
- 448 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry I. 4 hrs.**
Study of physical properties and periodic relationships of inorganic materials. 3 lec.-2 lab. (PR: CHM 356 and either 307 or 358)
- 449 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry II. 3 hrs.**
A detailed consideration of bonding, structure, reaction rates and equilibrium involving inorganic materials, 3 lec. (PR: CHM 448)
- 453 Magnetic Resonance in Chemistry. 3 hrs.**
Applications of analysis by magnetic resonance. Emphasis will be placed on proton and heteronuclear magnetic resonance theory and applications. (2 hrs. lec.-2 hrs. lab.) (PR: CHM 356)
- 458 Computational Chemistry. 4 hrs.**
Introduction to modern methods and techniques for calculating molecular electronic structure, chemical properties and reactivities. (PR: CHM 358 or 307 or permission)
- 462 Nuclear Chemistry and Physics. 3 hrs. II.**
An introduction to the phenomena of nuclear physics and chemistry. 3 lec. (PR: MTH 231)
- 463 Nuclear Chemistry and Physics Laboratory. 2 hrs., II, 4 lab.**
(CR: CHM 462)
- 465 Advanced Organic Chemistry I. 3 hrs. I.**
Studies of the dynamics of organic reactions with emphasis on mechanisms and stereochemistry. 3 lec. (PR: C or better in CHM 356)
- 466 Advanced Organic Chemistry II. 3 hrs. II.**
A continuation of Chemistry 465 with emphasis on synthetic methods. 3 lec. (PR: CHM 465)
- 467 Intermediate Biochemistry. 3 hrs. II.**
An intermediate level discussion of the biochemistry of mammalian cells. (PR: CHM 365)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**

- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
490 Chemistry Internship. 1-6 hrs. I, II.
 Students engage in supervised chemical laboratory work in a professional setting. (PR: 2 from CHM 307, 345, 361, or 356)
491 Capstone Experience. 2-4 hrs. I, II.
 Students engage in a collaborative research project with a faculty member.
495H-496H Honors in Chemistry. 3-4; 3-4 hrs. I, II, S.
 Open only to chemistry majors of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses

CHINESE (CHN)

- 101 Elementary Chinese I. 3 hrs.**
 Elementary language course that introduces basic language skills in both spoken and written Chinese. The course emphasizes pronunciation and integrates language learning with culture learning.
102 Elementary Chinese II. 3 hrs.
 Elementary language course that is based on proficiency acquired through completion of Chinese 101. Additional practice of both written and spoken Chinese language skills. The course integrates language learning and culture learning. (PR: CHN 101 with a C or better or permission)
203 Intermediate Chinese III. 3 hrs.
 Intermediate language course that is based on proficiency acquired through completion of Chinese 102. Additional practice of both written and spoken Chinese language skills. The course integrates language learning and culture learning. (PR: CHN 102 with a C or better or permission)
204 Intermediate Chinese IV. 3 hrs.
 Intermediate language course that is based on proficiency acquired through completion of Chinese 203. Additional practice of both written and spoken Chinese language skills. The course integrates language learning and culture learning. (PR: CHN 203)

CIVIL ENGINEERING (CE) EMPHASIS

- 241 Introduction to Geomatics. 3 hrs. I.**
 Introduction to methods and tools used to measure, analyze, and present surveying data: horizontal distances, elevation, directions, angles, locations, areas, and volumes on or near the earth's surface. 3 lec.-3 lab. (Concurrent PR: MTH 229; PR: ENGR 107)
312 Structural Analysis. 3 hrs. I.
 Force and deflection analysis in determinate and indeterminate structures; influence lines for beams and trusses; dead, live, snow, and wind loads on structures; introduction to computer programs for structural analysis. (PR: ENGR 216; PR or CR: MTH 231)
321 Engineering Materials. 3 hrs. I.
 A study of civil engineering materials; metals and alloys, mineral aggregates, cements, concrete and concrete products, bituminous materials, lumber and timber, and the testing of materials. 2 lec.-3 lab. (PR: ENGR 216)
322 Soil Mechanics. 3 hrs. II.
 Soils: origin, classification, clay, index properties; minerals, stresses in soils; shear strength; permeability; consolidation; bearing capacity; earth pressure; slope stability. Determination of index, strength, deformation permeability and properties of soils. PR: ENGR 216, GLY 200)
331 Hydraulic Engineering. 4 hrs. II.
 Hydraulic flow in pipe networks, water hammer, surge tanks, pumps and turbines. Basic open channel flow. Storm and sanitary sewer design. Dams and reservoirs. Laboratory experiments and report writing. 3 lec.-3 lab. (PR: ENGR 318)
342 Transportation Engineering. 3 hrs. II.
 Introduction to transportation systems: highway, rail, water, and air transportation; organization and administration; vehicle and human characteristics; rectilinear and curvilinear vehicle motion; location, design and planning of transportation systems. (PR: CE 241)
413 Reinforced Concrete Design. 3 hrs. II.
 Theory of reinforced concrete; design using ACI318 working stress and ultimate strength methods; design of beams, one-way slabs, and columns using ultimate strength design; and development lengths and splices. (PR: CE 312, CE 321)
414 Structural Steel Design. 3 hrs. II.
 Design of tension members, columns, beams, beamcolumns, and connections using current AISC specifications. Introduction to the design of steel structures. (PR: CE 312)
421 Groundwater & Seepage. 3 hrs.
 Fundamentals of groundwater flow; permeability; seepage principles; flownet interpretation; analytical and numerical solutions of confined and unconfined flows; filter design; geofabrics; subsurface drainage; groundwater contamination; disposal systems. (PR: CE 322)
425 Foundation Design. 3 hrs. I.
 Subsurface exploration; bearing capacity; settlement analysis; shallow foundations; design of square, rectangular and combined footings; analysis and design of gravity and cantilever retaining walls; introduction to deep foundations; design project. (PR: CE 322, CE 413)
432 Introduction to Water and Wastewater Treatment. 4 hrs. I.
 Environmental laws; water quality and quantity; physical, chemical, and biological treatment of water and wastewater; environmental laboratory techniques. 3 lec. - 3 lab. (PR: ENGR 318, CHM 212)
433 Hydrologic Engineering. 3 hrs. I.
 Introduction to the water cycle, including precipitation, evaporation, infiltration, and runoff. Methods of modeling surface runoff, routing, and floodplain analysis. Computerized design of culverts, storm sewers, and watershed modeling. (PR: CE 331)
434 Advanced Water and Wastewater Treatment. 3 hrs. II.
 Contemporary practices in sewage disposal and advanced waste treatment. Design of sedimentation units, biological treatment units, disinfection, and advanced waste treatment units. (PR: CE 432)
443 Highway Design. 3 hrs. I.
 Highway planning and design, including the study of surveys and plans. Geometric design and horizontal and vertical alignment of interchanges. Drainage, pavements, economics, earthwork and environmental impact of highways. (PR: ENGR 214, CE 241, CE 342)
480-483 Special Topics in Civil Engineering. 1-4 hrs.
 Current topics in civil engineering to be selected depending on the interest of students and faculty. (PR: Senior Standing)

CLASSICS (CL)

General humanities courses, taught in English, open to all students at the academic level listed.

- 200 Building English Vocabulary Through Latin and Greek. 3 hrs. I, II.**
 Study of Latin and Greek word elements to build skill in English vocabulary, both general and technical (or scientific-medical).
210 Love and War in the Ancient World (CT). 3 hrs.
 Taught in English, this course examines the themes of love and war in Greek and Roman poetry and prose.
230 Ancient Greek and Roman Epic (taught in English). 3 hrs., I or II.
 Introduction to the genre of ancient epic through reading Homer's Iliad and Odyssey and Vergil's Aeneid (or other ancient epics). (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)

- 231 Women in Greek and Roman Literature (taught in English) 3 hrs. I or II.**
Thematic study of women in ancient Greek and Roman literature, including writers like Sappho as well as women in literary roles in male writers from Homer to Apuleius. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 232 Ancient Greek and Roman Drama. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Taught in English, this is an introduction to Greek and Roman dramatic genres of tragedy and comedy using selected plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Seneca, Plautus, and Terence. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 233 Greek and Roman Historians, 3 hrs. I, or II.**
Taught in English, this is a thematic study of Greek and Roman historiography by topic as much as by historian, including ancient rhetorical sources on the theory of history. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 234 Greek and Roman Poetry.**
Taught in English, this course examines three periods of Greek and Roman poetry: the Archaic and Hellenistic Ages of Greece, and the Golden Age of Rome.
- 235 The Ancient Novel. 3 hrs.**
Taught in English, this course introduces students to the genre of ancient novel through selected examples by Heliodorus, Longus, Achilles Tatius, Xenophon of Ephesus, Petronius, Apuleius, or others. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 236 Murder in the Ancient World. 3 hrs.**
Taught in English, this is a thematic study of the topic of murder as it appears in the genres of tragedy, oratory and history. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 237 Literature in the Time of Nero. 3 hrs.**
Taught in English this course examines the literature of the first century, CE, and includes the writings of Lucan, Petronius, Seneca, Martial, Juvenal and Tacitus. (PR: ENG 101 or equivalent)
- 250 Studies in Humanities. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a humanistic education. (Same as Philosophy 250 and Religious Studies 250; PR or CR: ENG 101)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. (PR: Permission of department chairman)
- 319 Classical Mythology. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Study of the development of myth in ancient Greece and Rome; its place in ancient culture and its survival in the modern world. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 320 Love and Friendship in Ancient Greek and Roman Literature. 3 hrs.**
A literary survey of ancient Greco-Roman love and friendship as shaped by family, marriage, religion, philosophy and politics. Ancient and modern texts read. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 326 Classical Archaeology. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Archaeology of ancient Greece and Rome, and their colonies and their imperial domains. (Same as Anthropology 370.) (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 390-394 Junior Seminar in Humanities. 3 hrs.**
A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, and art (Same as PHL 390-394 and RST 390-394). (CR/PR: ENG 102, 302, 201H, YGS 152, IST 201, or one course from CL 231, 232, 233, 319, PHL 200, 201, 303, 321, 340, 353, RST 205, 206, 300, 304, 320, 325)
- 435 Greek Civilization. 3 hrs. II.**
Study of ancient Greek culture, emphasizing parallels with present-day issues. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 436 Roman Civilization. 3 hrs. II.**
Study of ancient Roman culture, emphasizing parallels with present-day issues. (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 460 Ancient Goddess Religions. 3 hrs.**
Study of the mythology and cults of the goddesses of Greece, Asia Minor, Crete and Rome, with a view to discovering cultural contexts.
- 470 Transformations of Myth. 3 hrs.**
An examination of how ancient myth transforms into the psychological and fictional works of more modern times.
- 471 Ancient Sexuality. 3 hrs.**
A comprehensive study of current theories about Greek and/or Roman sexualities and evaluation of the evidence, textual and otherwise, to which these theories apply. (PR: ENG 102, 302 or 201H)
- 472 Rhetoric of Seduction. 3 hrs.**
Taught in English, this course investigates the overlap of public and private persuasion through reading philosophical, political and romantic works, and analyzing contemporary campaigns.
- 475 Roman Law. 3 hrs.**
Taught in English, this course provides an introduction to basic tenets of Roman law with particular attention to court cases and speeches.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Topics like "Values in Ancient Greece/Rome" or "The Cult of the Leader in Ancient Greece/Rome" have recently been offered. Consult chairman for current offerings. (PR: Departmental permission) (PR: ENG 101 or YGS 161)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 490-494 Senior Seminar in Humanities. 3 hrs.**
Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as PHL 490-494 and RST 490-494). (CR/PR: ENG 102, 302, 201H, YGS 152, IST 201, or one course from CL 231, 232, 233, 319, PHL 200, 201, 303, 321, 340, 353, RST 205, 206, 300, 304, 320, 325)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Classics. 4; 4 hrs. I, II.**
Open only to students of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.

CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES (CLS) **(MLT Associate Degree Program and MT Bachelor's Degree Program)**

- 100 Introduction to Health Professions. 1 hr. CR/NC. I.**
Introduction to health sciences careers and professions, emphasizing programs at Marshall University. Features practitioners involved in health care delivery and educational programs.
- 105 Medical Terminology and Introduction to Laboratory Medicine (CT). 3 hrs.**
An introductory course for students to develop critical thinking skills and apply them to medical and laboratory terminology concepts and other health care topics related to laboratory medicine.
- 200 Clinical Biochemistry. 4 hrs. I.**
Theory and practice of clinical laboratory testing of serum, plasma, urine, body fluids in disease diagnosis. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: CHM 211, 212, min. 2.0 GPA, with C grade in MTH 120, and permission)
- 210 Clinical Immunohematology. 4 hrs. II.**
Theory of immune mechanisms in the body and applications for diagnostic testing and blood transfusion. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: CLS 110, 200, and permission)

- 220 Clinical Microbiology. 4 hrs. II.**
A study of bacterial, fungal, and parasitic related diseases, including diagnostic approach and techniques. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: CLS 200, permission)
- 230 Clinical Hematology. 4 hrs. I.**
Theory and practice of clinical laboratory tests of red and white blood cells, as well as blood clotting. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: BSC 227 or equivalent with minimum C; minimum 2.0 GPA, and permission)
- 255 Clinical Laboratory Problems. 3 hrs. II.**
Case studies of instrumental and diagnostic problems encountered by the laboratory technician. 3 lec. (PR: CLS 110, 200, permission)
- 270 Clinical Practicum, Hematology. 3 hrs. S, I.**
Total of 4 weeks (160 hours) of hospital-based practice, performance of diagnostic tests of blood cells, urine, coagulation, and clinical microscopy under supervision. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently. (PR: CLS 255, permission)
- 271 Clinical Practicum, Chemistry. 3 hrs. S, I.**
Total of 4 weeks (160) hours of hospital-based supervised practice performing diagnostic tests on body fluids using chemical methods. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently. (PR: CLS 255, permission)
- 272 Clinical Practicum, Immunohematology. 3 hrs. S, I.**
Total of 3 weeks (120 hours) of hospital-based supervised practice performing blood typing, antibody screening and identification, and conduct of pre-transfusion tests. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently. (PR: CLS 255, permission)
- 273 Clinical Practicum, Microbiology. 3 hrs. S, I.**
Total of 4 weeks (160 hours) of hospital-based supervised practice performing isolation, identification, and susceptibility testing of bacteria, fungi, and parasites. One of four courses, CLS 270-273, taken concurrently. (PR: CLS 255, permission)
- 285-288 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. S, I, II.**
(PR: Permission)
- 310 Clinical Immunology and Molecular Diagnosis. 3 hrs. II.**
Theory and practice of basic human immunology and genetics as applied to clinical laboratory diagnostic and treatment procedures. Emphasizes use of immunoglobulin and DNA as diagnostic tools. (PR: CLS 210)
- 400 Advanced Clinical Chemistry. 2 hrs.**
Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the laboratory specialty of clinical chemistry. (PR: CLS 200, permission)
- 410 Advanced Clinical Immunohematology. 2 hrs. I.**
Advanced theory in clinical immunohematology. Students learn in-depth diagnostic work-up problem solving involving patients with anemia, leukemia, and bleeding disorders. (PR: CLS 272, CLS 310)
- 420 Advanced Clinical Microbiology. 2 hrs. I.**
Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the laboratory specialty of diagnostic microbiology. (PR: CLS 271, 273, 310)
- 430 Advanced Clinical Hematology. 2 hrs.**
Advanced theory in clinical hematology. Students learn in-depth diagnostic work-up problem solving involving patients with anemia, leukemia, and bleeding disorders. (PR: CLS 230, permission)
- 460 Clinical Laboratory Management and Education. 3 hrs. I.**
Laboratory personnel and resource management, cost control, cost analysis, lab marketing, accreditation and CLS education practices. (PR: ECN 200 and permission)
- 464 Clinical Laboratory Instrumentation and Information Systems. 3 hrs. I.**
Principles of instrumental electronics and data systems; interpretation of instrumental outputs, troubleshooting, computerized statistical methods. 3 lab. (PR: PHY 201-204 and CLS 272)
- 466 Diagnostic Physiology. 2 hrs. II.**
Pathologic aspects of laboratory medicine with case studies, diagnostic problem solving, student projects. 3 lec. (PR: CLS 270-273, permission)
- 468 Clinical Laboratory Research. 2 hrs. II.**
Directed independent research in the hospital laboratory setting during 16-week period. Capstone experience, writing intensive. (PR: CLS 450-466, permission; CR: CLS 472, CLS 472, CLS 491)
- 472 Advanced CLS Clinical Practicum I. 1-3 hrs. II.**
Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the clinical laboratory areas of clinical hematology and/or transfusion services. (CR: 473; PR: CLS 410)
- 473 Advanced CLS Clinical Practicum II. 1-3 hrs. II.**
Advanced theory, practice, problem solving, and critical thinking in the clinical laboratory areas of clinical chemistry and/or clinical microbiology. (CR: CLS 472; PR: CLS 421)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
(PR: Permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs. S, I, II.**
(PR: Permission)
- 499 Seminar: Readings in Laboratory Medicine. 2 hrs. II.**
For Medical Technology students. Students and faculty present and critique articles from recent clinical laboratory-related publications. (PR: CLS 468)

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS (CD)

- 101 Introduction to Communication Disorders. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the field of Communication Disorders for majors. Discussion of the various communication disorders, as well as the roles and responsibilities of the speech-language pathologist.
- 228 Language and Speech Development. 3 hrs.**
Theories of language acquisition; sequential patterns in the acquisition of prelinguistic communication, speech and language in relationship to general child development. (PR: CD 101; PR/CR: CD 241 and permission of instructor)
- 229 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the speech and hearing mechanism and the neurological system. (PR/CR: CD 228, 241, and permission of instructor)
- 239 Phonetics. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to articulatory phonetics; study of the International Phonetic Alphabet and practice in broad transcription of normal and disordered speech; discussion of social dialects. (PR/CR: CD 228, 241, and permission of instructor)
- 241 Introduction to Communication Science. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the physical and psychophysical bases of communication with discussion of elementary communication models. (PR: CD 101, and permission of instructor)
- 322 Developmental Speech Disorders. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to developmental speech disorders; etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. (PR: CD 229, 239 and permission of instructor; CR: CD 370L)

- 328 Developmental Language Disorders. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to theoretical bases of developmental language disorders; etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. (PR: CD 228, 229, 239, and permission of instructor)
- 330 Acquired Communication and Swallowing Disorders. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to acquired disorders; etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. Emphasis on communication and swallowing disorders resulting from CVA, traumatic brain injury, the dementias, and other neurological disorders. (PR: CD 429, 439, permission of instructor)
- 370L Field Experience: Speech and Language. 1 hr.**
Experience with preschool age children; planning and implementing speech and language stimulation activities. (PR: CD 429, 439 and permission of instructor; CR: CD 322)
- 401 Inquiry in Communication Disorders. 1-3 hrs.**
Course designed to expose undergraduate students to research in the field of CD through participation in a Community of Research Practice and individual study under the guidance of a mentor. (PR: Permission of instructor)
- 415 Professional Literacies for SLP's. 3 hrs.**
Investigation into contemporary understandings of literacy using current communication and information technologies and resources (PR: Admission to undergraduate program; Permission of instructor)
- 418 Communication Disorders of School Children. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the causes, symptoms, and treatment of communication disorders encountered in the classroom. Not open to CD majors.
- 420 Voice and Fluency Disorders. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to voice and fluency disorders; etiologies and symptoms; principles of assessment and treatment. (PR: CD 229, 239, and permission of instructor)
- 424 Diagnostic Processes with Communication Disorders. 3 hrs.**
Examination of assessment procedures for differential diagnosis of various communication disorders; a study of symptom complexes; interpretation of diagnostic data. (PR: CD 322, 370L, 328, 330, 460, and permission of instructor)
- 424L Diagnostic Processes Laboratory. 1 hr.**
Observation and practice in evaluating individuals with communication disorders. (PR/CR: 370L and permission of instructor.; CR: CD 424)
- 426 Therapeutic Procedures I. 3 hrs.**
Examination of therapeutic procedures relative to developmental speech disorders. Capstone experience. (PR: CD 322, 370L, 328, 330, 460, and permission of instructor)
- 426L Therapeutic Procedures I Lab. 1 hr.**
Observation of individuals with communication disorders and introduction to analysis of the clinical process. (PR: CD 322, 370L, 328, 330, 460, and permission of instructor)
- 427 Therapeutic Procedures II. 3 hrs.**
Examination of therapeutic procedures relative to speech and language disorders. Investigation into the clinician's role in case management as well as behavior management techniques. Capstone experience. (PR: CD 370L, 328 and permission of instructor)
- 427L Therapeutic Procedures Laboratory II. 1 hr. CR/NC.**
Observation and in-depth analysis of the clinical process. (CR: CD 427)
- 460 Basic Audiology. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to hearing disorders; examination of the auditory system, psychophysical processes and preferred practice and procedures for assessment. Includes laboratory. (PR: CD 229, 239, 328, and permission of instructor)
- 463 Aural Rehabilitation. 3 hrs.**
Examination of various intervention strategies appropriate for individuals with hearing impairments; techniques for assessing degree of handicap. (PR: CD 460 and permission of instructor)
- 468 Introduction to Clinical Principles. 3 hrs.**
Examination of the principles and processes of identification, diagnosis and treatment of communication disorders and differences. (PR: CD 228, 229, 239 and permission of instructor)
- 470L Therapeutic Procedures Laboratory. 1 hr. CR/NC.**
Guided and independent observation and analysis of the clinical process. (PR: CD 322, 370L, 328, 330, 460)
- 472 Clinical Practicum with School Children. 6 hrs. CR/NC**
Supervised clinical practice with school-aged children; fulfills student teaching requirements for West Virginia Certification as a Speech Language Pathologist. (PR or CR: CD 424 and admission to Teacher Education and permission of instructor)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of chair)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of chair)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Communication Disorders. 1-4 hrs.**
Open only to CD majors of outstanding ability. (PR: Permission of chair)

COMMUNICATION STUDIES (CMM)

- 103 Fundamentals of Speech Communication. 3 hrs.**
A course designed to enhance the development of critical thinking skills and their application to verbal and nonverbal interaction in interpersonal and public communication contexts.
- 104H Honors in Speech Communication. 3 hrs.**
An accelerated course for selected freshmen and sophomores in fundamentals of communication, concepts and skills in verbal/nonverbal communication and listening. (Substitute for CMM 103) (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 205 The Rhetorical World. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the study of rhetoric as a force in influencing human behavior and societies. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207).
- 207 Business and Professional Communication. 3 hrs.**
A study of the communication demands and skills relevant to the student's future role as a business or professional person.
- 213 Fundamentals of Interpersonal Communication. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to principles and practices related to productive interpersonal communication. Emphasizes competence in using verbal and nonverbal message systems to promote effective communication in social and task relationships.
- 239 Development and Appreciation of Film to 1930. 3 hrs.**
The historical development of the motion picture as an art form from its first development to 1930. Analysis of the technical, social, economic and cultural factors which have influenced the medium.
- 240 Voice and Diction. 3 hrs.**
Theory and practice of speech production and improvement. (PR: CMM 103)
- 255 Introduction to Computer-Mediated Communication. 3 hrs.**
Use and implications of telecomputing for messaging, resource finding, and self-directed discovery learning.

- 270-271 Intercollegiate Debate. 1; 1 hr.**
(PR: Permission of instructor)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of department chair)
- 285-288 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of chair)
- 297-298 Instructional Television Course. 1-4 hrs.**
A course based upon Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the department.
- 302 Professional Presentations. 3 hrs.**
Designed for present and future demands on skilled presenters of information. Included in the teaching of advanced oral presentation skills, computer assisted/aided presentations, teleconferencing and other presentational skills. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207)
- 303 Introduction to Communication Theory. 3 hrs.**
Analysis of the process of communication and its constituent elements, with emphasis upon traditional and contemporary theories, their validation, and their use as a tool in diagnosis and remediation of communication problems. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, 207, 213, or YGS 161).
- 307 Communication in Social Movements. 3 hrs.**
Investigation of the functions, ethics, responsibilities and social impact of oral communication in periods of social unrest. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, 207, or 213)
- 308 Persuasive Communication. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the understanding, practice and analysis of persuasion. Behavioral and rhetorical theories of persuasion will be examined and applied to contemporary persuasive communications. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207)
- 310 Argumentation and Debate. 3 hrs.**
Basic principles of argument; practice in discussion and debate. Recommended but not a prerequisite for intercollegiate debating. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207)
- 311 Language and Communication. 3 hrs.**
This course explores how language works in human discourse by examining the game of languages: its players, strategies, and hidden rules.
- 315 Group Communication. 3 hrs.**
Study of group communication processes, including problem solving, systems of group communication analysis and evaluation, in task oriented groups. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207)
- 316 Legal Communication. 3 hrs.**
The theory and practice of legal communication techniques. The course will examine interviewing skills, negotiation skills, argument preparation skills, presentation skills, and cross examination skills, Recommended for pre-law students. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207)
- 319 Superior-subordinate Communication. 3 hrs.**
Survey of principles underlying communication between superiors and subordinates in organizations. Emphasis placed upon communication strategies regarding role definition, performance feedback, development and maintenance of relationships, conflict management, leadership, decision making. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207)
- 320 Oral Interpretation of Literature. 3 hrs.**
The fundamentals of reading, analyzing, and interpreting literature.
- 322 Intercultural Communication. 3 hrs.**
A study of the barriers to communication across cultures and of strategies for addressing these problems. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207)
- 345 Listening and Feedback. 3 hrs.**
A study of listening/feedback behavior as an integral part of the communication process, development of listening/feedback skills, and an awareness of barriers to effective listening and feedback. (PR: CMM 103, 104H, or 207)
- 370-371 Intercollegiate Forensics I; 1hr.**
Continuation of CMM 270-271. (PR: Permission of instructor)
- 401 Organizational Communication. 3 hrs.**
Investigation of information flow in organizations with emphasis on identifying communication problems. (PR: CMM 303)
- 402 Rhetorical Theory. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of theories of rhetoric from the Greek philosophers to the present. This course will examine the strategic use of symbols in persuasive discourse.
- 404 Rhetorical Communication Criticism. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the construction of rhetorical texts and the effects they produce.
- 406 Interviewing. 3 hrs.**
Skill development in the question-answer-response process as it applies to a variety of interviewing situations.
- 408 Leadership and Group Communication. 3 hrs.**
A study of the variables affecting, and affected by, communication process in small groups, with particular emphasis upon leadership variables. (PR: CMM 315)
- 409 Theories of Persuasion and Change. 3 hrs.**
Study of the relationship between persuasion and social change, including theories of attitude and behavioral change and contemporary theories of persuasion.
- 411 Communication Study and Research. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the advanced study of theory and research areas with emphasis on communication research methods and reporting. (PR: Senior majors in Communication Studies; CMM 303)
- 413 Theories of Interpersonal Communication. 3 hrs.**
A survey and analysis of theories related to interpersonal communication in relationships. Emphasis is on the communication processes and contingencies underlying relationship development, maintenance, and disengagement in various interpersonal contexts. (PR: CMM 213)
- 420 Communication and Conflict. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of the theory, research, and practice of communication in understanding and negotiating interpersonal conflict.
- 421 Gender and Communication. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of gender as an organizing principle for communication.
- 441 Development and Appreciation of Film Since 1930. 3 hrs.**
Study of important directions in modern film, including style, genre, and the relationship to contemporary society. A variety of films will be viewed for analysis.
- 450 Direction of Speech Activities. 3 hrs.**
Direction of extracurricular speech activities: assemblies, forensic events, etc.
- 456 Computer-Mediated Communication. 3 hrs.**
This course explores the impact of computer-mediated communication on human organization.

- 474 Health Communication. 3 hrs.**
Explores communication demands of healthcare and health promotion, examines communication controversies in the modern health care system, and examines communication strategies to resolve health care problems. (PR: Junior status or permission)
- 476 Communication for Classroom Teachers. 3 hrs.**
Knowledge and utilization of interpersonal communication skills in all teaching-learning environments.
- 478 Senior Seminar. 3 hrs.**
Capstone experience. The development, organization, revision and presentation of major projects that serve to demonstrate the student's competence in the discipline. (PR: CMM 411)
- 480-483 Special Topics in Communication Studies. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of department chair)
- 490 Internship. 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of department chair)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Communication Studies. 4; 4 hrs.**
Open only to speech majors of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses. (PR: Permission of department chair)
- 497-498 Instructional Television Course. 1-4 hrs.**
A course based upon Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the department.

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CS)

- 110 Computer Science I. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Object-oriented and algorithmic problem solving principles and techniques, programming with classes in an integrated programming environment, and program debugging. 2 lec-2 lab. (PR: Computer Science Major, or Pre- Computer Science major, or math ACT 23; and concurrent PR: (MTH 127 and MTH 122) or (MTH 130 and MTH 122) or MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H)
- 120 Computer Science II. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Object-oriented analysis and design, advanced programming with classes, arrays, strings, sorting, searching, I/O, GUI development, system life cycle and software development methodologies. 2 lec-2 lab. (PR: Computer Science Major, or Pre- Computer Science major, or math ACT 23; and CS110 and concurrent PR: (MTH 127 and MTH 122) or (MTH 130 and MTH 122) or MTH 132 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H)
- 210 Algorithm Analysis and Design. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Data structures including stacks, queues, lists, trees, graphs, priority queues, and dictionaries. (PR: CS 120 and MTH 220)
- 215 Advanced Algorithm Analysis and Design. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the mathematical analysis of computer algorithms, correctness, complexity, asymptotic lower bounds, efficient data structures, and combinatorial algorithms. NP-complete problems. (PR: CS210 and MTH220)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
- 300 Programming Languages. 3 hrs. II.**
Comparative study of the concepts found in contemporary programming languages. Emphasis is on design and evaluation of a language in terms of its features and their implementation. (PR: CS 210.)
- 305 Software Engineering. 3 hrs. I.**
This course provides a broad introduction to software engineering theories, methods, and tools. Requires substantial writing. Topics include requirements engineering, analysis and design, implementation, versioning, and testing. (PR: MTH 220 and CS 210)
- 310 Software Engineering II. 3 hrs. II.**
Continuation of CS 305. Software construction, versioning and configuration, testing, change control, software reliability and quality assurance. (PR: CS 305)
- 315 Software Quality Assurance. 3 hrs.**
Testing techniques and validation of system requirements. Design reviews and code inspections; unit, integration, system, regression, load, stress, user acceptance, and regression testing; statistical testing; test strategies and project metrics. (PR: CS 310 and MTH 345)
- 320 Internetworking. 3 hrs. I.**
Principles and issues in interconnecting multiple physical networks into a coordinated system, operation of Internet protocols in the interconnected environment, and design of applications to operate in this environment. (Concurrent PR: MTH 229; PR: CS 210)
- 330 Operating Systems. 3 hrs. I.**
Modern operating systems design and implementation: multi-tasking and time sharing, concurrency and synchronization, interprocess communication, resource scheduling, memory management, deadlocks, I/O, file systems, and security. (PR: CS 210)
- 340 Cyber Security. 3 hrs. II.**
Concepts and issues in physical and cyber security; technological vulnerabilities found in operating systems, database servers, Web servers, Internet, and local area networks; developing defensive and offensive security measures. (PR: CS 320)
- 350 Database Engineering. 3 hrs. I.**
Rigorous and comprehensive introduction to relational database theory and applications: data modeling, normalization, transaction processing, relational algebra, SQL, data server internals, query optimization, database programming and Internet applications. (PR: CS 305)
- 360 Automata and Formal Languages. 3 hrs.**
Basic theoretical concepts are introduced, including finite state automata, regular expressions, context-free grammars, pushdown automata, Turing machines, recursively enumerable languages, the halting problem, and Church-Turing thesis. (PR: CS 300)
- 370 Computer Graphics. 3 hrs. I.**
Mathematical theory and practical tools and techniques for generating realistic pictures using computers. This is a project-centered course and involves extensive programming using the OpenGL standard. (PR: CS 210, MTH 229, and MTH 329)
- 420 Distributed Systems. 3 hrs. II.**
Study of distributed system concepts and issues, architectures and frameworks for developing distributed applications, and future trends. (PR: CS 320 and CS 330; limited enrollment, permission of instructor required)
- 425 Computational Intelligence. 3 hrs.**
Genetic algorithms, evolutionary strategies, and genetic programming. Methods of knowledge representation using rough sets, type-1 fuzzy sets, and type-2 fuzzy sets. Neural network architectures and their learning algorithms.
- 440 Digital Image Processing. 3 hrs. I.**
Mathematical techniques, algorithms, and software tools for image sampling, quantization, coding and compression, enhancement, reconstruction, and analysis. (PR: CS 210 and MTH 329)
- 455 Systems Engineering. 3 hrs.**
Tools and techniques for optimizing the design and construction of software-intensive systems by considering system issues and making engineering tradeoffs in conflicting criteria and interacting decision parameters. (PR: CS 340 and CS 350)

- 460 Multimedia Systems. 3 hrs. I.**
Theoretical and design issues in content-based multimedia information systems and provide an in-depth exposition of retrieval and presentation issues related to various media—text, image, audio, and video. (PR: CS 210)
- 475 Internship. 3-12 hrs. I, II, S.**
An in-depth and hands-on involvement in a real-world project under direct professional supervision. The project may be on-campus or off-campus. Requires prior approval of the Internship Director, who is a member of the Computer Science faculty. (PR: CS 310 and Computer Science major with Junior/Senior standing.)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.
490 Senior Project. 3 hrs. I.
Application of technical and professional skills in solving a real-world problem in a team environment. Discuss professional code of conduct, societal issues, and transition from student to industry professional. (PR: CS 340, CS 350, and standing as a Computer Science senior)
- 491 Senior Project II. 3 hrs. II.**
Capstone experience: continuation of CS 490. (PR: CS 490)

COUNSELING (COUN)

- 260 Peer Counseling. 3 hrs.**
Theory, practice, and intervention of peer helping relationships. Demonstration and practice of basic helper skills for resident advisors. Does not satisfy requirements for core courses nor restrictive electives.
- 261 Introduction to Group Guidance. 3 hrs.**
A Counselor Leadership training course focusing upon a systematic approach to selecting a leadership style. Specific areas include leadership theory, how to conduct groups, delegation, and goal setting. Not for Counseling majors.
- 262 Alcohol Counseling by Peers. 1 hr.**
History and practice of alcohol prevention and intervention by peer helpers. Designed to meet the needs of resident advisors. Does not satisfy requirements for core courses nor restricted electives.
- 263 AIDS Awareness. 1 hr.**
Course designed to increase awareness of Human Immunodeficiency Virus and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome, including: the virus, psychosocial aspects, legal and religious issues, prevention, treatment.
- 280-281 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of department chairman)
- 306 Introduction to Counseling. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the fields of counseling, various mental, physical and social disabilities, careers in counseling, counseling services and orientation processes. (CR: COUN 370)
- 370 Clinical Placement. 3 hrs.**
Orientation to helping service agencies and practice in developing interviewing skills under professional supervision. A thirty-hour practical experience involving active contact under supervision enables students to explore their own abilities, to try the helping role, and to get acquainted with clients and helping agencies. (CR: COUN 306)
- 425 Counseling Theories and Techniques. 3 hrs.**
Principles and practices of the interviewing relationship in helping service settings. (PR: COUN 306, 370. CR: COUN 470)
- 430 Case Development: Process and Management. 3 hrs.** Study of systematic development of casework to include case finding, follow-up provision of services, case recording and time management. (PR: COUN 306, 370 or permission of instructor)
- 455 Crisis Intervention. 3 hrs.**
This course is directed to anyone who at some time has felt inadequate in responding effectively to people in crisis. Topics will include situational and developmental crises. Clinical experience required.
- 456 Death and Dying. 3 hrs.**
Includes three areas of emphasis: To enable the student to come to grips with personal attitudes toward death and dying; to explore attitudes of society toward death; and to develop skills in managing the crisis of death, terminal illness and bereavement.
- 470 Advanced Practicum in Counseling. 3 hrs.**
Practical experiences in counseling interviews under professional supervision. (CR: COUN 425, 448)
- 471 Health and Wellness Counseling. 3 hrs.**
Designed to help counselors deal with lifestyle issues related to physical well-being and to demonstrate how health professionals can use counseling interventions in their work (PR: COUN 425 or permission)
- 474 Social and Cultural Foundations. 3 hrs.**
Recognize and use appropriate resources for effective counseling of people of different cultural, ethnic, social, class, racial, geographic, or other backgrounds. Learn when counseling is appropriate and in what form.
- 475 Prevention and Treatment of Addictions. 3 hrs.**
Course topics will include historical, medical, psychological, family dynamics of the disease process, and treatment modalities which enhance the likelihood of successful counseling with the dependent person and indirect victims. (PR: 306, 370 or permission)
- 476 Counseling With Parents. 3 hrs.**
Consideration of effective parent counseling primarily from an Adlerian point of view. Techniques for counselor intervention via lecture, demonstration and laboratory experiences.
- 477 Stress Management Counseling. 3 hrs.**
Provides beginning counselors and others with comprehensive information and strategies for successful management of stress and its consequences. Students explore theoretical and practical alternatives in counseling the stressed individual.
- 478 Counseling with the Elderly. 3 hrs.**
Counseling techniques and theories applied to problems of the elderly.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of department chairman)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of department chairman)
- 490 Counseling Internship. 6 hrs. CR/NC.**
Participation in counseling process with a variety of individuals under supervision of cooperating agencies. Senior standing, majors only, overall 2.0 average, and permission of instructor. (PR: COUN 425, 470 or permission)
- 491-494 Counseling Workshop. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
A practical, participatory course designed for advanced students and professionals in the counseling field or related areas.
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Counseling. 1-3; 1-3 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of department chairman). See Honors Courses.

- 497 **Family Counseling. 3 hrs.**
Introductory course in current theory and practice in family counseling. Theoretical material on communication and structural approaches to family counseling. Reading, lecture and experiential exercises.
- 498 **Introduction to Marriage Counseling. 3 hrs.**
Covers the many dimensions marriage counselors deal with, including premarital counseling; the marriage contract (legal and extralegal contracts); marital decision making; divorce counseling; sexual dysfunction; financial counseling; spouse beating; alternatives to marriage; and relationships among the elderly.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CJ)

- 200 **Introduction to Criminal Justice. 3 hrs.**
This survey course examines the various components of the criminal justice system, including law enforcement, courts, and corrections. Students will be introduced to various criminal justice agencies and career possibilities.
- 211 **Introduction to Law Enforcement. 3 hrs.**
Designed to examine the philosophical and historical background of law enforcement in the United States. Addresses constitutional limitations on law enforcement, objectives of law enforcement, and processes of law enforcement.
- 221 **Introduction to Criminal Courts. 3 hrs.**
This course addresses the evolution and current functioning of the American criminal court system. Students are exposed to court administration, court procedures, and the state and federal court system.
- 231 **Introduction to Corrections. 3 hrs.**
Basic course in the American correctional system; study of the history of corrections, philosophy of punishment and correction, correctional institutions, programs, and services, and contemporary issues and problems.
- 241 **Victims of Crime. 3 hrs.**
Examines victims of crime, the process and consequences of victimization. Also covered are victims' rights and services available for victims and victim compensation.
- 280-283 **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Lower-level, specialized courses of contemporary interest.
- 300 **Administration of Criminal Justice. 3 hrs.**
This course provides an analysis of the theories of organization and the administration of criminal justice agencies, including management styles, techniques of leadership, and decision-making.
- 302 **Criminal Justice Research Methods. 3 hrs.**
Logic of social research methods, survey research, methods of evaluation, sampling, and the contrast between qualitative and quantitative Criminal Justice research. (PR: CJ 200)
- 312 **Criminal Investigation. 3 hrs.**
Investigation methodology, relations of the detective with other police divisions; modus operandi; sources of information; surveillance, interrogation, follow-up procedures. Criminal Justice majors only. (PR: CJ 211)
- 314 **Crime Scene Investigation. 3 hrs.**
This course exposes students to crime scene evidence, collection techniques, and the various uses of modern technology in preserving and analyzing evidence. Criminal Justice majors only. (PR: CJ 211)
- 316 **Terrorism. 3 hrs.**
Provides students with a working knowledge of the history of terrorism, the current status of terrorist groups, terrorism tactics, and methods to counteract terrorism.
- 322 **Criminal Law. 3 hrs.**
History and development of criminal law, elements of a crime, parties to a crime, types of offenses. (PR: CJ 200)
- 323 **Criminal Procedure. 3 hrs.**
Admissibility of evidence and confessions, recent civil rights decisions, reconciling individual rights and community interest in law and order. (PR: CJ 200)
- 325 **Juvenile Justice. 3 hrs.**
Study of the historical development, legal foundations, and present institutions, programs, and services in the juvenile justice system. (PR: CJ 200)
- 326 **Computer Crime. 3 hrs.**
Students will identify and define criminal acts committed with computers or directed toward computer systems, electronic search and seizure and electronic evidence.
- 331 **Probation and Parole. 3 hrs.**
Supervision of offenders in the community, including history, philosophy, legal foundations, strategies, professional roles and contemporary models, programs, and services. (PR: CJ 231)
- 332 **Correctional Rehabilitation. 3 hrs.**
Examines the theories, treatment strategies, and the role of the correctional counselor. Special emphasis is given to the topics of classification, development of treatment plans, and principles of effective intervention. (PR: CJ 231)
- 340 **Drugs and Crime. 3 hrs.**
Examines the history and consequences of mind-altering drugs, and criminal behavior as it is affected by drugs, the legal response to substance abuse, treatment and prevention of substance abuse. (PR: CJ 200)
- 351 **Principles of Crime Prevention. 3 hrs.**
This course examines the theory, operation, and evaluation of crime prevention as a function of the criminal justice system. (PR: CJ 200)
- 400 **Applied Ethics in Criminal Justice. 3 hrs.**
Examines ethical issues and moral dilemmas faced by criminal justice professionals. Traditional ethical theories and practices designed to foster public trust in the criminal justice system are examined and applied. (PR: CJ 200)
- 401 **Teaching & Training in Criminal Justice. 3 hrs.**
Students examine various theories and techniques used in teaching and training criminal justice professionals, develop lesson plans, and use technology based presentation media to present information. (PR: CJ 200)
- 404 **Theoretical Criminology. 3 hrs.**
A critical analysis of the major criminological theories and their empirical foundations. Current theory and research receive greater emphasis than historical development. Capstone course. (PR: CJ 200)
- 406 **Race, Ethnicity, Gender and Crime. 3 hrs.**
Examines the impact of race, ethnicity, and culture within the criminal justice system. Explores minorities and women as victims, witnesses, and offenders. (PR: CJ 200)
- 410 **Police Administration. 3 hrs.**
This course studies the functions and activities of police agencies, including police department organizations and responsibilities of police administrators. Current administrative and management techniques and theories are also explored. (PR: CJ 211)

- 421 Corrections and the Law. 3 hrs.**
Review of legal principles relating to convicted criminals, including plea negotiations, sentencing, post-conviction remedies, constitutional rights of inmates, and conditions of confinement. (PR: CJ 200)
- 422 Law of Evidence. 3 hrs.**
Leading rules and principles of exclusion and selection; burden of proof, nature and effect of presumptions; proof of authenticity and contents of writings; examinations, competency and privilege of witnesses. (PR: CJ 200)
- 423 Advanced Legal Research and Writing. 3 hrs.**
Gives the student additional experience in legal research and introduces the skills required in drafting legal documents. Capstone course. (PR: CJ 200, or permission)
- 426 Civil Liability Issues in Criminal Justice. 3 hrs.**
This course examines various theories of civil liability that relate to Criminal Justice professionals, the civil justice system, and preventing and defending civil liability claims.
- 433 Correctional Administration. 3 hrs.**
Objectives of correctional institutions; records; personnel, program development, security; educational programs. (PR: CJ 231)
- 440 Criminal Justice Response to Domestic Violence. 3 hrs.**
This course focuses on the legal response to child abuse, domestic violence, and elder abuse. Examines dynamics of abusive relationships, the effects of victimization, and current research on these issues.
- 450 Business and Industry Security. 3 hrs.**
Selection, training and staffing of a security force; security devices available; techniques of internal security; ground security; security techniques applicable to personnel selection; legal problems. Criminal Justice majors only. (PR: CJ 211)
- 453 Seminar in Crime Prevention. 3 hrs.**
This course examines theory, operation, and evaluation of crime prevention as a function of the criminal justice system. Techniques for crime prevention are analyzed from various orientations, including environmental design. (PR: CJ 351)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Specialized courses of contemporary interest. (PR: Consent of the instructor)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
This course permits the student to undertake supervised research (field or library) in any area where there is no appropriate course. (PR: Consent of the instructor)
- 490 Internship. 1-6 hrs.**
The placement of an individual into a criminal justice agency (police, probation, courts, jails) to observe and participate in its operation. Grading is CR/NC only. (PR: Consent of the instructor; GPA of 2.5 or better)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Criminal Justice. 2-4; 2-4 hrs.**
Open to criminal justice majors of outstanding ability. Study may deal with any aspect of criminal justice. Wide reading and comprehensive understanding of the subject are required. (PR: Consent of department chairman.) See Honors Courses.

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION (CI)

NOTE: The prerequisites ATED 4, ATED 5, and ATED 6 refer to different levels of Admission to Teacher Education. Contact the Associate Dean of Education and Human Services for additional information.

- 100 Critical Thinking in Education (CT). 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the critical thinking skills in education, an orientation of the teaching profession, and an overview of the historical, sociological, multicultural, and philosophical issues affecting schools and teachers.
- 101 Mathematics Education: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers, I. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Study of sets, logic, numeration systems, number systems, and number theory using an inquiry, laboratory oriented approach. (PR: MTH 121 or MTH 123 or MTH 130A, MTH 130E)
- 102 Introduction to Computers in the Classroom. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
The introduction of selection and evaluation techniques of computer courseware and hardware for classrooms K-12 with consideration for CAI, CMI and specific skills for K-12 students.
- 201 Mathematics Education: Mathematics for Elementary Teachers, II. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Study of elementary mathematics including structure of the real number system, statistics, probability, informal and transformational geometry, and basic algebraic operations with emphasis on problem solving and teacher strategies. (PR: CI 101 and MTH 121)
- 203 Children's Literature. 3 hrs.**
Types of poetry and prose appropriate for elementary school pupils, with emphasis on methods of presentation. May not be used as an elective to meet requirements of the English major in the College of Liberal Arts.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 297-298 Instructional Television Course. 1-4 hrs.**
A course based upon an Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the division.
- 301 Teaching Elementary School Mathematics. 3 hrs.**
This course is an investigation of techniques and approaches to helping children learn mathematics with special emphasis on the use of manipulative materials in a laboratory setting.
- 303 Literature for Adolescents. 3 hrs.**
A study of the various types of literature appropriate to the needs, concerns, and interests of the adolescent. (PR: ENG 102, six hours of literature)
- 321 Early Childhood Curriculum and Methods. 3 hrs.**
Study of factors shaping curriculum and exploration and assessment of appropriate curriculum for young children in transition from pre-operational to concrete operational stages of development. Field experience included. (PR: Admission to Teacher Education)
- 342 Literature and Language Arts. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A unified method for developing basic reading-language principles derived from innovative and practical classroom experiences and approaches that include application of latest research relevant to reading-language behavior.
- 343 Introduction to Teaching Reading: Early Childhood Education and Middle Childhood Education. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Presenting modern techniques and practices in the teaching of reading. (CR: CI 446)
- 345 Critical Reading, Writing, and Thinking. 3 hrs.**
This course examines strategies for learning from text, studying different types of textual materials, monitoring learning, and integrating oral and written discourse. (PR: Admission to Teacher Education)
- 350 Instructional Technology and Computing. 3 hrs.**
Critical examination and skill development using commercial, non-commercial, and computer generated media. Emphasis will be placed on its application to teaching and learning.

- 360 Elementary Social Studies Methods. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to materials and methods for teaching Social Studies in the elementary school—including goals, processes, strategies, and evaluation. Discussion, demonstrations, media, and readings explain Social Studies.
- 401 Middle Childhood Curriculum. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Study of procedures for creating a functional middle childhood curriculum with emphasis upon the needs of middle childhood learners. (PR: ATED 4)
- 403 Methods and Materials of Teaching in the Middle Childhood Grades. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Study of methods appropriate for teaching in the middle childhood grades, and production and utilization of materials and resources in these grades. Clinical experience included. (PR or CR: ATED 4)
- 405 Elementary Education: Supervised Student Teaching. 4-12 hrs. I, II.**
All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars, conducted by University faculty, accompany student teaching. (PR: ATED 6)
- 410 Early Childhood Education: Supervised Student Teaching. 4-6 hrs. I, II.**
All-day kindergarten teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars, conducted by University faculty, accompany student teaching. (PR: ATED 6)
- 415 Integrated Methods and Materials: Secondary Education. 3 hrs.**
General secondary/middle school course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods, and materials of the disciplines. A clinical experience provides observation and teaching. (PR: ATED 5)
- 417 Comprehensive Classroom Discipline Techniques. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Identification of common classroom discipline problems and techniques for dealing with behavioral incidents in school settings K-12.
- 418 Classroom Motivation. 1-3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Classroom motivation with an emphasis on theoretical constructs and practical applications for teachers of students from early childhood through adolescence.
- 442 Instructional and Classroom Management: Elementary Education.**
This course allows elementary education students to critically examine a variety of classroom management strategies and educational issues that impact instruction. (PR: ATED 4)
- 446 Reading Education: Individual Assessment and Prescription Language Instruction. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Study of reading-language difficulties, diagnostic devices and techniques, and preventive and prescriptive methods and materials. (CR: CI 343)
- 447 Integrated Reading and Language Arts Methods: Elementary Education. 3 hrs.**
General elementary education course with emphasis on instruction standards and objectives, methods, and materials for Reading and Language Arts. (PR: ATED 5)
- 448 Integrated Science Methods: Elementary Education. 3 hrs.**
General elementary education course with emphasis on instructional standards and objectives, methods, and materials for science.
- 449 Instructional and Classroom Management: Secondary Education. 3 hrs. I, S.**
Classroom management with emphasis on practical techniques for dealing with management problems in secondary and middle school settings. (PR: ATED 4)
- 450 Secondary Education: Supervised Student Teaching. 4-12 hrs. I, II.**
All-day teaching under supervision in cooperating schools; periodic seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. (PR: ATED 6)
- 452 Middle Childhood Education: Supervised Student Teaching. 4-6 hrs. I, II.**
All-day student teaching in cooperating middle schools; periodic seminars conducted by university faculty accompany student teaching. (PR: ATED 6)
- 459 Multicultural Influences in Education: Techniques and Strategies. 3 hrs. I, S.**
Multicultural education with an emphasis on methods and materials for teaching students from diverse cultural backgrounds.
- 460-464 Staff Development: 1-3 hrs.**
Courses designed to meet the specific inservice needs of public school personnel. Credit may be used for certificate renewal and salary upgrading but not in degree programs. CR/NC grading.
- 470 Level II Clinical Experience. (Corequisite with the courses designated; no credit hours)**
A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in a secondary public school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. (PR: ATED 5; CR: CI 415)
- 471 Level II Clinical Experience. (Corequisite for courses listed, no credit)**
A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. (PR: ATED 5; CR: CI 447)
- 472 Level II Clinical Experience.**
A Level II Clinical Experience teaching in an elementary or secondary public school. An opportunity to put theory into classroom practice. For music majors only. (PR: ATED 5; CR: EDF 319)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; hrs. I, II, S.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Permission of chairman. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization.
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Education. 1-3; 1-3 hrs.**
- 497-498 Instructional Television Course. 1-4 hrs.**
A course based upon an Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the division.

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION SPECIAL EDUCATION (CISP)

- 320 Special Education: Survey of Exceptional Children. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An introduction to the study of children who deviate from the average in mental, physical, and emotional characteristics, including a study of the characteristics of such children and the adaptation of educational procedures to their abilities and disabilities.
- 420 Special Education: Survey of Exceptional Children II. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Examination of procedures needed for implementation of the Resource Room model for mildly handicapped children. The course includes a review of the Mainstreaming movement, interpersonal relations, and skills necessary for maintaining the resource room. (PR or CR: CISP 320)
- 421 Special Education: Children with Exceptionalities. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Behavioral characteristics of children with exceptional development, dynamics of family-community interaction, and attitudes towards exceptional conditions. Implications for amelioration and educational planning. (Not for Special Ed majors) (PR: ATED 4)
- 422 Differentiated Instruction. 3 hrs.**
Research-based strategies for providing differentiated instruction to students with diverse learning, social, and behavioral needs who are being educated in inclusive settings. (PR: CISP 421)
- 423 Special Education: Introduction to Learning Disabilities. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An integrated, concise overview of specific learning disabilities; definitions, etiology; observable and identifiable symptoms and implications for amelioration. (PR: CISP 320)

- 424 Special Education: Introduction to Emotional Disturbances. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Characteristics of emotional-social disturbances in children; dysfunction in behavior, academic achievement, and social relationships; etiology and educational implications are presented. (PR: CISP 320)
- 426 Introduction to the Gifted. 3 hrs. I, S.**
An overview of giftedness in children; definitions, etiology, observable characteristics, and implications for educational agencies. (PR: CISP 320)
- 427 Introduction to Autism. 3 hrs.**
This is a lecture-discussion course designed to survey current autism research, definitions, medical issues, differential diagnosis, treatment and educational methods for autistic children, youth, and adults.
- 428 Special Needs in Early Childhood Education. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis will be given to enhancing the success of diverse learners through intervention strategies, family involvement, and interdisciplinary service delivery. (PR: CISP 421)
- 429 Introduction to Physically Handicapped. 3 hrs. I, S.**
An introduction to the characteristics and needs of crippled and other health-impaired children. The medical aspects of physically handicapping conditions are considered. (PR: CISP 320; CR: Field experience)
- 433 Special Education: Introduction to Mental Retardation. 3 hrs. I, S.**
Acquaints teachers with the characteristics and needs of the mentally retarded child. The status of the mentally retarded in our society and the impact of mental retardation on education. (PR: CISP 320. CR: Field experience)
- 434 Student Teaching: Physically Handicapped. 4-6 hrs. I, II.**
All-day supervised teaching in special classes in cooperating public schools and/or hospital settings; periodic seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. (PR: CISP 320, 429, 431)
- 435 General Special Education Programming. 3 hrs.**
Address the educational/curricular needs of students with mild learning problems in the categorical areas of mental retardation, behavior disorders, and specific learning disabilities.
- 439 Assessment in Special Education. 3 hrs.**
Educational assessment and academic diagnostic evaluation for remediation/amelioration. Provides an understanding of teacher assessment and its implication for programming for exceptional children.
- 440 Special Education: Student Teaching with Mentally Retarded Children. 4-6 hrs. I, II.**
All-day supervised teaching in special classes in cooperating schools; periodic seminars conducted by University faculty accompany student teaching. (PR: ATED 6)
- 445 Intervention Strategies for Preschool Special Education. 3 hrs.**
Curriculum development and methodology used to teach young children with special needs. Integration, program development, management, material and equipment adaptation are emphasized.
- 453 Special Education: Curriculum and Methods for the Mentally Retarded. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Principles and current trends in curriculum development are reviewed and evaluated toward the development of specific curriculums for the mentally retarded. Methods and materials are presented in relation to this development. (PR: CISP 320)
- 454 Working with Families of Exceptional Students. 3 hrs.**
Principles and information designed to give the student an understanding of the needs and rights of families of exceptional children and techniques to involve families successfully in their children's education.
- 455 Field Experience in Preschool Special Education. 3 hrs.**
Supervised participation and directed teaching activities in a preschool special education program.

CYTOTECHNOLOGY (CYT)

(Prerequisite: Admission is subject to approval by the Admissions Committee of a School of Cytotechnology.)

- 438 Cytological Methodology. 3 hrs. S.**
Routine methods in cytology (specimen processing, staining, record keeping). Special methods (filtration, concentrations). Clinical microscopy (routine and special methods: light, phase, dark field).
- 439 Elementary Cytology. 3 hrs. S.**
Fundamentals of cell structure, embryology, microbiology, and mycology as related to cytodagnosis; characteristics of benign and malignant cells.
- 440 Genital Cytology. 6 hrs. I.**
Cytology of the female genital tract in health and disease. The study of cells in normal, benign, and malignant stages of development.
- 441 Cytology of the Respiratory Tract. 3 hrs. I.**
Cytology of the respiratory epithelium in health and disease. Study of the cell in normal conditions, in benign and malignant pathological conditions.
- 442 Cytology of the Body Cavities. 3 hrs. II.**
Cytology of the pericardial, pleural, and abdominal cavities. Study of primary and metastatic tumors.
- 443 Cytology of the Urinary Tract. 3 hrs. I.**
Cell changes resulting from benign diseases and malignant tumors of the urinary tract.
- 444 Cytology of the Breast. 3 hrs. II.**
Cell changes resulting from benign diseases and malignant tumors of the breast.
- 445 Cytology of the Gastro-Intestinal Tract. 3 hrs. II.**
Cytology of the alimentary tract in health and disease..
- 446 Research in Cytotechnology. 1 hr. I.**
Directed independent cytodagnostic research in the hospital setting. Capstone experience.
- 447 Advanced Methods in Cytology. 4 hrs. II.**
Methods and procedures of tissue culture, chromosome analysis, and microphotography. Study of chromosome anomalies including Turner's, Down's, and Klinefelter's Syndrome. Study of pure mosaic anomalies.

DANCE (DAN)

- 101 Introduction to Dance. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to dance forms, principles of dance techniques, and role of dance in society.
- 205 Dance for the Musical Theatre. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to various dance forms and styles necessary for musical theatre. Training in rhythm and coordination with emphasis on elementary techniques and routines.
- 210 Tap Dance. 2 hrs.**
Technique, styles, and rhythmic structures of tap dance for the theatre. Emphasis on steps, movement, and routines. Course may be repeated for total of four hours credit. 2 lec.-2 lab.
- 230 Ballet Technique. 2 hrs.**
Classical ballet technique, exercise, routine, and drill for the dancer. Course may be repeated for a total of eight hours credit. 2 lec.-2 lab.

- 270 Dance Practicum. 1 hr.**
Opportunity to study and perform concert dance. (PR: Permission of instructor; may be repeated for a total of 4 hours credit)
- 280-283 Special Topics in Dance. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester. (PR: Permission of department chairman)
- 301 Dance for Athletes. 3 hrs.**
A course in Ballet and Modern Dance designed specifically for the student-athlete involved in intercollegiate competition.
- 316 Modern Jazz Dance. 2 hrs.**
Techniques, styles, and rhythmic structures of modern jazz dance. Emphasis on increasing personal expression and dance movement repertoire. Course may be repeated for total of six hours credit. 2 lec.-2 lab.
- 320 Modern Dance Technique. 2 hrs.**
Principles, movement, and performance techniques in modern dance. Course may be repeated for total of four hours credit. 2 lec.-2 lab

DIETETICS (DTS)

- 201 Introductory Nutrition. 4 hrs.**
Provides basic understanding of the science of nutrition and dietetics. The role of food and nutrient intake in health promotion and disease prevention will be explored in hands-on laboratory experiences.
- 202 Introductory Foods. 4 hrs.**
Provides basic understanding of the science of food and food substances. Instruction on nutrients will be integrated with preparation of foods to form the laboratory experience.
- 215 Assessment and Education Strategies in DTS. 3 hrs.**
Establish a foundation for effective nutrition assessment and education of individuals and groups. Prerequisite(s): DTS 201
- 301 Foodservice Safety and Systems Management I. 4 hrs.**
A study of foodservice management principles, with an in-depth investigation of food safety in foodservice establishments. Laboratory/field experiences provide students a better perspective of foodservice management in various institutions. (PR: DTS 202; CR: BSC 250 or 320)
- 302 Foodservice Safety and Systems Management II. 4 hrs.**
A continued study of foodservice management principles; the course emphasizes quantity production, distribution, and service of foods as well as facility planning and design. (PR: DTS 301)
- 314 Nutrition & Diet Therapy. 3 hrs.**
Principles of human nutrition and their application to healthy individuals and to the treatment and prevention of disease. (PR: Nursing major)
- 310 Life Span Nutrition. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of the scientific principles of human nutrition and nutrient needs for stages of the life cycle, which include prenatal, gestational, infancy, toddler, child, preadolescent, adolescent, adult, and elderly. (PR: DTS 201)
- 320 Intermediate Nutrition. 3 hrs.**
Builds on knowledge acquired in introductory nutrition, and prepares students for advanced nutrition courses. Development of therapeutic diets, analysis of vitamin and mineral needs, and digestive processes discussed in detail. (PR: DTS 201 and BSC 227 or concurrent)
- 403 Advanced Nutrition. 3 hrs.**
An in-depth study of digestion, absorption, and metabolism of macronutrients; maintaining homeostasis in the body is also discussed in relationship to fluid, electrolyte, and acid-base balance. (PR: DTS 320, BSC 228, and CLS 200 or concurrent)
- 409 Community Nutrition. 3 hrs.**
Nutritional needs of communities and dietician's role in addressing them are identified, and community nutrition programs are closely examined. (PR: DTS 320 or concurrent)
- 460 Research in Dietetics. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research methodologies with application in the field of dietetics. (PR: Senior standing)
- 468 Chemistry of Foods. 3 hrs.**
Experimental study of chemical and physical factors affecting food preparation. (PR: DTS 202 and CLS 200 or concurrent)
- 469 Medical Nutrition Therapy I. 3 hrs.**
A study of medical diseases and conditions in relation to medical nutrition therapy and the nutrition care process. (PR: DTS 320 and BSC 228)
- 470 Medical Nutrition Therapy II. 3 hrs.**
A continued study of medical diseases and conditions in relation to medical nutrition therapy and the nutrition care process. Case study presentations access critical thinking skills. (PR: DTS 469)
- 476 Senior Seminar in Dietetics. 3 hrs.**
As a synthesis of dietetics program content, students will use food and nutrition knowledge to plan, implement, and evaluate a nutrition education program and prepare for supervised practice. (PR: Senior standing)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (ECE)

- 101 Early Childhood Wellbeing. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the basic requirements and regulations for health and safety in early childhood programs serving children from birth to age eight.
- 102 Early Childhood Programs. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the history, philosophy and theoretical foundations of early childhood programs with specific attention to current programs serving children prior to school entry.
- 201 Technology Skills for Early Childhood. 1 hr.**
This course is designed to develop the skills necessary for an early childhood educator to communicate using technology, to use technology to pursue professionalism and maintain ethical practice. (CR: ECE 202 and ECE 203)
- 202 Administrative Technology for ECE. 1 hr.**
This course will cover the use of computer programs used to track, bill, and record payments for childcare, general accounting and paperwork for submitting claims. (CR: ECE 201 and 203)
- 203 Assistive Technology Skills for Early Childhood. 1 hr.**
Students will evaluate and demonstrate appropriate use of assistive technologies with young children with learning difficulties. Students are encouraged to use their experiences to contribute to the course format. (CR: ECE 201 and ECE 202)
- 204 Parenting. 3 hrs.**
This course examines parenting from a socio-cultural and developmental perspective using a systems model.
- 215 Family Relationships. 3 hrs.**
Relationships in the family during its life cycle, with some consideration of family life in other cultures.
- 303 Child Development. 3 hrs.**
Care and guidance of young children two through five years in relation to their physical, emotional, mental and social development. Observation and participation in nursery school required.

- 322 Language, Literacy, Numeracy for Young Children. 3 hrs.**
An overview of the emergent nature of the development of language, literacy, and numeracy in young children within developmentally and culturally appropriate environments.
- 323 Assessment in Early Childhood. 3 hrs.**
Realistic and practical guidance in providing learning experiences for children from diverse cultural backgrounds based upon authentic assessment practices.
- 324 Early Childhood Science and Math Methods. 3 hrs.**
Strategies for integrating math, science and technology in early childhood curriculum with focus on inquiry approaches. (CR/PR: EDF 218 and ECE 303)
- 420 Infant/Toddler Environments and Relationships. 3 hrs.**
Creation of developmentally supportive environments for infants and toddlers in group settings with emphasis on establishing nurturing relationships. (CR: ECE 421)
- 421 Infant/Toddler Education: Practicum. 3 hrs.**
Practice in planning and leading an infant/toddler group with emphasis on environments and relationships that provide supportive nurturance and education for the babies and their parents. (PR: ECE 303)
- 430 Preschool Curriculum and Methods. 3 hrs.**
Historical and contemporary curriculum and methods for preschool children with emphasis on current best practices.
- 431 Guidance of the Young Child: Practicum. 3 hrs.**
Techniques of guidance of young children with emphasis on adult-child interaction. Laboratory observation required. (PR: COUN 435, ATED4)
- 435 Administration of Early Childhood Programs. 3 hrs.**
Administration of early childhood programs serving infants, toddlers and preschool children.
- 472 Family Consumer Sciences Practicum. 3 hrs.**
Involves application of coursework—processes, theories, systems—at the senior level—in the management of resources within an operation related to the student's area of study. (PR: Permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study in Early Childhood Education. 1-4 hrs.**
Permission of the coordinator. Requires 2.5 GPA, limit of 6 hours to be used in professional education as a specialization.

ECONOMICS (ECN)

- 200 Survey of Economics. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Major emphasis given to microeconomic topics such as supply and demand, market structure, and international trade. Macroeconomic concepts and aggregate supply-aggregate demand model are examined. (Not open to students in the Lewis College of Business or to students who have completed ECN 250)
- 250 Principles of Microeconomics. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Principles of scarcity, opportunity cost, and supply and demand are developed along with price and wage determination in the marketplace. International trade and policy problems are also examined. (Not open to students who have completed ECN 200)
- 253 Principles of Macroeconomics. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Emphasis on macroeconomic models that explain the behavior of output, employment, and the price level in open and closed economies. Other topics include monetary and fiscal policies and economic growth. (PR: ECN 200 or 250).
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 310 Money and Banking. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Money, credit and credit institutions in the United States; monetary, fiscal, and banking functions of the Federal Reserve System. (PR: ECN 250, ECN 253)
- 326 Intermediate Macroeconomic Analysis. 3 hrs. II.**
National income accounting; macroeconomic theories of output determination, employment, inflation, and growth; monetary and fiscal policies. (PR: ECN 250, ECN 253)
- 328 Intermediate Microeconomic Analysis. 3 hrs. I.**
Microeconomic theories of the production and pricing of goods and services, payments to the factors of production. (PR: ECN 250, ECN 253)
- 340 Global Macroeconomic Issues. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Current topics in international monetary relations, and how countries use macroeconomic policy to influence their performance in the global economy, and how global events influence country performance. Emphasis upon applications. (PR: ECN 250, ECN 253)
- 342 Economic Development of the United States. 3 hrs. II.**
History of the economy; political-economic determinants of growth patterns; the evolution of corporations, unions, and other institutions. (PR: ECN 250, ECN 253)
- 408 Comparative Economic Systems. 3 hrs. I.**
Marxism, capitalism, communism, fascism and socialism considered as theories, movements and actual political economies. (PR: ECN 250)
- 415 Regional Economics. 3 hrs.**
A study of location theory and regional development within a framework of economic theory. (PR: ECN 200 or 250 and 253)
- 420 International Trade. 3 hrs. II.**
An introduction to the basic microeconomic models explaining the reasons for and the effects of trade among nations, trade restrictions, and regional trading arrangements. (PR: ECN 250, ECN 253)
- 423 Introduction to Econometrics. 3 hrs. II.**
Combines economic theory with real data to obtain quantitative results for purposes of explanation and prediction. The development of useful economic models applicable to present day world problems. (PR: ECN 250, ECN 253, MGT 218, MTH 203)
- 430 Forensic Economics. 3 hrs.**
To provide business students with “real world” applications in the estimation of economic damages for federal and state litigation. It is also designed to prepare students for jobs. (CR/PR: ECN 253)
- 440 History of Economic Thought. 3 hrs. I.**
Economic theories and ideas from the earliest economists to those of Marshall and Keynes. Focus is on the Mercantilist, Classical, Marxian, Neoclassical and Keynesian economists. (PR: ECN 200 or 250, ECN 253)
- 441 Contemporary Economic Thought. 3 hrs.**
A survey of 20th century economic thought that includes traditional, institutional, Keynesian and Marxian theory. (PR: ECN 200 or 250 and ECN 253)
- 456 Labor Economics. 3 hrs.**
Theoretical and empirical analysis of labor markets, wage determination, hours of work, unemployment and inflation, unions and collective bargaining and related subjects in their social and legal contexts. (PR: ECN 200 or 250)
- 460 Economics of Developing Countries. 3 hrs. I.**
Introduction to developing nations in the world economy. Focus on their economic characteristics, current economic problems, and policy issues. Interactions between the world economy and country performance. (PR: ECN 250, ECN 253)

- 466 Economics Workshop I. 3 hrs. II.**
First semester of Capstone Experience. Emphasis on learning economics through public speaking exercises and evaluations of oral presentations. Development of multi-media presentation skills. (PR: ECN 326 and ECN 328)
- 475 Economics of Education. 3 hrs.**
The educational system is analyzed through the use of microeconomics. Economic variables related to student achievement and school performance will be examined. Suggested reforms are reviewed. (PR: ECN 250)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Members of the department may teach, when necessary, any economics subject not listed among the current course offerings.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
A research project conducted by a qualified student under guidance of a member of the department; involves gathering of data, interpretation, and presentation of findings in a written report.
- 490 Internship. 3-12 hrs. (CR/NC)**
A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the students performance will be evaluated. (PR: Permission of Dean)

EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS (EDF)

- 218 Child and Adolescent Development in Schools. 3 hrs.**
A basic course in the study of children's emotional, social, mental, and physical development. Field experience required. (PR: Sophomore standing. CR: 270)
- 270-272 Level I Clinical Experience. (Corequisite with Educational Foundations 218; no credit hours)**
A public school Clinical Experience in elementary, secondary and middle schools. An opportunity to work with faculty, staff and students in a teaching/learning environment. (CR: EDF 218)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 319 Applications of Learning Theory. 3 hrs.**
A study of the psychological principles which are the foundation for learning and teaching. (PR: ATED 4)
- 402 Psychology of the Middle Childhood Student. 3 hrs.**
Study of developmental principles relating to the physical, cognitive, social and moral development of the middle childhood student (10-14 years old).
- 406 Foundations of Education. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A survey of the historical, philosophical and sociological foundations of American education with emphasis upon current educational problems and issues. (PR: Junior standing)
- 415 History of Modern Education. 3 hrs.**
Our debt to the ancient Hebrews, Greeks, and Romans. Emphasis also is placed upon the movements since the beginning of the Renaissance. (PR: Junior standing)
- 417 Statistical Methods. 3 hrs.**
A foundation course in descriptive and inferential statistics as applied in education and the social sciences. (PR: Junior standing)
- 431**
- 435 Classroom Assessment. 3 hrs.**
History, philosophy and elementary statistical methods for testing, measuring and evaluating pupil behavior are studied. (PR: Junior standing)
- 475 Schools in a Diverse Society. 3 hrs.**
Study of social, historical and philosophical foundations of U.S. schooling. Provides a basis for examining and critiquing student teaching experiences. Contributes to capstone experience. (PR: ATED 4)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.**
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Foundations of Education. 1-3; 1-3 hrs.**

ENGINEERING (ENGR)

See also CIVIL ENGINEERING (CE) AREA OF EMPHASIS

- 107 Introduction to Engineering. 3 hrs. I.**
Introduction to the engineering profession and engineering disciplines; introduction to the engineering design process and team projects; introduction to engineering graphics and computer-aided design and drafting. (PR: Math ACT 24 OR SAT 560; or Concurrent PR: MTH 132; or CR: MTH 229 or MTH 229H; engineering major)
- 111 Engineering Computations. 3 hrs. II.**
Introduction to effective problem-solving techniques used in various engineering applications with an emphasis on accuracy. Computational tools including calculators, spreadsheets, and a computational environment such as MATLAB will be covered. (PR: Math ACT 24 or SAT Math 560; or concurrent PR: MTH 132; or CR MTH229 or 229H; engineering major)
- 201 Circuits I. 4 hrs. I.**
Definition of fundamental concepts and components, including operational amplifiers. Steady-state ac and dc analysis using the basic laws of circuits. Principles of electrical measurements. Single-phase ac power. Computer applications. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: MTH 229)
- 202 Circuits II. 4 hrs. II.**
Transient response of first- and second-order systems. Balanced three-phase systems. Mutual inductance, transformers, resonance, and two-port networks. Computer Applications. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR ENGR 201 and MTH 230)
- 204 Introduction to Digital Systems. 4 hrs. II.**
Number systems, digital components and systems; Boolean switching algebra; the analysis and design of combinational and sequential circuits; introduction to computer architecture. Laboratory exercises to reinforce lecture topics. 3 lec. - 2 lab. (PR: ENGR 201; CS 120, or consent)
- 213 Statics. 3 hrs. I.**
Particle and rigid body mechanics for static force systems. 3 lec. (PR: MTH 229)
- 214 Dynamics. 3 hrs. II.**
Laws of motion, work and energy, impulse and momentum, relative motion. 3 lec. (PR: ENGR 213 and MTH 230)
- 215 Engineering Materials. 3 hrs. I.**
Properties and testing of engineering materials. Computer applications. 2 lec-3 lab. (CR: ENGR 213)
- 216 Mechanics of Deformable Bodies. 3 hrs. II.**
Strength of materials, shear and moment diagrams, stresses in shafts, beams and columns; combined stresses, deflections; computer applications. (PR: ENGR 213 and MTH 230)
- 219 Engineering Thermodynamics. 3 hrs. II.**
Fundamental concepts of energy analysis; thermodynamic models; First Law and introduction Second Law of thermodynamics; pressure, temperature, volume relationships; enthalpy and entropy. 3 lec-3 lab. (PR: MTH 230)

- 221 Engineering Economy. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Economic selection of machines, structures, and processes. Computer applications. (PR: MTH 127, or MTH 130, or MTH 132 or MTH 229; CITE majors only)
- 290 Internship in Engineering. 1-4 hrs.**
Supervised off-campus activities which provide professional experience in different fields of engineering. (PR: Permission)
- 318 Fluid Mechanics. 3 hrs. I.**
Principles of hydrostatics and hydrodynamics; computer applications. 3 lec. (PR or CR: ENGR 214 and MTH 231)
- 451 Introduction to Project Management. 3 hrs. I, II.**
This course covers project management fundamentals including project definition, project selection, project planning, estimating, scheduling, resource allocation and project control. An emphasis will be placed on building effective project teams. (CR: ENGR 452, PR: ENGR 221)
- 452 Engineering Practice and Design. 3 hrs. I.**
Prepares students for engineering practice focusing on preparation for the FE exam, professional responsibility, and development of effective communication skills. Students begin work on senior design project. (CR: ENGR 451, PR: Senior Standing)
- 453 Senior Design Projects. 3 hrs. II.**
Principles of management, contracts, specifications, cost analysis; critical path method as applied to engineering projects; completion of a comprehensive, multi-disciplinary engineering design project. (PR: ENGR 451, ENGR 452)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.**

ENGLISH (ENG)

Advanced placement in English is granted on the basis of the Educational Testing Service (ETS) Advanced Placement Test scores. See section entitled "Advanced Placement" of this catalog for details. Students with ACT English scores of 34 or better (760 on the SAT) should notify the Director of Writing, who will then arrange for credit in ENG 101-102 to be assigned to the students' records. Students with ACT English scores of 28-33 (630 on the SAT), should enroll in ENG 201H. Students with ACT English scores of 18-27 (450 on the SAT) should enroll in ENG 101. Students who score below 16 or 17 on the ACT English (or below 450 on the SAT), must take ENG 101B. Students who score 15 or below on the ACT English (or below 400 on the SAT) should enroll in ENG 101C. Non-native speakers of English should enroll in ENG 101A.

- 101 English Composition I. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to academic writing with emphasis on writing as a multi-stage process, critical thinking, and fundamental research strategies and skills. (PR: ACT English 18-27 [450 on the SAT])
- 101A English Composition I. 3 hrs.**
ENG 101 for non-native speakers.
- 101B Introduction to Composition II. 4 hrs.**
Part two of introduction to college-level writing with emphasis on writing effective paragraphs and essays in standard English. (PR: ACT Verbal 16-17; permission of University College)
- 101C Introduction to Composition I. 3 hrs.**
Part one of introduction to college-level writing with emphasis on writing standard English with effective sentence and paragraph construction. (PR: ACT Verbal 15 or below)
- 102 English Composition II. 3 hrs.**
Academic writing with an emphasis on research related writing and higher levels of critical thinking and reading. (Not open to juniors and seniors. PR: English 101 or equivalent)
- 200 Texting the World (CT). 3 hrs.**
This class brings together literary and non-literary texts and considers how the same theme plays through them via analysis, evaluation, and creation of said texts.
- 201H English Composition Honors. 3 hrs.**
An accelerated course in English composition. Completion of 201H with a C or better satisfies the university requirement in freshman composition. Students completing the course are awarded three additional hours of credit toward graduation. (PR: ACT English score of 28-33)
- 202 Writing About Literature. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to literary genres, terms, and methods required for writing about literature, and basic research skills. (PR: ENG 101)
- 203 Appalachian Literature. 3 hrs.**
The study of Appalachian literature and texts that reflect cultural, political, and aesthetic experiences in the region as well as the intellectual, emotional, and spiritual experience of its inhabitants. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 204 Writing for the Workplace. 3 hrs.**
A writing course focused on the styles and forms used in the workplace. (PR: ENG 102 or ENG 201H or ENG 302 or YGS 162 or IST 201)
- 206 Good Plays. 3 hrs.**
Study of plays from a variety of traditions and/or historical eras that have had a powerful impact on culture and the tradition of drama. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 209 Literature of Fantasy. 3 hrs.**
Study of different forms, conventions, and styles in fantastic literature, such as in legend, fairy tale, horror story, heroic fantasy, nonsense, and romance. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 210 Autobiography. 3 hrs.**
Study of select autobiographies and memoirs from a variety of literary traditions. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 211 Science Fiction. 3 hrs.**
Study of science fiction in its background, themes, types, analyses, and appreciation. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 212 Sports Literature. 3 hrs.**
Study of sports literature of different genres, including fiction, poetry, drama, and biography. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 213 Good Poems. 3 hrs.**
Selected examples of poems from a variety of cultures and/or historical eras studied through close reading and analysis. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 215 Good Novels. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the basic elements of the novel, such as forms and techniques, through careful reading of selected novels and criticism concerning them. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 220 The Political Novel. 3 hrs.**
Studies in English and American novels relating significantly to political themes. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 225 Southern Writers. 3 hrs.**
The study of selected writers of the American South from the beginnings to the present with special attention on writers after 1920. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)

- 231 Good Stories. 3 hrs.**
Criticism and analysis of representative short stories, primarily British and American. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 235 Crime and Sensation Literature. 3 hrs.**
Examines the literary responses to crime and sensational literature and discusses the artistic, cultural, and historical contexts of those responses. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 236 Forbidden Literature. 3 hrs.**
Examines the literary responses to “banned literature” and discusses the artistic, cultural and historical contexts of those responses. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 240 African American Literatures. 3 hrs.**
Examination of the tradition in African American literatures through close reading. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 241 Ethnic Literatures. 3 hrs.**
Study of texts from diverse ethnic groups in cultural and historical context. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 242 Women Writers. 3 hrs.**
A study of women writers in cultural contexts. Surveys attitudes to women, women writers, and their work. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 302 Research-Based Composition. 3 hrs.**
An upper-division research intensive writing course emphasizing research strategies, critical reading and thinking, and multi-stage writing processes in a variety of academic disciplines. (PR: English 101 or equivalent, and junior or above status.)
- 307 Modern Drama. 3 hrs.**
British and American plays since 1870, with their backgrounds in foreign literatures. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 308 Contemporary Drama. 3 hrs.**
British and American plays since 1945. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 317 British Literature to 1800. 3 hrs.**
British Literature from Beowulf through Pope. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 319 British Literature from 1800. 3 hrs.**
British Literature from the Romantics to the present. (PR: 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 321 American Literature to 1860. 3 hrs.**
American Literature from the Colonial, Eighteenth Century, Federal and Romantic Periods. (PR: English 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 323 American Literature, 1860 to the Present. 3 hrs.**
American Literature from the late Nineteenth Century to the present. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 329 Twentieth Century Novel. 3 hrs.**
Criticism and analysis of principal British and American novels since 1900. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 344 Film and Fiction. 3 hrs.**
The relationship between literature and cinema: analysis of literary masterpieces and the films derived from them. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 350 Literary Studies for English Majors. 3 hrs.**
An introductory-level examination of a range of literary texts. Develops the English majors’ explication, critical reading, and research skills. Taken within first 9 hours of coursework with the major. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 354 Scientific and Technical Writing. 3 hrs.**
Types and styles of written reports required in science, government, industry, and medicine. Practical applications adapted to the needs of the individual student. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 360 Introduction to Creative Writing. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to writing of fiction and poetry. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H or 202)
- 377 Creative Writing: Poetry. 3 hrs.**
Practice in writing poetry. (PR: ENG 360 or permission of instructor)
- 378 Creative Writing: Fiction. 3 hrs.**
Practice in writing fiction. (PR: ENG 360 or permission of instructor)
- 402 Pre-Professional Composition and Rhetoric. 3 hrs.**
Study of rhetorical invention and models of the composing process, with intensive practice in writing. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 405 History of the English Language. 3 hrs.**
The phonology, spelling, grammar, syntax, and vocabulary of previous language periods as background to Modern English. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 408 Advanced Expository Writing. 3 hrs.**
Reports, theses, briefs, abstracts and other expository types. Adapted to the needs of the individual student. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 409 Milton. 3 hrs.**
Biographical and critical study, including Milton’s English poetry and prose, and his literary and intellectual milieu. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 410 Shakespeare’s Comedies, Tragicomedies, and Romances. 3 hrs.**
Intensive study of Shakespeare’s comedies, tragicomedies, and late romances. Also includes the Sonnets and Venus and Adonis. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 411 Chaucer. 3 hrs.**
The poetry of Chaucer, chiefly the Canterbury Tales, in the light of medieval tradition and critical analysis. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 412 Shakespeare’s Histories and Tragedies. 3 hrs.**
Intensive study of Shakespeare’s histories and tragedies. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 413 British Novel to 1800. 3 hrs.**
Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Burney, Radcliffe, Edgeworth, Smollett, and Sterne, with supporting study of their most important predecessors and contemporaries. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 414 Nineteenth Century British Novel. 3 hrs.**
Austen, Scott, the Brontes, Gaskell, Dickens, Hardy, Schreiner, and others. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 415 Victorian Poetry. 3 hrs.**
Tennyson, Browning, Arnold and others. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 417 British Drama to 1642. 3 hrs.**
Non-Shakespearean British drama from its beginning to the closing of the theatres. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 419 Approaches to Teaching Literature. 3 hrs.**
The intensive study of the pedagogy of literature and literary critical theory and its classroom applications.
- 420 Senior Seminar in Literature. 3 hrs.**
An intensive examination of topics relevant to advanced literary studies. Provides capstone experience through reflection upon and revision of previous English coursework. Limited to English majors with senior-class standing.

- 421 American Literature to 1830. 3 hrs.**
Study of American literature of the Puritan, Colonial, and Federal periods, including such authors as Jonathan Edwards, Edward Taylor, Benjamin Franklin, Phillis Wheatley, Anne Bradstreet, Washington Irving, and James Fenimore Cooper. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 422 American Literature, 1830-1865. 3 hrs.**
American literature of the Romantic period, including such authors as Emerson, Douglass, Poe, Melville, Hawthorne, Whitman, Dickinson, and lesser figures of the period. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 423 American Literature, 1865-1914. 3 hrs.**
American literature of the Realistic and Naturalistic periods, including such authors as Howells, Crane, Twain, James, Chopin, Dreiser, Chesnut, and Wharton. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 424 American Literature after 1914. 3 hrs.**
American literature after 1914, including such authors as Faulkner, Hemingway, Cather, Carver, Vonnegut, Morrison, and others. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 426 Appalachian Literature and Theory. 3 hrs.**
Appalachian Literature and Theory conducts an in-depth study of aspects of Appalachian culture and literature through the lens of select literary and social theories such as multiculturalism, feminism, or post-colonialism. (CR/PR: Any 300-level English but 302)
- 428 International Literature. 3 hrs.**
Readings in contemporary literature from the non-Anglo-European world. Texts will be taken from Asian, African, South American, Australian, and other authors. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 433 Twentieth Century British and Irish Poetry. 3 hrs.**
Principal poetry since the Victorian period. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 434 Twentieth Century American Poetry. 3 hrs.**
Principal poetry since 1900. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 435 Modernism. 3 hrs.**
Examines literary modernism and the artistic, cultural, and historical contexts of that movement. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 436 Medieval British Literature. 3 hrs.**
Old English elegiac and heroic poetry; Middle English lyrics and romances; the Ricardian and Malory. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 437 Tudor Literature: Poetry and Prose of the 16th Century. 3 hrs.**
Survey includes works by Wyatt, Philip and Mary Sidney, Spenser, Elizabeth I, Nashe, Marlowe, Raleigh, Anne Cecil, Lyly, Isabella Whitney, and Shakespeare, excluding drama. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 438 17th Century Literature: Poetry and Prose. 3 hrs.**
Survey includes Donne and the Metaphysical poets, the Cavalier lyricists, Bacon, Browne, Lady Mary Wroth, Herbert, Jonson, Amelia Lanyer, Burton, Walton, Hobbes, and Bunyan. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 444 Rendering the Landscape. 3 hrs.**
Representing landscape in words. Emphasis on student writing—any genre—supplemented by selected readings. Second week spent in field at state park. Lodging fee. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 446 Drama of the Restoration and 18th Century. 3 hrs.**
Trends, movements, and dramatic types in the English theatre of this period. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 447 British Romantic Poets. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis on Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 450 Western World Literature to the Renaissance. 3 hrs.**
Major works (excluding English), with emphasis on Homer, the Greek Drama, Virgil, Dante, and Cervantes. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 451 Western World Literature since the Renaissance. 3 hrs.**
Major works (excluding English and American), with emphasis on Racine, Moliere, Goethe and principal continental fiction. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 455 Literary Criticism. 3 hrs.**
Historical study, with application of principles. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 458 Contemporary Fiction: Form and Theory. 3 hrs.**
Readings in contemporary fiction addressing the work in terms of formal and theoretical concerns. Cutting-edge texts that challenge our notions of genre, form, theory, and practice. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 460 Composition and Writing Center Theory. 3 hrs.**
Introduces students to the study of teaching writing in a classroom setting and in one-to-one tutoring. (PR: Any 300-level Eng except 302 or permission of instructor)
- 462 Restoration and Eighteenth Century British Poetry and Prose. 3 hrs.**
Includes works by Dryden, Swift, Pope, Johnson, Boswell, and Wollstonecraft. Emphasis on satire, biography, and literary criticism. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 466 Literacy Studies. 3 hrs.**
Surveys theories of writing and reading literacy development with a focus on teaching writing through multi-modal and multi-genre approaches. (CR/PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 467 Visual Rhetoric. 3 hrs.**
The study of visual texts as expressions of cultural meaning which, much like semiotics, seeks to analyze rhetorical messages.
- 475 Introduction to Linguistics. 3 hrs.**
The structural and descriptive approach to study of the English language. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H)
- 476 Modern Grammar. 3 hrs.**
A descriptive analysis of the structure of present-day American English, utilizing the basic theory of generative transformational grammar. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H)
- 478 Language, Society, and Self: An Introduction to Sociolinguistics. 3 hrs.**
Sociolinguistics is the study of the effects of language in society, relevant to discourse practices, language attitudes, variations, shifts, and changes. (PR: ENG 102 or 302 or 201H)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-3 hrs. each.**
(PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs. each.**
(PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 490 Internship in English. 3 hrs.**
A supervised internship. The student works for a local firm/agency to gain practical experience in the major. Arranged by student and department. Supervised by firm. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)
- 491 Creative Writing: Poetry Workshop. 3 hrs.**
A practical and intensive class in exploring the varieties of creative expression; exercises on the creating of verse in different forms and styles. (PR: ENG 377 or permission of the instructor)

- 492 Creative Writing: Fiction Workshop. 3 hrs.**
Offers students a forum for presentation, discussion, and refinement of their work, either short stories or novels. (PR: ENG 378 or permission of the instructor)
- 493 Creative Writing: Nonfiction Workshop. 3 hrs.**
A writing workshop where students develop and refine their original creative nonfiction (memoir, biography, essays, travel/leisurewriting, etc.), employing techniques typically reserved for fiction (dialogue, narrative, poetic language, etc.). (PR: ENG 360 or permission of the instructor)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in English. 2-4 hrs.**
Open only to English majors of outstanding ability. Possible study areas include world literature, works of individual authors, etc. See Honors Courses. (PR: Any 300-level ENG except 302)

EXERCISE SCIENCE AND SPORT (ESS)

- 118 Development of Physical Education and Sport in the United States. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A survey of the development of sport forms and physical education curricula from colonial America through the present day.
- 201 Introduction to Applied Anatomy and Physiology. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Focuses on basic anatomy and physiology as applied to physical activity.
- 210 Practicum in Exercise Science. 4-5 hours.**
The purpose is to provide a practical introduction to various emphases in exercise science. (PR: Permission Only)
- 211 Exercise Leadership and Program Planning. 3 hrs. I, II.**
The student will gain knowledge of behavior change, components of exercise sessions, cardinal principles of conditioning, basics of fitness programming, and instructing individual and group exercise sessions. (PR: PE 201)
- 218 Socioculture Bases of Physical Education/Sport. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A study of the possible interrelationship between physical activity and various sociocultural factors.
- 270 Sport Tourism. 3 hrs.**
This course introduces students to the nature, structure, and complexity of the sport tourism industry. Topics covered include economic, sociocultural and environmental impacts; motivations; marketing; and development principles.
- 290 Practicum in Sport Management and Marketing. 1-3 hrs. II.**
A minimum of 150 hours in the athletic department and classroom setting emphasizing a variety of work experiences and exploration of vocational opportunities in Sport Management and Marketing.
- 295 Adult Fitness Programs in Business and Industry. 2 hrs. I.**
Basic course dealing with adult fitness programs in business and industry. Consideration will be given to types of programs and professional opportunities.
- 301 Philosophy of Sport and Physical Activity. 3 hrs.**
Development of philosophic reasoning skills to better understand the role that philosophy plays in our understanding and conception of physical activity. (PR: ESS 118 or 218)
- 305 Health and Physical Education in Early Childhood Programs. 3 hrs.**
Provides students with a wide array of knowledge and skills so they can effectively assume teacher responsibilities in early childhood health and physical education programs.
- 310 Teaching Individual Sports. 2 hrs. I.**
Study and application of the principles and techniques of teaching individual sports skills in grade 5-12. (PR: Completion of Physical Education Activity Competencies)
- 311 Teaching Team Sports. 2 hrs. II.**
Study and application of the principles and techniques of teaching team sports skills in grades 5-12. (PR: Completion of Physical Education Activity Competencies)
- 314 Physical Education in Elementary Schools. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A practical approach designed to aid the elementary teacher in teaching methods and techniques needed for the teaching of elementary physical education. (PR: Majors, PE 260 and 350)
- 321 Biomechanics. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Applied anatomy of the human musculature and biomechanics in relation to physical activity. (PR: PE 201)
- 345 Exercise Physiology. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Focuses on physiological and functional alterations in response to acute and chronic exercise with emphasis on metabolic, neuroendocrine, neuromuscular, cardiopulmonary, and environmental adaptations. (PR: PE 201 or BSC 227 and 228)
- 346 Exercise Physiology Laboratory. 2 hrs.**
Laboratory course that demonstrates and reinforces concepts pertaining to the effects of exercise on physiological systems. (CR: ESS 345)
- 350 Rhythms and Movement for Children. 3 hrs. II.**
Provides elementary physical education specialist with an overview of rhythms and movement activities for elementary school children.
- 365 Tests and Measurements. 3 hrs. II.**
A study of the nature and purpose of measurements and evaluation in the field of physical education. Evaluation of available tests and practice in administration of tests.
- 369 Motor Learning. 3 hrs.**
A study of the factors contributing to the acquisition, improvement and retention of gross motor skills. Stages of motor development and learning will be examined from a behavioral approach.
- 375 Fitness Assessment and Exercise Prescription. 3 hrs. II.**
Focuses on the processes and procedures of physical fitness evaluation and prescription. Emphasis is placed on the design of individual and group exercise programs. (PR: PE 345)
- 380 Sport Marketing. 3 hrs.**
A study of the application of marketing concepts to the sport industry. (PR: ECN 200, MGT 218, MKT 340)
- 381 Sport Finance/Economics. 3 hrs.**
In this course, students will be introduced to current economic and financial issues confronting managers in the sport industry.
- 385 Development and Management of Adult Fitness Programs. 3 hrs. I.**
Considers organizational structures, record keeping, budgeting, and liability factors. (PR: PE 345, 375)
- 390 Sport Management Pre-Internship Experience. 3 hrs.**
A minimum of 90 hours in the sport and leisure industry setting emphasizing a variety of work experiences and internship application skills in Sport Management. (PR: ESS 290)
- 401 Ethics In Sport. 3 hrs.**
Philosophical and historical background to the development of values in contemporary society and examination of how these are manifested in the sports world.

- 410 Principles, Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Athletics. 3 hrs. I.**
Principles of health and physical education, procedures in the organization and administration of the physical education program, including purchase, care and use of equipment.
- 416 Planning and Developing HPERD and Athletics Facilities. 3 hrs.**
A course designed to familiarize students with the basic concepts of facility planning and construction. Current trends and innovative designs are reviewed. 2 lec-2 lab.
- 418 Ancient and Medieval Sport History. 3 hrs.**
An in depth investigation of the role of sport in ancient & medieval societies. Course focuses on ancient Greece, Rome, and medieval Europe, but will also briefly cover non-Western cultures .
- 425 Sport in Film. 3 hrs.**
The relationship between sport and feature motion pictures are analyzed in the historical, social and cultural contexts. (PR: Junior or senior standing)
- 430 Sport Law. 3 hrs.**
Study of the basic principles of the legal system as they operate in the environment of American sport. (PR: Junior or Senior standing)
- 435 Adapted Physical Education and Mainstreaming. 3 hrs.**
Theory of remedial exercise and individualizing of physical activities to meet the needs of the physically handicapped. (PR: PE 201)
- 440 Women in Sport. 3 hrs.**
The history of women in sport, gender equity, the opportunities for women and intercollegiate and professional sports (such as participant, coach, trainer, journalist, agent, and promoter), and physiological perspectives.
- 442 Principles of Strength and Conditioning. 3 hrs.**
Application of strength and conditioning principles in the development and administration of sport-based exercise programs. Emphasis on the teaching of flexibility, powerlifting, Olympic weightlifting, and speed and agility programs. (PR: PE 321)
- 443 Principles of Strength and Conditioning Laboratory. 1 hr.**
Laboratory course that demonstrates strength and conditioning skills. Practical application of strength and conditioning principles with emphasis on the teaching of flexibility, powerlifting, Olympic weightlifting, and speed and agility programs. (CR: ESS 442; PR: ESS 321, 345)
- 444 Cardiovascular Exercise Physiology. 3 hrs.**
Detailed study of the anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular systems and its response to acute and chronic exercise. (PrR: ESS 345, 346 and HS 200)
- 445 Respiratory Exercise Physiology. 3 hrs.**
Detailed study of the anatomy and physiology of the respiratory system and its response to acute and chronic exercise. (PR: ESS 444)
- 446 Neuromuscular Exercise Physiology/Plasticity. 3 hrs.**
This course is a detailed study of the structure and function of the neuromuscular system along with the etiology and functional consequences of numerous neuromuscular diseases. (PR: ESS 345, 346 and HS 200)
- 447 Advanced Exercise Physiology. 3 hrs.**
The course in Advanced Exercise Physiology will focus on the detailed study of the cardiovascular, endocrine, immune, neuromuscular, and respiratory systems in response to acute and chronic exercise. (PR: ESS 345 AND ESS 346)
- 469 Curriculum Development in Physical Education. 3 hrs.**
A study of principles, objectives and procedures in curriculum construction in the elementary and secondary school programs. Typical programs studied and evaluated. (PR: Completion of Physical Education activity competencies)
- 475 Seminar in Sport Management and Marketing. 3 hrs. II.**
Course is designed to provide students with an overview to all aspects involved in the Sport Management and Marketing field through classroom lectures, guest speakers, and field trips. (PR: Junior standing in HPER)
- 476 Theoretical and Practical Aspects of Coaching. 3 hrs.**
An indepth study of the principles and problems of coaching.
- 478 Energy Sources, Body Composition and Performance. 3 hrs.**
Consideration of metabolic requirements for various types of physical activity as well as the impact that physical activity and training can have on body composition and performance. (PR: PE 345)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: HPER majors only, with permission of Division chairperson)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Physical Education and Sport. 1-3; 1-3 hrs.**

FAMILY CONSUMER SCIENCES (FCS)

- 110 Food Selection and Preparation. 3 hrs.**
Principles of food selection, preparation, and preservation.
- 112 Clothing Construction. 3 hrs.**
Basic principles of clothing construction.
- 160 Overview of the Fashion Industry. 3 hrs.**
Fashion theories and cycles are studied in relation to the textile and apparel industries. Fashion designers, international and national fashion markets, raw materials, fashion production, distribution and selling are analyzed.
- 201 Family and Consumer Sciences Profession. 1 hr.**
Overview of the Family and Consumer Sciences profession, its specialities, and the career path in Family Consumer Sciences. Focus is on professional growth and integration of specialties with a family focus.
- 203 Mealtime in the USA. 3 hrs.**
Fundamental principles in planning, preparing, and serving nutritionally adequate meals for individuals and families with today's lifestyles. Emphasis on effective and efficient use of resources. (PR: FCS 110 or 202)
- 210 Nutrition. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Principles of human nutrition and their application in planning and evaluating dietaries for individuals and families.
- 212 Textiles. 3 hrs.**
Natural and man-made textile fibers, methods of fabrication, and finishes as related to the selection, use and care of clothing and household textiles.
- 213 Advanced Clothing Construction. 3 hrs.**
Experiments in construction techniques, fabrics and design compatibility. (PR: FCS 112 or an acceptable score on clothing construction pretest)
- 240 Pattern Making and Apparel Production. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to flat pattern design techniques using computer aided design, coordination of fabric with design, selection of support materials, and basic understanding of garment assembly operations. Co-requisite(s)/Prerequisite(s): None.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 306 Foundations of Professional Practice. 1 or 3 hrs.**
Role, objectives, ethics, communication strategies and practices for leading and educating families and consumers.

- 311 Advanced Apparel Pattern Making. 3 hrs.**
Experiment with methods of pattern making including draping using computer-aided design (CAD) software. Focus on analysis of fit and problem solving. (PR: FCS 240)
- 314 Dress and Culture. 3 hrs.**
Examination of meanings and functions of dress in complex social contexts, with particular reference to cross-cultural, historical, and contemporary settings. (PR: FCS majors only; others by permission)
- 349 Apparel Product Quality Analysis. 3 hrs.**
Principles of textile product evaluation and quality analysis in relation to end use. Developing specifications and using standard practices for evaluating materials, product characteristics, and performance. (PR: FCS 112)
- 350 Administration of Child and Family Services. 3 hrs.**
Basic knowledge, theory, and research are explored for family based services. Administrative topics are presented for these non-profit settings.
- 351 Housing the Family. 3 hrs.**
Housing as a process and product that meets individual, family, and community needs, and application of design fundamentals to make the best functional and aesthetic use of space.
- 354 Home Furnishings. 3 hrs.**
Application of art elements and principles of design in selection, arrangement and use of furnishings and interiors of homes.
- 358 Family Resource Management. 3 hrs.**
Identification of management concepts with emphasis on principles and interrelationships within framework of the family.
- 359 Merchandising: Processes and Procedures. 3 hrs.**
This course encompasses costing, markup, pricing, inventory, merchandise planning and control, direct and indirect cost. (PR: MTH 121 or higher)
- 363 Meal Preparation and Planning. 3 hrs.**
Meal planning, food safety, food selection, purchasing, and meal preparation to meet nutritional needs of individuals and families. Examine healthy eating patterns and legislation affecting food buying practices.
- 379 Aesthetics for Living. 3 hrs.**
Application of elements and principles of design, aesthetic concepts, theories, and philosophies in everyday living, including products, the home environment, and promotional commercial displays.
- 401 Maternal and Child Nutrition. 3 hrs.**
Nutritional requirements during prenatal and early growth periods; surveys of nutritional status. (PR: FCS 210)
- 402 Foods of the World. 3 hrs.**
Characteristics and cultural aspects of the foods of the world.
- 405 Quantity Food Production. 3 hrs.**
Basic principles of quantity food selection, preparation and service. Laboratory application in local food institutions. (PR: FCS 203 or consent of instructor)
- 406 The Vocational FCS Program. 3 hrs.**
Vocational FCS at the secondary, post secondary and adult levels with emphasis on types and organization of programs, legislation, and groups served. (PR: CI 415)
- 407 Food Service Systems Management. 3 hrs.**
Administration of food service in institutions. (PR: MGT 320 and FCS 203)
- 410 Nutrition in Aging. 3 hrs.**
Nutritional needs of the elderly and diseases responding to nutritional therapy. Government food programs for the elderly. (PR: FCS 210)
- 414 Problems in Fashion Merchandising. 3 hrs.**
This course uses case studies and experiences of students to orient them to problem-solving in the areas related to retailing. (PR: FCS 160, 314 and 359)
- 417 Evolution of Fashion. 3 hrs.**
Fashion from Ancient Egypt to the present day. Includes influences of social, political and economic conditions on fashion as it has evolved. (PR: ART 112)
- 432 Parenting. 3 hrs.**
Examination of current challenges, problems, and issues in the field; analysis of effective strategies for parenting.
- 440 Nutrition for Home and School. 3 hrs.**
Fundamental principles of human nutrition and their application in the home and school. Focus is on children preschool through adolescent.
- 444 Consumer Education. 2-3 hrs.**
Analysis of economic factors related to provision of consumer goods and services, investigations of sources of consumer information, and means of providing economic security for families.
- 459 Fashion Buying. 3 hrs.**
Organization of retail firms, procurement of merchandise for different types of stores, planning and managing the merchandise assortment, the buyer's responsibilities in marketing, selling, promotion. Human resources are analyzed. (PR: FCS 160, 359, and 471)
- 460-463 Staff Development. 1-4 hrs.**
Courses and activities designed to meet specific inservice needs of public school personnel. Credit may be used for certificate renewal and salary upgrading, if approved, but not in degree programs. CR/NC grading.
- 465 Child and Family Programs. 3 hrs.**
Theoretical and practical aspects of planning programs to influence the development of effective interventions for promoting the well-being of children and youth in the context of the family.
- 471 Family Consumer Sciences Practicum. 3 hrs.**
Involves application of coursework—processes, theories, systems—at the junior level—in the functional flow of an operation related to the student's area of study. (PR: 15 hours of FCS coursework and permission from major advisor/program director)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
Independent study in a selected area of Family Consumer Sciences. May not be used to replace any listed course.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.**
- 491-494 Workshop. 2-3 hrs.**
Workshop in selected areas of Family Consumer Sciences. Usually, credit for not more than two workshops may be applied toward the degree. (PR: Senior standing)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Family Consumer Sciences. 1-3; 1-3 hrs.**

FINANCE (FIN)

- 201 Personal Finance. 3 hrs.**
To assist the consumer in management of personal financial affairs. Topics are consumerism, insurance, savings instruments, banking, personal expenditures and budgeting, personal taxes, house buying, introduction to investments, and estate planning.

- 280 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 321 Principles of Risk Management and Insurance. 3 hrs.**
Fundamental concepts and principles of risk; techniques used to manage pure risks, and the role of insurance and the insurance mechanism in handling the exposure of individuals and businesses.
- 323 Principles of Finance. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Business finance from viewpoints of business manager; use of financial statements, tools, and concepts for measuring and planning for profitability and liquidity. (PR: MGT 218, ACC 215)
- 327 Life and Health Insurance. 3 hrs.**
Legal facets of life, health, and annuity contracts; risk selection; programming, mathematics of life and health insurance; individual and business uses of life insurance; taxation; regulation of companies. (PR: FIN 321)
- 329 Property and Liability Insurance. 3 hrs.**
Risk Management and Insurance tools applied to the needs of the corporate enterprise; direct/indirect property exposures; third-party claims; workers compensation; fidelity; crime; boiler/machinery, valuation and insurance surveys. (PR: FIN 321)
- 343 Intermediate Financial Management. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Application of financial principles to corporate business problems. Computer analysis will be utilized where appropriate. (PR: FIN 323)
- 356 Financial Management of Health Care Organizations. 3 hrs. II.**
Management of working capital, evaluation of financial data, capital budgeting, the capitalism process, and the study of third party reimbursement systems. (PR: FIN 323)
- 360 Commercial Banking. 3 hrs. I.**
Bank structure; asset and liability management; management of reserves; liquidity management; credit analysis and loan administration; costs and pricing of bank services; analysis of bank performance and capital adequacy; evolution of the "financial supermarket." (PR: FIN 323)
- 370 Principles of Investment. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A study of financial market operations, security analysis and portfolio selection. Models of capital market equilibrium, trade-off between risk and return, and how to evaluate portfolio performance are also discussed. (PR: FIN 323)
- 380 Entrepreneurial Finance. 3 hrs.**
Entrepreneurial Finance examines the principles of small business finance which include projecting financial needs and surveying potential sources of financing. Other areas covered include financial forecasting and sources of capital.
- 405 Social Insurance and Employee Benefits. 3 hrs.**
Coverages and limitations of social insurance; social security; workers compensation; unemployment insurance; Medicare; Medicaid; integration with private insurance and employee benefits; theory of group programs; pension plans. (PR: FIN 321)
- 410 Corporate Risk Management. 3 hrs.**
Identification, analysis, and handling of the risk exposures faced by businesses and risk managers; loss prevention and control; risk retention; self insurance and corporate insurance programs. Case Study. (PR: FIN 321)
- 425 Portfolio Analysis and Management. 3 hrs. II.**
Analytical procedures for valuing various financial securities and techniques for the creation and maintenance of portfolios. (PR: FIN 370)
- 440 International Financial Management. 3 hrs. I.**
International financing techniques and the role of finance in multinational organizations. (PR: FIN 323)
- 451 Financial Planning Applications. 3 hrs.**
This course includes client interactions, time value of money, personal financial statements, cash flow and debt management, asset acquisition, overview of risk management, investment planning, business ethics, and retirement planning. (PR: ECN 250, 253; ACC 216; MGT 218)
- 452 Investment Planning. 3 hrs.**
This course provides the student with understanding of the various types of securities traded in financial markets, investment theory and practice, portfolio construction and management, and investment strategies and tactics. (PR: FIN 451)
- 454 Insurance Planning. 3 hrs.**
This course introduces risk management and insurance decisions. Topics include insurance for life, health, disability, property and liability risks, as well as annuities, group insurance, and long term care. (PR: LE 207, FIN 451)
- 456 Income Tax Planning. 3 hrs.**
This course focuses on principles and current law and practice of income taxation and its impact on financial planning for individuals, couples and families as investors, employees and business owners. (PR: FIN 451)
- 458 Estate Planning. 3 hrs.**
Estate Planning focuses on the efficient conservation and transfer of wealth, consistent with the client's goals such as trusts, wills, probate, advanced directives, charitable giving, wealth transfers and related taxes. (PR: FIN 451, 454, 456)
- 460 Retirement Planning. 3 hrs.**
The retirement planning course is to provide individuals with knowledge of retirement plans such as Social Security, Medicare, Medicaid, defined benefit and defined contribution plans and their regulatory provisions. (PR: FIN 451)
- 470 Financial Policies and Strategies. 3 hrs. II.**
Financial planning, working capital management, capital budgeting, divided policy and comprehensive problems. Capstone Experience. (PR: FIN 343)
- 480 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Finance majors only, with permission of department chairman.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 490 Internship. 3-12 hrs. (CR/NC)**
A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the student's performance will be evaluated. (PR: Permission of Division Head)

FINE ARTS (FA)

- 100 Intersections in the Arts. 3 hrs.**
A cross-disciplinary course that explores intersections among the arts and their role(s) in society through discussion, observation, shared information, research, experiential learning and creative endeavor. For Fine Arts majors only.

FIRST YEAR STUDIES (FYS)

- 100 First Year Seminar. 3 hrs.**
Students will develop intentional critical thinking skills integral to lifelong learning through inquiry, discussion, interaction, discovery, problem-solving, writing, research, reflection and examination of complex multicultural/global ideas and themes.
- 100H First Year Seminar - Honors. 3 hrs.**
Students will develop intentional critical thinking skills integral to lifelong learning through inquiry, discussion, interaction, discovery, problem-solving, writing, research, reflection and examination of complex multicultural/global ideas and themes.

FRENCH (FRN)

- 101-102 Elementary French. 3; 3 hrs. I, II.**
Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR for 102: French 101 or equivalent with a C or better or permission)
- 112 Basic French. 3 hrs. I.**
Emphasis on oral/written communication and on listening/reading comprehension. Students completing 112 with a C or higher receive 3 hours of credit (CR) for FRN 101 and 3 hours of graded credit for 112. For students who previously passed FRN 101, the 3 hours of credit for 101 WILL NOT COUNT toward graduation. (PR: two years or more of high school French or permission)
- 203 Intermediate French. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Intermediate level of the basic language skills: pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: FRN 102 or equivalent with a C or better or permission)
- 204 Intermediate French. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed composition. (PR: FRN 203 or equivalent with a C or better or permission)
- 240 French Society and Life. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Selected topics relating to culture and life in the French-speaking countries. Lectures, readings, and discussions in English.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: FRN 204 or permission)
- 304 French Literary Masterpieces in Translation. 3 hrs.**
This course deals with major works of French literature and requires no background in French literary history. Course taught in English.
- 305-306 Introduction to French Composition and Conversation. 3 hrs.**
Writing/speaking intensive course designed to develop communicative skills and review language fundamentals acquired in FRN 101-204 course sequence. Course taught in French. (PR: FRN 204 or permission)
- 315-316 Advanced Grammar and Composition. 3; 3 hrs.**
Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax with emphasis on free composition, use of language laboratory, and formal study of the art of translation from English to French. (PR: FRN 204 or permission)
- 317-318 Survey of French Literature. 3; 3 hrs.**
A study of important literary movements, representative authors and their works from the Middle Ages to present. (PR: FRN 305/306 or permission)
- 323-324 Advanced French Grammar and Oral Communication. 3 hrs.**
Analysis of grammatical structures and introduction to phonetics. Oral and written exercises, presentations, and discussion. Course taught in French. (PR: FRN 204 or permission)
- 335-336 French Civilization and Culture. 3; 3 hrs.**
French culture from prehistoric to modern times with emphasis on contemporary life and French institutions. Course taught in French. (PR: FRN 204 or permission)
- 401 Seventeenth Century French Theater. 3 hrs.**
Study of representative plays by the classical dramatists Corneille, Moliere, and Racine. Course taught in French. (PR: FRN 305/306 or permission)
- 402 Eighteenth Century French Literature. 3 hrs.**
Study of representative works by the philosophers, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Voltaire, and Diderot. Course taught in French. (PR: FRN 305/306 or permission)
- 403 Nineteenth Century French Novel. 3 hrs.**
A study of major novels chosen to illustrate the romantic, realistic, and naturalistic literary movements. Course taught in French. (PR: FRN 305/306 or permission)
- 404 Twentieth Century French Novel. 3 hrs.**
A study of representative 20th century French novels. Course taught in French. (PR: FRN 305/306 or permission)
- 407 Foreign Language Teaching Methodology. 3 hrs.**
Analysis and practical application of methods of teaching foreign language, including professional development, language pedagogy, and language standards. To be taken concurrently with CI 470. For French education majors only. (CR/PR: Permission of instructor; must be taken with appropriate College of Education clinical experience)
- 417-418 Contemporary French Film. 3 hrs.**
Course on selected films by French directors of the New Wave and the Post New Wave period. Course taught in English.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. I, II.**
A course for advanced students sufficiently prepared to do work on aspects of the language, literature, or culture not covered in regularly offered courses. (PR: FRN 305/306 or permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: FRN 305/306 or permission)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in French. 2-4; 2-4 hrs. I, II.**
Open only to French majors of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.

GEOGRAPHY (GEO)

- 100 Introduction to Human Geography (CT). 3 hrs. I, II.**
This critical thinking course provides a systematic examination of contemporary concepts and processes of human geography in global perspective, including economics, geopolitics, culture, nationalism, urbanization, governance, agriculture, population, and migration.
- 101 Physical Geography. 4 hrs. I, II.**
Systematic survey of earth-sun relationships, land-surface form, climate, soils, water, natural vegetation, and other natural content as a background for human geography.
- 110 Basic GIS. 1 hr.**
Introduction to GIS concepts including GIS components, spatial and tabular data, database elements, data formats, and map design; hands-on experience with a GIS.
- 201 Introduction to Global Positioning Systems (GPS). 1 hr.**
History and principles of GPS; use of GPS in the field; application of GPS to academic or professional fields.
- 203 Economic Geography. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A Systematic examination of world economic geography with a focus on population, agriculture, transportation, land use, urbanization, industry, energy, and the environment.
- 206 Geography of West Virginia. 3 hrs.**
Transportation, population, mining, industry, and agriculture as related to climate, soils, land forms, and other natural environmental items.

- 230 Introduction to Meteorology. 4 hrs.**
Introduction to the composition of the atmosphere and weather phenomena, including thunderstorms, tornadoes, and hurricanes.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 305 Geography of North America. 3 hrs.**
Survey of physical, historical, population, economic, political, cultural, and regional geographies of Canada and the United States. International issues involving Mexico also considered.
- 317 World Regional Geography. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
World regions examined using a synthesis of physical and human geographical themes including environment, culture, landscape, climate, landforms, globalization, population patterns, urbanization, economies, and political geography.
- 350 Severe Local Weather and Natural Hazards. 4 hrs.**
Basics of earth and atmospheric hazards including flooding, hurricanes, droughts, blizzards, tornadoes, and volcanic eruptions, and how to mitigate the impacts.
- 360 Weather Analysis. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to reading weather maps and meteorological analysis techniques including satellite and radar image interpretation and numerical weather prediction. (PR: GEO 230)
- 401 Historical Geography. 3 hrs.**
Historical study of human settlement patterns, population diffusion, economic development, and the evolution of state boundaries with an emphasis on processes that inform upon contemporary geographic patterns.
- 402 Geography of Appalachia. 3 hrs.**
A study of settlement, transportation, manufacturing, agriculture and resource potential.
- 403 Geography of Asia. 3 hrs.**
Special attention given activities and environment in representative continental countries and nearby islands.
- 404 Geography of Europe. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the geography of Europe focusing on contemporary issues, including climate, culture, economics, environmental change, everyday life, international relations, landforms, language, politics, population, religion, and urbanization.
- 405 Political Geography. 3 hrs.**
An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of political geography in global perspective, including globalization, colonialism, imperialism, geopolitics, nationalism, diplomacy, international borders, governance, political representation, and future projections.
- 406 Population Geography. 3 hrs.**
An examination of contemporary patterns, processes, and problems of population geography in global perspective, including fertility, mortality, demographic change, migration, malnutrition, urbanization, natural resource sustainability, and future projections.
- 407 Geography of Sub-Saharan Africa. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of the geography of Sub-Sahara Africa, its land and people, with a focus on contemporary issues that challenge Africans in the 21st Century.
- 408 Geography of South and Middle America. 3 hrs.**
A study of settlement, transportation, manufacturing, agriculture, geopolitics, and natural resources of South and Middle American countries.
- 409 Geography of North Africa and Southwest Asia. 3 hrs.**
A geographical study of agriculture, transportation, manufacturing, settlement, geopolitics, and natural resources of the Middle Eastern countries.
- 410 Urban Geography. 3 hrs.**
Study of the morphology, function, and development of cities and the urban fringe. An emphasis is place on social and environmental costs of urbanization, as well as urban and rural linkages.
- 411 Medical Geography. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to medical geography and its applications, including epidemiology, biometeorology, disease diffusion, healthcare delivery, folk medicine, regional health variations, agromedicine, and rural health issues in Appalachia.
- 412 Geography of Russia. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the geography of Russia focusing on contemporary issues, including climate, culture, economics, environmental change, everyday life, international relations, landforms, language, politics, population, religion, and urbanization.
- 414 Methods and Techniques of Regional Planning. 3 hrs.**
Introductory planning with emphasis on methods, techniques, tools and principles necessary to accomplish objective regional planning.
- 415 Regional Planning and Development. 3 hrs.**
The philosophy, theories, and principles involved in planning of urban and rural areas. (PR: GEO 414 or permission of instructor)
- 416 Environmental Planning. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the role the natural environment plays in urban and rural land use planning; with an emphasis on consequences of land use change, and applications of planning techniques.
- 417 Coal Industries Studies: Past & Present. 3 hrs.**
An interdisciplinary study for all facets of the coal industry within a historic perspective. Emphasis is placed upon coal industry of West Virginia and the tri-state region.
- 418 Geography for Teachers. 3 hrs.**
A study of elements of geography most essential for effective teaching of geographic content in professional education and the social studies.
- 419 Geography of Gender. 3 hrs.**
Gender as an essential element in understanding geographic literature; the spatial dimensions and implications of gender and the cultural landscape.
- 420 Geographic Field Research. 1-3 hrs.**
Course focuses on the development of individual research projects based on data collected in the field. It fulfills the **Capstone** requirement for undergraduate geography majors.
- 421 Concepts and Methods in Geography. 3 hrs.**
Survey of the history, literature, prominent individuals, and major paradigms in geography. Review of the major concepts in geography and an introduction to various methods of geographic inquiry.
- 422 Environmental Geography. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A geographical survey of environmental changes caused by human activities. Focus is on resource availability and use; pollution of air, water, and biosphere; energy problems, and interaction of humans with plant and animal communities.
- 425 Climatology. 3 hrs.**
A study of elements of weather and climate, methods of climatic classification, and distribution and characteristics of world climate regions. (PR: GEO 101 or GEO 230 or permission)
- 426 Principles of GIS. 4 hrs.**
Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS) principles, techniques, and applications for the social and natural sciences with emphasis on foundational geographic principles in a lecture/lab format.
- 429 Intermediate GIS - Vector Analysis. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to GIS vector analysis, beginning with the vector data model, and including buffering, overlay analysis, geocoding, and network analysis. (PR: GEO 426 or GEO 430 or GEO 431 or IST 423 or permission)

- 430 Intermediate GIS - Raster Analysis. 3 hrs.**
GIS raster analysis, including local, neighborhood, and zonal operations, terrain analysis, building raster databases, distance modeling, and surface interpolation. (PR: GEO 426 or GEO429 or GEO431 or IST 423 or permission)
- 431 Analysis of Digital Airborne and Space-Based Imagery. 3 hrs.**
Scientific study of the earth using images and data captured using satellite- or aircraft-borne sensors, with emphasis on issues of acquisition, photogrammetric interpretation, spatial analysis, and application. GEO 431 (PR: GEO 426 or GEO 429 or GEO 430 or IST 423 or permission)
- 440 Quantitative Methods in Geography. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the application of statistical methods in geographical problems. Attention given to analysis of areal data, area sampling, and spatial analysis techniques. (PR: MTH 121 or higher or permission)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 490 Internship. 3 hrs.**
Cooperative learning experience with regional employer/government agency.
- 495H-496H Reading for Honors in Geography. 4; 4 hrs. I, II.**
See Honors Courses.

GEOLOGY (GLY)

- 110 General Geology. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A beginning level geology course which surveys elements of earth materials, processes, structures and history. Designed primarily for the non-science major. Prospective majors must maintain at least a *B* average to use Geology 110 as a prerequisite for other geology courses. 3 lec. (CR: GLY 210L) Recommended follow-up courses are Geology 201 and 211L.
- 150 Introductory Oceanography. 3 hrs. II.**
Origin of the seas and ocean basins. Processes of marine sedimentation and seawater chemistry. Dynamics of air/sea interaction, circulation, waves and tides. Description of coastal and other marine environments. 3 lec. (CR: GLY 150L)
- 150L Introductory Oceanography Laboratory. 1 hr. II.**
A complementary laboratory to Introductory Oceanography, GLY 150. A series of exercises relating to bathymetry, acoustic profiling, marine charts, properties of seawater, sea floor sediments, currents, waves and tides. (PR or CR: GLY 150)
- 200 Physical Geology. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An elementary but comprehensive physical geology course that deals with the earth's origin, composition, structures, tectonics and processes. Intended primarily for, but not limited to, the science major. 3 lec. (CR: GLY 210L) Recommended follow-up courses are Geology 201 and 211L.
- 201 Historical Geology. 3 hrs. II.**
Chronological history and development of the earth, sequence of the geologic ages and rock formations, development and evolution of life as revealed by fossils. (PR: GLY 110 or 200. CR: GLY 211L)
- 210L Earth Materials Laboratory. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
An introduction to laboratory and materials as applied to the identification, classification, recovery and uses of earth resources. 2 lab. (CR: GLY 110 or 200)
- 211L Historical Geology Laboratory. 1 hr. II.**
Reconstruction of events in earth history based on physical characteristics and arrangement of rock layers and their fossil content. 2 hr. lab. (PR: 210L; CR: GLY 201)
- 212 Geological Field Mapping. 2 hrs. I, Alternate years (even numbers).**
An introduction to geologic mapping and map interpretation, preparations of topographic and geologic cross sections. 2 lab. (Field work). (PR: GLY 110, 200 or 201. Required of majors)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 313 Structural Geology. 4 hrs. I, Alternate years (even numbers).**
Analysis, classification and origin of depositional and deformational structures common to all classes of rocks, their structural history, relationships, and stresses which caused them. 3 lec.-2 lab. (PR: GLY 200).
- 314 Mineralogy. 4 hrs. I, Alternate years (odd numbers).**
Identification, classification, origin, occurrences, and economic uses of minerals and their crystallographic forms. 3 lec-2 lab. (PR: GLY 110 or 200, CHM 211, 212 and appropriate labs)
- 320L Geology Lab Techniques. 2 hrs.**
Techniques of collection, preparation, and analysis of mineral, rock, and water samples and the use of different instruments for obtaining quality data. Will also cover tools used for data interpretation.
- 325 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation. 4 hrs. I, Alternate years (even numbers).**
Formation, organization, sequence, and correlation of sedimentary rocks; study of the origin, transportation and deposition of rock-forming sediments. 3 lec-2 lab. (PR: GLY 201)
- 418 Invertebrate Paleontology. 4 hrs. I, Alternate years (odd numbers).**
Taxonomy, morphology, and paleoecology of body and trace fossils representing the major invertebrate phyla; analysis and interpretation of faunal assemblages; evolution and extinction of species. (PR: GLY 201)
- 420 Geochemistry. 3 hrs.**
Application of chemical principles to geology. Topics include cosmochemistry; distribution of elements in minerals and rocks; aqueous solutions and water-rock interaction; radiometric age dating; and stable isotope geology. (CR/PR: GLY 314; CHM 211)
- 421 Petrology. 4 hrs. II, Alternate years (even numbers).**
Identification and classification of igneous, and metamorphic rocks, their origin and occurrence; their geologic and economic importance. 3 lec-2 lab. (PR: GLY 200, GLY 314 or consent)
- 423 Sedimentary Petrography. 4 hrs. I, Alternate years (odd numbers).**
Megascopic and microscopic identification and a depositional and post depositional interpretation of the sedimentary rocks. 3 lec-2 lab. (PR: GLY 201 and 314)
- 426 Geophysics. 4 hrs. II, Alternate years (even numbers).**
and dynamics of the earth. 3 lec.-2 lab. (PR: GLY 200, PHY 201, MTH 229)
- 427 Fossil Fuels. 4 hrs. II, Alternate years (odd numbers).**
Origin and distribution of coal, oil and gas, and methods of exploration and reserve evaluation. 3 lec.-2 lab. (PR: GLY 313, 325 or permission)
- 430 Computer Methods in Geology. 4 hrs. II, Alternate years (odd numbers).**
Computers are used for compilation, data analysis and modeling from a wide range of geological problems. 3 lec.-2 lab. (PR: 12 hrs. GLY, a variety of software is used)
- 451 Geomorphology. 4 hrs. I, Alternate years (odd numbers).**
Principles of identification and analysis of the world's surficial features in terms of stratigraphy, structure, processes, tectonics and time. 3 lec.-2 lab. (PR: GLY 110, 200, 210L or consent; CR: GLY 451L for m majors, elective for non-majors)

- 455 Hydrogeology. 3 hrs. II, Alternate years (even numbers).**
The properties of water, the hydrologic cycle with emphasis on surface and groundwater processes, the uses, needs and problems associated with water resources. 3 lec. (PR: GLY 110 or 200; CR: GLY 455L for majors, elective for non-majors)
- 455L Hydrogeology Laboratory. 1 hr. II, Alternate years (even numbers).**
A two-hour laboratory of practical hydrogeologic problem solving. For non-majors, elective. (CR: Geology 455 for majors)
- 456 Environmental Geology. 3 hrs. II, Alternate years (even numbers).**
Through lecture and demonstration, the interactions of man and the earth, dealing with natural resources, natural hazards, cultural and urban geology and future planning. (PR: GLY 200)
- 456L Environmental Geology Laboratory. 1 hr. II, Alternate years (even numbers).**
A laboratory to complement GLY 456, Environmental Geology, dealing with current solutions to environmental problems through real life exercises. (PR: GLY 200, 210L, 451, 451L)
- 457 Engineering Geology. 3 hrs. I., Alternate years (even numbers).**
A course for geology majors employing geological principles and methods to solve geotechnical engineering problems. (PR: GLY 200, 210L, 451 and 451L, or by permission of the instructor)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.**
- 491-492 Capstone Experience. 2-4 hrs.**
An independent study involving a research project or internship; must be approved by geology faculty.

GERMAN (GER)

- 101 Elementary German I. 3 hrs.**
Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with an emphasis on aural/oral development.
- 102 Elementary German II. 3 hrs.**
Pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with an emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: GER 101 with a C or better or permission)
- 203 Intermediate German. II. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Intermediate level of the basic language skills; pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: GER 102 with a C or better or permission)
- 204 Intermediate German. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Intermediate level of the basic language skills; pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. (PR: GER 203 with a C or better)
- 240 German Society and Life. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Study of selected topics relating to culture and life in the German speaking countries. Lectures, readings, and discussions in English. No prerequisite.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 301 Drama of the 19th and 20th Centuries. 3 hrs.**
A survey of literary trends and main authors. Reading and comprehension of selected dramas of the period. (PR: GER 204)
- 302 Prose of the 19th and 20th Centuries. 3 hrs.**
A survey of literary trends and main authors. Reading and comprehension of selected stories and discussion of novels. (PR: GER 204)
- 315-316 Advanced Grammar and Composition. 3; 3 hrs.**
Study of idioms, grammatical structure, and syntax with emphasis on free composition, use of language laboratory, and formal study of the art of translation from English to German. (PR for 315: GER 204. PR for 316: GER 315 or permission)
- 405-406 German Civilization and Culture. 3; 3 hrs. I, II.**
German culture from prehistoric times to present-day divided Germany. Lectures, reports, discussions, representative readings in English and German. Capstone course. (PR: GER 204).
- 417-418 Survey of German Literature. 3; 3 hrs.**
A study of important literary movements, representative authors and their works from the Middle Ages to the present. (PR for 417 or 418: GER 204)
- 419-420 German Literature of the Classical Age. 3; 3 hrs.**
German literature of the classical age, stressing Goethe, Schiller, and romanticism. (PR: for 419: GER 204)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. I, II.**
(PR: GER 204 and permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: GER 204)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in German. 2-4; 2-4 hrs. I, II.**
Open only to German majors with outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.

GREEK (GRK)

- 201-202 Ancient Greek First Year. 3; 3 hrs. I, II.**
(PR for GRK 202: GRK 201)
- 301-302 Ancient Intermediate Greek. 3; 3 hrs. I, II.**
Varied readings including selections from Homer's Iliad, Dialogues of Plato and the New Testament. (PR: GRK 202 for 301; GRK 301 for 302).
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: GRK 302)

HEALTH PROFESSIONS (HP)

- 200 Introduction to Epidemiology. 3 hrs.**
This course provides an introduction to epidemiology for undergraduate students.
- 250 Introduction to Public Health. 3 hrs.**
Course introduces students to the concepts and models of public health.
- 400 Global Health. 3 hrs.**
This course provides students the opportunity to study health care systems in developed and developing countries and compare these systems to the U.S. health care system.

HEALTH SCIENCE (HS)

- 122 First Aid for Children and Infants. 1 hr. I,II.**
First aid and CPR for children and infants related to the home, school, and playground.
- 200 Medical Terminology for the Athletic Trainers. 3 hrs. II.**
This course is designed to introduce students to basic medical terminology and basic pharmacology.

- 212 Taping and Wrapping Techniques in Athletic Training. 3 hrs. I.**
This course is designed to introduce students to current taping and wrapping techniques commonly used in athletics.
- 215 Introduction to Athletic Training. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Survey and study of the basic techniques and practices of athletic training. (PR: ESS 201 or BSC 227)
- 220 Personal Health I. 3 hrs. I.**
A survey course that focuses upon wellness promotion and prevention of various health problems.
- 221 Personal Health II. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An examination of the health content areas of mental/emotional health, substance use/abuse, and human sexuality/family life education. (PR: HS 220)
- 222 First Aid. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
First aid, safety and survival education for home and community situations.
- 255 Athletic Training Clinical Experience: Level I. 3 hrs. II.**
To develop beginning evaluation and treatment skills of the student under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 200 clinical hours. (CR: Admission to Athletic Training Program; PR: HS 215 and an anatomy course)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 321 The School Health Program. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A consideration of the comprehensive school health program, including a special focus upon health services and health instruction. (PR: EDF 218)
- 325 School and Community Health. 3 hrs. II.**
An examination of some of the specific relationships between school and community health programs, including the roles and interaction of public, professional, private and voluntary health agencies with the school. (PR: HS 220, 221, 321)
- 360 Athletic Training Clinical Experience: Level II. 3 hrs. I.**
To develop evaluation and treatment skills of the student under the direction of a BOC-certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 200 clinical hours. (PR: HS 255)
- 361 Athletic Training Clinical Experience: Level III. 3 hrs. II.**
To develop evaluation and treatment skills of the student under the direction of a BOC certified Athletic Trainer. Requires 200 clinical hours. (PR: HS 360)
- 410 Organization and Administration in Athletic Training. 3 hrs.**
This is a course that investigates current trends in administration and organization in the field of athletic training. (PR: HS 215)
- 422 Orthopedic Evaluation for the Athletic Trainer. 3 hrs. I.**
Evaluation of musculoskeletal orthopedic injuries of the upper and lower extremities. (PR: HS 215)
- 423 Orthopedic Evaluation of the Upper Extremity for Athletic Trainers. 3 hrs.**
Orthopedic evaluation of the neck and upper extremity for the athletic trainer. (PR: HS 215)
- 424 Orthopedic Evaluation of the Lower Extremity for Athletic Trainers. 3 hrs.**
Orthopedic evaluation of the back and lower extremity for the athletic trainer. (PR: HS 423)
- 426 Curriculum in Health Education. 3 hrs. I.**
A study of principles, objectives, and procedures in curriculum development for middle and secondary school programs including historical and philosophical perspectives, and comparing current curricula. (PR: HS 220, 221, 321, 325)
- 430 Health Issues in Physical Education and Athletics. 3 hrs.**
Survey of current health issues such as sanitation, contagious diseases, substance abuse, ergogenic aids, and diet/nutrition in PE and athletics. (PR: HS 221, ESS 201 or BSC 227, HS 215, ESS 435)
- 440 Health Evaluation for the Athletic Trainer I. 3 hrs. I.**
A study of common problems and illnesses of athletes and other physically active individuals and the proper methods of evaluating these complaints. Includes a lab. (PR: HS 422)
- 448 Therapeutic Modalities in Sports Medicine. 3 hrs. II.**
Investigation and analysis of therapeutic modalities including indications, contraindications, biophysics and procedures. Includes a lab. (PR: HS 215)
- 449 Therapeutic Exercise in Athletic Training. 4 hrs.**
Investigation and analysis of current trends in rehabilitation exercise, muscle testing and evaluation. Includes a lab. (PR: HS 422)
- 460 Athletic Training Clinical Experience: Level IV. 3 hrs. S.**
To develop advanced evaluation and treatment skills of the student under the direction of a BOC-certified Athletic Trainer. and/or other qualified allied health professionals. Required 200 clinical hours. (PR: HS 361)
- 479 Trends in Athletic Training. 3 hrs. II.**
To provide an in-depth analysis of current trends with regard to administration, liability, sport pharmacology and insurance. Cover current standards in surgery, rehabilitation, and evaluation of sport-related injuries.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Health education majors only, with permission of department chairman.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 490 Internship: Paraprofessional Student Experience. 3-8 hrs.**
Supervised clinical experience in an approved setting. Capstone experience. (PR: HS 460 and permission)

HISTORY (HST)

- 101 The Great Civilizations to 1300 (CT). 3 hrs. I, II.**
Comparative study of the origin and course of major civilizations focusing on the Middle East, India, China, and the West. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.
- 102 The World and the Rise of the West, 1300 to the Mid-19th Century (CT). 3 hrs. I, II.**
An interdisciplinary analysis of the foundations of Western development. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.
- 103 The World Since 1850 (CT). 3 hrs. I, II.**
Major world developments and trends from the middle of the 19th century to the present and their implications for the future. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.
- 103H The World Since 1850 - Honors. 3 hrs.**
Survey for superior students of world developments and trends from the 19th century to the present and their implications for the future. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 125 American Business History. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the development of the major financial, commercial, manufacturing, and transportation enterprises which transformed the United States from an agricultural to a leading industrial nation.
- 200 Sophomore History Methods Workshop. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the most fundamental methods of the discipline. Students will learn to use library resources, practice document interpretation skills, and identify and evaluate historical arguments.

- 205 English History to 1642. 3 hrs. I.**
A political and social survey of England. Emphasis is placed on the development of the English Parliament.
- 206 English History Since 1642. 3 hrs. II.**
A continuation of English History 205. Special attention is given to the development of ministerial government and to the growth and decline of the British Empire.
- 208 The Developing World (CT). 3 hrs.**
A comparative survey of selected Third World countries focusing on imperialism, colonialism and present developmental efforts. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.
- 219 Ancient History. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome with emphasis on Greek and Roman civilization from Mycenaean times through the Roman Empire of the 5th Century.
- 220 European History - Medieval. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the history of Europe from the later Roman Empire to the end of the Middle Ages, with emphasis on religious, cultural, social, political, and economic developments. Open to all undergraduates.
- 221 War in Modern Times. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis upon trends in military thought and practices in western civilization. Special attention to the two world wars of the Twentieth Century.
- 223 The Rise and Fall of Nazi Germany. 3 hrs.**
A study of the origins, course, and collapse of the Third Reich. Some attention will be given to pre-Nazi period.
- 230 American History to 1877 (CT). 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A general survey from the discovery in 1492 through the period of Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.
- 230H American History to 1877 - Honors. 3 hrs.**
A survey of American history to 1877 for the superior student. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 231 American History From 1877 (CT). 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A general survey since Reconstruction. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.
- 231H American History Since 1877 - Honors. 3 hrs.**
A general survey since Reconstruction for the superior student. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 250 Women in United States History. 3 hrs.**
A study of the public and private contributions of women in the shaping of the United States from the Colonial period to the present.
- 260 Rise of Islam, 570-1750. 3 hrs.**
A study of the Middle Eastern region from pre-Islamic Arabia to the pinnacle of Ottoman imperial control. Emphasis is placed on cultural, social, and political developments.
- 265 Modern East Asia. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the history of East Asia from 17th century to present with a focus on China and Japan.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings.
- 301 Latin America: Discovery to Independence. 3 hrs.** Emphasis is on conditions which influenced the development of Latin America and eventually led to the independence movement.
- 302 Latin America: Independence to the Present. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis is on the political, economic and social institutions of Argentina, Brazil, Chile and Mexico.
- 304 Spanish History Since 1475. 3 hrs.**
A survey of Spain's historical development emphasizing her rise and decline as a world power, the impact of persistent internal conflict, the Franco dictatorship and the transition to democracy.
- 305 Drug Wars in the U.S. and Latin America. 3 hrs.**
This course examines the history of the war on drugs throughout U.S. and Latin American history with an emphasis on the past century.
- 306 The Holocaust. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of the why and how of the Holocaust with an emphasis on Nazi Jewish policy from 1933 to 1942.
- 313 Intro to Modern Africa. 3 hrs.**
This course chronicles the "modern" history of sub-Sahara Africa from late 19th century to today.
- 312 African-American History, 1619 to Present. 3 hrs.**
A survey of African-American History from African and West Indian origins to the present.
- 317 U.S. Immigration Experience. 3 hrs.**
A study of the American immigration experience.
- 323 Religion in America. 3 hrs.**
The rise and development of religion and of religious thinking in America. (Same as Religious Studies 323)
- 333 American Colonial History. 3 hrs.**
A study of the historical development of the English colonies in America.
- 342 American Legal History. 3 hrs.**
Historical development of American law in areas ranging from slavery and racial discrimination to civil liberties and crime and punishment.
- 343 History of the United States in the 1970s. 3 hrs.**
The economic, political, social and cultural history of the United States as it shifted from the modern 1960s to the post-modern world of the late 20th century.
- 347 Southern Women's History. 3 hrs.**
This course explores the lives and experiences of Southern women in the U.S. from the colonial era to the present.
- 350 History of the U.S. Working Class. 3 hrs.**
The history of the American working class.
- 360 Race and Sport in American History. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of race and ethnicity in America as reflected by the history of sport.
- 361 The Modern Middle East. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the modern Middle East with emphasis on the historical background of current controversial issues confronting the region.
- 365 The Modern Civil Rights Movement. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of 20th Century movements for civil rights in American history examining race, ethnicity, social class, and gender.
- 378 The Emergence of Modern Asia. 3 hrs.**
A selective look at Modern Asia, focusing on Japan, China, Korea, Taiwan, Vietnam and Indonesia and American interaction with the Asian nations.
- 380 Civilizations of Asia to 1600. 3 hrs.**
This course will introduce students to the political, cultural, social, and intellectual environment of pre-modern Asia. Students will also learn to think critically about their own and other societies.
- 400 Senior Seminar. 3 hrs. II.**
A capstone course for History majors. Survey of literature and practical experience in methods and sources of history through bibliographical study and research papers. Capstone experience. (PR: HST 200, Senior standing or by permission.)

- 402 **American Intellectual History 1865 to Present. 3 hrs.**
A critical examination of intellectual, creative, and literary movements in the modern era.
- 403 **American Urban History. 3 hrs.**
Study of the political, economic, social, and intellectual impact of the city upon American history, and the impact of history upon the growth of American urbanization.
- 404 **American Diplomacy, 1789-1900. 3 hrs.**
American foreign policy from colonial times to 1900 emphasizing the gradual development of the United States and its achievement of membership in the family of nations.
- 405 **American Diplomacy, 1900 To Present. 3 hrs.**
American foreign relations in the 20th century. The gradual retreat from isolation in the period between World War I and World War II and modern American involvement in international commitments are stressed.
- 406 **Tudor and Stuart England, 1450-1688. 3 hrs.**
A history of England under the Tudors and Stuarts, focusing primarily on demographic, social, cultural, and political developments.
- 407 **The History of Sexuality. 3 hrs.**
Examines the history of sexuality in North America in the context of cultural, legal, economic, political and social history from the 16th century to the present.
- 409 **American Revolution. 3 hrs.**
A varied view of the American Revolution and its impact on the American people.
- 410 **Conquering the Continent: America's Frontier Experience. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the American frontier experience with particular emphasis on the fate of the American Indian, the environment and the character of the American-created culture.
- 411 **U.S. Social and Cultural History. 3 hrs.**
A study of the changes and continuities in American social cultural history.
- 414 **Civil War and Reconstruction. 3 hrs.**
A discussion of the economic, political, social, and cultural differences leading to the Civil War, the war itself, and an analysis of the political and economic importance of Reconstruction.
- 416 **American Social Movements. 3 hrs.**
A study of the social movements which have influenced the course of American History. Includes abolition, women's rights, Progressivism, civil rights.
- 421 **The Era of the Renaissance and Reformation. 3 hrs.**
The impact of the Renaissance upon esthetic, economic and political developments especially in the 15th and 16th centuries. The decline of Catholicism and the growth of the Protestant movement, and the influence of the two movements upon each other are stressed.
- 422 **The French Revolution and the Napoleonic Era. 3 hrs.**
Society and government in Europe before the French Revolution and the influence of the enlightenment; ideas and changes introduced by the revolution and Napoleon and their effect on the institutions and economy of Europe.
- 423 **US Latin-American Relations. 3 hrs.**
An appraisal of political, economic, and cultural relations of the U.S. and Latin America in a historical context with emphasis on the period since 1945.
- 424 **U.S. Science and Technology. 3 hrs.**
A study of the development and impact of science and technology in the U.S.
- 425 **European History, 1814-1914. 3 hrs.**
A century of European political, economic, and social history and its relationship to and influence upon the history of other world areas is noted. The impact of imperialistic rivalry is emphasized.
- 426 **European History, 1914 to Present. 3 hrs.**
The impact of World War I upon Europe, the era between two world wars, the search for world peace, and World War II and its aftermath are major topics of consideration.
- 428 **Intellectual and Cultural History of Modern Europe. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the main events in European thought and culture in the 19th and 20th centuries.
- 430 **Soviet Russia and Beyond. 3 hrs.**
The rise and fall of the Soviet Union, with emphasis on political and economic changes and Soviet foreign policy, including an examination of the aftermath of the Soviet Union's collapse.
- 431 **America in the Gilded Age. 3 hrs.**
A study of America's transformation from a rural, agrarian nation into an urban, industrial world power; the final destruction of the American Indian; the settlement of the West; and the farmers' revolt.
- 432 **America Matures 1900-1945. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the social, political, and economic trends in the United States in the first half of the 20th century, emphasizing social upheavals, conflicts, and reform movements at home and abroad.
- 433 **In Our Time - America Since 1945. 3 hrs.**
A study of America since World War II, focusing mainly on domestic politics, foreign affairs, the civil rights movement, the rise of minorities, and the fragmentation of American society.
- 434 **The American Experience in Vietnam. 3 hrs.**
A study of the origin and escalation of American involvement in Vietnam, the domestic impact of the war within the United States and the collapse of the South Vietnamese government.
- 435 **Modern Japan. 3 hrs.**
Begins with an overview of nineteenth century Japan and stresses the twentieth century rise of Japan to the position of world power.
- 436 **Modern China. 3 hrs.**
This course will provide an overview of Chinese history in the modern era (1600 to present), including the major political, cultural, social, and intellectual events and trends of this period.
- 437 **Seminar in Public History. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the basic theories, ideas, and approaches to the application of historical theory or methods to projects presented to non-student publics; local and economic development applications and projects emphasized.
- 438 **Material Culture and History. 3 hrs.**
This course investigates the rich potential of "things"—objects, landscapes, buildings, household utensils, furniture, foods, works of art, clothing, etc...as sources of insight about American history and culture.
- 439 **Modern China Through Film. 3 hrs.**
Through a combination of films, lectures, readings, discussions, and writings, the course will show how China took its unique path to modernization.
Co-requisite(s)/Prerequisite(s): None.

- 440 West Virginia History. 3 hrs.**
An interdisciplinary study of the state, its people and its institutions within the national context. (PR: HST 230 and 231)
- 441 Women in Social Movements. 3 hrs.**
This course explores factors affecting the emergence, growth, structure, impact of social movement as they attempt to transform social relationships and reshape social values.
- 442 Latin America Firsthand. 3 hrs.**
Students learn Latin American history through a 15-day mobile classroom experience in one of a number of countries. Texts, presentation, journals, and papers are also required.
- 443 Twentieth Century U.S. Women's History. 3 hrs.**
This course explores the diverse lives and experiences of 20th century U.S. women, always with an emphasis on power.
- 445 Arab-Israeli Conflict. 3 hrs.**
This course will examine the historical developments of the modern Arab-Israeli conflict, with emphasis placed on political, socioeconomic, and cultural change and the prospects for peace.
- 446 The Rise of the Atlantic World, 1400 – 1800. 3 hrs.**
This course considers the expansion of western Europe, beginning in the early 1400s to Africa, Latin America, and other parts of the Atlantic world.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Consent of department chair).
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Consent of department chair).
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in History. 4; 4 hrs. I, II.**
Open to history majors of outstanding ability. Study may deal with any field of history. Wide reading and comprehensive understanding of the era are required. (PR: Consent of department chair) See Honors Courses.

HONORS (HON)

See UNIVERSITY HONORS.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS (INT)

- 100 Introduction to International Affairs. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the processes and issues surrounding globalization. This course is the introductory course for International Affairs majors.

INTEGRATED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (IST)

- 101 Fundamentals of Communication. 4 hrs.**
Introduction to the nature and importance of written and oral communication in the scientific and technical arenas. Emphasis upon improving information collection, basic technical writing, oral presentations, and group communication skills. (CR: IST 120)
- 111 Living Systems. 4 hrs.**
Issues of current importance related to growth in human population and the depletion of biological resources, and the remedies that science and technology may provide. Related data analysis and prediction.
- 120 Connections I (CT). 3 hrs.**
Critical thinking course that makes connections among science, technology, and society. Students learn to do research, summarize popular and scientific articles, and design an experimental or observational study. (CR: IST 101)
- 130 Analytical Methods I: Statistics. 4 hrs.**
Discrete mathematics, calculus, and statistics for IST majors. Elementary algebraic and transcendental functions, derivatives, integrals, and series. Modeling, guess, refinement, and technological tools. Applications to the physical sciences.
- 131 Analytical Methods II: Differential Calculus. 4 hrs.**
Continuation: discrete mathematics, calculus and statistics for ISAT majors. Elementary algebraic and transcendental functions, derivatives, integrals and series. Modeling, guess, and refinement and technological tools. Applications to the physical sciences. (PR: MTH ACT 23 or MTH 132, or MTH 130 or 127 with MTH 121)
- 160 Introduction to Programming. 3 hrs.**
Introduces the students to modern data gathering methods and programming for the Internet. The course covers programming, graphic programming interface packages, and problem solving methods.
- 163 Programming Practicum with C++. 3 hrs.**
Concepts of software development and maintenance using C++, including syntax of the language, loops, functions, pointers, decision structures, and file processing. Proper program design using object-oriented programming techniques are emphasized.
- 201 Advanced Communications. 4 hrs.**
Advanced work in written and oral communications. Emphasis upon critical use of argument, advanced technical writing, multimedia presentations, group discussions, advanced research methods, and adapting messages to various audiences. (PR: IST 101, CR: IST 220)
- 211 Living on Earth. 4 hrs.**
A course introducing the basic concepts of environmental science and using the scientific method to study current environmental issues. (PR: MTH 121 or higher)
- 212 Energy. 3 hrs.**
The course introduces the student to the properties and the interfaces of biological and physical systems with emphasis upon energy concepts, production, and distribution in both systems.
- 215 Transportation and the Environment. 4 hrs.**
This course will focus on the issues surrounding the planning, construction, and mitigation of impacts by transportation systems in West Virginia. These systems include maritime, rails, roads, and air service.
- 217 Tropical Ecology. 4 hrs.**
An introduction to tropical ecosystems including rainforest and coral reefs. Cultural sites visited. Permission of instructor. Course includes required international travel with extra fees.
- 220 Connections II. 3 hrs.**
Further examination of the nature and impact of science and technology in our contemporary world. Case studies analysis to highlight the controversies surrounding the role of science and technology in society. (PR: IST 120; CR: IST 201)
- 224 Introduction to Forensic Science. 4 hrs.**
The relationship between scientific process and crime solutions is explored. DNA technology, probability theory, fingerprints, blood spatter, questioned documents, crime scene investigation will be examined using laboratories and case studies.
- 230 Analytical Methods III: Integral Calculus/Series. 4 hrs.**
Concepts of linear algebra, multi-variable calculus, and differential equations with applications to physical science, information technology, business, economics, classical and modern optics, and audio technology. (PR: IST 131)

- 231 Differential Equations and Systems Modeling. 4 hrs.**
Introduces students with a background in algebraic and calculus functions to STELLA systems modeling. This tool helps resolve complex problems through a dynamic systems approach to problem solving. (PR: IST 230)
- 236 Data Structures. 3 hrs.**
Covers fundamental topics of information technology including the concepts of object orientation, linear data structures, data representation, data manipulation algorithms and their applications, and project participation. (PR: IST 163, CR: IST 131)
- 238 Algorithms. 3 hrs.**
Covers algorithm-design methods, algorithm performance and analysis, and optimization techniques. Covers algorithm applications used in solving frequently occurring problems, such as pattern matching, data compression, searching, and sorting. (CR: IST 236)
- 241 Introduction to DNA Cloning. 4 hrs.**
Basic Molecular Genetics. Topics include DNA, RNA and Protein Structure and Function, Microbiology, Genetics, Cell Biology, Gene Regulation, Molecular Biology Applications in agriculture, medicine and industry. Hands-on DNA cloning lab. (PR: IST 111, or BSC 120 and CHM 211)
- 243 Biotechnology Regulation. 2 hrs.**
Course provides an overview of cGMP and FDA regulations for pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industry including Quality Control and Quality Assurance, upstream and downstream processing. (PR: ENG 102 or 201 H or 202 or 302; or IST 201; or YGS 162)
- 260 Instrumentation I. 3 hrs.**
The course introduces students to modern data gathering methods, laboratory instrumentation, and programming. Focuses range from transportation development, forensics, to environmental issues.
- 263 Web Programming. 3 hrs.**
Students will learn techniques for creating advanced documents and programs for the web using HTML, DHTML, XML, JavaScript, and PHP scripting. Students will also learn how to install and maintain a web server.
- 264 Technology Foundations. 3 hrs.**
This course introduces the student to the common hardware and technology that pervades business and society as a whole. Topics include pc's, networks, software, the internet, cellular phones, etc.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
A course on some topic not treated in the regular course offerings.
- 285-286 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.**
Independent Study for selected sophomores or advanced freshmen under supervision of faculty; may be repeated only once.
- 301 Public Service Experience. 1 hr.**
At least 30 contact hours in a public service/volunteer experience with a group, organization, or agency that offers a service to the general public. (Advisor permission required)
- 303 C#.Net Programming. 3 hrs.**
Covers the essentials for developing robust and secure applications using C#, Windows forms, and the .NET framework. Also covers ADO.NET, writing secure .NET applications and web services. (PR: IST 163)
- 320 Nature of Environmental Problems. 3 hrs.**
The effects of human activity on ecological, political, and cultural systems are examined. Particular attention is given to present human population growth, industrial activities, and energy availability. (PR: IST 231 and 260)
- 321 Resolution of Environmental Problems. 3 hrs.**
Students examine case studies of current environmental problems and propose methods of remediation. Cultural, political, economic, as well as ecological and physiographic factors are considered.
- 322 Assessment I: Terrestrial Systems. 4 hrs.**
Use of scientific procedure and current technology to characterize and quantify sensitive elements of terrestrial ecosystems and to assess human impact on those systems. (PR: IST 231 and 260)
- 323 Assessment II: Aquatic Ecology. 4 hrs.**
Use of scientific procedures and current technology to characterize and quantify sensitive elements of aquatic ecosystems and to assess human impact on those systems. (PR: IST 231 and 260)
- 332 Software Engineering I. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the industrial process of software systems development. The course covers project management and planning; risk management issues, software quality and configuration issues, and processes, methods and development topics. (PR: IST 238 or permission)
- 333 Software Engineering II. 3 hrs.**
A continuation of IST 332. It covers the system development lifecycle: requirements analysis and specifications, design methods, system implementation and integration, testing, and reuse issues. Project participation. (PR: IST 332)
- 334 Programming Languages. 3 hrs.**
Evaluation of the specification, syntax, semantics, compilation, and software development issues surrounding the development of programming languages. Students are introduced to imperative and functional languages; concurrency, logic, object-oriented approaches. (PR: IST 236)
- 335 Multimedia Systems and Application Design. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to multimedia literacy, concepts, elements, issues, and application development tools. Hands-on experience with different forms of multimedia, including digital video, audio, images and multimedia authoring packages.
- 336 Computer Architecture and Digital Logic. 4 hrs.**
Students will study microprocessor design, computer bus structures, memory organization, I/O device and data path design and optimizations, CPU structures and design, and digital circuits and their design. (PR: IST 230)
- 337 Operating Systems. 3 hrs.**
Covers current operating systems that support networking and distributed processes. Topics include process management, memory management, security issues, network support and management, and hardware management. (PR: IST 236)
- 338 Cisco 5: Advanced Routing Configuration. 3 hrs.**
This is the first of four courses to prepare students for the CCNP. Course covers advanced IP addressing and traffic management, routing protocols, OSPF, EIGRP, route optimization, and BGP integration. (PR: students must possess a CCNA)
- 339 Cisco 6: Remote-Access Networks. 3 hrs.**
The second of four courses to prepare students for the CCNP. Course covers WAN and LAN design, IOS and network fundamentals, security, management, and bridging/switching. (PR: IST 338)
- 340 Double Helix: Issues in DNA Technology. 4 hrs.**
Hands-on course using genes to manufacture proteins. DNA manipulation, sequencing, cloning, library construction, screening, PCR and techniques used in biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries. (PR: IST 241 or equivalent)
- 341 It's All in Your Genes: Issues in Human Genetics. 4 hrs.**
Principles, problems, and methods in human genetics. Mendelian, biochemical, medical, quantitative, and molecular genetics, cytogenetics, bioethics applied to humans. Lab includes DNA sequencing SNP genotyping (PR: IST 241 or equivalent)
- 342 Bioscience Research Methods. 2 hrs.**
Students will develop proficiency in the laboratory methods used in Biosciences. These skills prepare students for successful internships and advanced courses in biotechnology and environmental sciences. Hands-on and WebCT instruction. (PR: IST 111 or equivalent)

- 343 Genomic Cloning and Cytogenetics. 4 hrs.**
Advanced Molecular Genetics class emphasizing lab techniques. DNA cloning and plasmid purification, Genomic DNA purification. Southern and Northern hybridization, DNA sequencing, Animal Cell Culture and Human Cytogenetics. (PR: IST 241 or BSC 120 and CHM 211 and permission of instructor)
- 350 Manufacturing Systems. 3 hrs.**
Various manufacturing systems used within organizations are introduced. Methods of manufacturing are presented along with various technologies employed. Design for manufacturing, material management, quality considerations, etc. are treated.
- 360 Game Development I: 2D. 3 hrs.**
Covers computer software industry, history and the role of a creative game development team. Students will participate in the game development process, including art, animation, programming, music, sound and writing. (PR: IST 163 & IST 236)
- 363 Network Administration. 3 hrs.**
Covers topics in network administration in a theoretical and practical way. Includes hardware selection, operating systems, platforms, programming languages, batch control, shared resources, security systems, anti-virus procedures, and specific manufacturers' methodology. (PR: IST 362)
- 365 Database Information Management. 3 hrs.**
To understand the logical and physical design of data stored and retrieved from a relational database. Exposure to distributed databases, database administration and structured query language will also be done.
- 366 Database Design and Reporting. 3 hrs.**
Technical database design, data modeling techniques, advanced database query functions, and database manipulation concepts. The development of conceptual and organizational skills for planning and creating effective formal written reports. (PR: IST 365)
- 420 Remote Sensing with GIS Applications. 4 hrs.**
A study of the physical systems for collecting remotely sensed data. Statistical/spatial analysis and modeling using large processing/geographic information/spatial computer software systems with earth resources applications. (PR: IST 231 and 260)
- 421 Digital Image Processing and Computer Simulation Modeling. 4 hrs.**
A study of image processing/geographic information/spatial analysis systems, concurrent and parallel image processing 3-D modeling scenarios utilizing geophysical data for computer simulation modeling. (PR: IST 420)
- 423 GIS and Data Systems. 3 hrs.**
Course focuses on the relationships among the scientific method, data structures, and geographic images. Students relate hypothesis formation and databases through the development of ARCMAP documents.
- 424 Environmental Risk Assessment. 3 hrs.**
Environmental risk assessments determine if containment releases pose unacceptable risk to human health and environment. This course will present a broad-based introduction to human health risk assessment for environmental contamination. (PR: IST 231 and 260)
- 425 Impact Assessment Documentation. 3 hrs.**
Use of current concepts in conservation biology to examine the impacts of habitat perturbations on people and species of concern. (PR: IST 231 and 260)
- 428 CAD and Terra Modeling. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to CAD 2D and 3D principles set in a land modeling format. Data sets will be used to model 3D contours of land and river beds. (PR: IST 231 or MTH 229)
- 430 Electronic Commerce. 3 hrs.**
This course examines electronic commerce with group decision making and collaborative applications through the Internet. Develop applications that retrieve and store information in distributed databases. (PR: IST 365)
- 434 Molecular Diagnostics. 3 hrs.**
This course is designed to provide an overview of the general principles and methods used to diagnose bacterial, viral and human diseases by molecular techniques. (PR: BSC 121 or 250 or CHM 212 or IST 340)
- 435 Biomonitoring. 4 hrs.**
Biomonitoring is the use of organisms to assess habitat and water quality of a stream. Current aquatic biomonitoring focuses on the utilization of benthic invertebrates and fishes communities. (CR/PR: BSC 120 or equivalent; IST 323 or equivalent)
- 436 Advanced Web Programming. 3 hrs.**
Includes topics in XHTML, JavaScript Data Object Model, dynamic application of CSS rules to page elements, browsers' support for XML, object-oriented PHP programming, service side graphics generation, web services. (PR: IST 43)
- 438 Computer Graphics for Gaming. 3 hrs.**
Fundamental concepts dealing with the display of graphic information on semi-interactive storage tube displays. The course includes techniques for hidden line display, hidden line removal, and two- and three-dimensional transformation. (PR: IST 162 and IST 236)
- 439 Game Development II: 3D. 3 hrs.**
Covers state of the art techniques for computer game design and development with an emphasis on the 3D graphics and interaction through practical, example driven approaches of game development. (PR: IST 438)
- 362 Network Protocols. 3 hrs.**
This course provides students with knowledge of network terminology, structures, topologies, protocols, and interfaces involving Local Area and Wide Area networks. (PR: IST 236)
- 442 Bioethics. 3 hrs.**
Discuss ethical issues in scientific research: fraud, informed consent, genetic testing, gene therapy, cloning, new drugs, vaccines and foods produced via engineered organisms. Includes real case studies and media analysis. (PR: IST 220 or permission)
- 443 Protein Biotechnology. 3 hrs.**
Discussion covers basics of protein structure and function, post-translational modification and transport, simple immunology. Laboratories include protein quantification, enzyme kinetics, protein purification and dialysis, protein gel electrophoresis and staining.
- 444 Bioinformatics. 3 hrs.**
Bioinformatics computer software is used to draw inferences from DNA and protein databases. Students will find patterns and meaning in genomic data through computer-aided analysis of DNA, RNA, and protein. (PR: IST 111 or equivalent)
- 445 DNA Forensics. 3 hrs.**
Hands-on DNA typing of simulated crime scene evidence. Process biological samples, purify DNA, perform presumptive and confirmatory tests for blood and semen, learn microscopy, PCR genetic analysis, and practice testimony. (PR: IST 340 or IST 341 or equivalent)
- 446 Introduction to Digital and Multimedia Evidence. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the principles of forensics and their application to the practice of computer forensics. The foundations of criminal and civil law and the judicial system will be reviewed. Prerequisite: IST 264.
- 447 Applied Digital Evidence and Electronic Discovery. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the principles, practices and tools of digital forensics and electronic discovery. Hands-on exercises in a simulated real-world environment are a critical component of the course.
- 448 Forensic Uses of Digital Imaging. 3 hrs.**
This course will introduce the student to the principals of digital imaging analysis and their application to the practice of forensic image analysis. In addition, students will learn how to prepare court exhibits. (PR: IST 447)

- 449 **Data Recovery and Analysis. 3 hrs.**
This course teaches students how information is recovered from electronic devices and the forensic techniques used to perform forensic examinations. In addition, legal issues regarding electronic data will be discussed. Prerequisite: IST 448.
- 455 **Commercialization of Drugs, Biologics & Medical Devices. 3 hrs.**
Students will learn key components of the drug discovery process and the steps leading to full regulatory approval and commercialization of drugs, biologics and medical devices. Case studies will be discussed. (PR: IST 340 or BSC 322)
- 456 **Technology & Innovation. 3 hrs.**
This class introduces technology venture formation and intellectual property. Course covers employment, confidentiality and consulting agreements. Development of Green Businesses is emphasized through business case studies and writing grant proposals. (PR: ENG 102 or 201H, or 202, or 302, or IST 201 or YGS 162)
- 460 **Game Development III: AI. 3 hrs.**
Advanced concepts of game development with a focus on artificial intelligence. AI techniques covered include A* path finding algorithm, rule-based reasoning, reinforcement learning, neural networks, genetic algorithm, knowledge representation. (PR: IST 439)
- 464 **Network Security and Cyber Crime. 3 hrs.**
Addresses security issues for TCP/IP-based networks. Access Control and Communications issues are covered as well as Internet security in the areas of cryptography, protocols, applications, encryption, hash functions, digital signatures, etc. (PR: IST 363)
- 465 **Network Design. 3 hrs.**
Provides students with an In-depth study of data communications design principles, standards, protocols, algorithms, architectures, models, throughput and performance. Design principles related to multiple layers and management of networks also covered. (PR: IST 464)
- 466 **Database Programming. 3hrs.**
This course teaches students technical database programming with relational database systems. Students will work with fourth generation languages to analyze, design and develop, and execute programs in a database environment. (PR: IST 365)
- 470 **Internship in IST. 1-4 hrs.**
A supervised internship in an area of Integrated Science and Technology. (PR: Permission)
- 480-483 **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 **Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: permission)
- 490 **Senior Project 1. 3 hrs.**
Senior Capstone Experience. (PR: permission)
- 491 **Senior Project II. 3 hrs.**
Senior Capstone Experience. (PR: permission)
- 495H-496H **Honors in Integrated Science and Technology. 3-4; 3-4 hrs.**

INTEGRATED SCIENCES (ISC)

- 200 **Energy: From Photosynthesis to Steam Engines. 4 hrs.**
Relationships between present and historic levels of energy consumption and human population growth are examined. Issues compare energy use and technology of class members to comparable populations in developing countries. (PR: MTH 121 or higher, except MTH 400 and MTH 401)
- 201 **Biotechnology. 4 hrs.**
Biotechnology explores scientific, political, economic, and ethical aspects of recombinant DNA technology and genetically altered organisms. Class projects include DNA manipulation and analysis, forensic studies, and Internet exploration. (PR: MTH 121 or higher, except MTH 400 and MTH 401)
- 202 **Freshwaters of the World. 4 hrs.**
The course discusses the physics, chemistry, geology, and biology of freshwaters, its importance for all living things, and the need for conservation and pollution-prevention of this invaluable resource. (PR: MTH 121 or higher, except MTH 400 and MTH 401)
- 203 **Doing Science: The Central Paradigms. 4 hrs.**
Students will investigate the nature of science by studying several of it's central theories and other issues. Students will gather and interpret evidence and research original and secondary sources. (PR: MTH 121 or higher, except MTH 400 and MTH 401)
- 204 **Global Warming. 4 hrs.**
The scientific data and principles behind the greenhouse effect are investigated as related to the issue of global climatic change.
- 205 **Who-done-it: Introduction to Forensic Science. 4 hrs.**
The relationship between scientific process and crime solutions will be examined. Particular attention will be given to use of DNA technology and probability theory in criminal justice system. (PR: MTH 121 or higher, except MTH 400 and MTH 401)
- 206 **Living in Space. 4 hrs.**
A space science course that explores NASA-directed research. Students will compare "ground-based" investigations in plant science, physics, geology, human behavior and physiology with the results from space flight experiments. (PR MTH 121 or higher, except MTH 400 and MTH 401)
- 207 **Coal Science. 4 hrs.**
Examines the importance of coal to industrialized nations and the operation of the John Amos power plant. There is an assessment of the impact of mining activities on the environment. (PR: MTH 121 or higher, except MTH 400 and MTH 401)
- 208 **Evolution: Process of Change. 4 hrs.**
The issue of evolution is investigated. Topics from the Big Bang to the evolution of viruses are considered. Emphasis is on environmental, genetic, and molecular mechanisms governing change. (PR: MTH 121 or higher, except MTH 400 and MTH 401)
- 209 **Chemistry in the Home. 4 hrs.**
Introduction to basic concepts of chemical science as it applies to materials commonly found within the household. Students will be expected to learn to evaluate potential hazards of such materials. (PR: MTH 121 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 229).
- 210 **Science & The Visual Arts. 4 hrs.**
An overview of how science and mathematics contribute to the visual arts. Emphasis on perspective, proportion, scientific topics in art, mathematically based art form, and artist materials.
- 211 **Living on Earth. 4 hrs.**
A course introducing the basic concepts of environmental science and using the scientific method to study current environmental issues. (PR: MTH 121 or higher)
- 215 **Transportation and the Environment. 4 hrs.**
This course will focus on the issues surrounding the planning, construction, and mitigation of impacts by transportation systems in West Virginia. These systems include maritime, rails, roads, and air service.
- 217 **Tropical Ecology. 4 hrs.**
An introduction to tropical ecosystems including rainforest and coral reefs. Cultural sites visited. Permission of instructor. Course includes required international travel with extra fees.
- 220 **Drugs and Disease: A Molecular Approach. 4 hrs.**
Introduction to the human effort to understand, control and eradicate disease via the use of natural and synthetic drugs. (PR: MTH 121 or higher)

- 224 Introduction to Forensic Science. 4 hrs.**
The relationship between scientific process and crime solutions is explored. DNA technology, probability theory, fingerprints, blood spatter, questioned documents, crime scene investigation will be examined using laboratories and case studies.
- 243 Biotechnology Regulation. 2 hrs.**
Course provides an overview of cGMP and FDA regulations for pharmaceutical, biotechnology and medical device industry including Quality Control and Quality Assurance, upstream and downstream processing. (PR: ENG 102 or 201 H or 202 or 302; or IST 201; or YGS 162)
- 303 C#.Net Programming. 3 hrs.**
Covers the essentials for developing robust and secure applications using C#, Windows forms, and the .NET framework. Also covers ADO.NET, writing secure .NET applications and web services. (PR: IST 163)
- 434 Molecular Diagnostics. 3 hrs.**
This course is designed to provide an overview of the general principles and methods used to diagnose bacterial, viral and human diseases by molecular techniques. (PR: BSC 121 or 250 or CHM 212 or IST 340)
- 436 Advanced Web Programming. 3 hrs.**
Includes topics in XHTML, JavaScript Data Object Model, dynamic application of CSS rules to page elements, browsers' support for XML, object-oriented PHP programming, service side graphics generation, web services. (PR: IST 430)
- 455 Commercialization of Drugs, Biologics & Medical Devices. 3 hrs.**
Students will learn key components of the drug discovery process and the steps leading to full regulatory approval and commercialization of drugs, biologics and medical devices. Case studies will be discussed. (PR: IST 340 or BSC 322)
- 456 Technology & Innovation. 3 hrs.**
This class introduces technology venture formation and intellectual property. Course covers employment, confidentiality and consulting agreements. Development of Green Businesses is emphasized through business case studies and writing grant proposals. Co-requisite: None. Prerequisite(s): ENG 102 or 201H, or 202, or 302, or IST 201 or YGS 162.

JAPANESE (JPN)

- 101 Elementary Japanese I. 3 hrs.**
Pronunciation, conversation, reading and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. This includes katakana, hiragana, and Chinese characters, used in context.
- 102 Elementary Japanese II. 3 hrs.**
Pronunciation, conversation, reading and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. This includes katakana, hiragana and Chinese characters, used in context. (PR: JPN 101 with a C or better)
- 203 Intermediate Japanese III. 3 hrs.**
Continuation of the intermediate level of the basic skills: pronunciation, conversation, reading, and composition with emphasis on aural/oral development. More work on katakana, hiragana and Chinese characters, used in context. (PR: JPN 102 with a C or better)
- 204 Intermediate Japanese IV. 3 hrs.**
Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed compositions. (PR: JPN 203)
- 240 Japanese Society and Culture in Translation. 3 hrs.**
An introduction course of Japanese society and culture through Japanese films, readings, and lectures. This course examines social, political and cultural themes in contemporary Japanese society. Course taught in English.
- 280-283 Japanese Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
Study of a topic not normally covered in courses. (CR/PR: JPN 204 and permission of instructor)
- 304 Japanese Literature In Translation. 3 hrs.**
This course introduces a comprehensive overview of the history of Japanese literature from the earliest times to the mid-nineteenth century. Course taught in English.
- 305 Advanced Japanese I. 3 hrs.**
Equal emphasis on listening, speaking, reading and writing. Students learn advanced new Kanji characters. The course includes preparation for the Japanese Proficiency Exam. Course taught in Japanese. (PR: JPN 204)
- 315 Advanced Japanese II. 3 hrs.**
Equal emphasis on listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Students learn advanced grammar and 100 Kanji characters. The course includes preparation for the Japanese Proficiency Exam. Course taught in Japanese. (CR/PR: JPN 305)
- 325 Business Japanese. 3 hrs.**
Students learn conversational expressions and Japanese manners that can be used in actual business situations in Japanese companies. (PR: JPN 305 or permission)
- 335 Japanese Society and Culture. 3 hrs.**
An introduction course of Japanese society and culture through Japanese films, readings, and lectures. This course examines social, political and cultural themes in contemporary Japanese society. Course taught in Japanese. (PR: JPN 204)
- 401 Readings in Advanced Japanese I. 3 hrs.**
Students learn comprehensive skills in contemporary Japanese at an advanced level and 250 new kanji. (CR/PR: JPN 315 or permission)
- 402 Readings in Advanced Japanese II. 3 hrs.**
Students continue to learn comprehensive skills in contemporary Japanese at an advanced level and 250 new kanji. Students conduct survey research in Japanese. Course taught in Japanese. (CR/PR: JPN 401 or permission)
- 403 Japanese Film in English. 3 hrs.**
A survey of Japanese cinema from literary, historical, cultural, and interdisciplinary perspectives. Readings and lectures introduce the director's work and the backgrounds of individual films. Course taught in English.
- 480-483 Japanese Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
Study of a topic not normally covered in courses. (CR/PR: JPN 204 and permission of instructor)

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATIONS (JMC)

- 101 Media Literacy. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Examines structures and functions of mass media and provides a critical look at their effects on social concepts such as democracy and diversity. Includes print, electronic journalism, advertising, public relations.
- 102 Information Gathering and Research. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Information gathering for media professionals including critical thinking, computer search tools, writing, editing, information use, word use fundamentals, interviewing, research, library use, and construction for mass communications professionals. (PR: JMC 101)
- 201 News Writing I. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Techniques of cross-media news writing designed to develop basic skills necessary for beginning reporters and public relations professionals through in-class laboratory experience. (PR: Keyboarding proficiency, JMC 101, and JMC 102)

- 221 Advertising and Continuity Writing.**
Introduction to advertising and broadcast copy writing. Includes strategy, script formats, persuasion, styles of writing, editing, and industry organization, structures and standards. Many writing assignments. (PR: Computer keyboard proficiency, JMC 101, and JMC 102)
- 231 Introduction to Audio Production. 3 hrs. II.**
Fundamentals of audio production, including operation of audio equipment, microphone techniques, tape editing and audio production. Laboratory work at WMUL-FM is required. (PR: JMC 101)
- 241 Graphics of Communication. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Creative and practical aspects of typography, layout and design of printed communication. (PR: Keyboarding proficiency)
- 245 Fundamentals of Advertising. 3 hrs. II.**
Organization of mass media advertising departments and their relationships to advertising agencies and media representatives. An examination of the practices and problems of the three areas.
- 272-273 Practice in Radio. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
Staff responsibility on campus broadcast facilities, WMUL-FM. (PR: Written permission before registration and the satisfactory completion of one year of service on WMUL)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
- 301 News Reporting II. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Practice in gathering and writing news for campus media. Emphasis is placed on beat assignment reporting, interviewing techniques, and some specialized reporting. A laboratory class in which students write for the university student newspaper, *The Parthenon*, and its online edition; WMUL-FM, and "MU Report." (PR: JMC 102, 201)
- 302 Advanced Editing and Design. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Advanced course in copy editing, headline writing, and design for daily, community, and public relations newspapers. Laboratory instruction and experience on the printed and online issues of the university newspaper, *The Parthenon*. (PR: JMC 241 and 301)
- 303 Sports News Reporting. 3 hrs.**
In-depth news reporting on the sports beat, breaking news and analysis. (PR: JMC 201)
- 304 Computer-Assisted Reporting. 3 hrs. I.**
Study and practice of research methods and writing techniques for in-depth and computer-assisted cross-media reporting on topical issues. (PR: JMC 301)
- 305 Copy Editing. 3 hrs.**
Copy editing for newspapers, magazines and online, with emphasis on finding and correcting errors of fact, grammar, spelling. AP style; writing headlines; selecting and placing stories in publications. (PR/CR: JMC 201)
- 321 Sportscasting. 3 hrs.**
A "hands-on" course designed to develop announcing, interviewing and writing skills specifically as such skills relate to play-by-play techniques and practices.
- 330 Fundamentals of Public Relations. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Public relations practices and techniques used by business, educational, industrial, governmental, and social organizations.
- 331 Radio-Television Announcing and Newscasting. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Specialized training in the interpretive skills of announcing and newscasting. (PR: JMC 101)
- 332 Introduction to Video Production. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Introduction to the fundamentals of video production, dealing with cameras, microphones, lighting, staging, field production, editing, post production. (PR: JMC 101)
- 334 Advanced Audio. 3 hrs. I.**
Advanced theory and practice in audio production, with equal emphasis on writing and performance techniques for the documentary, public affairs, feature, and/or dramatic program. Laboratory work at WMUL-FM is required. (PR: JMC 231)
- 340 Basic Broadcast News. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Introduction and overview of electronic journalism. Emphasis on broadcast writing. Students will report for Newscenter 88 WMUL-FM. (PR: Keyboarding proficiency, JMC 101, and JMC 102)
- 360 Digital Imaging for JMC. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Methods of taking and editing still and video digital images for print, broadcast, and online publication. (PR: JMC 241 or an equivalent graphics course for all students except broadcast journalism and radio-television majors.)
- 372-373 Practice in Radio or Television. 1 or 2 hrs. I, II, S.**
Staff responsibility on campus broadcast facilities. Capstone experience. (PR: Written permission before registration)
- 383 Advertising Layout and Design. 3 hrs. II.**
Principles and practices in layout and design of advertising for all media. (PR: JMC 241; JMC 245 or MKT 341)
- 385 Advertising Media Planning. 3 hrs. II.**
Planning and practice in allocating advertising budgets in the mass media to effectively reach the target audiences at the most reasonable cost. (PR: JMC 245 or MKT 341)
- 390 Media Sales and Underwriting. 3 hrs.**
Introduction of business side of mass media with emphasis on sales in television and radio; consideration of competing media; differences between commercial and public broadcasting and the elements of underwriting.
- 400 Photojournalism II. 3 hrs.**
A course in advanced techniques for newspaper and magazine photography, concentrating on creation, design and use of photo essays and picture stories. (PR: JMC 360 or ART 315)
- 402 Law of Mass Communications. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A cross-media overview of the legal concepts important to the media professional with special focus on the roles, rights, and responsibilities of those individuals. (PR: Junior standing)
- 404 History of American Journalism and Mass Communications . 3 hrs. II.**
The development of the press in the United States, the contributions of American journalists, the rise of radio and television, and the relation of communications developments to political, economic and social trends in America.
- 408 Advertising Research. 3 hrs. I.**
Lectures, readings, discussions and projects relating to research used in campaign preparation and syndicated media resources. Students may select areas of special interest.
- 409 Public Relations Research Methods. 3 hrs.**
The course is designed to provide hands-on experience in collecting, interpreting, evaluating and reporting research valued in the field of public relations. Included: lectures, readings, discussions, and projects. (PR: JMC 330)
- 410 Magazine Editorial Practices. 3 hrs.**
Study of the organization and functions of the magazine editorial department, with practice in planning magazine content, laying out pages and establishing production procedures. (PR: JMC 241)

- 414 Reporting Public Affairs. 3 hrs. II.**
Advanced instruction in cross-media reporting in local, state, and federal government; politics, finance, labor, and social and environmental issues, with emphasis on background and interpretation. Course includes field trips and guest speakers. (PR: JMC 301)
- 415 Advertising Strategy and Execution. 3 hrs. I.**
Analyzing advertising problems in a case study approach, proposing a strategic solution, and implementing the strategy. Students must write and produce advertisements for a variety of media. (PR: JMC 221; JMC 245 or JMC 341)
- 420 Electronic Media Management. 3 hrs.**
Covers special circumstances faced by electronic media managers including programming, legal constraints, employment practices, technological developments, social pressures, impact of the Internet, and other concerns.
- 425 Advertising Campaigns. 3 hrs. II.**
Students function as an advertising agency to plan, to prepare, and to present local and national advertising campaigns. Problems of the advertiser and the agency are considered. Capstone experience. (PR: JMC 383, 385, 415)
- 430 Magazine Article Writing. 3 hrs. I.**
Fundamentals of researching and writing the popular, factual magazine article; techniques of selling articles to magazines (PR: Junior standing)
- 432 Corporate and Instructional Video. 3 hrs. S.**
Development of the use of video communication and instruction in business, agencies, and education. Production and utilization of video units for specific objectives.
- 433 Radio-Television Programming. 3 hrs. II.**
Principles of programming, including audience analysis, production, purchase, and scheduling of various formats. (PR: JMC 101)
- 434 Advanced Video. 3 hrs. II.**
Development of the elements necessary for the production of detailed video projects. Students study the creation and production of public affairs, educational and creative video programming. (PR: JMC 332)
- 435 Radio-Television Law and Regulation. 3 hrs. II.**
Development and current status of the legal structure of broadcasting in the United States. (PR: JMC 101)
- 436 International Mass Communications. 3 hrs. II.**
Development of various systems of mass communications and comparison with the United States.
- 437 Public Relations Writing. 3 hrs. I.**
Theory and practice of various writing challenges encountered by public relations practitioners. Some consideration of publications design. (PR: JMC 201, 241 and 330)
- 438 Public Relations Case Studies. 3 hrs. I.**
Examination of the handling of public relations problems and opportunities by business, educational, governmental, and social organizations, with particular emphasis on public relations analysis and problem solving. (PR: JMC 330)
- 439 Public Relations Campaign Management. 3 hrs. II.**
Applying the four-step public relations process to an organization's program or campaign. Includes execution of public opinion research and development of original communication tools. Competitive agency model generally used. Capstone experience (PR: JMC 437 and 438)
- 440 Mass Communication Ethics. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Study of basic concepts underlying contemporary American mass communications operations and practices and how those concepts affect professional ethics in the field. Examination of ethical conflicts encountered and application of ethical principles when determining solutions. Capstone experience (PR: senior standing)
- 445 Advertising in Modern Society. 3 hrs.**
An examination of current issues and problems affecting the advertising industry and a study of advertising's impact on and responsibility to society. (PR: Junior standing)
- 450 Contemporary Issues in Radio and Television. 3 hrs. II.**
An examination of the current political, social, economic and legal issues affecting the decision-making process in the newsrooms and programming centers of the electronic media. (PR: Junior standing)
- 451 Television Reporting. 3 hrs. I.**
Students report, shoot, edit, write, produce, and anchor "MU Report," a student-produced newscast. The class makes use of university broadcast facilities and West Virginia Public Television as available. (PR or CR: JMC 301)
- 452 Advanced TV Reporting. 3 hrs. II.**
Students report, shoot, edit, write, produce, and anchor "MU Report," a student-produced newscast, on an advanced level. The class makes use of university broadcast facilities and West Virginia Public Television, as available. Capstone experience. (PR: JMC 451)
- 455 Women, Minorities and the Mass Media. 3 hrs. I.**
A seminar that explores the portrayals and participation of women and people of color in the mass media.
- 461 Web Strategies. 3 hrs. I.**
Examination of web strategies in news and strategic communication contexts. Includes online media trends, content development, ethical issues and best practices. (PR: Junior standing)
- 462 Web Design for Mass Media. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Creative and practical aspects of typography, design and interactivity of online communications for the mass media. (PR: JMC 241)
- 465 Multimedia Reporting. 3 hrs.**
An advanced laboratory reporting class in which students, in teams and individually, produce multimedia stories including audio, video, still photos, text and graphics for publication. (PR: JMC 360 and JMC 461 or 462)
- 470 Professional Practicum. 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
Instruction to assist students in meeting career expectations. Short-term courses designed to bridge instructional programs and practices of professional journalism. Students may participate in supervised publications work in reporting, editing and advertising. (PR: JMC 301, 302, or permission of instructor)
- 475 Documentary Journalism. 3 hrs.**
Students will view, critique and evaluate the genres of nonfiction storytelling. Students will produce an original 15-minute film to be screened to the public. (PR: JMC 201 or 221, and JMC 360 or 332 or 432)
- 490 Journalism and Mass Communications Internship I. 1-3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Supervised journalistic or mass communications work with professional media including newspapers, magazines, radio, television, advertising, and public relations departments and agencies. Conferences with instructor for guidance and evaluation. Advance arrangements must be made through the JMC internship director. Capstone experience.
- 491 Journalism and Mass Communications Internship II. 1-3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Supervised journalistic or mass communications work with professional media including newspapers, magazines, radio, television, advertising and public relations departments or agencies. Advance arrangements must be made through the JMC internship director. Student must have completed a previous internship. Can't be used in hours required for graduation.

LATIN (LAT)

- 101-102 First Year Latin. 3; 3 hrs. I, II.**
(PR for Latin 102: LAT 101)
- 203-204 Intermediate Latin. 3; 3 hrs. I, II.**
Varied readings including selections from Cicero's Orations and Vergil's Aeneid I-VI. (PR for Latin 203: LAT 102 or equivalent; PR for Latin 204: LAT 203 or equivalent)
- 250 Conversational Latin. 1 hr.**
Introduction to basic skills or oral comprehension, composition, and pronunciation of Latin.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 303 Caesar's Commentaries. 3 hrs.**
A close reading in Latin of the commentaries of Julius Caesar. (PR: LAT 204 or permission; CR: LAT 320)
- 308 Catullus. 3 hrs.**
A close reading in Latin of the poetry of Catullus with consideration of its literary antecedents and its importance to Roman Literature. (PR: Latin 204 or permission)
- 311 Readings in Ovid. 3 hrs.**
Close reading in Latin of selections from Ovid's erotic and epic poetry. (PR: LAT 204 or permission)
- 315 Sallust and Nepos. 3 hrs.**
A close reading in Latin of selected works from Sallust and Nepos. (PR: LAT 204 or permission)
- 320 Latin Prose Composition: Caesar. 1 hr.**
Study of Latin Prose Composition, the translation of English to Latin, with special reference to the style, syntax and vocabulary of Caesar. (CR: LAT 303)
- 321 Latin Prose Composition: Cicero. 1 hr.**
Study of Latin Prose Composition, the translation of English to Latin, with special reference to the style, syntax and vocabulary of Cicero. (CR: LAT 305)
- 322 Latin Prose Composition: Livy. 1 hr.**
Study of Latin Prose Composition, the translation of English to Latin, with special reference to the style, syntax and vocabulary of Livy. (CR: LAT 407)
- 323 Latin Prose Composition: Tacitus. 1 hr.**
Study of Latin Prose Composition, the translation of English to Latin, with special reference to the style, syntax and vocabulary of Tacitus. (CR: LAT 410).
- 401 Cicero: Speeches. 3 hrs.**
A close reading in Latin of one of the political or court speeches of Cicero. (PR: LAT 204 or permission; CR: LAT 321)
- 403 Roman Comedy. 3 hrs.**
(PR: LAT 204 or permission)
- 404 Roman Elegy: Propertius and Tibullus. 3 hrs.**
Close readings in Latin of selections from the elegies of Propertius and Tibullus. (PR: Latin 204 or permission)
- 405 Readings in Vergil. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the poetry of Vergil, especially Vergil's Aeneid, and to the culture and the ideology of the Augustan principate. (PR: Latin 204 or equivalent).
- 406 Horace: Odes, Epodes, Epistles. 3 hrs.**
(PR: LAT 204 or permission)
- 407 Livy's History of Rome. 3 hrs.**
A close reading in Latin of selections from Livy's History of Rome. (PR: LAT 204 or permission; CR: LAT 322)
- 408 Roman Epistolary Literature: Cicero and Pliny. 3 hrs.**
A unique look at Roman life, public and private, through a close reading in Latin of the correspondence of Cicero, Seneca the Elder, and Pliny the Younger. (PR: Latin 204 or permission)
- 409 Roman Satire: Horace, Martial, Juvenal. 3 hrs.**
Close readings in Latin of selections from the satires of Horace and Juvenal and the epigrams of Martial. (PR: Latin 204 or permission)
- 410 Tacitus (selections from): Annals, Agricola. 3 hrs.**
A close reading in Latin of selections from the works of Tacitus. (PR: LAT 204 or permission; CR: LAT 323)
- 480-483 Special Topics in Latin. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. I, II.**
(PR: LAT 204 or permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Non-Latin majors may enroll in Latin Independent Study courses for one hour credit to meet general requirements in literature. For such students instruction and readings will be entirely in English. Consult chairman for current offerings. (PR: LAT 204 or permission)
- 495H-496H Honors in Latin. 4; 4 hrs. I, II.**
Open only to Latin majors of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.
- 499 Latin Capstone Experience. I, II. 3 hrs.**
Senior project. Working with a project director, students will develop a paper written in an advanced Latin course into an expanded version that incorporates primary and secondary sources. (PR: 15 hours LAT above LAT 204)

LEWIS COLLEGE OF BUSINESS (LCOB)

- 200 Career Exploration Skills for Business. 1 hr.**
Students will develop skills to prepare themselves for internships and careers in business through resume writing, interviewing, and job search strategies.
- 300 Business Professionalism and Self Development 1 hr.**
Students will enhance their knowledge of leadership skills and better understand professionalism in the business world through this course.

LEGAL ENVIRONMENT (LE)

- 207 Legal Environment of Business. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Law and the judicial system. The relationship of law, government, ethics and the consumer of business enterprise. The study of contracts, torts, government regulation of business, environmental and consumer protection.
- 308 Commercial Law. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A continuation of Legal Environment 207. Emphasizes in-depth case study of the law of commercial paper, business organizations, security, and real and personal property. (PR: LE 207)

- 351 **Legal Aspects of Health Care Organizations. 3 hrs. II.**
A survey of basic legal problems facing a hospital administrator. The study also includes constitutional and administrative law issues dealing with medicaid and medicare and regional planning. (PR: LE 207)
- 366 **Entrepreneurial Law & Ethics. 3 hrs.**
Students will examine the basic legal and ethical issues involving the creation, maintenance, and expansion of small businesses.

MANAGEMENT (MGT)

- 100 **Introduction to Business. 3 hrs.**
Career exploration and preparation. Emphasis on modern supervisory management techniques in various business fields.
- 150 **Diversity Issues in Business. 3 hrs.**
A study of risks, challenges, and opportunities of attracting and developing a diverse workforce and consumer base.
- 218 **Business Statistics. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Application of statistical techniques in business and economics. Topics include measures of central tendency and dispersion, theory of distributions, sampling distributions, estimation, hypotheses testing, correlation and regression analysis. (PR: MTH 123)
- 280-283 **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 320 **Principles of Management. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A comprehensive survey of the fundamental principles of management applicable to all forms of organizations. The course provides the student with a basis for thinking about complex business situations in the framework of analysis of the management process. Some case analysis of management problems used.
- 350 **Health Care Organizations Management. 3 hrs. I.**
An introduction to the management of health care organizations. (PR: MGT 320)
- 354 **Health Care Delivery Systems. 3 hrs. II.**
An examination of the various private and public sector health care delivery systems currently operating within the United States. (PR: MGT 350)
- 360 **Introduction to Entrepreneurship. 3 hrs. I, II.**
The management of small business emphasizes how they are started and financed, how they produce and market their products and services and how they manage their human resources. (PR: MGT 320)
- 419 **Business and Society. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An examination of the manager's social and environmental responsibilities to his employees, customers, and the general public, and other external factors which management must be cognizant of in modern society. (PR: MGT 320)
- 420 **Operations Management. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Management of operation systems including system design, implementation and control. Analysis of the system in the areas of product, process, material quality, and facilities management. Topics include breakeven analysis, inventory models, transportation models, network analysis. (PR: MGT 218, MTH 203)
- 422 **Organizational Behavior. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Problems, methods, and analysis of various theories of behavior within organizations for purposes of integration and generalization. Emphasis will be upon the identification and investigation of the schools of thought concerning the behavioral sciences. (PR: MGT 320)
- 423 **Organizational Development. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An examination of the dynamics of change within organizations. The course will examine the cause of resistance to change and purposeful methodologies for implementing change including behavioral, technological, and structural in an attempt to describe a holistic approach. Capstone Course. (PR: MGT 320, ACC 216)
- 424 **Human Resource Management. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Analyze the role of human resource managers within strategic decision making. Topics include selection, training, assessment, compensation, and employee relations. Current topics also covered. (PR: MGT 320)
- 425 **Industrial Relations. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A study of labor-management relations in union and non-union settings. Topics include: conflict resolution techniques, negotiation strategy, participative management, and labor theory. Labor laws and history are reviewed. (PR: MGT 320)
- 428 **Negotiations. 3 hrs.**
The theory and practice of negotiation in organizational settings including negotiation strategies and their impact on the outcomes achieved. Students will build negotiation skills through experiential exercises and cases. (PR: MGT 320)
- 429 **Leadership. 3 hrs.**
Leadership styles, principles, models, and practical applications including: motivation and communication, teamwork, use of power, development of trust, effective group facilitation, negotiation and persuasion, effective change, and ethics. (PR: MGT 320)
- 445 **International Management. 3 hrs.**
Focuses on the economic, political, legal, technological, and cultural issues faced by international managers. Topics include developing cultural awareness, implementing global strategy, and competing with ethical integrity. (PR: MGT 320)
- 446 **Green Management. 3 hrs.**
Focuses on environmental sustainability and the practices involved in managing a green business, including: eco-advantage strategies, supply chains, preventing the failure of eco-initiatives and sustained competitive advantage. (PR: MGT 320)
- 460 **Strategic Management. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
The integrative capstone course concerning theory and practice of top managements' plan to attain outcomes consistent with the organization's mission and goals including strategy formulation, implementation and control. Capstone course. (PR: MGT 320, MKT 340, FIN 323, LE 207, MGT 218, Senior Standing)
- 461 **New Venture Dynamics. 3 hrs.**
Managing small enterprises, as opposed to large corporations. In cooperation with the Small Business Administration. Students work as trainee management consultants with small businesses in the area. (PR: MGT 360)
- 471 **Health Care Practicum I. 4 hrs. CR/NC. S.**
Field experience in management of Health Care Operations. (PR: Permission of Division Head)
- 472 **Health Care Practicum II. 4 hrs. CR/NC. S.**
Field experience in management of Health Care Organizations. (PR: MGT 471)
- 480-483 **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Management majors only, with permission of Division Head.
- 485-488 **Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 490 **Internship. 3-12 hrs. C/NC**
A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the student's performance will be evaluated. (PR: Permission of Division Head)

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)

- 200 Computer Applications in Business. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to computer applications in business, including spreadsheets, databases, presentation and word processing. Students also learn to integrate spreadsheet and database outputs into presentations and reports.
- 207 Introduction to Programming for Business. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An introduction to 4GL Programming in a business context for MIS and other business majors.
- 257 Business Programming II. 3 Hrs. I, II.**
Continuation of Visual Basic I, emphasis is on data structures (databases, queues, sorts, link-lists) and programming in a Windows environment. Programming projects will be oriented toward solving real-world business problems. (PR: MIS 207)
- 290 Principles of Management Information Systems. 3 hrs. I, II.**
To develop and use decision driven information systems. Emphasis on MIS/DDS applications common to business environments. Importance of communicating effectively with professional systems development groups will also be stressed.
- 310 Business System Analysis and Design. 3 hrs. II.**
The course covers business application systems development, behavioral considerations in the development process, feasibility assessment, requirement analysis, and communication skills. Emphasis on prototyping and fourth generation languages.
- 333 Business Telecommunication Systems. 3 hrs. I, II.**
To understand the applications, concepts and management of telecommunications. Students will be exposed to network components and network operations. Emphasis will be on strategic business applications of telecommunication systems.
- 340 Database Management Systems. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A study of database design, data structures, and database administration in a business environment. File processing with multiple databases will also be taught.
- 350 Developing E-Commerce Systems. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Introduction to tools and technologies for developing electronic business applications. Client/server, data access protocols, scripting, business transactions, security, shopping carts, merchandising, and credit card payments.
- 411 Applied Business System Analysis and Design. 3 hrs.**
This course extends the concepts and techniques in MIS 310 to enable students to design and implement systems in a business environment. The implementation of a computer application will be required.
- 420 Information Security Management. 3 hrs.**
A study of information security risk analysis and assessment; threats to information security; defense measures; and legal, privacy, and ethical issues in information security.
- 433 Advanced Telecommunications and Networks. 3 hrs.**
An advanced study of the design, implementation and operation of voice, data, video networks using digital and analog technologies. (PR: MIS 333)
- 444 Advanced Database Management Systems. 3 hrs.**
A study of database design, data structures, and database administration in a business environment. Focusing on advanced Structured Query Languages using a market leading DBMS.
- 450 E-Commerce Systems Management. 3 hrs.**
Modeling electronic business systems. Identifying requirements, conceptual and logical design, user interface and data management. Integration with internal and external systems.
- 465 Business Decision Support Systems. 3 hrs.**
A study of decision support systems (DSS) in terms of building and providing end-user support for managerial decision making. Advanced topics will include computer interface design and artificial intelligence.
- 470 Business Systems Development Project. 3 hrs. II.**
Continuation of the techniques and concepts learned in MIS 330 and MIS 340 courses. Students will be required to design, develop, and implement an information system.
- 475 Strategic Management Information Systems. 3 hrs. II.**
A capstone course for management majors. Emphasis will be on creating and using information systems to give businesses a competitive advantage and provide strategic support for all levels of management. Capstone course (CR: MIS 470)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4. 1-4 hrs.**
Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Management Information Systems majors only, with permission of division head.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4. 1-4 hrs.**
- 490 Internship. 3-12 hrs. CR/NC.**
A supervised internship in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience in the student's major. The program of work and study will be defined in advance and the student's performance will be evaluated. (PR: permission of division head)

MARKETING (MKT)

- 231 Principles of Selling. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Elements of professional personal selling from prospecting through follow-up designed for individuals preparing for a career in sales/marketing and those desiring skills to influence, persuade, or lead others.
- 340 Principles of Marketing. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Introduction to marketing as the central activity of organizations in creating exchanges with customers. Focuses on strategies related to environmental opportunities and threats using product, price, promotion and distribution tools.
- 341 Integrated Marketing Communications. 3 hrs. I, II.**
A managerial analysis of the principles and practices of the promotion mix from the viewpoints of the consumer, the firm, the industry, and the macroenvironment. (PR: MKT 340)
- 344 Retail Management. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Overview of retailing (store and non-store sales to consumers) to familiarize students with such topics as buying, selling, location, store design, display, promotion, pricing, inventory control, staffing and retailing strategy. (PR: MKT 340, ACC 215)
- 349 Principles of Domestic Transportation. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the history, economics, and regulation of U.S. domestic motor, rail, water, air and pipeline transportation. Particular emphasis is placed upon the significance of transportation to the development of the United States and today's economy.
- 350 Supply Chain Logistics. 3 hrs.**
A supply chain approach is used to explain activities that create an efficient flow of products from point of origin to point of consumption in order to satisfy customer requirements.
- 371 International Marketing. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A study of marketing across national borders. Emphasis is placed on foreign environments, methods of entry, and marketing mix development, including the conflict between standardization and adaptation. (PR: MKT 340)

- 375 Business to Business Marketing. 3 hrs.**
Study of marketing products and services to business, institutions, and government. Focus on organizational buying, market planning, and development of marketing mix.
- 414 Purchasing and Inventory Control. 3 hrs.**
In-depth analysis of procurement function, problems and techniques. Maintenance of proper inventory level, ordering methods, and product management at both the retail and industrial levels.
- 435 Internet Marketing. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to Internet as a sales and marketing tool, web page development, strategic planning for e-commerce, non-Internet functions which support e-commerce, and integration of e-commerce into conventional marketing mix. (PR: MKT 340)
- 437 Consumer Behavior. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Acquaints the student with individual and group behavior as it pertains to consumer activity. Theories and findings in the behavioral sciences, as well as those set forth by marketing scholars, are examined so as to understand the behavioral patterns of consumers. Cultural, social, and psychological influences are considered, in addition to the traditional economic interpretations. The stress of the course is on incorporating these data into the managing of the marketing effort.
- 440 Sales Management. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An exploration of the duties and activities of sales managers. Topics typically include planning and forecasting as well as organizing, staffing, training, compensating, motivating, and evaluating the sales force. (PR: MKT 340)
- 442 Market Research. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Scope and importance of market and distribution research; product, package, brand analysis and social impact; consumer, industrial and institutional survey, quantitative and qualitative analysis of market data; situation analysis, sampling, tabulation and presentation methods. (PR: MKT 340, MGT 218)
- 445 Services Marketing. 3 hrs.**
Examination of the marketing of services offered by business and non-business organizations with particular emphasis on the unique aspect of the services marketing mix and the implementation of service strategy.
- 449 Transportation Law and Public Policy. 3 hrs. I.**
Comprehensive review of the regulation of carriers and transportation in general. Comparison of the principal transportation regulatory acts, functions of the procedure before the several regulatory commissions.
- 465 Marketing Management. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Capstone integrated study of marketing for decision making. Emphasis on the application of marketing principles and concepts for the purpose of developing, analyzing and modifying marketing plans and strategy. Capstone course. (PR: MKT 340, ACC 215, MKT 437)
- 480-482 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Study of an advanced topic not normally covered in other courses. Marketing majors only, with permission of division head.
- 485-486 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 490 Internship. 3-12 hrs. CR/NC.**
A supervised experience in which the student works for a business firm/agency to gain practical experience by completing a defined work program. Student performance is evaluated. (PR: Permission of Division Head)

MATHEMATICS (MTH)

- 098 Basic Skills in Mathematics I. 3 hrs.**
This course prepares students with low placement scores for the second level of the mathematics skills sequence. (PR: Math ACT < 17)
- 099 Basic Skills in Mathematics II. 3 hrs.**
The purpose of this course is to adequately prepare students with low placement test scores to take college level mathematics courses required in their program of study. (PR: Math ACT 17, 18 or MTH 098)
- 101 Introduction to the Graphing Calculator. 1 hr.**
Getting started, menus, syntax, order of operations, evaluating functions, solving equations, graphing, plotting data, finding best fit approximations, performing matrix operations, and solving linear systems.
- 104 Spreadsheets for Mathematics. 1 hr.**
Spreadsheet skills useful in mathematics. Data entry, entering and applying formulas, charts/graphs, sequences and series, elementary statistics, formatting output.
- 106 Introduction to Computer Algebra Systems. 1 hr.**
A survey of computer algebra techniques including entering data, algebraic manipulations, solving equations, graphing, calculus applications, elementary programming, and statistics. (PR: MTH 229)
- 121 Concepts and Applications of Mathematics (CT). 3 hrs.**
Critical thinking course for non-science majors that develops quantitative reasoning skills. Topics include logical thinking, problem solving, linear modeling, beginning statistics and probability, exponential and logarithmic modeling, and financial concepts. (PR: MTH 099 or Math ACT 19 or above)
- 122 Plane Trigonometry. 3 hrs.**
A study of the trigonometric functions, graphs of the trigonometric functions, identities, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, vectors, complex numbers, and applications. (PR: Math ACT 21 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 concurrent)
- 125 Mathematical Thinking (CT). 3 hrs.**
A critical thinking course for non-science majors. Topics include number systems, sequences, modular arithmetic, deductive arguments, linear programming, techniques of problem-solving, and history of mathematics. (PR: MTH 099 or Math ACT 19 or above)
- 127 College Algebra - Expanded Version. 5 hrs.**
A brief but careful review of the main techniques of algebra. Polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphs, equations and inequalities, sequences. (PR: MTH 099 or Math ACT 19 or 20)
- 130 College Algebra. 3 hrs.**
Polynomials, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Graphs, equations and inequalities, sequences. (PR: Math ACT 21 or above)
- 132 Precalculus with Science Applications. 5 hrs.**
Functions used in calculus including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric. Systems of equations and inequalities, conic sections, polar parametric equations, sequences and series. Binomial Theorem. (PR: Math ACT 24 or above, or C or better in MTH 127 or C or better in MTH 130)
- 140 Applied Calculus. 3 hrs.**
A brief survey of calculus including both differentiation and integration with applications. Not to be substituted for MTH 229 or MTH 203. (PR: C or better in MTH 127 or C or better in MTH 130 or Math ACT 24 or above)
- 220 Discrete Structures. 3 hrs.**
Sets, relations, directed and undirected graphs, monoids, groups, lattices, Boolean algebra, and propositional logic. (PR: Math ACT 27 or C or better in MTH 132 or C or better in IST 131 or C or better in MTH 229)

- 225** **Introductory Statistics. 3 hrs.**
Basic probability, descriptive statistics, fundamental statistical inference procedures involving estimation and hypothesis testing for a variety of situations with wide applications. (PR: Math ACT 21 or *C* or better in MTH 121 or higher)
- 229** **Calculus with Analytic Geometry I. 5 hrs.**
An introduction to analytic geometry. Limits, derivatives, and integrals of the elementary functions of one variable, including the transcendental functions. (PR: MTH ACT of 27 or above, or *C* or better in MTH 132)
- 229H** **Calculus with Analytic Geometry I (Honors). 5 hrs.**
(PR: Math ACT 30 or higher)
- 230** **Calculus with Analytic Geometry II. 4 hrs.**
Applications of the integral, techniques of integration, and infinite series. A study of conic sections, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 229 or *C* or better in IST 230)
- 231** **Calculus with Analytic Geometry III. 4 hrs.**
Vectors, curves, and surfaces in space. Derivatives and integrals of functions of more than one variable. A study of the calculus of vector valued functions. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 230)
- 280-283** **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of the chairman)
- 300** **Introduction to Higher Mathematics. 4 hrs.**
A transition between elementary calculus and higher mathematics with emphasis on techniques of proof. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 230)
- 329** **Elementary Linear Algebra. 3 hrs.**
Systems of linear equations, matrices and determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications. (PR: ACT 27 or SAT 610 or IST 131 or MTH 132 or MTH 229)
- 331** **Linear Algebra. 4 hrs.**
Vector spaces, matrices and determinants, systems of linear equations, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications. (PR or CR: *C* or better in MTH 300)
- 335** **Differential Equations. 4 hrs.**
First and second-order ordinary differential equations. Applications include vibrations and electrical circuits. Laplace transform, approximate solutions, orthogonal functions, Fourier series; partial differential equations including heat, wave, and Laplace equations. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 231 and REC: MTH 331 or MTH 329)
- 345** **Applied Probability and Statistics. 3 hrs.**
Statistical methods in scientific/engineering research, with emphasis on applications. Probability modeling, experimental design/survey sampling, estimation/hypothesis testing procedures, regression, ANOVA/factor analysis. Implementation using statistical software such as Excel, SAS. (CR/PR: MTH 230 or IST 230)
- 400** **Structure of Algebra. 3 hrs.**
Informal development of modern elementary algebra. Recommended for pre-service middle school teachers and for elementary and secondary in-service teachers. May not be used for either a 5-12 mathematics specialization or for any degree offered by the Mathematics Department. (PR: MTH 130 or equivalent)
- 401** **Structure of Modern Geometry. 3 hrs.**
Informal development of geometry with an exploration of probability and statistics. Recommended for pre-service middle school teachers and for elementary and secondary in-service teachers. May not be used for either a 5-12 mathematics specialization or for a degree offered by the Mathematics Department. (PR: MTH 130 or equivalent)
- 404** **Mathematics Methods and Materials. 3 hrs.**
Content and content-specific pedagogy for secondary mathematics education majors. (CR/PR: CI 470 / Admin. 5)
- 405** **History of Mathematics. 3 hrs.**
A study of the history of mathematics from the time of the ancient Greeks to the end of the nineteenth century. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 300)
- 411** **Mathematical Modeling. 3 hrs.**
Students work in teams to construct mathematical models of various real-world situations. Problems to be modeled are drawn from diverse areas of application and use a wide range of undergraduate mathematics. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 231)
- 415** **Partial Differential Equations. 3 hrs.**
Elementary partial differential equations. Heat equation, Laplace's equation, separation of variables, Fourier series, vibrating strings, eigenvalue problems, finite differences, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 331 and *C* or better in MTH 335)
- 416** **Advanced Differential Equations. 3 hrs.**
Differential equations are studied qualitatively. Topics include the existence and uniqueness of solutions and the behavior of solutions including stability of nonlinear systems, periodic solutions, and approximation using perturbation methods. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 330 and *C* or better in MTH 335)
- 427** **Advanced Calculus I. 3 hrs.**
A rigorous study of the real number system, continuity and differentiability of functions of a single variable, integration of functions of a single variable, infinite series. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 231 and *C* or better in MTH 300 and CR/PR: MTH 331)
- 428** **Advanced Calculus II. 3 hrs.**
A rigorous development of algebra and topology of Euclidean spaces, differentiability and integrability of functions of several variables. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 427)
- 430** **Topology I. 3 hrs.**
First course in topology. Basics of point-set topology: metric and topological spaces, continuity, connectedness, compactness, products, quotients. Surfaces and simplicial complexes, Euler characteristics. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 300)
- 431** **Topology II. 3 hrs.**
First course in algebraic topology. Homotopy, fundamental group, simplicial homology. (PR: MTH 430, MTH 450)
- 440** **Graph Theory and Combinatorics. 3 hrs.**
The course is designed to introduce students in mathematical sciences to the theorems, techniques and applications of graph theory and combinatorics. (PR/CR: *C* or better in MTH 300)
- 442** **Numerical Linear Algebra. 3 hrs.**
Direct and iterative methods for numerical solution of linear systems of equations. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Error analysis and norms. Related topics and applications. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 331 and a programming language. REC: MTH 443)
- 443** **Numerical Analysis. 3 hrs.**
Computer arithmetic, roots of equations, interpolation, linear systems, and numerical differentiation and integration. Analysis of errors in and convergence properties of algorithms. Computer implementation of methods. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 331 and a programming language)
- 445** **Probability and Statistics I. 3 hrs.**
Probability spaces, conditional probability, and applications. Random variables, distributions, expectation, and moments. (PR: *C* or better in MTH 231)

- 446 Probability and Statistics II. 3 hrs.**
Statistical inference: estimation of parameters, tests of hypotheses. Regression, analysis of variance. (PR: C or better in MTH 445)
- 448 Modern Geometries. 3 hrs.**
Finite geometries, basic background material for the modern development of Euclidean Geometry, other geometries. (PR: C or better in MTH 300)
- 449 Projective Geometry. 3 hrs.**
Projective geometry using both synthetic and algebraic methods. (PR: C or better in MTH 300)
- 450 Modern Algebra I. 3 hrs.**
Structure of the abstract mathematical systems: fields, rings, groups, with illustrations and applications from number theory. (PR: C or better in MTH 300 and PR/CR: C or better in MTH 331)
- 452 Modern Algebra II. 3 hrs.**
Continuation of MTH 450. (PR: C or better in MTH 450)
- 455 Number Theory. 3 hrs.**
A survey of some basic properties of the integers; divisibility (prime numbers, factorization, perfect numbers), congruences (modular arithmetic, linear and quadratic congruences, the Chinese Remainder Theorem), and Diophantine equations. (PR: C or better in MTH 300)
- 460 Complex Variables I. 3 hrs.**
Complex numbers, analytic functions, properties of elementary functions, integrals, series, residues and poles, conformal mapping. (PR: C or better in MTH 231)
- 461 Complex Variables II. 3 hrs.**
Continuation of MTH 460. (PR: C or better in MTH 460)
- 480-483 Special Topics in Mathematics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Courses on special topics not listed among the current offerings. (PR: Permission of the Chairman of the Department of Mathematics and permission of instructor)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 491 Senior Seminar. 2 hrs.**
Capstone experience in reading, doing, writing and speaking mathematics. Students will explore topics related to a theme chosen by the instructor. (PR: Permission)

MEDICAL IMAGING (MI)

- 201 Introduction to Radiography. 3 hrs.**
Provides an overview of the foundations in radiography and the practitioner's role in the health care delivery system and professional responsibilities of the radiographer. (PR: BSC 228, CHM 203, MTH 121 or higher, PHY 101, admission to the MI program)
- 202 Patient Care in Imaging Science. 3 hrs.**
Content is designed to identify the role of the radiographer in patient care, including consideration of the physical and psychological needs of the patient and family. (CR: MI 203, 204, 205, 206; PR: BSC 228, MI 201, admission to the MI program)
- 203 Ethical & Legal Principles in Imaging Science. 2 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide a fundamental background in legal issues and ethical practice including the ARRT Code of Ethics and Practice Standards. (CR: MI 202, 204, 205, 206; PR: Admission to the MI program)
- 204 Radiographic Anatomy. 3 hrs.**
Content is designed to introduce the student to radiographic anatomy. Emphasis is placed on identifying structures visible on correctly performed radiographic procedures. (CR: MI 202, 203, 205, 206; PR: BSC 228, admission to the MI program)
- 205 Imaging Procedures I. 4 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Students will practice imaging procedures in lab prior to performing them on patients. (CR: MI 202, 203, 204, 206; PR: BSC 228, admission to the MI program)
- 206 Clinical Practice I. 4 hrs.**
Content and clinical practice experiences are designed to sequentially develop, apply, critically analyze, integrate, synthesize and evaluate concepts and theories in the performance of Radiologic procedures. (CR: MI 202, 203, 204, 205; PR: Admission to the MI program)
- 207 Imaging Procedures II. 4 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform special imaging procedures and basic computed tomography. (CR: MI 208, 209, 210, 211; PR: MSC 228, MI 206, admission to the MI program)
- 208 Pharmacology & Drug Administration for Imaging Science. 2 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide basic concepts of pharmacology including delivery of and pharmacodynamics associated with imaging contrast media. (CR: MI 207, 209, 210, 211; PR: BSC 227, MI 206, BCLS, admission to the MI program)
- 209 Introduction to Imaging Equipment. 3 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide in radiographic, fluoroscopic, mobile and tomographic equipment requirements and design. (CR: MI 207, 208, 210, 211; PR: MTH 121 or higher, PHY 101, PHY 101L, admission to the MI program)
- 210 Clinical Practice II. 4 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Students will begin clinical rotations in computed tomography. (CR: MI 207, 208, 209, 211; PR: MI 206, admission to the MI program)
- 211 Seminar in Imaging Science. 1 hrs.**
Introduces student to current research in imaging science. Emphasis will be on oral communication via power point presentations. (CR: MI 207, 208, 209, 210; PR: Admission to the MI program)
- 301 Clinical Practice III. 10 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Clinical practice is sequential. Students will be introduced to special imaging modalities. (CR: MI 210, admission to MI program)
- 302 Principles of Radiation Physics. 3 hrs.**
Introduces student to the nature and characteristic of radiation production and the fundamentals of photon interactions with matter. Course covers principles associated with radiography, nuclear medicine and radiation oncology. (CR: MI 303, 304, 305, 306. PR: CHM 203, PHY 101, PHY 101L, MTH 121 or higher, MI 209, admission to MI program)
- 303 Image Acquisition & Processing. 3 hrs.**
Introduces student to the factors that govern the image production process. (CR: MI 302, 304, 305, 306; PR: MTH 121 or higher, MI 209, admission to MI program)
- 304 Radiographic Pathology. 3 hrs.**
Introduces student to concepts related to disease and etiological considerations with emphasis on radiographic appearance of disease and impact on exposure factor selection. (CR: MI 302, 303, 305, 306; PR: BSC 228, MI 204, admission to MI program)
- 305 Clinical Practice IV. 4 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Clinical practice is sequential. Students will be introduced to special imaging modalities. (CR: MI 302, 303, 304, 306; PR: MI 301, admission to MI program)

- 306 Seminar in Imaging Science. 1 hrs.**
Introduces student to current research in imaging science. (CR: MI 302, 303, 304, 305; PR: Admission to MI program)
- 307 Radiation Protection & Radiobiology. 3 hrs.**
Introduces student to principles of radiation protection and radiobiology including the responsibilities of the radiographer for patients, personnel and the public. (CR: MI 308, 309, 310; PR: BSC 228, CHM 203, MI 302, admission to MI program)
- 308 Radiographic Image Analysis. 2 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide a basis for analyzing and critiquing radiographic images. (CR: MI 307, 309, 310; PR: MI 208, 303, 304; admission to MI program)
- 309 Digital Image Acquisition & Display. 2 hrs.**
Content is designed to impart an understanding of the components, principles and operation of digital imaging systems found in diagnostic radiography. (CR: MI 307, 308, 310; PR: MI 303, admission to the MI program)
- 310 Clinical Practice V. 4 hrs.**
Content is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard imaging procedures. Clinical practice is sequential. Students will be introduced to special imaging modalities. (CR: MI 307, 308, 309; PR: MI 210, 301, 305; admission to MI program)
- 401 Seminar in Imaging Science. 1 hr.**
Review seminar for the primary ARRT certification examination. (PCR: Admission to MI program)
- 402 Quality Management. 3 hrs.**
Advanced practice course in the quality assurance (QA) and quality management (QM) process for imaging sciences. (PR: Senior status or ARRT certification)
- 403 Advanced Practice in Medical Imaging. 3 hrs.**
Core theory requirement for all advanced practice students focused on discussion of communication, human diversity, health care policy, legal issues and patient information management. (PR: Senior status or ARRT certification)
- 404 Advanced Sectional Anatomy. 3 hrs.**
Provides students enrolled in CT/MRI advanced practice track advanced knowledge of sectional anatomy. (CR: MI 405, 407; PR: Senior status or ARRT certification)
- 405 CT Procedures & Equipment. 3 hrs.**
Focus on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, imaging procedures and equipment in Computed tomography. (CR: MI 404, 408; PR: Senior status or ARRT certification)
- 406 MRI Procedures & Equipment. 3 hrs.**
Focus on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, imaging procedures and equipment in Computed tomography. (CR: MI 404, 408; PR: Senior status or ARRT certification)
- 407 Cardiovascular Anatomy & Physiology. 3 hrs.**
Focus on advanced cardiovascular anatomy, physiology and pathophysiology including heart anatomy, coronary, systemic, pulmonary, peripheral and cerebral circulation. (CR: MI 408; PR: Senior status or ARRT certification)
- 408 Cardiovascular/Interventional Imaging Procedures & Equipment. 3 hrs.**
Focus is on advanced patient care skills including ACLS, procedures and equipment utilized in cardiovascular and vascular/interventional imaging. (CR: MI 407; PR: Senior status or ARRT certification)
- 409 Advanced Clinical Practice. 4 hrs.**
Students will arrange clinical experience in selected imaging modality to gain competency in clinical procedures required to sit for post-primary ARRT certification exams. (CR: Variable; PR: Senior status or ARRT certification)
- 410 Research in Medical Imaging. 3 hrs.**
Capstone Course. Research methods and information literacy. (CR: Variable; PR: Statistics, senior status or ARRT certification)
- 411 Transcultural Healthcare. 3 hrs.**
Multidisciplinary approach to transcultural healthcare. Course will utilize comparative ethnography and provide a theoretical framework for organizing and interpreting information about health. (CR: Variable; PR: Permission of instructor)

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNICIAN (See Clinical Laboratory Sciences)

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (See Clinical Laboratory Sciences)

MILITARY SCIENCE (MS)

- 101 Foundations of Officership. 1 hr. I.**
Increase self-confidence through team study and activities in physical fitness, land navigation, first aid, and basic drill. Learn fundamental concepts of leadership in both classroom and outdoor laboratory environments. (CR: MS 101L)
- 101L-102L Military Science Basic Course Leadership Laboratory I. 1 hr. I, II.**
Learn and practice basic soldier skills and field craft. Build self-confidence and team building leadership skills through activities in drill, repelling and basic marksmanship that can be applied throughout life. (CR: MS 101 and 102)
- 102 Basic Leadership. 2 hrs. II.**
Learn/apply principles of effective leading. Develop communication skills to improve individual performance and group interaction. Relate organizational ethical values to effectiveness of a leader. (CR: MS 102L, PR: MS 101 or departmental permission)
- 201 Individual Leadership Studies. 2 hrs. I.**
Learn ethics-based leadership skills that develop individual abilities and contribute to team building. Develop skills in communications, event planning, group coordination, advanced first aid, land navigation and basic tactics. (CR: 201L; PR: MS 102 or departmental permission)
- 202 Leadership and Teamwork. 2 hrs. II.**
Introduction to individual and team military tactics in squad operations. Includes: communications, safety assessments, movement techniques, planning for safety/security, training management, and methods of preoperational checks. (CR: MS 202L, PR: MS 201 or departmental permission)
- 201L-202L Military Science Basic Leadership Lab II. 1 hr. I, II.**
Practice and refine the basic soldier skills and field craft learned in MS 101L/102L. Build self-confidence and team-building skills through leadership opportunities supervising MS101L/MS102L cadets. CR: MS 201 and 202)
- 211 Ranger Operations and Techniques. 2 hrs. I.**
Provides an overview of U.S. Army Ranger history, organization, and mission. Small unit tactics, leadership, patrolling techniques, marksmanship, repelling, and land navigation.

- 216 Application of Marksmanship Fundamentals. 2 hrs. I, II.**
Teaches the fundamentals of rifle marksmanship in a competitive environment through the use of competition grade air rifles. Students learn shooting techniques, safety, range operations and competitive shooting skills.
- 251 Camp Challenge. 6 hrs. S.**
This course is a five-week camp consisting primarily of applicatory training conducted during the summer at Fort Knox, Kentucky. It is designed to replace the first two years of on-campus ROTC training. Students who successfully complete the course are eligible to enter advanced military science training with departmental permission.
- 301 Leadership and Problem Solving. 3 hrs. I.**
Uses small unit defensive tactics and opportunities to plan and conduct training. Practical opportunities to lead small groups, receive personal assessments/encouragement, and lead in situations of increasing complexity. (CR: MS 301L, PR: MS 101, 102, 201 and 202 or MS 251 or department permission)
- 301L-302L Advanced Course Leadership Lab III. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
Students develop, practice and refine leadership skills by serving and being evaluated in a variety of leadership positions. Students are responsible for the planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training. (PR: MS 301/302)
- 302 Leadership and Ethics. 3 hrs. II.**
Analyze tasks; prepare written/oral guidance; delegate, and supervise. Plan for and adapt to the unexpected under stress. Examine and apply lessons from leadership cases studies, study ethical decision making. (PR: MS 301/ 301L; CR: MS 301L)
- 351 Summer Training Camp. 6 hrs. (non-resident) S.**
A five-week camp at Fort Lewis, Washington; it is highly structured and demanding, stressing leadership at small unit levels under varying , challenging conditions. Individuals are evaluated throughout camp. (PR: MS 302)
- 401 Leadership and Management. 3 hrs. I.**
Articulate goals, plan, conduct, and evaluate activities of the ROTC cadet organization. Assess organizational cohesion and develop improvement strategies. Develop confidence in leadership skills and manage resources. (PR: MS 302; CR: MS 401L)
- 401L-402L Advanced Course Leadership Lab IV. 1 hr. I, II.**
Students develop, practice and refine leadership skills by serving a variety of leadership positions. Students are responsible for the planning, coordination, execution and evaluation of training for students enrolled in MS 101L-MS 302L. (CR: MS 401, 402)
- 402 Officership. 3 hrs. II.**
Identify/resolve ethical dilemmas. Refine counseling/motivating techniques. Examine aspects of tradition and law as relating to an Army officer. Prepare for a future as a successful Army lieutenant. (PR: MS 401/401L; CR: MS 402L)

MINE SAFETY (MSF)

- 397 Mining and Industrial Hygiene Sciences. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Algebra, chemistry, human anatomy and physiology as applicable to Industrial Hygiene calculations; hazards encountered and physiological systems affected. (PR: CHM 212 or equivalent)
- 410 Survey of Mining. 3 hrs.**
An overview of mining to provide the participant with a general understanding of mining history, development systems terminology, procedures, methods, and safety and health activities.
- 411 Mine Safety Program Analysis. 3 hrs.**
This course prepares the participant for the effective analysis of safety programs and provides some specific applications in the mining environment.
- 412 Mine Safety and Health Legislation. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the legislation that has affected safety and health in mining with special emphasis of the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977.
- 413 Mine Safety and Health Management. 3 hrs.**
This course covers the principles, functions and philosophies of mine management.
- 414 Hazards Control in Mining. 3 hrs.**
A study of how to recognize accident potential throughout the mining industry.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
A study of special topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 491-494 Workshop (Selected Topics). 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**

MODERN LANGUAGES (MDL)

- 100 Culture and Language (CT). 3 hrs.**
In this course students will study the interaction between culture and language from an international/multicultural perspective and will work to achieve reflective judgment about cultures/beliefs.
- 280-283 Special Topics.**
Beginning and intermediate study of a language not regularly taught in the Department of Modern Languages.
- 480-483 Special Topics.**
Advanced study of a language not regularly taught in the Department of Modern Languages.

MUSIC (MUS)

- 100 Applied Music Laboratory. 0 hrs. I, II.**
A forum devoted to the development of applied music area, supplying the opportunity for music majors both to demonstrate performance skills and to observe the skills of colleagues.
- 101 Basic Musicianship. 3 hrs. I.**
Study of music fundamentals and aural skills including: notation, key signatures, scales, intervals, and triads and aural recognition of meter, scales, intervals, and triads. Online section open to non-music majors.
- 102 Developmental Class Piano. I.**
Class instruction for students with little or no prior background in piano. Preparation for entry into the MUS 179 sequence. (PR: permission)
- 105 Critical Thinking in Music (CT). 3 hrs.**
Includes the study of critical thinking in music with specific focus on music education and performance. Students will examine aspects of specific knowledge and develop an understanding of synthesis of these components as required for careers.
- 111 Elementary Music Theory 1. 2 hrs. I.**
Study of the diatonic harmony of the Common Practice Period through development of compositional and analytical skills. Emphasis on cadences, melodic form, non-harmonic tones, and diatonic triads. (PR: MUS 101 or permission; CR: Music 113)

- 112 Elementary Music Theory 2. 2 hrs. II, S.**
Continued study of diatonic and chromatic harmony of the Common Practice Period through development of compositional and analytical skills. Emphasis on elementary forms, chromatic harmony, elementary modulation, and secondary dominants. (PR: MUS 111; CR: MUS 114)
- 113 Elementary Aural Skills 1. 2 hrs.**
Study of the diatonic harmony of the Common Practice Period through aural analysis and development of sight-singing skills. Emphasis on rhythm, melodic form, non-harmonic tones and diatonic triads. (PR: MUS 101 or permission; MUS 111 must be taken concurrently or prior to enrollment in MUS 113)
- 114 Elementary Aural Skills 2. 2 hrs.**
Continued study of the harmony of the Common Practice Period through aural analysis and development of sight-singing skills. Introduction to syncopation, elementary forms, chromatic harmony, and secondary dominants. (PR: MUS 111 and 113; MUS 112 must be taken concurrently or prior to enrollment in MUS 114)
- 142 Music in Society. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Exploration of the roles and value of music in culture and society. Development of musical awareness through mastery of basic terminology, stylistic concepts, and critical listening skills. For non-music majors.
- 171-371 African Drum and Dance Ensemble. II.**
- 172-372 John Marshall Fife and Drum Corps. 1 hr.**
Performing/marching/uniformed ensemble devoted to the music of the American Revolution and Chief Justice John Marshall. Instruments featured include fifes and drums. (PR: Permission or Audition Required)
- 174-374 Irish Ceili Band. I, II.**
- 177 a,b Class Guitar. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
Classes for guitar majors and elective students.
- 178 a,b Class Voice. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
Classes for voice minors and electives designed for beginners.
- 179 a,b,c,d Class Piano. 1; 1; 1 hr.**
Classes for piano minors and electives progressing from beginner to proficiency level. (PR: Permission)
- 180-380 Applied Music. Composition. 1-2 hrs.**
- 181-381 Applied Music. Saxophone.1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 182-382 Applied Music. Flute.1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 183-383 Applied Music. Oboe .1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 184-384 Applied Music. Clarinet.1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 185-385 Applied Music. Bassoon.1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 186-386 Applied Music. French Horn.1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 187-387 Applied Music. Trumpet.1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 188-388 Applied Music. Trombone. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 189-389 Applied Music. Euphonium. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 190-390 Applied Music. Tuba. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 191-391 Applied Music. Violin. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 192-392 Applied Music. Viola. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 193-393 Applied Music. Cello. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 194-394 Applied Music. String Bass. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 195-395 Applied Music. Piano. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 196-396 Applied Music. Voice. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 197-397 Applied Music. Organ. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 198-398 Applied Music. Percussion. 1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 199-399 Applied Music. Guitar.1-2; 1-2 hrs. I,II.**
- 203-403 Choral Union. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
Large choral ensemble available to university and regional singers without audition. Gives public performances of oratorios and works for chorus and orchestra twice a year. One rehearsal per week.
- 204-404 Marshall University Chorus. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
A mixed chorus of 60-90 singers open to all university students without audition. Public performances of a variety of music are given each semester. Three rehearsals per week.
- 206-406 Opera Workshop. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
Preparation and performance of opera scenes and full operas. Membership open to students as singers, pianists, and technical personnel. Roles assigned by audition. Two rehearsals per week plus private coaching. (PR: Audition with Director)
- 207-407 Marshall University Chamber Choir. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
Advanced, auditioned choral ensemble open to all university students. Repertoire performed locally and on tour includes great chamber literature of the past five centuries. Three rehearsals per week. (PR: Audition with Director)
- 208-408 Orchestra. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
The Marshall Orchestra is open to all university students, faculty, and interested musicians in the community with permission of the instructor. Concerts are presented each semester. (PR: Audition with Director)
- 210 Introduction to Electronic Music. 3 hrs.**
A nontechnical introduction to the theory, practice and literature of electronic music. Open to non-music majors.
- 211 Advanced Music Theory 1. 2 hrs. I.**
Study of advanced harmonic concepts in tonal music including modulation, altered pre-dominants, chromatic mediant relationships, and an introduction to such forms as rondo, variations and sonata process. (PR: MUS 112 and MUS 114; CR: MUS 213)
- 212 Advanced Music Theory 2. 2 hrs. II.**
The study of pitch, harmonic, and formal materials found in music of the late 19th and 20th centuries, including advanced chromaticism, free atonality, serial music, and musical developments post 1945. (PR: MUS 211, CR: MUS 214)
- 213 Advanced Aural Skills 1. 2 hrs. I.**
Sight-singing and aural analysis of melodies, harmonies, and rhythms found in 18th and 19th century music, including modulating melodies, secondary dominants, multi-part harmonic dictation, and characteristic rhythms. (PR: MUS 112 and MUS 114; MUS 211 must be taken concurrently or prior to enrollment in MUS 213)
- 214 Advanced Aural Skills 1. 2 hrs. II.**
Sight-singing and aural analysis of 19th and 20th century music, including chromatic harmony, modulating melodies, multi-part harmonic dictation, scale/chord identification, characteristic 20th century sonorities, and advanced rhythmic materials. (PR: MUS 211 and MUS 213; MUS 212 must be taken concurrently or prior to enrollment in MUS 214)

- 217 Jazz Theory. 4 hrs.**
Fundamental jazz theory and ear training. Chords, scales, nomenclature. Harmonic progressions and substitutions. Aural recognition of melodic and chord structures and functions. Composition and transcription. (PR: MUS 211 and 213)
- 222 Italian and English Diction for Singers. 2 hrs.**
A systematic study of the pronunciation and problems encountered by singers when performing repertoire with English and Italian texts.
- 224 French and German Diction for Singers. 2 hrs.**
A systematic study of the pronunciation and problems encountered by singers when performing repertoire with French and German texts. (PR: MUS 222)
- 231 Jazz Improvisation I. 2 hrs. I.**
Introduction to improvisation. Diatonic chord/scale relationships. Basic forms. Melodic construction and elaboration. Rhythmic improvisation. Keys and modes. (PR: MUS 112 and MUS 114)
- 232 Jazz Improvisation II. 2 hrs. II.**
Continued development of skills and techniques. Idiomatic jazz patterns. Survey of standard literature. Turnarounds, blues progressions. Transcription of solos. Performance and elaboration of representative literature. (PR: MUS 231)
- 240 Seminar in Music Composition and Theory. 2 hrs. II.**
Introduction to advanced theoretical and compositional methods employed by artist/researchers in analyzing music from the 19th and 20th centuries. (PR: MUS 112 and 114)
- 245 Piano Ensemble. 1 hr.**
An ensemble elective for piano majors and qualified piano secondary/elective students. Perform a wide variety of musical styles for multiple pianists on 1-5 pianos. May be repeated for credit. (PR: Instructor audition)
- 250 Survey of Jazz. 3 hrs.**
A survey of the development of jazz and related forms from the 19th century antecedents to recent experimental trends.
- 252-452 Cello Ensemble. 1 hr.**
Cello students will rehearse and perform works from the major literature for cello ensemble.
- 253-453 Guitar Ensemble. 1 hr.**
An ensemble elective for guitar majors and qualified guitar elective students that focuses on sight reading skills, ensemble accuracy and position playing.
- 254-454 Flute Ensemble. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
Performs a wide variety of musical styles from full flute choir to quartets, trios, etc. Membership required of all flute majors; others by audition. One rehearsal per week.
- 255-455 String Ensemble. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
(PR: Audition with Director)
- 256-456 Woodwind Ensemble. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
(PR: Audition with Director)
- 257-457 Percussion Ensemble. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
(PR: Audition with Director)
- 258-458 Brass Ensemble. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
(PR: Audition with Director)
- 259-459 Jazz Ensemble. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
(PR: Audition with Director)
- 260-460 Jazz Improvisation Ensemble. 1 hr. I, II.**
Ensemble improvisation from duet to sextet. Emphasis on music sightreading, recognition and application of chord/scale relationships in a performance setting. Ensemble playing skills. May be repeated for credit.
- 261 String Techniques. 1 hr. I.**
- 262 Woodwind Techniques. 1 hr. I.**
- 263 Brass Techniques. 1 hr. II.**
- 264 Percussion Techniques. 1 hr. II.**
- 265-465 Symphonic Band. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 266-466 Marching Band. 1; 1 hr. I.**
- 267-467 Wind Symphony. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
(PR: Audition with Director)
- 268-468 Pep Band. 1; 1 hr. I, II.**
- 269-469 Contemporary Music Ensemble. 1 hr.**
Performance of contemporary music in various media. May be repeated for credit. Counts towards improvisation requirement.
- 270-470 Music Production Practicum. 1 hrs.**
Specialized practical training in aspects of performance production, preparation, and execution. May be repeated once.
- 279a,b,c,d Jazz Piano Class. 1 hr.**
Class instruction progressing from beginner to advanced. Development of literature and skills needed to pass the jazz piano proficiency exam. (PR: Permission)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 290 Music History to 1750. 3 hrs. I.**
A study of the history and development of music through 1750, including the interaction of music with historical events, world cultures, other arts and philosophy. (PR: MUS 211 and 213 with a grade of C or better)
- 301 Analysis. 2 hrs. I.**
The study of small and large forms; song form, minuet, variation, fugue, rondo, sonata, etc. Recognition of various forms by ear and by sight. (PR: MUS 212)
- 302 Advanced Analysis. 2 hrs. II.**
A study of larger musical forms and contemporary applications of older forms. Recognition of these forms by sight and sound. (PR: MUS 301)
- 304 Styles. 2 hrs. I.**
An investigation of the distinguishing characteristics of the music of major composers by the study, dissection and comparison of major works. (PR: MUS 302)
- 305 Music Technology I. 2 hrs. I.**
Introduction to music technology for sound reinforcement, recording, stage lighting, and classroom multimedia (scanners, MIDI/audio workstations, digital cameras); and emerging issues concerning use and production of media in Western society. (PR: MUS 212 and 214 or permission)
- 306 Music Technology II. 2 hrs. II.**
Introduction to software for digital sound, MIDI, music notation, desktop publishing, HTML, CAI, distance learning, and emerging issues concerning the use of the Internet and technology in education. (PR: MUS 305 or permission)

- 307 Jazz Styles. 3 hrs.**
Structural forms used in jazz, analysis of extended forms. Techniques for solo transcriptions. Harmonic practices in specific styles. Survey of significant jazz composers, performers, genres. (PR: MUS 217)
- 312 Vocal Techniques. 1 hr. I.**
Foundation principles of voice usage, interpretation, and problems of vocal pedagogy. For instrumental music education majors. Courses must be taken in sequence. (PR: MUS 312 for 313)
- 315 Instrumental Conducting. 2 hrs. I.**
Techniques and mechanics of the baton with emphasis on securing attacks, releases, dynamics, and tempo changes. Analysis of band and orchestral scores with practical application. (PR: MUS 212 and 214)
- 317 Counterpoint. 2 hrs.**
Eighteenth Century counterpoint includes creative writing in this style and analysis of contrapuntal composition of this period based upon principles learned in introductory theory courses. (PR: MUS 214)
- 320 Instrumental Arranging. 2 hrs. II.**
The study of the instruments of the modern orchestra, their history, technical possibilities and limitations, and practical application of technique in public school work. (PR: MUS 212 and 214)
- 321 Choral Arranging. 2 hrs. I.**
Score writing and arranging for vocal ensembles of two to eight parts. (PR: MUS 212 and 214)
- 322 Orchestration. 2 hrs.**
A detailed study of band and orchestral instrument capabilities and their use in various large and small ensembles. (PR: MUS 212 and 214)
- 323 Jazz Arranging and Composing. 3 hrs.**
Fundamental techniques and analysis of jazz masterworks applied to composing and arranging in various instrumental and vocal jazz styles. Orchestration for large and small ensembles. (PR: MUS 217)
- 331 Jazz Improvisation III. 2 hrs. I.**
Advanced skills and techniques. Extended forms, substitute harmonic progressions. Survey of standard bebop literature. Transcription of solos. Performance and elaboration of representative literature. (PR: MUS 232)
- 332 Jazz Improvisation IV. 2 hrs. II.**
Advanced skills, techniques, and performance practices. Compound and extended forms. Survey of post-bebop, free jazz, fusion, and Afro-Caribbean literature. Transcription of solos. Performance of representative literature. (PR: MUS 331)
- 338 Music Education: Materials and Methods in School Music (PreK-4). 3 hrs. I.**
Elementary music education techniques, including movement, song, dance, rhythm, and musicianship. Study of Orff, Kodaly, Dalcroze techniques. Curriculum design and incorporation of music curriculum into elementary curriculum. Field experience required. (PR: EDF 218)
- 339 Music Education: Materials and Methods in Instrumental Music (Grades 5-12). 3 hrs. II.**
Intensive study of materials and methods of instrumental music in middle and secondary grades. Curriculum design and incorporation of music curriculum into general curriculum. Field experience required. (PR: EDF 218)
- 340 Music Education: Materials and Methods in Choral and General Music (Grades 5-12). 3 hrs. II.**
Intensive study of vocal/choral materials. Methods of presentation of music in middle and secondary grades. Curriculum design and incorporation of music curriculum into general curriculum. Field experience required. (PR: EDF 218)
- 342 Music Materials and Procedures. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Materials and procedures for teaching music in nursery school, kindergarten and grades K-6. (PR: MUS 142 and permission of College of Education and Human Services)
- 360 Music History 1730-1900. 3 hrs. II.**
A study of the history and development of music c. 1730 to c. 1900, including the interaction of music with historical events, world culture, other arts and philosophy. (PR: MUS 290 or MUS 250 [Jazz Studies majors only] with a grade of C or better)
- 361 Music History Since 1900. 3 hrs. I.**
A study of the history and development of music since c. 1900, including the interaction of music with historical events, world cultures, other arts and philosophy (PR: MUS 360 with a grade of C or better)
- 376 Junior Recital. 1 hr.**
- 379 Advanced Class Piano. 1 hr.**
Class instruction for experienced students. Development of repertoire, ensemble skills, and sight reading. (PR: MUS 179D or permission)
- 401 Research in Music. 3 hrs. I.**
Basic research procedures and bibliography study culminating in a project in the student's area of specialization. (PR: MUS 361 and 376)
- 410 Introduction to World Music. 3 hrs. II.**
This course will survey native musics of Africa, Asia, and the Americas as an aspect of culture. No formal background in music is required, as students will learn techniques for listening and articulating responses to music. (PR: Sophomore standing or above)
- 411 Jazz Pedagogy and Conducting. 3 hrs.**
Methods and materials for jazz curriculum. Ensemble organization, rehearsal and conducting techniques. Selection of literature and equipment. Organization and presentation of public performances.
- 415 Choral Conducting. 2 hrs. II.**
Continuation of Music 315 with emphasis on interpretations, voice classification, intonation, choral repertoire, and program building. Opportunity for practical experience is provided by the various college choral organizations. (PR: MUS 315 or permission)
- 426 American Music and Its Influences. 3 hrs.**
Musical and cultural influences of European, West African, Caribbean, and Native American societies on United States music from 1650 to 1920. Specific application to concert music. (PR: MUS 290 and 360 or permission of instructor)
- 428 Song Literature. 2 hrs.**
A discussion of the development of the art song in western civilization. Study of song literature including texts, accompaniments, interpretation, and program building. For singers and accompanists. (PR: Sophomore hearing or permission of instructor)
- 429 Vocal Pedagogy. 2 hrs.**
Review of materials, concepts, and methodology used in teaching singing; overview of anatomy and function of the voice. Emphasis on beginning and intermediate levels.
- 430 Composition. 2 hrs.**
Experience in writing music compositions in various forms. (PR: MUS 212, 214, and 301)
- 431 Advanced Composition I. 3 hrs.**
Experience in writing musical compositions in various forms to develop skill in twentieth-century compositional techniques. (PR: MUS 430)
- 432 Electronic Music Composition. 2 hrs.**
The theory and practice of the use of electronic media of composition. Synthesizer and tape recording techniques will be emphasized. Primarily for music majors. (PR: MUS 212 and 214)

- 433 Advanced Composition II. 3 hrs.**
Experience in writing musical compositions in larger forms using twentieth-century compositional techniques. (PR: MUS 431)
- 440 Piano Teaching Techniques and Materials. 2 hrs. S.**
Materials and techniques of presentation; development of reading skills; basic fundamentals of technique; cultivation of musicianship. Emphasis is on elementary and intermediate levels.
- 441 Piano Literature I. 2 hrs.**
Investigation of the historical significance, stylistic and technical aspects, and performance problems in solo keyboard repertoire from J.S. Bach to Schubert. (PR: MUS 212 and 214 and 4 semesters advanced applied piano or equivalent)
- 442 Piano Literature II. 2 hrs.**
Investigation of the historical significance, stylistic and technical aspects, and performance problems in solo keyboard repertoire from Chopin to the present. (PR: MUS 212 and 214 and 4 semesters advanced applied piano)
- 445 Piano Ensemble. 1 hr.**
An ensemble elective for piano majors and qualified piano secondary/elective students. Perform a wide variety of musical styles for multiple pianists on 1-5 pianos. May be repeated for credit. (PR: Instructor audition)
- 450 Guitar Literature. 2 hrs.**
A survey of the literature for guitar from c. 1400 to the twentieth century. (PR: Permission)
- 451 Guitar Pedagogy. 2 hrs.**
A survey of guitar pedagogy literature, and a practicum in teaching classical guitar. (PR: Permission)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 491-494 Workshops. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 498 BFA Composition Capstone. 2 hrs.**
A discipline-based experience designed to combine classroom and studio education in a summarizing project. (PR: MUS 304, 401, 8 credits of MUS 380, and successful completion of piano proficiency requirements)
- 499 BFA Performance Capstone. 2 hrs.**
A discipline-based experience designed to combine classroom and studio education in a summarizing project. (PR: MUS 304, 401, and successful completion of piano proficiency requirements)

NURSING (NUR)

- 101 Academic Success for the Associate Degree Nursing Student. 1 hr. (ASN only)**
This seminar course is designed to assist students to be successful in an associate degree nursing program. Students are expected to be active participants in each class session. (CR: NUR 120 or NUR 123)
- 120 Introduction to Nursing. 8 hrs. 6 theory-2 clinical. (ASN only)**
Introduce the nursing role and use of the nursing process in assisting adult clients to meet basic needs. Clinical included. (CR: BSC 227, FSC 210, CHM 203)
- 219 Nursing Assessment of Individuals I. 3 hrs.**
Study of nursing assessment of the individual through the life span in relation to wellness promotion and the impact of illness. Basic students: Completion of freshman level classes. (PR: Permission)
- 220 Health Alternations I. 8 hrs. 6 theory-2 clinical. (ASN only)**
Focus is on nursing care of adult clients responding to potential and actual health alterations. (PR: NUR 120; CR: BSC 250, PSY 311)
- 221 Foundations of Professional Nursing I. 5 hrs.**
Introduction to philosophical and theoretical foundations of nursing, exploration and integration of concepts and processes basic to professional nursing practice. Practicum included. (PR: Permission)
- 222 Foundations of Professional Nursing II. 6 hrs.**
Introduction to professional nursing practice in relation to potential and simple alterations in health. Practicum included. (PR: Permission)
- 223 Introduction to Nursing Pharmacology. 3 hrs. (ASN only)**
Focus in on role of the Associate degree nurse in understanding the human response to pharmacological therapy. (PR: LPN license)
- 225 Psychiatric Nursing. 4 hrs. 3 theory-1 clinical. (ASN only)**
Focus is on the nursing role in caring for clients with alterations of psychosocial functioning. Clinical included. (PR: PSY 201, NUR 220; CR: PSY 311)
- 235 Maternal-Child Nursing. 6 hrs. 4 theory-2 clinical. (ASN only)**
Focus is on the nursing role utilized in promoting health and caring for the child bearing family and pediatric clients. Clinical included. (PR: PSY 311, NUR 220)
- 239 Role Synthesis of the Associate Degree Nurse. 2 hrs. (ASN only)**
This course will provide the knowledge and skill required to perform roles of patient care manager. Lab included. (CR: NUR 233, NUR 238)
- 241 Health Alterations III. 6 hrs. 4 theory-2 clinical. (ASN only)**
Focus is on nursing care of adult clients with health alterations of specific physiological systems. (PR: NUR 230)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. (ASN only)**
- 305 Concepts of Professional Nursing. 4 hrs.**
Emphasizes concepts and processes essential to professional nursing practice. Philosophical and theoretical foundations of nursing are examined. Focus is on professional role and role transition. (PR: Permission)
- 318 Family and Chronic Illness. 2 hrs.**
Focus is on family nursing theory as it related to human responses. Emphasis is on factors influencing family health promotion and health protection. Included is the impact of chronic illness on families. (PR: Permission)
- 319 Nursing Assessment of Individuals II. 4 hrs.**
Development of skills in taking health history and performing physical examination of clients throughout the life span. Practicum included. (PR: Permission)
- 321 Nursing and Human Responses I. 5 hrs.**
Focus of nursing is on the diagnosis and treatment of human responses to changes that occur in the expanding family. Practicum included. (PR: Permission)
- 322 Nursing and Human Responses II. 5 hrs.**
Focus is upon nursing care of clients of all ages in relation to human responses to psychosocial and chronic illness. Practicum included. (PR: Permission)
- 323 Nursing and Human Responses III. 5 hrs.**
Focus is on nursing care of adult clients responding to common health problems. Practicum included. (PR: Permission)

- 324 Nursing and Human Responses IV. 5 hrs.**
Focus is on nursing care of adult clients responding to potential and complex alterations in health in relation to specific body systems. Practicum included. (PR: Permission)
- 325 Nursing and Human Responses V. 5 hrs.**
Focus is on nursing care of adult clients responding to potential and complex alterations in health in relation to specific body systems. Practicum included. (PR: Permission)
- 326 Nursing and Human Responses VII. 3 hrs.**
Focus is on nursing care of pediatric clients of all ages and their family's response to common and complex health problems. CR: NUR 324, PR: NUR 323)
- 350 Pharmacology for Nurses. 3 hrs.**
Focus is on the role of the nurse in drug therapy. Specific drug classifications and prototypical drugs, their actions, effects, and nursing implications are described in-depth. (CR: NUR 323)
- 400 Transcultural Health Care. 3 hrs.**
Focus is on health care practices and beliefs in a variety of cultures. Political, economic, and geographic factors affecting global health care are addressed. Open to non-majors. (PR: SOC 200 or ANT 201)
- 409 Nursing Research. 3 hrs.**
Focuses on the research process and methodology. Development of critical thinking and decision making skills needed to analyze and evaluate research findings for application to nursing included. (PR: Permission)
- 415 Cost-Based Care. 3 hrs.**
Focus of this course will be an introduction of health care finance, including managerial accounting and financial analysis, and use of management tools. (PR: Admission to the RN BSN program)
- 417 Evidenced-Based Nursing Practice. 3 hrs.**
Skill development in identifying and utilizing evidenced-based clinical nursing practice. (PR: Admission to the RN BSN program, NUR 409, and statistics)
- 419 Professional Nursing. 3 hrs.**
Focus on nursing leadership, the management of patient care, and issues inherent to professional nursing practice. (CR: NUR 422, PR: NUR 305)
- 421 Nursing and Human Responses VI. 5 hrs.**
Focus is upon the public health principles and nursing practice with opportunity to provide health promotion for clients at risk and long term care for individuals and families in the home. (PR: Permission)
- 422 Role Synthesis Practicum. 5 hrs.**
Focus is on leadership activities related to the roles of the professional nurse: provider of care, coordinator of care, and member of the profession. Practicum included. Capstone experience (PR: Permission)
- 425 Capstone Seminar. 3 hrs.**
The purpose of this course is to assist the student to synthesize the content of the baccalaureate nursing educational program. (CR: NUR 422)
- 428 Rural Health Care. 1-6 hrs.**
Practicum in providing health care to clients in rural underserved setting. Community assessment and multidisciplinary experiences included. Focus is on activities related to roles of the professional nurse. (PR: Permission)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Study of topics not available in other courses.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Nursing. 2-4; 2-4 hrs.**
Open only to nursing majors of outstanding ability. By permission of the Dean. See Honors Courses.

PARK RESOURCES AND LEISURE SERVICES (PLS)

- 100 Leisure in Your Life. 3 hrs.**
An elective course, for non-park and recreation majors, designed to explore contemporary leisure values and the impact of leisure on American culture. (May not substitute for PLS 101)
- 101 Introduction to Natural Resources and Recreation Management. 3 hrs.**
An orientation to the profession and its settings—emphasizing history, trends, concepts, and relationship to other fields. This course is prerequisite to all other PLS courses.
- 110 Outdoor Leadership: Canoeing. 1 hr.**
This course is designed to give students the skills essential for the pursuit of employment in guiding participants on flat-water canoe course in back-country settings.
- 111 Outdoor Leadership: Fly Fishing. 1 hr.**
An activity course designed to teach the basic skills associated with fly fishing including equipment, flies, and techniques.
- 112 Outdoor Leadership: Bass Fishing. 1 hr.**
This course is designed to give students the skills essential to pursue employment as a guide on bass fish excursions in the backcountry.
- 113 Outdoor Leadership: Backpacking. 1 hr.**
This course is designed to give students the foundational skills essential in the pursuit of being leading participants on backcountry backpacking experiences. Leave No Trace ethics will be taught.
- 120 Introduction to Therapeutic Recreation. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the therapeutic recreation profession and its services which are designed to serve the ill, disabled, aged, blind and mentally handicapped.
- 156 Bicycling. 1 hr.**
This course is designed to give the student basic knowledge and skills essential to safe and enjoyable bicycling.
- 158 Downhill Skiing. 1 hr.**
An activity course designed to teach the basic skills of snow skiing using the proper ski equipment and ski techniques.
- 201 Recreational Activities. 3 hrs.**
Introduces the student to a variety of recreational activities typically utilized in recreation settings.
- 210 Programming and Event Leadership in Natural Resources and Recreation Management. 3 hrs.**
A study of the fundamental principles of programming and event planning and leadership for common activities and events in natural resources and recreation management. (CR: PLS 270)
- 220 Therapeutic Recreation Program Planning. 3 hrs.**
Designed to develop program planning and supervision of leisure activities for individuals with disabling conditions. (PR: PLS 120 or permission)
- 230 Natural Resource and Park Management and Operation. 3 hrs.**
This course focuses on the origin and conceptual development of parks and protected lands and the study of management and operation practices of these areas, specifically considering the physical resources.

- 231 Natural History. 3 hrs.**
Designed to provide students with the fundamental understanding of and for the delivery of nature-based educational programs offered through an experiential framework.
- 270 Practicum in Programming and Event Leadership. 3 hrs.**
Scheduled in conjunction with PLS 210 to provide the student with program planning and leadership with leisure service organizations in the community. (CR: PLS 210)
- 271 Therapeutic Recreation Practicum. 2 hrs.**
Scheduled in conjunction with PLS 220 to provide the student with programming experience for the handicapped. (CR: PLS 220)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 301 Introduction to Outdoor Recreation. 3 hrs.**
Organization, administration and delivery of outdoor recreation activities and resources. Emphasis upon federal, state, and local government programs and areas.
- 310 Environmental Interpretation. 3 hrs.**
Principles and techniques of environmental interpretation as practiced in federal, state and private agencies. 3 lec.-2 lab.
- 311 Introduction to Environmental Education. 3 hrs.**
This course is the study of environmental education, its foundations, emergence in the 1960's, its evolution, the systems approach to it, and the application of it in the field.
- 320 Recreational Sports and Campus Recreation Management. 3 hrs.**
This course will deal with the fields of recreational sports and campus recreation management. It will present the foundations of both fields, the development, implementation and trends in today's programs.
- 330 Wildland Recreation Management. 3 hrs.**
A systematic approach to the management of back country, primitive, and wilderness areas.
- 340 Special Event Management. 3 hrs.**
This course will study the processes for event facilitation Special attention will be given to the roles and skills utilized by a variety of recreation managers.
- 350 Adventure Education Leadership. 3 hrs.**
This course focuses on preparing students to be outdoor adventure education leaders, facilitating programs in both the front and back country and utilizing adventure education techniques in an outdoor setting.
- 360 Sustainable Tourism. 3 hrs.**
This course will examine the critical issues addressed by sustainable tourism, which are the positive and negative influences of tourism on the destination's economy, society/culture, and environment.
- 361 Visitor and Participant Behavior in Natural Resources and Recreation Management. 3 hrs.**
This course provides an overview and analyses of individual and group behavior as it pertains to consumer activity in the context of recreation and tourism resource environments.
- 362 Ecotourism: Administration and Management. 3 hrs.**
This course will examine the theoretical foundations, application and best management practices in ecotourism. Other minor topics include sustainability, nature-based and adventure tourism; sociocultural, environment, and economic impacts of ecotourism.
- 400 Leisure and Aging. 3 hrs.**
The purpose of this course is to present an overview of the field of leisure services for the elderly. It examines the research, theories, and trends related to leisure for the elderly and presents a wellness model to apply to all delivery settings.
- 401 Administration of Parks and Recreation. 3 hrs.**
Considers administrative practice and various organizational structures. Includes administrative processes, supervision of personnel, budgeting and public relations.
- 402 Research, Evaluation and Assessment in Natural Resources and Recreation Management. 3 hrs.**
Theoretical and practical approach to research, evaluation, and assessment of the social sciences of natural resources and recreation management. (PLS 101)
- 410 Maintenance of Natural Resources and Recreation Areas. 3 hrs.**
A study of the knowledge and skills necessary to supervise and administer the general development and maintenance of park and recreation areas and facilities.
- 411 Natural Area and Park Planning and Design. 3 hrs.**
Basic considerations in the planning and design of natural areas, parks, recreation, and sport area infrastructure, facilities, and structures, including associated amenities.
- 421 Inclusive Recreation. 3 hrs.**
A study of the use of recreation activities with disabled persons. Techniques in programming and adaptation to meet the leisure needs of special groups in today's society. (PR: PLS 120 or permission)
- 422 Therapeutic Recreation in Institutional Settings. 3 hrs.**
Designed to acquaint students with the role and practice of therapeutic recreation in treatment centers. (PR: PLS 120 or permission)
- 431 Forest Recreation Planning. 3 hrs.**
A forest recreation planning course utilizing the functional planning approach based upon demand and site capability analysis. 3 lec.-2 lab.
- 432 Wilderness and Protected Area Management. 3 hrs.**
This course will examine the historic and current philosophies of wilderness and protected area management as applicable to NGSs, local, state and federal land management programs.
- 440 Introduction to Off-highway Vehicle Recreation. 3 hrs.**
A course designed to introduce the student to the subject of off-highway vehicle recreation in terms of areas, facilities, vehicle types, use, demand, professional organizations, legislation, and legal issues.
- 441 Planning, Design, and Construction of OHV Trail Systems. 4 hrs.**
A course designed to guide students through the process of planning, designing, and constructing off-highway vehicle trails utilizing state-of-the-art procedures and technology.
- 442 Operation & Management of OHV Trail Systems. 3 hrs.**
A course designed to provide students with background, guidance, and recommended procedures for operating and managing OHV trail systems and facilities.
- 452 Construction of OHV Trail Systems. 3 hrs.**
A course designed to instruct students in contemporary methods and techniques of constructing OHV trails and related facilities.
- 480-483 Special Topics in Recreation. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: By permission of the division head)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 489 Internship Preparation. 1 hr.**
This course will prepare students for the internship process, concentrating on placement and fulfilling the academic obligations of PLS capstone. (PR: Majors only)

- 490 **Natural Resources and Recreation Management Internship. 12 hrs., S.**
A supervised, 40-hour per week, 12-week internship in which the student works with park and recreation agencies. (PR: Senior standing, not more than 18 hrs. remaining before graduation, and minimum 2.0 overall Grade Point Average)

PHILOSOPHY (PHL)

- 200 **Introduction to Philosophy: Ancient Period. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
The origins of philosophical activity among the Greeks by means of a selective sounding of several major thinkers.
- 200H **Introduction to Philosophy: Ancient Period. 3 hrs. Honors**
A detailed consideration of selected texts from Ancient philosophy, such as the pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, the Stoics, the Epicureans, the Academic Sceptics, and the neo-Platonists. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 201 **Introduction to Philosophy: Modern Period. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Questions and answers concerning the nature of existence and human values and how we come to know them.
- 250 **Studies in Humanities. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a humanistic education. (Same as Classics 250 and Religious Studies 250; PR or CR: English 101)
- 280-283 **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Group or individual study of areas demanding further study of a more specialized depth.
- 301 **Plato's Republic. 3 hrs.**
A deconstruction of the major time-worn prejudices and presuppositions of Platonism by way of a radical reading of Plato's great dialogue the REPUBLIC.
- 302 **Applied Ethics. 3 hrs.**
The application of basic ethical theories to contemporary moral issues drawn from such fields as medicine, business and the environment.
- 303 **Ethics. 3 hrs.**
A critical study of diverse moral norms, ideals and systems in theory and practice.
- 304 **Logic and Interpretation. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Theory and practice of valid principles of thinking, including developing the skills of justifying diverse types of belief and evaluating reasons for conflicting standpoints (for example, racial, gender, and ethnic differences).
- 306 **Philosophy of Art. 3 hrs.**
Examination of the qualities involved in the appreciation of beauty which serve as standards of taste.
- 315 **American Philosophy. 3 hrs.**
Great American thinkers, including thinkers such as Emerson (transcendentalism), Peirce, James, Dewey, and Rorty (pragmatism), Royce (idealism), Quine (analytic philosophy), and de Man (post-structuralism).
- 320 **Comparative Philosophy. 3 hrs.**
The relations of the world's philosophies to the basic cultural and religious traditions of the world and to the development of the world community.
- 321 **Current Philosophical Trends. 3 hrs.**
Selected reading in contemporary thought embracing such movements as realism, Marxism, post-structuralism, deconstruction, postmodernism.
- 330 **Philosophy of Sex. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to some of the basic authors, texts, and themes in this branch of philosophy beginning with Plato's *Symposium*.
- 340 **Philosophy of Sexual Orientation and Gender. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the philosophy of sexual orientation and its relation to gender, with a special focus on issues of knowledge and politics.
- 353 **Philosophy of Science. 3 hrs.**
Reflections on crucial concepts of modern science relevant to philosophical issues in interpreting human beings and the universe; special attention given to epistemological and other problems of mathematics and physical and social sciences. (PR: Three hours of philosophy)
- 363 **Philosophy of Feminism. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to contemporary feminist theory including discussion of current gender-related issues.
- 390-394 **Junior Seminar in Humanities. 3 hrs.**
A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Philosophy, Classics, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, and art. Same as CL 390-394 and RST 390-394. (CR/PR: ENG 102, 302, 201H, YGS 152, IST 201, or one course from CL 231, 232, 233, 319, PHL 200, 201, 303, 321, 340, 353, RST 205, 206, 300, 304, 320, 325)
- 400 **Ancient Philosophy. 3 hrs.**
Advanced study of major philosophers drawn from the ancient Greek and Roman period. (PR: PHL 200)
- 401 **Modern Philosophy. 3 hrs.**
Advanced study of major movements in philosophy from the 17th century on, movements such as rationalism, empiricism, idealism, and existentialism. (PR: PHL 201, or any 300 level PHL course)
- 420 **Metaphysics. 3 hrs.**
Advanced study of the most basic nature of reality. (PR: 3 hrs. of philosophy)
- 421 **Philosophy of Knowledge. 3 hrs.**
Advanced study of the nature and possibility of knowledge. (PR: 3 hrs. of philosophy)
- 451 **Philosophy of History and Culture. 3 hrs.**
Ancient and modern theories of the meaning and consequence of history and culture. (PR: 3 hrs of philosophy)
- 455 **Philosophy of Religion. 3 hrs.**
Theories of the nature and functions of religion, including the meaning of religious language and the problems of belief. (PR: Six hours between philosophy and religious studies)
- 460 **Philosophy of Politics and Power. 3 hrs.**
Advanced study of the significance or the place in human reality of political organization, negotiation, strategy and power.
- 465 **Existential Philosophy. 3 hrs.**
A study of existential philosophers from Kierkegaard to Heidegger, Sartre and beyond.
- 470 **Philosophy of Logic. 3 hrs.**
Advanced study of the nature of logic: Whether logic is possible at all, how far it applies, and whether and how there can be conflicting logics.
- 480-483 **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Shared study and research on a special topic as announced. (PR: Permission of the chairman)
- 485-488 **Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 490-494 **Senior Seminar in Humanities. 1-4 hrs.**
Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar, the the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Sames as CL 490-494 and RST 490-494).
- 495H-496H **Readings for Honors in Philosophy. 4; 4 hrs.**
Open only to philosophy majors of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.

- 498 **Directed Readings in Philosophy. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Advanced research adaptable to the needs of the individual student. (PR: Permission of department chairman)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND LIFETIME ACTIVITIES (PEL)

- 100 **Beginning Swimming. 1 hr. I, II.**
PR: Non-swimming classification or instructor's permission)
- 113 **Basketball. 1 hr. I, II.**
Theory, rules and techniques of basketball.
- 115 **Body Conditioning with Weights. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
An introduction to weight training principles and techniques which can be utilized by both men and women to devise their own individual body conditioning programs.
- 120 **Self Defense. 1 hr.**
- 121 **Taekwondo. 2 hrs.**
Techniques and skills are taught with emphasis on participation.
- 125 **Beginning Gymnastics 1 hr.**
- 127 **Aerobics - Personal Fitness. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
A course designed to provide the information necessary for the development of an individualized aerobic fitness program.
- 132 **Beginning Volleyball. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
- 133 **Beginning Softball. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
Techniques and skills of softball taught with emphasis on participation in the activity.
- 140 **Beginning Tennis. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
- 141 **Beginning Golf. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
- 142 **Beginning Badminton. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 145 **Beginning Bowling. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 147 **Beginning Soccer. 1 hr. I.**
Instruction in techniques and skills of beginning soccer with strategy provided through class participation.
- 150 **Beginning Ice Skating. 1 hr.**
To provide the student with sufficient skills to properly utilize ice skating as a lifelong recreational activity.
- 155 **Beginning Folk Dance. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 156 **Beginning Square Dance. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 159 **Beginning Social Dance. 1 hr.**
The analytical and practical study of the skills necessary to perform contemporary and traditional ballroom dance.
- 160 **Beginning Modern Dance. 1 hr.**
Analytic and practical study of beginning modern dance technique with some experiences in the basic elements of composition.
- 170 **Beginning Racquetball. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 180 **Yoga. 1 hr.**
Techniques are taught with emphasis on participation.
- 205 **Intermediate Swimming. 1 hr. I, II.**
Theory and practice of fundamental strokes.
- 232 **Intermediate Volleyball. 1 hr. I, II.**
Practice of intermediate volleyball techniques with additional insight into offensive and defensive techniques used in competitive volleyball.
- 235 **Intermediate Softball. 1 hr. I, II.**
Practice of intermediate softball skills with emphasis on offensive and defensive techniques and strategies.
- 240 **Intermediate Tennis. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 241 **Intermediate Golf. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 242 **Intermediate Badminton. 1 hr. I, II.**
- 243 **Intermediate Basketball. 1 hr. I, II.**
Practice of intermediate basketball skills with emphasis on offensive and defensive techniques and strategies.
- 245 **Intermediate Bowling. 1 hr. II.**
- 251 **Intermediate Soccer. 1 hr. II.**
Instruction in advanced techniques, skills and strategies in soccer.
- 257 **Intermediate Folk Dance. 1 hr.**
Continuation of skills in Folk Dance with emphasis on intermediate dances and techniques.
- 258 **Intermediate Square Dance. 1 hr.**
Continuation of skills in Square Dance with emphasis on intermediate dances and techniques.
- 259 **Intermediate Social Dance. 1 hr.**
Emphasis on stylization and more advanced skills involved in the performance of ballroom dance.
- 261 **Intermediate Modern Dance. 1 hr.**
A continuation of Beginning Modern Dance, with an emphasis on analysis, discipline, and performance.
- 270 **Intermediate Racquetball. 1 hr.**
- 275 **Scuba Diving. 2 hrs.**
Instruction in the theory and practice of basic scuba diving.
- 280-283 **Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Permission of Division Person)
- 403 **Advanced Swimming and Life Saving. 1 hr. I, II.**
Instruction in several swimming strokes and techniques to develop advanced levels of ability. Instruction and tests for American Red Cross Senior Life Saving Certification.
- 404 **Water Safety Instruction. 1 hr. I, II.**
Materials and methods of teaching American Red Cross Safety Course. Upon satisfactory completion, Water Safety Instructor's Certificate issued.
(PR: PE 403 and Senior Life Saving Certificate)

PHYSICAL SCIENCE (PS)

- 109 **General Physical Science. 3 hrs. I, S.**
The course covers the basic principles and concepts of the universe including energy, and its various forms. Force, motion, electricity, magnetism, the wave theory of light and sound and astronomy are also studied. (PR: MTH 121 or 123. CR: PS 109L lab.) 3 lec.

- 109L General Physical Science Laboratory. 1 hr. I, S.**
A laboratory course with experiments related to PS 109. (CR: PS 109)
- 110 General Physical Science. 3 hrs. I, S.**
Course covers the basic principles of chemistry, applications of chemistry, and an introduction to earth science. Atomic theory, chemical reactions and structure, everyday chemicals, and basic concepts of geology are studied. (PR: MTH 121 or 123. CR: PS 110L lab.)
- 110L General Physical Science Laboratory. 1 hr. II, S.**
A lab course with experiments related to PS 110. (CR: PS 110)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 325 Development of Scientific Thought. 4 hrs.**
An introduction to the history and nature of science, emphasizing the logic of scientific reasoning and progress with social and historical influences. Includes lab. (PR: 12 hrs of science)
- 400 Astronomy. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A study of the stars, planets and galaxies, planetary motion, cosmology, cosmography. Designed to assist teachers and others to develop an interest in astronomy. (PR: PHY 101 or 203 or 213; or PS 109; or PS 400 concurrent)
- 400L Astronomy Laboratory. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
A computational and observational laboratory. Fundamental observations in astronomy and their interpretation through physical laws. Quantitative discussion of orbital motion, time, telescopes, solar system, stars, and galaxies. (CR: PS 400)
- 410 Physical Principles of Remote Sensing with Applications. 4 hrs.**
A study of the physical systems for collecting remotely sensed data. Statistical/spatial analysis and modeling using image processing/geographic information/spatial analysis computer software systems with earth resource applications. (PR: PHY 203 and 204; MTH 225 or permission)
- 411 Digital Image Processing and Computer Simulation Modeling. 4 hrs.**
A study of image processing/geographic information and spatial analysis hardware/software systems, concurrent and parallel image processing modeling scenarios utilizing geobiophysical data for computer simulation modeling and practicum. (PR: PS 410 or permission)
- 470 Practicum. 4 hrs.**
Problem solving, geobiophysical modeling, and proposal development techniques in the physical sciences. (PR: PS 411, BSC 411, IS 421, or permission)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**

PHYSICS (PHY)

- 101 Conceptual Physics. 3 hrs. I, S.**
Introduces nonscience majors to applications of physics in life. Emphasizes conceptual understanding of basic principles in classical and modern physics. Recommended for science students with no high school physics. 3 lec. (PR: MTH 121 or 123 or any math higher than MTH 123. CR: PHY 101L)
- 101L Conceptual Physics Lab. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
A laboratory course designed to include the principles and applications of physics that are introduced in Physics 101. (CR: PHY 101) 2 lab.
- 120 Introduction to LabView. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the LabView programming environment for instrumentation control, data acquisition and analysis.
- 201 General Physics. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A course in general physics for all science majors with the exception of physics and engineering majors. 3 hrs. lec. (PR: MTH 127 and MTH 122; or MTH 130 and MTH 122; or MTH 132; or MTH 140 and MTH 122; or MTH 229; or Math ACT 27 or greater; CR: PHY 202)
- 202 General Physics Laboratory. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
Required of all students taking PHY 201 or PHY 211, unless exempt by special permission. 2 hrs. lab (CR: PHY 201 or PHY 211).
- 203 General Physics. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
A course in general physics for all science majors with the exception of physics and engineering majors. 3 hrs. lec. (PR: a "C" or better is required in both PHY 201 and PHY 202 to proceed into PHY 203; CR: PHY 204).
- 204 General Physics Laboratory. 1 hr. I, II, S.**
Required of all students taking PHY 203 or 213, unless exempt by special permission. 2 hrs. lab (CR: PHY 203 or PHY 213).
- 211 Principles of Physics. 4 hrs. I, II.**
A course in the basic principles of physics for physics, mathematics, and engineering majors. 4 hrs. lec. (CR: MTH 229 and PHY 202)
- 213 Principles of Physics. 4 hrs. I, II.**
A course in basic principles of physics for physics, mathematics, and engineering majors. 4 hrs. lec. (PR: MTH 229 and PHY 211 and a C or better is required in both PHY 211 and PHY 202 to proceed into PHY 213; CR: MTH 230 and PHY 204).
- 212-214 Laboratory Methods in Physics. I; 1 hr.**
A laboratory course to accompany Physics 211-213. 3 lab.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 300 Electricity and Magnetism. 3 hrs. I. (Alternate years)**
A course including the study of electrostatics, magnetostatics, electromagnetic induction, introduction to Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves. 3 lec. (PR: PHY 203 or 213 and MTH 231)
- 302 Electricity and Magnetism. 3 hrs. II. (Alternate years)**
A study of Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic waves, radiation theory, optical phenomena, and electrodynamics. 3 lec. (PR: PHY 300)
- 304 Optics. 3 hrs. II. (Alternate years)**
An intermediate course in geometrical and physical optics. 3 lec. (PR: PHY 203 or 213) See 405.
- 308 Thermal Physics. 3 hrs. I. (Alternate years)**
A study of thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, and an introduction to statistical mechanics 3 lec. (PR: PHY 203 or 213 and MTH 231)
- 314 Electronic Physics. 3 hrs. II. (Alternate years)**
A study of transistors, integrated circuits and their associated circuits. 3 lec. (PR: PHY 203 or 213 and 204) See PHY 415.
- 320 Introductory Modern Physics. 3 hrs. I.**
An introductory study of atomic and molecular theories, relativity, quantum theory, and nuclear physics. 3 lec. (PR: PHY 203 or 213 and MTH 140 or MTH 230) See 421
- 330 Mechanics. 3 hrs. I. (Alternate years)**
An intermediate study of the fundamental principles of statics of particles and rigid bodies, momentum and energy, dynamics of particles, harmonic oscillations, and wave motion. 3 lec. (PR: PHY 203 or 213 and MTH 231)
- 350 Biomedical Physics. 4 hrs. II.**
A one-semester survey course in biomedical applications of physical principles designed for students in premedical, paramedical, and life sciences. 3 lec-2 lab. (PR: PHY 203 or 213 and 204, or consent of instructor)

- 405 Optics Laboratory. 2 hrs.**
A course in optical experiments encompassing geometrical and physical optics. This course is to be taken with Physics 304.
- 412 Atmospheric Physics with Computer Simulation Modeling. 3 hrs.**
A general introduction to the earth's atmosphere. The physical and chemical dynamic behavior of the earth's atmosphere will be analyzed by comparing computer simulated profiles with in situ measurements. (PR: Permission of instructor)
- 415 Electronics Laboratory. 2 hrs.**
A course in laboratory measurements encompassing transistors, integrated circuits, and their associated circuits. This course is to be taken with Physics 314.
- 421 Modern Physics Laboratory. 2 hrs.**
Laboratory exercises on modern physics topics encompassing both experiments of historic significance and current applications. To be taken with Physics 320, or equivalent.
- 425 Solid State Physics. 3 hrs.**
The course provides a broad introduction to the structure and physical properties of solids. It also serves as a basis for advanced courses in solid state and condensed matter physics. (CR/PR: PHY 320 or 442 or CHM 442)
- 431-432 Seminar. 1 hr. each I, II.**
One semester required of physics majors.
- 442 Quantum Mechanics. 3 hrs. II. (Alternate years).**
A study of waves and particles, the Schroedinger and Heisenberg formulations, particles in potential fields, scattering and perturbation theories, and applications to atomic and nuclear structure. 3 lec. (PR: MTH 231 and PHY 331)
- 443 Quantum Mechanics II. 3 hrs.**
This is a second part of a two-semester introduction to quantum mechanics. Emphasis is on applications of quantum theory, including approximatio techniques and the study of more realistic quantum systems. (CR/PR: PHY 442 or CHM 442)
- 445 Mathematical Methods of Physics. 3 hrs. II. (Alternate years).**
An introduction to theory of orthogonal functions, curvilinear coordinate systems, vector and tensor fields, and their applications in physics. Problems are drawn from different areas of physics. 3 lec. (PR: PHY 203 or 213 and MTH 231 or permission)
- 447 Mechanics for Teachers. 4 hrs.**
An in-depth study of mechanics for education majors specializing in Physics with emphasis on problem-solving techniques, demonstrations, experiments and computer applications. The course also examines recent advances in physics education. (PR: PHY 203 or 213, MTH 122, MTH 140)
- 450 Radiation Physics in Life Sciences. 4 hrs. II. (Alternate years)**
A course in radiation physics with emphasis on applications in the medical sciences. Designed for students interested in the life sciences. A field trip to the University of Michigan nuclear reactor is an integral part of the course. 3 lec-2 lab. (PR: PHY 203 or PHY 213 and 204, or consent of instructor)
- 462 Nuclear Physics and Chemistry. 3 hrs. II. (Alternate years)**
An introduction to the description of nucleons, electric and magnetic properties of a nucleus, nuclear energy levels, nuclear reactions including neutron activation, interaction of particles with matter, and nuclear forces. 3 lec. (PR: PHY 320 and MTH 231 or consent of instructor.) See 463.
- 463 Nuclear Physics Laboratory. 2 hrs.**
Laboratory techniques for the measurement of nuclear properties, theory and characteristics of various detectors, statistics of counting, and energy determination of nuclear particles and radiation. This course is to be taken with PHY 462. A field trip to the University of Michigan Nuclear Reactor is an integral part of the course.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. I, II, S.**
By permission of department chairman.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
By permission of department chairman.
- 491 Capstone. 1-2 hrs.**
To give a capstone experience to physics majors in their junior and senior years by applying the principles of physics to the solution of real life problems.
- 492 Capstone. 1-2 hrs.**
To give a capstone experience to physics majors in their junior or senior years by applying the principles of physics to the solution of real life problems. (PR: PHY 491)

POLITICAL SCIENCE (PSC)

- 104 American National Government and Politics. 3 hrs.**
The American federal government system, with emphasis on constitutionalism, governmental structure, and the political process.
- 105 Fundamentals of Politics. 3 hrs.**
General survey introducing the study of politics, its major concepts, processes, institutions, and fields of concern, with attention to the place of political science in the larger context of social science inquiry.
- 200 Models of Politics. 1-3 hrs.**
Introduction to the use of theory in political science. Offered in one-credit (5-week) modules. Module I is prerequisite to all others. Designed to assist in the development of analytic and synthetic skills.
- 202 American State Government and Politics. 3 hrs.**
Study of the institutions, processes, and significance of this level of political life in America.
- 207 Comparative Politics. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the field of comparative politics, stressing comparative concepts and approaches to the cross-national study of politics and government, with examination of political systems, ranging from democratic to non-democratic types.
- 209 Fundamentals of International Relations. 3 hrs.**
Survey of major concepts and approaches in the study of international relations and analysis of processes, institutions, strategies, and trends in world politics.
- 211 Scope and Method in Political Science. 3 hrs.**
Study of the development of political science as a distinct science and discipline, and of the fundamentals of research in political science, such as bibliographic techniques, use of scientific method, textual and case-study approaches and data analysis. Offered only in Spring semester.
- 233 Introduction to Public Policy. 3 hrs.**
Basic concepts and skills in the analysis of public policy problems. Use of policy as an instrument for solving problems. Application to selected fields, for example, environmental policy and urban policy.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
To offer a course on some special topic not adequately treated in the regular course offerings
- 301 Urban Government and Politics. 3 hrs.**
Political systems in American cities and metropolitan areas.

- 303 American Political Parties. 3 hrs.**
Examination of the American party system, its origins, development and characteristics. Emphasis also on party organization, political ambition and recruitment, party impact on public policy, campaigns, elections, and voting behavior.
- 307 Public Opinion and Propaganda. 3 hrs.**
Study of the processes by which individuals acquire politically relevant information, attitudes, values, and opinions; the consequences of these processes for political stability and conflict; and the linkage of mass opinions to elite behavior.
- 311 Issues in Public Policy. 3 hrs.**
A course devoted to a special topic of interest in the policy field, such as energy, health care, transportation, environmental concerns, etc.
- 333 Introduction to Public Administration. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to modern theories of administration; the relation of administration to the political system and process; and analysis of administrative organizations and functions, including planning, personnel, and finance.
- 376 Black Politics. 3 hrs.**
Study emphasizing power structures in black communities, dissent and protest, problems and trends, and the uniqueness of black politics as compared with the politics of other ethnic groups.
- 381 The American Legislative Process. 3 hrs.**
Structure and behavior of American national and state legislative systems; the impact of constituencies, parties, interest groups, interpersonal relations, and other factors on the legislative policy-making process; the role of the legislature as a subsystem in the larger political system; and problems and trends.
- 382 Student Legislative Program. 1 hr. II.**
One week of intensive legislative observation designed to provide selected students an understanding of the organization and processes of the West Virginia legislature and its role in the making of public policy. (PR: Junior or senior standing, a Political Science course in American Government and permission)
- 383 The American Executive Process. 3 hrs.**
Study of governmental executives in the American political system, with emphasis on the president, including analysis of constitutional status and powers, recruitment, administrative responsibilities, political and legislative leadership, accountability, and problems and trends.
- 405 International Organization. 3 hrs.**
Study of world and regional organizations as reflections of world politics, as instruments of foreign policies, and as forces for change and order, with emphasis on their role as channels for management of cooperation and conflict.
- 406 International Politics. 3 hrs.**
Study of major issues in world politics, with emphasis on theoretical approaches, problems of war and peace, and contemporary trends.
- 407 Asian Politics. 3 hrs.**
Study of such nations as India, China, Japan, and Korea in the contemporary setting.
- 408 Middle Eastern Politics. 3 hrs.**
Study of the Arab States and such nations as Israel, Iran, and Turkey in the contemporary setting.
- 409 Western Democratic Politics. 3 hrs.**
Study of such nations as Canada and those of Western Europe, particularly Great Britain and France.
- 410 Post-Soviet Politics. 3 hrs.**
Study of the politics of Russia and the former Soviet Union.
- 411 Latin American Politics. 3 hrs.**
Study of Latin American politics by sectors, such as landed elites, the military, the church, etc. Various styles of governance are considered. Case examples illustrate concepts discussed.
- 412 International Political Economy. 3 hrs.**
This course will examine the evolution and structure of the global economic system with emphasis on the development of the Liberal International Economic Order.
- 415 International Law. 3 hrs.**
Study of theories, origins, sources, development, present state, and trends of international law as a factor in various aspects of international politics.
- 416 Politics of Development. 3 hrs.**
A survey of major theories development and modernization and issues confronting developing nations around the world.
- 417 Homeland Security and Civil Liberties. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the policy issues involved in protecting the U.S. homeland from terrorist and other threats, with special attention to the impact such policies have on individual liberties.
- 418 American Political Thought II (Reconstruction to Present). 3 hrs.**
This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and historical roots of American politics from Reconstruction through the present with emphasis on original texts.
- 419 Women and Political Thought. 3 hrs.**
This course examines how women were conceptualized in the history of political philosophy and how women then began conceptualizing themselves and their relation to politics.
- 420 Current World and Regional Issues. 3 hrs.**
An intensive study of specific world or regional problems, such as the politics of world hunger, the role of multinational corporations, imperialism, Third World Communist movements, etc.
- 421 American Political Thought I (Founding to Civil War). 3 hrs.**
This course is a detailed examination of the philosophical and historical roots of American politics from the Colonial era through the Civil War, with emphasis on original texts.
- 422 African Political Systems. 3 hrs.**
The study of political systems of selected countries, blocs, or regions.
- 423 American Foreign Policy. 3 hrs.**
The study of descriptive, analytical, and normative aspects of United States foreign policy with emphasis on contemporary problems and issues.
- 424 Comparative Foreign Policy. 3 hrs.**
Application of the comparative method to foreign policy decision-making and outputs. Comparisons within or between geographic regions.
- 425 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought. 3 hrs.**
Selective study of classics of Western political theory from earliest times through the 15th century, such as that of Plato, Aristotle, the Romans, Augustine, and Aquinas.
- 426 Modern Political Thought. 3 hrs.**
Selective study of classics of Western political theory from the 16th century through the 19th century, such as that of Machiavelli, Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Hume, Burke, Mill, and Marx.
- 427 Shapers and Definers. 3 hrs.**
A study of political leaders who have shaped and defined the American constitutional tradition.

- 428 Islamic Political Ideas and Institutions. 3 hrs.**
Study of Islamic political ideas, practices, and institutions and their impact on the rise and development of contemporary Islamic movements, organizations, and states.
- 429 The Politics of Conflict and Revolution. 3 hrs.**
Study of major theories of conflict and revolution with emphasis on cross-national explanations and outcomes.
- 430 Political Ideologies. 3 hrs.**
This course examines modern political ideologies including Liberalism, Conservatism, Anarchism, Socialism, Fascism, Feminism, and Environmentalism with emphasis on the original texts.
- 431 Politics of Global Terrorism. 3 hrs.**
An examination of terrorism globally, both in its development and its current manifestations, with attention to its attractions, the difficulties of confronting it, and its implications for democratic society.
- 433 Public Administration and Policy Development, 3 hrs.**
Examination of alternative theoretical approaches to the study of policy and administration and their implications for the use of policy to shape administrative practice.
- 436 The American Judiciary. 3 hrs.**
Structure and behavior in American national and state judicial systems, including analysis of their decision making and policy making functions, their procedures and administration, and problems and trends.
- 440 Power in American Society. 3 hrs.**
Examination of some of the major theoretical approaches – pluralistic, elitist, etc. – to the study of power. A major concern is the relationship between the distribution of political resources and the performance of political systems. Efforts to transform political systems are examined on the basis of cross-national research.
- 442 Politics and Welfare. 3 hrs.**
A comparative course examining the political institutional methods states use to assist citizens who are poor, primarily women and children. It also addresses behavioral concerns that shape welfare policy.
- 444 Dictatorship and Democracy. 3 hrs.**
An investigation of the strengths of democracies relative to dictatorships with regard to such dimensions as economic growth, income equality, health and welfare of citizens and war reduction.
- 446 Politics In History. 3 hrs.**
A study of politics as an order-shattering, order-restructuring force during some of America's most transformative moments.
- 450 Administrative Law. 3 hrs.**
A study of the basic legal framework of administrative organization, including the problems of administrative discretion, rule-making and adjudication, regulatory agencies, and administrative responsibility in the democratic state.
- 452 Public Personnel Administration. 3 hrs.**
Survey of public personnel administration with particular attention to various facets of the merit system concept. Psychological and human relations aspects of the work situation and supervisor- subordinate interaction emphasized.
- 453 Governmental Budgetary Administration. 3 hrs.**
Study of organization, administration, and accountability in the management of public funds, with emphasis on the political decision-making processes of budget formulation, presentation and execution.
- 454 Administrative Organization and Behavior. 3 hrs.**
A study of the contributions of the behavioral sciences to the study of organizations with stress on such concepts as leadership, motivation, power conflict, organizational design and decision making.
- 460 Civil Rights and Liberties. 3 hrs.**
The basic substantive and procedural elements of American constitutional liberties and civil rights with emphasis on historical development as influenced by social and political forces.
- 461 Urban Problems and Public Policy. 3 hrs.**
Study of policy problems of metropolitan areas in terms of structures, alternatives, and outcomes.
- 480-483 Selected Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
To offer a course on some special topic which is not adequately treated in the regular course offerings.
- 484 Constitutional Law. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the principles of American constitutional law and analysis of constitutional issues, emphasizing leading Supreme Court cases.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
These numbers are reserved for tutorials, directed and independent readings, directed and independent research, problem reports, etc.
- 489 Seminar in Public Service. 3 hrs.**
- 490 Public Service Internship. 6 hrs.**
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Political Science. 2-4; 2-4; hrs. I, II.**
Open only to political science majors of outstanding ability. Both courses must be taken to receive credit. See Honors Courses.
- 499 Capstone Experience. 3 hrs.**
This course is designed to integrate political theory with politics by considering the relevance of political philosophy to contemporary political questions. Capstone Experience must be completed in the senior year. Offered only in Fall Semester

PORTUGUESE (PRT)

- 101 Elementary Portuguese I. 3 hrs.**
Pronunciation, vocabulary, and basic language structures. For students with no foreign language experience.
- 102 Elementary Portuguese II. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis on oral communication and listening comprehension, some reading and writing. Basic/intermediate language structures. (PR: PRT 101)
- 203 Intermediate Portuguese III. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis on listening comprehension, conversation, reading and writing. Intermediate language structures. (PR: PRT 102)
- 204 Intermediate Portuguese IV. 3 hrs.**
Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed compositions. (PR: PRT 203)

PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)

- 100 Careers in Psychology. 1 hr.**
Prepares students to be successful undergraduate Psychology majors and introduces possible careers and educational requirements. Does not count toward hours in major required for graduation. (Graded CR/NC only)
- 201 General Psychology. 3 hrs.**
Principles and methods in the scientific study of behavior.

- 201H General Psychology –Honors. 3 hrs.**
For the superior student. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 204 Psychology of Adjustment. 3 hrs.**
Modes of personal and social adjustment; assessment and treatment techniques.
- 223 Elementary Behavioral Statistics. 3 hrs.**
Orientation to the philosophy of science; survey of methods in behavior study; elementary statistics. (PR: MTH 121 or higher)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 300 Paranormal Phenomena. 3 hrs.**
Investigation of such putative paranormal events as ESP, clairvoyance, UFO's , ghosts, astral projection, astrology, and related topics. Emphasis on evaluation of evidence using the scientific method and scientific criteria.
- 302 Social Psychology. 3 hrs.**
Social determinants of individual behavior. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 311 Child Development. 3 hrs.**
Psychological characteristics and personal and social problems of developmental periods. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 312 Adult Development. 3 hrs.**
Study of the physiological, psychological, and social processes that occur with aging. (PR: PSY 201 or 311; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 323 Experimental Psychology. 3 hrs.**
Methodology and research in psychology. (PR: PSY 223)
- 324 Sensation and Perception. 3 hrs.**
Methodology and research in sensory and perceptual processes. (PR: PSY 223)
- 330 Human Sexual Behavior. 3 hrs.**
A psychological approach to the functioning, attitudes, varieties and development of human sexual behavior. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 350 Animal Behavior. 3 hrs.**
A comprehensive study of the behavior of non-human animals. (PR: Nine hours of Psychology)
- 360 Personality. 3 hrs.**
Personality structure, dynamics and development. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 380 Introduction to Professional Psychology. 3 hrs.**
This course surveys the application of psychology to human problems in clinics, schools, consumer patterns, environmental matters, the legal system, health psychology, clinical neuropsychology and others. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 391 Psychology of Aggression. 3 hrs.**
A multifaceted study of aggressive behavior in humans and other animals. (PR: PSY 201, 302)
- 402 Advanced Social Psychology. 3 hrs**
Advanced study of selected topics in social psychology. (PR: PSY 223, PSY 302 or consent of instructor)
- 403 Applied Social Psychology. 3 hrs.**
Examination of the applications of social psychological methods, theories, principles and research findings to the understanding or solution of social problems. (PR: PSY 302)
- 406 Psychometrics. 3 hrs.**
Mental test theory and applications. (PR: PSY 223)
- 408 Abnormal Psychology. 3 hrs.**
An overview of the theories, assessment techniques, and treatment of maladaptive behavior. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 411 Advanced Topics in Developmental Psychology. 3 hrs.**
This course will provide an advanced study of topics regarding change throughout the lifespan. Emphasis will be on understanding the interactions of biological, psychological, and social factors. (PR: PSY 311)
- 416 Psychology of Learning. 3 hrs.**
Critical study of the major theories of learning and the related research. (PR: PSY 201, PSY 223)
- 417 Intermediate Behavioral Statistics. 3 hrs.**
An intermediate level presentation of descriptive and inferential statistics as applied in behavioral research. (PR: PSY 201 and 223)
- 418 Psychology of Personnel. 3 hrs.**
Psychological principles and methods applied to functions in personnel administration. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 420 Introduction to Industrial - Organizational Psychology. 3 hrs.**
A systematic study of the application of psychological methods and principles in business and industry. Emphasis is on research methods, motivation, training, leadership, personnel selection, employee safety, and job satisfaction. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 426 Cross Cultural Psychology. 3 hrs.**
Emic and etic cultural concepts are considered from an American (subcultural) and international perspective. Cultural influences on healing, health and service are covered. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 427 Computer Applications in Psychology. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to computer applications in psychology, emphasizing data collection, management, organization, analysis and reporting. (PR: PSY 201, 223; IT 101 or CT 101)
- 430 Psychology of Women. 3 hrs.**
This course explores theories, findings, and social issues regarding the psychology of women and gender, with emphasis on gender role socialization on people's beliefs and behaviors across the lifespan. (PR: PSY 201)
- 433 Current Models of Psychotherapy. 3 hrs.**
Introduction of theoretical models and related therapeutic strategies which influence the practice of modern psychotherapy. (PR: PSY 201)
- 440 Physiological Psychology. 3 hrs.**
The relationships between physiological functions and biochemical processes and behavior. (PR: PSY 201; 12 college credits at 100 level or higher)
- 431 Health Psychology. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the contribution of psychology to the promotion and maintenance of health and the prevention and treatment of illness (PR: PSY 201, 323)
- 456-457 Research in Psychology. 3; 3 hrs.**
Laboratory courses to give advanced students experience in conducting psychological research. Capstone experience. (PR: Permission of instructor)
- 460 History and Systems of Psychology. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the historical and philosophical antecedents of contemporary psychology. Capstone experience (PR: Twelve hours of Psychology)
- 465 Love, Intimacy, and Attachment. 3 hrs.**
Examination of how childhood attachments, bonds, and relationships affect and influence adult perspectives on love, expectations, intimacy, fidelity, and commitment. (PR: PSY 311)

- 470 Practicum in Industrial-Organizational Psychology. 3 hrs.**
The course will offer students applied observational/research experience in Personnel/Human Resource Departments under the supervision of professionals within the fields of Industrial-Organizational Psychology and Human Resources. Capstone experience. (PR: Either PSY 418 or 420; Major in Psychology; permission of instructor; complete application form).
- 471 Practicum in Clinical Psychology. 3 hrs.**
Students work 6 hours per week in a local clinical setting where they have the opportunity to observe individual and group therapy, psychological testing, staff meetings, etc. Capstone experience. (PR: 12 hours of PSY including 408 and permission of instructor; complete application form)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
A course or seminar on some aspect of Psychology not otherwise treated in regular course offerings (PR: Permission of instructor and department chairperson)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors. 2-4 hrs. each.**
Open only to students of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.
- 499 Psychology Capstone Seminar. 3 hrs.**
A capstone course which integrates research methods, critical analysis, and problem solving applied to psychological questions and issues. (PR: PSY 223 and 323; 2.0 GPA in PSY and overall)

RELIGIOUS STUDIES (RST)

- 205 Introduction to Religious Traditions of the West. 3 hrs. I or II.**
A comparative study of major religious traditions of the Western world: Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Zoroastrianism, and religions of the Americas.
- 206 Introduction to the Religious Traditions of Asia. 3 hrs. I or II.**
A comparative study of the major traditions of Asia: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Shinto.
- 250 Studies in Humanities. 3 hrs. I.**
An interdisciplinary course to introduce students to the elements of a humanistic education. (Same as Classics 250 and Philosophy 250; PR or CR: ENG 101)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Research adaptable to the needs of the individual student.
- 300 The Nature of Religion. 3 hrs.**
An analysis of the nature of religious personalities, institutions, literature, philosophies, experiences, and education.
- 303 World of Islam. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the global cultures of Islam with particular focus upon the origin and development of the religion which binds them together.
- 304 The Teachings of Jesus. 3 hrs. I, II.**
An analysis of early Christian writing and a systematic study of the message of the historical Jesus that stands behind it.
- 305 Early Christianity. 3 hrs.**
Traces the background, birth, and development of Christian thought from Paul through Augustine.
- 310 The Hebrew Prophets. 3 hrs. I or II.**
The rise of the office of prophet and the contributions of prophecy to religion.
- 311 Jewish Holocaust. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the religious/philosophical questions raised by the Holocaust of European Jews: Why and how did it occur? What does it tell us about religion and humanity?
- 319 ABC's of Orthodoxy. 3 hrs.**
An examination of Eastern Orthodox Christianity from the culture in which it was birthed to its place in today's society.
- 320 Literature of the Old Testament. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Traces the origins, growth, and development of the literature of the Hebrew people to the Greek period. Includes an introduction to and application of modern tools of biblical study.
- 321 The Protestant Faith. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the distinctive historical and theological features of the Protestant movement in Western Christendom, with special attention to the distinctive beliefs and practices of contemporary American denominations.
- 322 The Catholic World. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of the origin and development of the Catholic World in all of its multiple expressions: theology, politics, liturgy, and the arts.
- 323 Religion in America. 3 hrs. I, II.**
The rise and development of religious thinking in America. (Same as History 323)
- 324 The Jewish Way of Life. 3 hrs.**
An exploration of the distinctive features of the heritage of modern Judaism. An integrated approach to the study of Jewish religious practices, teachings, literature, and contributions to contemporary life.
- 325 Literature of the New Testament. 3 hrs. I or II.**
Traces the origins, growth, and development of the literature of the early Christian church. Includes an introduction to and application of modern tools of biblical study.
- 351 Classics of Religious Literature. 3 hrs.**
A contextual analysis of selected popular religious classics, e.g., Foxe's Book of Martyrs, Bunyan's Pilgrim's Progress, St. Augustine's Confessions, Bhagavad-Gita, and the like.
- 360 Hindu Mysticism. 3 hrs.**
A general survey of religious life and mysticism throughout South Asian history.
- 361 Buddhism. 3 hrs.**
General survey of Buddhist life throughout history and around the world.
- 390-394 Junior Seminar in Humanities. 3 hrs.**
A structured interdisciplinary study offered by the departments of Classics, Philosophy, and Religious Studies in the foundations of human thought, myth, literature, religion, philosophy, and art (Same as PHL 390-394 and RST 390-394). (CR/PR: ENG 102, 302, 201H,YGS 152, IST 201, or one course from CL 231, 232, 233, 319, PHL 200, 201, 303, 321, 340, 353, RST 205, 206, 300, 304, 320, 325)
- 419 Religious Thought in the Western World. 3 hrs.**
An analysis of the major schools of religious thought as they have developed in the West.
- 450 Sociology of Religion. 3 hrs.**
An investigation into religion as a social phenomenon. (Same as Sociology 450)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 490-494 Senior Seminar in Humanities. 1-4 hrs.**
Designed for majors as a senior humanities seminar and the culminating interdisciplinary study in the Humanities program. (Same as CL 490-494 and PHL 490-494).

495H-496H Readings for Honors in Religious Studies. 4; 4 hrs.

Open to students with permission of the department chairman. See Honors Courses.

RESPIRATORY CARE (RSP)

- 100 Respiratory Pharmacology. 3 hrs.**
Introduces the student to basic pharmacology of medicines used in respiratory care and physiological implications on the human body. (CR: BSC 228)
- 101 Introduction to Respiratory Care. 2 hrs.**
Introduces the student to the history of respiratory care and professional organizations. Emphasis is on the role of the respiratory therapist as a member of the health care team. (PR: RSP 100)
- 102 Introduction to Respiratory Care Procedures. 3 hrs.**
Administration of medical gases, humidity and aerosol therapy with emphasis on the handling of medical gases and safety in administration. Techniques of therapeutic procedures used in respiratory care are included. (CR: RSP 102L, 101; PR: RSP 100)
- 102L Respiratory Care Procedures Lab. 1 hr.**
Administration of medical gases, humidity and aerosol therapy with emphasis on the handling of medical gases and safety in administration. Techniques of therapeutic procedures used in respiratory care are included. (CR: RSP 102, 101; PR: RSP 100)
- 200B Concepts of Professional Respiratory Care. 5 hrs.**
Designed for the board certified and state licensed CRT to enter into advanced respiratory practice. Emphasis is on concepts and principles for professional practice as an RRT. (PR: CRT and admission to program)
- 201 Pulmonary Pathophysiology. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis is placed on the etiology, signs and symptoms, pathology, clinical manifestations, sequellae, and treatment. The respiratory therapist's role in the recognition and treatment of pulmonary diseases is highlighted. (PR: RSP 102; CR: BSC 250)
- 202 Mechanical Ventilation Technology and Management. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the fundamentals of mechanical ventilation techniques and terminology. Monitoring and the ability to solve clinical problems relating to mechanical ventilation are emphasized. Lab included. (PR: RSP 102; CR: BSC 250, RSP 201 and 203)
- 203 Respiratory Internship. I 4 hrs.**
Emphasis is on information gathering from the patient record, physical evaluation of the patient and basic respiratory interventions. Co-requisite: RSP 202; (PR: Sophomore Level; CR: RSP 201)
- 204 Pulmonary Rehabilitation/Home Care. 1 hr.**
Emphasis on the care of the patient with long term pulmonary disability requiring home care. Psychosocial and physical needs are addressed with emphasis of quality of life and cardiopulmonary reserve. (PR: RSP 203)
- 205 Cardiopulmonary Diagnostics. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis on advanced techniques of pulmonary function testing. Topics include lung volume determination, diffusion/distribution of ventilation, invasive and non-invasive methods of arterial blood gas sampling, analysis, and interpretation. (PR: RSP 203; CR: RSP 206 and 207)
- 206 Neonatal/Pediatric Respiratory Care. 3 hrs.**
Provide knowledge of neonatal/pediatric patients; fetal cardiopulmonary development and changes at birth, care methods used and evaluation of neonatal and pediatric patients are covered. (CR: RSP 205)
- 207 Introduction to Critical Care Management. 3 hrs.**
Designed to provide the student with knowledge of airway management, transtracheal oxygen therapy and aspiration, bronchoscopy, thoracentesis, pleural chest tubes, arterial lines, ABG interpretation and analysis, transports, and electrocardiogram interpretation. (CR: RSP 205)
- 208 Seminar in Respiratory Care. 1 hr.**
Introduces the student to NBRC exam taking skills, mock examinations of the NBRC matrix, realistic clinical problems and situations with emphasis on critical thinking and problem solving. (PR: sophomore level)
- 209 Respiratory Internship II. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis is on supervised practice of humidity and aerosol therapy, aerosol drug therapy, lung inflation therapy and techniques used in electrocardiography. (PR: sophomore level; CR: RSP 204, 205, 206, 207)
- 210 Respiratory Internship III. 3 hrs.**
Emphasis is on supervised practice of arterial blood gas sampling and analysis, arterial line management, chest tube management, ECGs observation of hemodynamic measurement and monitoring, IABP management. (PR: RSP 209)
- 211 Dynamics of Pulmonary and Renal Interaction. 2 hrs.**
Emphasis is placed on the interaction of systems in gas exchange and renal involvement in acid base balance. (CR: RSP 210; PR: sophomore level)
- 301 Introduction to Respiratory Care Management. 3 hrs.**
Introduces the student to the basic principles of management in the respiratory care department. Includes theory, scope of management, quality issues, budgeting, personnel issues, evaluation and application of management concept. (CR/PR: junior level)
- 302 Respiratory Internship IV. 2 hrs.**
Emphasis is on cardiopulmonary assessment and treatment of trauma, post-surgical, cardiac, renal, neonatal and pediatric patients with refinement of monitoring procedures and interpretation of data. (PR: junior level)
- 303 Clinical Respiratory Education. 3 hrs.**
Designed as an introduction to clinical teaching in a respiratory care program. Emphasis is on instructional and evaluation strategies and development of performance objectives. (PR/CR: junior level)
- 304 Advanced Neonatal and Pediatrics. 3 hrs.**
Advanced study of neonatal/pediatric pathophysiology including parenchymal disease, obstructive airway disease, lesions of the lungs and airways, congenital abnormalities, respiratory distress syndrome, apnea disorders, neurological disorders and trauma. (PR: RSP 206, junior level or RRT)
- 305 Respiratory Cost Management and Solutions. 3 hrs.**
Introduces the student to cost solutions for respiratory departments. Topics include annual budgets, purchasing decisions, effective staffing, inventory and supply controls and cost-containment methods. (Pr: junior level; CR: RSP 306)
- 306 Respiratory Care Performance Improvement. 3 hrs.**
Provides basic principles associated with Total Quality Management (TQM) and Continuous Quality Improvement (CQI) to aid in problem identification and quality problem-solving for respiratory care departments. (PR: junior level; CR: RSP 305)
- 307 Advanced Techniques in Adult Critical Care. 4 hrs.**
Emphasis is on current respiratory care procedures for the critically ill adult patient with exploration into newer techniques. (PR: RSP 207 or RRT; CR: junior level)
- 401 Introduction to Sleep Disorders. 4 hrs.**
Designed to teach how a polysomnogram is performed, the major categories of sleep disorders, the presenting symptoms of sleep apnea, narcolepsy, psychophysiological insomnia and sleep disturbance due to depression. (CR: RSP 307)
- 402 Issues in Respiratory Management. 3 hrs.**
Designed to examine respiratory care in rural America. This course will address the key issues confronting rural respiratory healthcare today, examine the causes and develop solutions to the issues. (PR: RSP 304)

- 403 Respiratory Care Research. 3 hrs.**
Designed to provide the student knowledge about survey of research problems, methods, and designs utilized in respiratory care, with emphasis on data presentation and analysis. (PR: Statistics)
- 404 Advanced Respiratory Care Practicum. 3 hrs.**
Advanced respiratory techniques and management for clients across the life-span. (PR: senior level)
- 405 Flight/Hyperbaric Care. 3 hrs.**
Advanced respiratory techniques related to physiologic stressors impacting patient care due to atmospheric impact and pressure gradients and unique hazards in these environments to patients and staff. (PR: senior level)
- 406 Community Respiratory Care. 3 hrs.**
Designed for the student to provide care in a variety of settings including clinics, schools and other settings utilizing principles of public health and client and family teaching. (PR: senior level)
- 420 Capstone in Respiratory Care. 5 hrs.**
Role synthesis practicum incorporating provider of care, coordinator of care, member of profession and leadership roles. (CR: RSP 405)
- 480-483 Special Topics (1-4; 1-4; 1-4) 4 hrs.**
Study of topics not available in other courses.

SAFETY TECHNOLOGY (SFT)

- 101 Learning to Drive. CR/NC. 1 hr.**
An introduction to traffic safety: emphasis is placed on the fundamentals of driving, pedestrian and cycle safety. 2 lab. per week. (Lab fee non-drivers only)
- 235 Introduction to Safety. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
The child/adult accident problem on an international level. Comparisons of various accidents by type and country will be explored along with prevention techniques.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 340 Industrial Fire Prevention. 3 hrs. I.**
An introductory course that explores the relationship between engineering and fire prevention. Topics include: sprinkler systems, water supplies, behavior of fire and materials, fire protection, extinguishers and other systems. (PR: SFT 235 minimum grade of C; CR: PHY 201 or PHY 211, and PHY 202)
- 372 Safety and Industrial Technology II. 3 hrs.**
Industrial processes, graphics, materials, and dynamics, instrumentation, and design factors involving safety. (PR:SFT 235 minimum grade of C; CR: MTH 121 or MTH 123 or MTH 127 or MTH 130 or MTH 122 or MTH 140 or MTH 229 or MTH 229H)
- 373 Principles in Ergonomics and Human Factors. 3 hrs.**
Introductory principles within human-machine relationships; examining the biological, physiological, and psychological factors which contribute to accident causation. (CR: SFT 373L; PHY 203 or PHY 212, and PHY 204)
- 373L Principles of Ergonomics Lab. 1 hr. II.**
A laboratory course designed to include the principles and applications of human factors/ergonomics that were introduced in SFT 373. (CR: SFT 373;PHY 203 or PHY 212, and PHY 204)
- 375 Construction Safety I. 3 hrs.**
Basic construction site safety focus on site preparation, planning, and inspection for safe operations. (PR: SFT 235 with a minimum grade of C)
- 378 Safety Evaluation and Measurement. 3 hrs.**
Methodologies of safety performance and evaluation for accident prediction and control. (PR: SFT 235 and sophomore standing or higher)
- 385 Traffic Safety and Driver Education. 3 hrs.**
An introductory course in the teaching of safety and driver education, including techniques of classroom and behind-the-wheel instruction. 2 lec-2 lab.
- 400 Traffic Law and Enforcement. 3 hrs. S.**
A course designed to study and evaluate the varied and complex system of laws governing the control of all forms of traffic and the influences and responsibilities of traffic law enforcement in present-day society.
- 410 Problems and Practices in Traffic Safety and Driver Education. 3 hrs.**
A survey course designed for supervisors of traffic accident prevention programs. Examines and evaluates problems, attitudes, philosophies, activities and administrative practices in school, city and state traffic safety programs. Supplements basic teacher training courses in traffic safety.
- 450 Traffic Engineering. 3 hrs.**
Concerned with traffic and pedestrian flow, channelization, light coordination, intersection control, and devices related to safe, convenient and economical transportation of persons and goods.
- 453 International Safety and Health. 3 hrs. I.**
The effects of globalization on a variety of different countries' health and safety programs.
- 454 Industrial Environmental Protection. 3 hrs. I.**
Environmental protection as related to industrial settings. Air/water quality, noise and chemical pollution and hazardous material control. (CR: SFT 454L and SFT 489; PR: CHM 212, CHM 218, PHY 203 or PHY 212, PHY 204 with a minimum grade of C)
- 454L Environmental Programming/Sampling Lab. 2 hrs. I.**
Quantitative monitoring techniques for measuring air and water quality, the measurement of noise and chemical pollutions, and the evaluation of physical hazards. (CR: SFT 454L and SFT 489; PR: CHM 212, CHM 218, PHY 203 or PHY 212, PHY 204 with a minimum grade of C)
- 458 Hospital Safety.**
The role of safety and its effect on health professionals in hospitals, nursing homes and various health care facilities.
- 460 Safety Training Methods. 3 hrs. I.**
A course designed to help students develop, present, and evaluate training materials as mandated by OSHA or other governmental agencies. Hands on practice & live training will be required. (PR: SFT 372 or 375)
- 465 Incident Investigation Techniques. 3 hrs. II.**
Introductory course in incident investigation giving insight into the recognition and collection of information, recording data and using various techniques including system safety analysis into the reconstruction of the event. (CR: 372, PHY 203 and PHY 204)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Students with specialization in safety education only, with permission of department chairman.
- 485-487 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
- 489 Process Safety Management. 3 hrs. I.**
A study of the latest industrial safety information which will assist the student in designing a program to reduce or eliminate all incidents which downgrade the system. (CR: SFT 454L and SFT 489; CHM 211, CHM 217, PHY 203 or PHY 212, PHY 204 with a minimum grade of C)
- 490 Safety Internship. 3 hrs.**
Supervised experience on the job site. (PR: PR: SFT 465, CHM 212, CHM 218, all with a minimum grade of C)

- 491-494 Workshop. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Workshop in selected areas of occupational safety and health.
- 497 Occupational Safety and Health Programs. 3 hrs.**
Safety functions in industry. Principles of organization and application of safety programs. Prevention, correction and control methods are outlined and evaluated. (PR: SFT 372)
- 498 Environmental Safety and Health Legislation. 3 hrs. II.**
A survey of the legislation that has affected the safety movement with special emphasis on the 1970 Occupational Safety and Health Act. (CR: SFT 372, CHM 212 and CHM 218.)
- 499 Occupational Safety Program Management. 3 hrs. II.**
A study of safety programs at the state and local levels including the administrative, instructional, and protective aspects of a comprehensive safety program in schools, occupations, home and public. (PR: SFT 372, CHM 212, CHM 218, PHY 203 or PHY 212, PHY 204, all with a minimum grade of C)

SCIENCE EDUCATION (Listed under Curriculum and Instruction)

SOCIAL STUDIES (SOS)

- 207 Problems of a Multicultural Society. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
An interdisciplinary analysis of the multicultural nature of American society and its problems, with emphasis on the problems of minority groups.
- 404 Senior Seminar. 3 hrs. I or II.**
A capstone course designed for those preparing to teach social studies in the middle school and the high school. (PR: Admission to teacher education; CR: An educational methods course)

SOCIAL WORK (SWK)

- 203 Introduction to Social Work. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the field of social work.
- 210 Social Work and Human Behavior (CT). 3 hrs.**
This course will focus on critical thinking about controversial issues related to social justice and social change and development of multicultural/global awareness and personal position related to social justice.
- 250 Volunteerism and Social Work. 1 hr.**
Examination of social issues, social activism, civic responsibility, values, historical perspectives, and strategies for social change with 40 hour community service component.
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. (PR: Majors only)
- 307 Child Welfare. 3 hrs.**
Examination of child welfare issues, services, and interventions. (PR: SWK 203)
- 310 Human Behavior and Social Environment I. 3 hrs.**
Integration of biological, psychological, social and cultural aspects of the individual's growth and development from prenatal period through adolescence including the impact the social environment has on the individual. (PR: BSC 105, SOC 200, PSY 201, SWK 203, ENG 101, ENG 102 or permission of instructor. CR: SWK 320, 330, 340, or permission of instructor)
- 312 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II. 3 hrs.**
Integration of biological, psychological, social and cultural aspects of the individual's growth and development from early through later adulthood including impact of social environment on the individual. Organizational theory included. (PR: BSC 105, SOC 200, PSY 201, SWK 203, 310, 320, 330, 340, or permission of instructor; CR: SWK 322, 332, 370, or permission from instructor)
- 320 Social Work Practice I. 4 hrs.**
Generalist Social Work Practice with populations and institutions of Appalachia. Professional development, information gathering, and assessment across various size systems (PR: SWK 203 or permission of instructor. CR: SWK 310, 330, 340 or permission of instructor) For Social Work majors only.
- 322 Social Work Practice II. 4 hrs.**
Generalist Social Work Practice with populations and institutions of Appalachia. Planning, intervention evaluation and termination across various size systems. (PR: SWK 203, 310, 320, 330, 340 or permission of instructor. CR: SWK 312, 332, 370 or permission of instructor) For Social Work majors only.
- 330 Social Welfare Issues in Appalachia. 3 hrs.**
The development of Social Welfare as a continuing institution. Rural poverty and other critical social issues in Appalachia. (PR: ECN 250, PSC 202, SWK 203, or permission of instructor. CR: SWK 310, 320, 340, or permission of instructor)
- 332 Social Welfare Policy and Legislation. 3 hrs.**
Policy formulation, implementation and analysis. Examination and critical analysis of social welfare policies, legislation, and administration. (PR: ECN 250, PSC 202, SWK 203, SWK 330, SWK 340 or permission of instructor. CR: SWK 312, 322, 370 or permission of instructor)
- 340 Social Work Research. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to Social Work Research with preparation for evaluation of generalist practice. (PR: SWK 203 MTH 121 or above excluding 400 and 401 or permission of instructor. CR: SWK 310, 320, 330)
- 370 Practicum I. 3 hrs. CR/NC**
Supervised field experience in a social agency or organization for minimum of 100 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly seminars. (PR: SWK 203, 310, 320, 340. CR: SWK 312, 322, 332)
- 473 Practicum II. 12 hrs. CR/NC**
Supervised field experience in a social agency or organization for minimum of 400 clock hours. Regular conferences with instructor and weekly seminars. (PR: SWK 203, 310, 312, 320, 322, 330, 332, 340, 370)
- 475 Social Work Capstone Seminar. 6 hrs.**
A capstone course integrating coursework and field work as preparation for beginning level of generalist Social Work practice. (PR: SWK 203, 310, 312, 320, 322, 330, 332, 340, 370, 473, writing requirements). This course is taken the last regular semester before graduation.
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled classes.
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required.
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Social Work. 2-4; 2-4 hrs.**
Open only to social work majors of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

- 108 Marriage Relations. 3 hrs.**
A functional course in the personal, social, and cultural factors involved in courtship and marriage.
- 200 Introductory Sociology (CT). 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the study of human society. This class emphasizes critical thinking skills.
- 200H Introductory Sociology, Honors. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the study of human society for the honors student. (PR: Admission to the Honors College)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. (PR: SOC 200)
- 297-298 Instructional Television Course. 1-4 hrs.**
A course based upon an Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the department.
- 300 Social Organization. 3 hrs.**
Analysis of sociological conceptual systems and theories. (PR: SOC 200)
- 310 Individual and Society. 3 hrs.**
Study of sociological perspectives on social interaction and the relationship between the individual and society. (PR: SOC 200)
- 311 Deviance and Social Control. 3 hrs.**
Study of the basic concepts and theories regarding deviant behavior and the mechanisms of social control. (PR: SOC 200)
- 313 Contemporary Social Issues and Problems. 3 hrs.**
Analysis of current social issues and problems from a variety of sociological perspectives. Issues and problems will vary from semester to semester. (PR: SOC 200)
- 330 Sociology of Community Health. 3 hrs.**
An investigation of those social institutions and environmental, social, and personal factors in the community to maintain health and provide support in illness as related to social theory. (PR: SOC 200)
- 342 American Society. 3 hrs.**
Sociological analysis of the basic social and cultural features of contemporary American society. (PR: SOC 200)
- 344 Social Research I. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to systematic social research methodology. (PR: SOC 200)
- 345 Social Statistics I. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to statistical analysis of social data.
- 360 Sociological Perspectives. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the dominant theoretical perspectives in sociology examining the assumptions about human nature, society and sociology that constitute each theoretical tradition. (PR: SOC 200)
- 362 Health, Culture & Society. 3 hrs.**
A case-study based consideration of the cultural representations and social processes of health, illness, and forms of medical care. (Same as ANT 362.) (PR: ANT 201 or SOC 200)
- 375 Social Stratification. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to the analysis of structured social inequality with emphasis on the dimensions of social class, race and gender (PR: SOC 200)
- 391 Junior Seminar. 3 hrs.**
Discuss in seminar form career development and other aspects of professional preparation (applications, resumes, CVs, codes of conduct). (Same as ANT 391.) (PR: ANT or SOC Major)
- 401 Population and Human Ecology. 3 hrs.**
The course focuses on population and its relation to characteristics of environment. Specifically, it is designed to discuss the interaction of population processes and resources. (PR: SOC 200)
- 403 Social Research II. 3 hrs.**
Intermediate social research methodology with emphasis on research design. (PR: SOC 344 and 345, or departmental permission)
- 408 The Family. 3 hrs.**
Theoretical analysis of the family as a primary social institution. (PR: SOC 200)
- 413 Social Movements and Social Change. 3 hrs.**
Analysis of large-scale social change, including intentional social movements and revolutions. (PR: SOC 200)
- 420 Criminology. 3 hrs.**
An overview of sociological criminology, including an examination of explanations of criminal behavior, types of criminal activity, and an analysis of the criminal justice system. (PR: SOC 200 or permission)
- 421 Sociological Theory. 3 hrs.**
Examination of the emergence and development of theoretical orientations in Sociology (PR: SOC 200)
- 423 Social Class, Power and Conflict. 3 hrs.**
Theoretical analysis of economic and political inequality and the role of social conflict in the process of large-scale social organization. (PR: SOC 200)
- 425 Race and Ethnicity. 3 hrs.**
Diverse theoretical approaches to the meaning of race and ethnicity and the character of racial/ethnic relations, with substantive focus primarily on the U.S. (PR: SOC 200)
- 432 Sociology of Appalachia. 3 hrs.**
Study of the economics, politics, and social relations of Appalachia, including contemporary debates over development in the region. (PR: SOC 200)
- 433 Sociology of Work. 3 hrs.**
Study of the organization and structure of the work place as a social system; the meaning and organization of work; managerial functions; management-labor relations; and human relations in industry. (PR: SOC 200)
- 435 Juvenile Delinquency. 3 hrs.**
A sociological analysis of juvenile crime, including a review of the origins of juvenile delinquency, an evaluation of causal theories, and an overview of the juvenile justice system. (PR: SOC 200 or permission)
- 440 Introduction to the Sociology of Aging. 3 hrs.**
An introduction to the social processes and consequences of growing older for both the individual and society. (PR: SOC 200)
- 442 Urban Sociology. 3 hrs.**
The sociology of urban and metropolitan communities. (PR: SOC 200)
- 443 Evaluation Research. 3 hrs.**
Analysis and application of theories and methods for assessing the outcomes of applied organizational services and programs to affect change in people and/or social conditions. (PR: SOC 200)
- 445 Social Statistics II. 3 hrs.**
Intermediate level statistical analysis, including analysis of variance and covariance. 2 lec-2 lab. (PR: SOC 345 or departmental permission)

- 450 Sociology of Religion. 3 hrs.**
Sociological analysis of religion as a social institution. (PR: SOC 200. Same as Religious Studies 450)
- 452 Sociology of Death and Dying. 3 hrs.**
Study of death and dying as a societal and cultural phenomenon. Explores how institutions within our society deal with death. (PR: SOC 200)
- 455 Sociology of Sex and Gender. 3 hrs.**
Analysis of social differentiation and inequality by gender, with a focus on the contemporary U.S. (PR: SOC 200)
- 460 Holocaust and Genocide. 3 hrs.**
An examination of the Holocaust and other genocides from an interdisciplinary social science perspective. (PR: SOC 200)
- 464 Complex Organizations. 3 hrs.**
Analysis of complex organizations with special attention given to bureaucratic organization. (PR: SOC 200)
- 470-471 Field Experience in Applied Sociology. 3; 3 hrs.**
Supervised field work in public or private agencies affording students an opportunity to apply sociological knowledge and skills in addressing practical problems. (PR: SOC 200)
- 475 Senior Seminar. 3 hrs.**
A capstone course drawing together the major areas of sociology to form an integrated picture of the field. Capstone experience. (PR: Graduating senior in sociology)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Study of topics of interest not covered in regularly scheduled courses. (PR: Permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Individual study of topics not offered in regularly scheduled courses. Advance permission required. (PR: Permission)
- 489 Internship. 1-4 hrs.**
Supervised practicum founded on anthropological knowledge in a host institution. 40-45 hours of internship work correspond with 1 credit hour. (PR: Six hours of sociology)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Sociology. 2-4; 2-4 hrs. I, II.**
Open only to sociology majors of outstanding ability. See Honors Courses.
- 497-498 Instructional Television Course. 1-4 hrs.**
A course based upon an Instructional Television Series broadcast by public television. The student is responsible for viewing the series on the air and satisfying all course requirements announced by the department.

SPANISH (SPN)

- 101-102 Introductory Spanish. 3; 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Pronunciation, vocabulary and basic language structures. For students with no foreign language experience. (PR for SPN 102: SPN 101 with a C or better or permission)
- 112 Elementary Spanish. 3 hrs. I, II.**
Emphasis on oral/written communication and on listening/reading comprehension. Students completing 112 with a C or higher receive 3 hours of credit (CR) for 101 content and 3 hours of graded credit for 112. For students who previously passed SPN 101, the 3 hours of credit for 101 WILL NOT COUNT toward graduation. (PR: two years or more of high school Spanish or permission)
- 203 Intermediate Spanish III. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Emphasis on oral and written communication. Conversation and composition. Intermediate language structures. (PR: SPN 102 or SPN 112 with a C or better or permission)
- 204 Intermediate Spanish IV. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Development of practical conversational skills, reading for comprehension, and directed compositions. (PR: SPN 203 with a C or better)
- 280-283 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: SPN 204)
- 305-306 Introduction to Spanish Composition and Conversation. 3 hrs.**
Writing/speaking intensive course designed to develop communicative skills and review language fundamentals acquired in SPN 101-204 sequence. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 204)
- 307 Spanish for Law Enforcement. 3 hrs.**
Course designed to help law enforcement students develop language skills and acquire a specialized vocabulary that will enable them to interact professionally with the Hispanic community. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 204)
- 315-316 Advanced Grammar and Composition. 3; 3 hrs. I, II.**
A detailed analysis of Spanish syntax and shades of meaning, with the writing of original compositions in Spanish to perfect the student's own style. Courses taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 305/306 or permission)
- 323-324 Advanced Grammar and Oral Communication.**
Analysis of grammatical structures. Introduction to phonetics and applied linguistics, and oral practice in various discourse types such as conversation, narration, discussion/debate, presentation. Courses taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 305/306 or permission)
- 335 Latin America: Culture and Civilization. 3 hrs. I.**
A study of the civilization of the Latin-American countries and their contributions to world culture. Lectures, discussions, and reports. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 305/306 or permission)
- 336 Spain: Culture and Civilization. 3 hrs. II.**
A study of the civilization of Spain and its contributions to world culture. Lectures, discussions, and reports. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 305/306 or permission)
- 407 Foreign Language Teaching Methodology. 3 hrs. II.**
Analysis and practical application of methods of teaching foreign language, including professional development, language pedagogy, and language standards. To be taken concurrently with CI 470. For Spanish education majors only. (CR/PR: Permission of instructor; must be taken with appropriate College of Education clinical experience)
- 411 Pre Modern Latin American Literatures.**
A study of representative Latin American literary works from the Pre-Colonial and Colonial periods and the 19th Century. Course taught in Spanish. Capstone. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission)
- 412 Contemporary Latin American Literatures.**
A study of a selection of Latin American authors and works representative of the major literary movements in Latin America, from Modernism to present. Course taught in Spanish. Capstone. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission)
- 413 Literary Genres and Non-Canonical Issues in Latin America.**
Study of poetry, fiction, drama, essays, etc., in Latin America. At the discretion of the instructor literary genres will be crossed with approaches such as gender, race, religion, ethnicity, etc. Course taught in Spanish. Capstone. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission)
- 414 Medieval, Renaissance and Golden Century Spanish Literature.**
Study of the representative Spanish authors and literary works and the major intellectual movements in peninsular literature from Medieval times to Spain's Golden Century. Course taught in Spanish. Capstone. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission)

- 415 Spanish Literature: 18th and 19th Centuries.**
Study of the representative Spanish authors and literary works and the major intellectual movements in peninsular literature during the 18th and 19th centuries. Course taught in Spanish. Capstone. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission)
- 416 Contemporary Spanish Literature.**
Study of the representative Spanish authors and literary works and the major intellectual movements in peninsular literature from the Generation of 1898 to the present. Course taught in Spanish. Capstone. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 or permission)
- 417-418 Hispanic Film and Literature.**
Courses on selected films by Spanish and Spanish-American directors and on films based on literature. Reviews by contemporary film critics. Film and literary theory. Courses conducted in Spanish or English. (PR: SPN 204 or permission)
- 433 Intensive Grammar Review. 3 hrs.**
This course will review and expand specific, advanced Spanish language structural points. It will include daily intensive practice in the four linguistic skills. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 and SPN 323/324)
- 435 Culture and Civilization: Contemporary Latin America. 3 hrs.**
An overview of Contemporary Latin American cultures. Course deals with political changes, artistic movements, and issues of public interest during the 20th Century. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 and SPN 323/324)
- 436 Culture and Civilization: Contemporary Spain. 3 hrs.**
Course is based on the origins of issues confronting contemporary Spain: the war and its aftermath, the transition to democracy and modernization, the European Union, terrorism, regional autonomy, feminism, and sexual identity. Course taught in Spanish. (PR: SPN 315/316 and SPN 323/324)
- 444 Bilingual Contrastive Grammar. 3 hrs.**
This course will compare Spanish and English grammatical structures. It will be taught in both languages to demonstrate the similarities, differences, and intertwining relationship between them. (PR: SPN 315/316 and SPN 323/324)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs. I, II.**
Independent research for qualified students. (PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 323/324 and permission)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: SPN 315/316 or SPN 324/325 and permission of instructor)
- 495H-496H Readings for Honors in Spanish. 4; 4 hrs. I, II.**
Open only to outstanding majors. See Honors Courses.

THEATRE (THE)

- 101 Introduction to Theatre. 3 hrs.**
Fundamentals of theatre arts. (PR: majors only)
- 111 Introduction to Acting 3 hrs.**
Explore acting technique through theatre games, exercises, and improvisation. Good vocal skills and effective movement are emphasized. For non-majors with little or no training in the acting discipline.
- 112 Theatre Appreciation. 3 hrs. I, II, S.**
Development of an appreciation and an understanding of theatre as a fine art. For non-theatre majors.
- 150 Introduction to Technical Theatre. 4 hrs.**
This introductory course exposes students to the elementary principles, techniques, terminology, materials and application used to mount theatrical productions. A combination of lecture and laboratory instruction links theory with practice.
- 201 Critical Analysis of Theatre Literature. 3 hrs.**
Critical analyses of theatre texts with emphasis on the successful translation of theatre literature from page to stage. Coursework supports the development and communication of production ideas and aesthetic interpretation. (PR: THE 101)
- 220 Acting I: Stage Movement. 3 hrs.**
Exercises for flexibility and control; stage terms and techniques; pantomime; improvisation; manners and dances from major theatrical periods; and acting scenes with usual movement.
- 221 Stage Voice. 3 hrs.**
Vocal techniques for the actor.
- 222 Scene Study. 3 hrs.**
Development of skill through exercises and analytical study of scenes. (PR: THE 220 and 221 or permission of instructor)
- 225 Creative Dramatics. 3 hrs.**
Methods and techniques of creation of informal drama for all ages.
- 230 Auditioning Techniques. 3 hrs.**
Techniques of auditioning for theatre, film, and television. (PR: THE 222)
- 240 Introduction to Stage Lighting. 4 hrs.**
This introductory course exposes students to elementary principles, techniques, terminology, and application used by stage electricians to execute theatrical lighting designs. Combined lecture and laboratory instruction links theory with practice. (PR: THE 150 or permission of instructor)
- 250 Introduction to Costuming. 4 hrs.**
The history, design, and construction of theatrical costumes.
- 255 Stage Makeup. 3 hrs.**
The application of script analysis to determine appropriate straight, corrective, aged, and/or character makeup designs. Practical knowledge of anatomical structure, drawing, pancake, latex prosthetics and facial hair are utilized. (PR: THE 150 and THE 250)
- 260 Theatrical Drafting and Rendering. 3 hrs.**
The application of drafting and rendering conventions utilized in the planning and execution of theatrical productions. Mechanical drawing, computer assisted drawing, freehand sketching and color application techniques will be employed. (PR: THE 150)
- 261 Stage Decor. 3 hrs.**
A historical view of period style, furniture, accessories and motifs as they relate to interior decoration and architecture. Student renderings of documented research will constitute portfolio for subsequent design and applications.
- 270 Theatre Practicum. 1 hr.**
Acting, directing, or technical work in Marshall University Theatre productions. Register only with permission of instructor. Open to all students. May be repeated for a total of four hours.
- 290 Musical Theatre Workshop I. 3 hrs.**
Applied skills in musical theatre for chorus and ensemble roles, including song presentation and integration of musical and dramatic elements. Intended for beginning and intermediate students. (PR: THE 101, 111, or 112)
- 295 Sophomore Review. 0 hrs.**
This course is a series of interviews, auditions and assessment instruments designed to determine a student's potential to successfully continue and complete the Theatre Department's BFA curriculum. (PR 101, 150, 220, 221, 222, 240, 250)

- 320 Acting Styles. 3 hrs.**
Interpretation of roles from classical, romantic, neoclassical, and modern plays. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 322 Advanced Stage Dialects and Accents. 3 hrs. I.**
Study and practice of dialects and accents that are commonly used in theatre, film, and television. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 355 Costume Design. 3 hrs.**
Practical and psychological aspects of design. Study of design theory, script analysis, rendering techniques, fabric choices. Development of designs from initial concept to final renderings. (PR: THE 250)
- 356 Costume Construction. 3 hrs.**
A hands-on approach to the techniques of theatrical costuming. Period method by machine and hand, industrial machine, and some pattern making. Work on classroom projects and university productions. (PR: THE 250)
- 360 Scene Design I. 3 hrs.**
Practical application of aesthetic and technical principles of scene design for the proscenium stage. Script analysis, production concepts, architectural research, mechanical and autoCAD drawings, white models, painter's elevations are utilized. (PR: Successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 361 Theatrical Scene Painting. 3 hrs.**
Exploration of various techniques utilized by scenic artist including the generation of painter's evaluations, interpretive design renderings, estimating scenic demands, media selection, and execution of designs in full scale. (PR: THE 261 or permission of instructor)
- 362 Stage Management. 3 hrs.**
The responsibilities of stage management are explored to prepare students entering the profession. Principles and practices of stage management are applied through scheduling, budgeting, running, cueing, and safety. (PR: THE 150 and 240 or permission of instructor)
- 370 Theatre Practicum. 1 hr.**
Acting, directing, or technical work in Marshall University Theatre productions. Register only with permission of instructor. (PR: Successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor; open only to Theatre majors.) May be repeated for a total of four hours.
- 390 Musical Theatre Workshop II. 3 hrs.**
Applied skills in musical theatre for leading and solo roles, including integration of dance, music, and dialogue in ensemble performance. Intended for advanced students with performance experience in musical theatre. (PR: THE 295 or Permission; Audition Required)
- 410 Playwriting. 3 hrs.**
Study of dramatic structure, characterization, dialogue, themes, sounds, and spectacle, including the writing of one-act plays. (PR: THE 101 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 420 Musical Theatre Studies. 3 hrs.**
Analysis of musical scripts, study of spoken and musical scenes, staging musical numbers, and preparation of audition material. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 421 Acting for the Camera. 3 hrs.**
Projects in acting for the camera. Video taping of selected acting exercises. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 423 Behavioral Realism. 3 hrs.**
Study of the Stanislavski System of acting and using it in preparing and performing excerpts from plays. (PR: THE 222 and successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 436 Children's Theatre. 3 hrs.**
Theory, direction, and staging of plays for children.
- 437 Directing I. 3 hrs.**
Introduction to theories, principles, techniques, and history of directing. (PR: Successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 438 Directing II. 3 hrs.**
In-depth study of directorial approaches. Analysis of contemporary movements and leaders in the field. Students must stage productions as part of class requirement. (PR: THE 437)
- 440 Theatre History to 1660. 3 hrs.**
Survey of man's activities in the theatre from primitive times to 1660. (PR: THE 101 or permission of instructor)
- 441 Theatre History Since 1660. 3 hrs.**
Survey of man's activities in the theatre from 1660 to present. (PR: THE 101 or permission of instructor. Courses must be taken in sequence.)
- 450 Stage Lighting II. 3 hrs.**
Advanced study in lighting design principles utilized for non-proscenium stages and/or impressionistic productions will be emphasized. Combined visual, manual and computer generated documentation will comprise portfolio for final critique. (PR: Successful completion of Sophomore Review or permission of instructor)
- 460 Scene Design II. 3 hrs.**
Advanced work in the process and styles of design for the stage. Abstraction, non-traditional materials and computer design utilization for various theatre forms will provide portfolio documentation for final critique. (PR: THE 261, 360)
- 480 Special Topics in Theatre. 1-4 hrs.**
Program of study not normally covered in other courses. Topics vary from semester to semester. (PR: Permission of instructor.)
- 485-488 Independent Study. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Courses taught by tutorials; directed independent readings or research; problem reports, and other activities designed to fill the needs of individual students. (PR: Permission of chairman)
- 490 Theatre Internship. 1-4 hrs.**
Supervised off-campus contractual work-study arrangement with external agencies or theatrical institutions. (PR: Permission of advisor and Theatre chair)
- 491-494 Theatre Workshop. 1-4; 1-4; 1-4; 1-4 hrs.**
Practical, participatory courses for advanced students and professionals. Experience in new techniques, theories, and principles. (PR: Permission of instructor)
- 495H-496H Honors in Theatre. 1-3; 1-3 hrs.**
Readings for honors in theatre. (PR: Permission of chair)
- 499 Senior Capstone Project. 3 hrs.**
The capstone project serves to demonstrate the student's proficiency in the major field of study. It is the culmination of coursework in the student's area of concentration. (PR: permission of student's advisor and committee)

UNIVERSITY HONORS (HON)

The prerequisite for all courses is admission to the Honors College.

- 150 Critical Issues. 4 hrs. II.**
Study and critical analysis of thought-provoking reading material. Examination of logical reasoning versus fallacious reasoning. Designed to prepare the student for critical thinking in subsequent honors courses. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 195-197 Interdisciplinary Honors. 3 hrs.**
(195, Science and the Arts; 196, The American Experience; 197, Ideas in Social Sciences). These courses are subject to periodic changes in content. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 201 Peer Mentoring. 1 hr.**
Honors students trained as peer advisors will lead discussions and campus field trips, and work with faculty advisors in the design and implementation of the freshman introduction to campus life classes. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 294-296 Interdisciplinary Honors. 3 hrs.**
294, Ideas in Social Science; 295, Ideas in Natural Science; 296, Ideas in the Humanities. These courses are subject to periodic changes in content. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 395-396 Interdisciplinary Honors. 3 hrs.**
Open to distinguished sophomores and upperclassmen of the undergraduate colleges and schools. Course content varies each semester. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 480-483 Special Topics. 1-4 hrs.**
A study of special topics not listed under current course offerings. (PR: Admission to Honors College)
- 485-486 Independent Study. 1-4 hrs.**
(PR: Admission to Honors College)

UNIVERSITY STUDIES (UNI)

- 100 Freshman First Class. 1 hr.**
An introduction to the academic structures and expectations of the university including the **e-portfolio process**.
- 101 New Student Seminar. 1 hr.**
An in-depth introduction to college life, covering areas such as academic expectations and skills, personal adjustments, and social issues. Intended for freshmen.
- 102 Strategies for Academic Success. 1 hr.**
An academic enrichment course which provides students with strategies and practical experience for academic success. Topics to be covered include research skills, critical thinking applications, and effective study skills. (PR: UNI 101)
- 103 Career Planning for Undecided Students. 1 hr.**
Designed for undecided college students. Helps explore career options and majors. Topics include interest testing, career information, decision-making skills, and job finding strategies. Course does not count toward graduation.
- 201 Peer Mentoring for UNI 101. 1 hr.**
Students trained as peer advisors will lead discussions and campus field trips, and work with faculty advisors in the design and implementation of the freshman introduction to campus life and classes.

WOMEN'S STUDIES (WS)

- 101 Introduction to Women's Studies.**

YEAGER SCHOLARS (YGS)

The prerequisite for all courses is admission to the Yeager Scholars program.

- HON 290 Yeager Seminar I. 4 hrs.**
(PR: Admission to the Yeager Scholars program)
- HON 291 Yeager Seminar II, 4 hrs.**
(PR: Admission to the Yeager Scholars program)
- 271 Seminar in Theories of Natural and Social Sciences and Statistics. 5 hrs. ISC credit.**
Introduction to the nature of scientific thought, methods, and theories in the natural and social sciences; explores concepts in statistics relevant to the development of hypotheses and theories. (PR: Admission to the Yeager Scholars program)
- 272 Seminar in Arts and History. 5 hrs. WAC credit.**
Introduction to the nature of the arts and their role in societies; understanding the nature and value of history. (PR: Admission to the Yeager Scholars program)



The Faculty

ACCOUNTANCY AND LEGAL ENVIRONMENT

Professor

Calvin A. Kent, Ph.D.; Suneel K. Maheshwari, Ph.D.; Gary J. Saunders, D.B.A., C.P.A.; Joseph M. Stone Jr., J.D., M.B.A.

Associate Professor

Jeffrey Archambault, Ph.D. C.P.A. (Division Head); Marie Archambault, Ph.D., C.P.A., C.M.A.; Woodrow H. Berry, J.D., LL.M.; Bruce P. Conrad, M.B.A., C.P.A., C.F.P.; Jean B. Price, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Raymond Keener, J.D., LL.M., C.P.A.; Maurice Lockridge, Ph.D., C.P.A.; Charles T. Stivason, Ph.D., C.P.A.

Instructor

Amanda Thompson-Abbott, MB.A., C.P.A.

ADULT AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Professor

Le Vene A. Olson, Ed.D. (Division Chair); Laura Wyant, Ph.D.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Professor

D. Allan Stern, Ed.D (Division Chair) (CHCM); Anthony B. Szwilski, Ph.D. PE

Associate Professor

Tracy Christofero, Ph.D.; James McIntosh, M.S. (CIH, CSP); Clair Joseph Roudebush, Ph.D. (CSP); David Scott Simonton, Ph.D. PE

Assistant Professor

Patrick Conlon, M.S.

ART AND DESIGN

Professor

Earline Allen, M.F.A.; Byron Clercx, M.F.A.(Chair); Jonathan Cox, M.F.A.; Mary Grassell, M.F.A; Susan G. Jackson, Ph.D.; Peter Massing, M.F.A.; Donald Van Horn, M.F.A. (Dean, Fine Arts)

Assistant Professor

Maribea Barnes, Ph.D.; Miyuki Cook, M.F.A.; Ian Hagarty, M.F.A.; Hayson Harrison, M.B.A.; Daniel Kaufmann, M.F.A.; Natalie Larsen, M.F.A.; Brent Patterson, M.F.A.; Margaret Richardson, Ph.D.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Professor

Franklin L. Binder, Ph.D.; James O. Brumfield, Ph.D.; Harold Wayne Elmore, Ph.D. (Associate Dean, Science); Dan K. Evans, Ph.D.; Victor Fet, Ph.D.; Frank Gilliam, Ph.D.; Marcia Harrison, Ph.D.; James E. Joy, Ph.D.; David Mallory, Ph.D.; Jeffrey May, Ph.D.; Thomas Pauley, Ph.D.; Elmer Price, Ph.D.; Charles C. Somerville, Ph.D. (Dean, College of Science); Suzanne Strait-Holman, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Eric Blough, Ph.D.; Simon Collier, Ph.D.; Phillipe Georgel, Ph.D.; Nicola LoCascio, Ph.D.; Jagan Valluri, Ph.D.; Guo-Zhang Zhu, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Brian Antonsen, Ph.D.; Jeffrey Kovatch, Ph.D.; Gary Schultz, Ph.D.

CHEMISTRY**Professor**

Daniel P. Babb, Ph.D.; Michael P. Castellani, Ph.D. (Chair); John L. Hubbard, Ph.D.; Michael L. Norton, Ph.D.; Lawrence R. Schmitz, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Leslie M. Frost, Ph.D.; Robert J. Morgan, Ph.D.; William D. Price, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Rudolph Burcl, Ph.D.; B. Scott Day, Ph.D.; Derrick R. J. Kolling, Ph.D.; Laura R. McCunn, Ph.D.; Kenneth J. O'Connor, Ph.D.; Bin Wang, Ph.D.

CLASSICS**Professor**

Caroline A. Perkins, Ph.D. (Chair)

Assistant Professor

E. Del Chrol, Ph.D., Christina Franzen, Ph.D.

CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCES**Associate Professor**

Dorothy Fike, M.S.

Assistant Professor

Jennifer D. Perry, M.S.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS**Associate Professor**

Kathryn H. Chezick, M.A. (Chair); Karen L. McComas, M.A.; Mary E. Reynolds, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Lisa Thomas, M.A.; Kelly Harlow, M.A.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES**Professor**

Robert B. Bookwalter, Ph.D.; Camilla Brammer, Ph.D. (Interim Chair); Stephen D. Cooper, Ph.D.; Edward H. Woods, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Susan Gilpin, Ph.D.; Kristine Greenwood, Ph.D., Barbara J. Tarter, Ph.D.; Cynthia Torppa, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Lindsay Calhoun, Ph.D.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

(See Engineering and Computer Science)

COUNSELING**Professor**

Violette C. Eash, Ph.D.; Donald L. Hall, Ed.D., David A. Hermon, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Linda Geronilla, Ph.D.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND CRIMINOLOGY

Professor

Margaret Phipps Brown, J.D.; Angela D. Crews, Ph.D.; Gordon A. Crews, Ph.D.; Samuel L. Dameron, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Dhruba J. Bora, Ph.D. (Chair); Kimberly A. DeTardo-Bora, Ph.D.

CURRICULUM AND INSTRUCTION

(See Education)

CYTOTECHNOLOGY

Clinical Assistant Professor

Margene Smith, B.S., C.T., (ASCP); Carolyn Stevens, B.S., C.T. (ASCP)

Clinical Instructor

Donna Deaton, B.S., C.T. (ASCP); Joseph Saxton, B.S., C.T. (ASCP)

DIETETICS

Associate Professor

Mary Kathryn Gould, Ed.D.; Kelli J. Williams, Ph.D. (Chair)

Assistant Professor

Amy Gannon, M.S.

EDUCATION

Professor

Robert S. Angel, Ph.D. (Program Coordinator); Neil V. Arneson, Ed.D.; Mary Jo Graham, Ph.D.; Barbara P. Guyer, Ed.D.; Thelma Isaacs, Ed.D.; Thomas Klein, Ed.D.; Paula L. Lucas, Ed.D. (Program Coordinator); Arthur S. Maynard, Ph.D. (Program Coordinator); Ruth Ann Murphy, Ph.D.; Kathy Seelinger, Ed.D.; James Sottile, Ed.D. (Assistant Chair); Linda Spatig, Ed.D.

Associate Professor

Melinda Backus, Ed.D.; Steven R. Banks, Ed.D.; Janet Dozier, Ed.D.; Melisa Reed, Ed.D.; George Watson, Ed.D. (Program Coordinator)

Assistant Professor

Laura Boswell, Ed.D.; William H. Paynter, Ph.D.

ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

Professor

Richard Begley, Ph.D. (Associate Director, Appalachian Transportation Institute); Jamil Chaudri, PhD.; Betsy Ennis Dulin, J.D. (Dean, CITE); Venkat Gudivada, Ph.D.; Eldon Larsen, Ph.D.; Richard F. McCormick, Ph.D., PE, PS; William E. Pierson, Ph.D., PE (Division Chair)

Associate Professor

John Biros, M.S.; J. Joseph Fuller, M.S.

Assistant Professor

Andrew Nichols, Ph.D., P.E.; Isaac Wait, Ph.D., P.E.; Paulus Whjudi, Ph.D.

ENGLISH

Professor

Kellie Bean, Ph.D. (Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts); Timothy Burbery, Ph.D.; Jane Hill, Ph.D. (Chair); Gwentyth Hood, Ph.D.; Shirley A. Lumpkin, Ph.D.; Mary Moore, Ph.D.; James D. Riemer, Ph.D.; Katharine Rodier, Ph.D.; Kateryna Schray, Ph.D.; Arthur E. Stringer, M.F.A.; Edmund M. Taft, Ph.D.; John W. Teel, Ph.D.; John Van Kirk, M.F.A.

Associate Professor

Roxanne Aftanas, Ph.D.; Christopher Green, Ph.D.; David Hatfield, Ph.D.; Hyo-Chang Hong, Ph.D.; Michele Schiavone, Ph.D.; Sherri Smith, Ph.D.; Anthony Viola, Ph.D.; John Young, Ph.D.

(continued)

Assistant Professor

Allison Carey, Ph.D.; Whitney Douglas, Ph.D.; Rachael Peckham, Ph.D.; Kelli Prejean, Ph.D.; Jill Treftz, Ph.D.; Benjamin White, Ph.D.; Jun Zhao, Ph.D.

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES**Professor**

Susan C. Linnenkohl, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Glenda Lowry, Ph.D., Mary Mhango, Ph.D. (Program Coordinator)

FINANCE AND ECONOMICS**Professor**

Roger L. Adkins, Ph.D.; Richard Agesa, Ph.D.; Ramchandra Akkihal, Ph.D.; Michael L. Brookshire, Ph.D.; Dallas Brozik, Ph.D.; Michael Newsome, Ph.D.; Lawrence P. Shao, Ph.D.; Harlan M. Smith, II, Ph.D. (Division Head)

Associate Professor

Jacqueline Agesa, Ph.D.; Allen J. Wilkins, Ph.D.; Shaorang Zhang, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Paul Hamilton, Ph.D.; Weishen Wang, Ph.D.

GEOGRAPHY**Associate Professor**

Joshua Hagen, Ph.D.(Chair); James M. Leonard, Ph.D.; Anita Walz, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Kevin Law, Ph.D.

GEOLOGY**Professor**

Ronald L. Martino, Ph.D.; Dewey D. Sanderson, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Aley El-Shazly, Ph.D.; William L. Niemann, Ph.D. (Chair)

HISTORY**Professor**

Alan B. Gould, Ph.D. (Executive Director, Drinko Center); Frances S. Hensley, Ph.D. (Associate V.P. for Academic Affairs); William G. Palmer, Ph.D.; Robert D. Sawrey, Ph.D.; Donna J. Spindel, Ph.D. (Dean, Graduate College)

Associate Professor

Daniel U. Holbrook, Ph.D. (Chair); Montserrat M. Miller, Ph.D.; David Mills, Ph.D., Kathie D. Williams, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Kevin Barksdale, Ph.D.; Laura Michele Diener, Ph.D.; David J. Peavler, Ph.D.; Greta Rensenbrink, Ph.D.; Phillip Rutherford, Ph.D.; Christopher White, Ph.D.

INTEGRATED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**Professor**

Mike Little, Ph.D. (Chair)

Associate Professor

Elizabeth Murray, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Brian Morgan, M.S.

Instructor

Caroline Gold-True, M.A.

(continued)

Adjunct

Sam Colvin, M.A.; Tom Jones, Ph.D.; Ted Smith, M.S.

JOURNALISM AND MASS COMMUNICATIONS**Professor**

Charles G. Bailey, Ed.D. (Fac. Mgr., WMUL-FM); Corley F. Dennison, III, Ed.D. (Dean); Burnis Morris, M.A. (Carter G. Woodson Chair)

Associate Professor

Janet L. Dooley, M.S.; Dan Hollis, M.A.; Rebecca J. Johnson, M.A.J.; Christopher Swindell, Ph.D.;

Assistant Professor

Allyson Goodman, M.S.; Terry Hapney, M.A.J.; Christine Ingersoll, M.F.A.; Robert Rabe, M.A.; Nerissa Young, M.A.J.

**MANAGEMENT, MARKETING,
AND MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS****Professor**

Lorraine P. Anderson, Ed.D.; Charles Braun, Ph.D. (Division Head); Bob S. Brown, Ph.D.; Dennis C. Emmett, D.B.A.; Chong W. Kim, Ph.D. (Dean); Deanna Mader, Ph.D.; Frederick Mader, Ph.D.; Marjorie Lynn McInerney, Ph.D.; Phil Rutsohn, Dr. P.H.; Dale Shao, Ph.D.; Andrew Sikula, Ph.D.; Uday S. Tate, D.B.A.

Associate Professor

Elizabeth Alexander, Ph.D.; Christopher Cassidy, Ph.D.; Daesung Ha, Ph.D.; Doohee Lee, Ph.D.; Shane Tomblin, Ph.D.; Rick Weible, D.B.A.

Assistant Professor

Alberto Coustasse, Ph.D.; Rex McClure, Ph.D.; Deepak Subedi, Ph.D.

Instructor

David Canterbury, M.B.A.; Paul Drass, M.B.A.; Jamey Halleck, M.B.A.; Bryan Little, A.B.D.; David Spudich, M.B.A.

MATHEMATICS**Professor**

Laura J. Adkins, Ph.D.; Alfred Akinsete, Ph.D.; Ariyadasa Aluthge, Ph.D.; Clayton Brooks, Ph.D.; Matthew Carlton, Ph.D.; David A. Cusick, Ph.D.; John Drost, Ph.D.; Bonita Lawrence, Ph.D.; Karen Mitchell, Ed.D.; Ralph W. Oberste-Vorth, Ph.D. (Chair); Evelyn Pupplo-Cody, Ph.D.; Gerald E. Rubin, Ph.D.; Scott Sarra, Ph.D.; Judith Silver, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Alan Horwitz, Ph.D.; Basant Karna, Ph.D.; Peter Saveliev, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Anna Mummert, Ph.D.; Carl Mummert, Ph.D.

MILITARY SCIENCE**Professor**

MAJ Michael Stinnett (Department Head)

Assistant Professor

MAJ Lilrita Daniels, MAJ Roy Ramey

Military Instructors

MSG James Decker, SFC Drake Brownlee

Recruiting Officer

CPT Mike Armstrong

MODERN LANGUAGES**Professor**

M. Cristina Burgueño, Ph.D.; Christopher L. Dolmetsch, Ph.D.; Carlos López, Ph.D.; Eric Migernier, Ph.D.; José Luis Morillo, Ph.D.; M. Carmen Riddel, Ph.D. (Chair); Nancy K. Stump, Ed.D.

Associate Professor

Maria Rosario Quintana-Villamandos, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Natsuki Fukunaga Anderson, Ph. D.; Shannon Butler, Ph.D.; Christine Huhn, Ph.D.

MUSIC**Professor**

Stephen R. Barnett, M.M.; W. Edwin Bingham, D.M.A.; David H. Castleberry, D.M.A. (Associate Dean, Fine Arts); Linda L. Dobbs, M.M.; Wendell B. Dobbs, D.M.A.; Stephen Lawson, D.M.A.; Ben F. Miller, D.M.A.; Jeffrey Pappas, D.M.A. (Chair); M. Leslie Petteys, D.M.A.; Elizabeth R. Smith, D.M.A.; Larry W. Stickler, D.M.; Michael S. Stroehrer, Ph.D.; Mark Zanter, D.M.A.

Associate Professor

Julio Alves, M.A.; Ann M. Bingham, D.M.A.; Sölen Dikener, D.M.A.; James S. Hall, M.M.; Martin W. Saunders, D.M.A.; Vicki Stroehrer, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Sean Parsons, D.M.A.; Robert Wray, M.M.

NURSING**Professor**

Rebecca Appleton, R.N., Ph.D.; Madonna Combs, R.N., D.N.Sc.; Denise Landry, R.N., Ed.D.; Linda M. Scott, R.N., Ph.D.; Karen L. Stanley, R.N., D.N.Sc.; Diana Stotts, R.N., Ph.D.; Robin Walton, R.N., Ed.D.

Associate Professor

Nancy Fagan, R.N., M.S.N.; Lou Ann Hartley, R.N., M.S.N.; Sandra Marra, R.N., Ed.D.; Lenora J. Rogers, R.N., M.A., M.S.N.; Lynda Turner, R.N., M.S.N.

Assistant Professor

Peggy J. Baden, R.N., M.S.N.; Karen Bailey, R.N., M.S.N.; Joy Cline, R.N., M.S.N.; Susan Imes, R.N., M.S.N.; Wendy Maynard, R.N., M.S.N.; Allison Morrison, R.N., M.S.N.; Jeanie Thomas, R.N., M.S.N.; Susan Welch, R.N., M.S.N.; Debra Woda, R.N., M.S.N.

NURSING: ST. MARY'S MARSHALL COOPERATIVE NURSING PROGRAM FACULTY**Professor**

Shelia M. Kyle, R.N., M.S.N., Ed.D. (Director)

Assistant Professor

Lynn W. Andrews, R.N.C., M.S.N.; Deborah Bridgewater, R.N., M.S.N.; Julie D. Burgett, R.N., M.S.N.; Chyrl Connor Budd, R.N., M.S.N., C-FNP; Faye Farmer Clevenger, R.N.C., M.S.N.; Penelope Daniels, R.N.C.S., M.S., C-FNP; Duane Napier, R.N., M.S.N.; Brenda Parker Owen, R.N., M.S.N.; Linda Sams Peake, R.N.C., M.S.N.; Phyllis E. Swift, R.N., M.S.N.; Tonya Taylor, R.N., M.S.N.; Carol Woodard, R.N., M.S.N.

PHILOSOPHY**Professor**

Jeremy Barris, Ph.D.; ; Gayle L. Ormiston, Ph.D.; Jeffrey Powell, Ph.D.; John N. Vielkind (Chair), Ph.D.

PHYSICS AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE**Professor**

Richard J. Bady, Ed.D.; Ralph E. Oberly, Ph.D.; Nicola Orsini, Ph.D. (Chair); Ashok Vaseashta, Ph.D.; Thomas E. Wilson, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Maria Babuic-Hamilton, Ph.D.; Huong Nguyen, Ph.D.

POLITICAL SCIENCE**John Marshall Professor**

Jean Edward Smith, Ph.D.

(continued)

Associate Professor

Robert W. Behrman, Ph.D.; Marybeth Beller, Ph.D. (Chair); Cheryl Brown, Ph.D.; Jamie Warner, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

George Davis, Ph.D.; Genevieve Meyers, Ph.D.; Jess Morrisette, Ph.D.

PSYCHOLOGY**Professor**

Martin J. Amerikaner, Ph.D. ; Marianna Footo-Linz, Ph.D.; Christopher W. Legrow, Ph.D.; Marc A. Lindberg, Ph.D.; Steven P. Mewaldt, Ph.D. (Chair); Pamela Mulder, Ph.D.; Steve O'Keefe, Ph.D.; David J. Pittenger, Ph.D. (Dean, College of Liberal Arts); Robert Wilson, Ph.D.; Joseph Wyatt, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Massimo Bardi, Ph.D.; Keith Beard, Psy.D.; Christopher W. Legrow, Ph.D.; Thomas D. Linz, Ph.D.; Paige Muellerleile, Ph.D.; Wendy Williams, Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

April D. Fugett-Fuller, Ph.D.; Tony Goudy, Ph.D.; Keelon Hinton, Ph.D.; Nicholas Kelling, Ph.D.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES**Professor**

Clayton L. McNearney, Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Jeffrey Ruff, Ph.D.

SOCIAL WORK**Professor**

Girmay Berhie, Ph.D.; Philip W. Carter, Jr., M.S.W.; Jody Gottlieb, M.S.W.

SOCIOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY**Professor**

Nicholas P. Freidin, D.Phil.; Anders Linde-Laursen, Ph.D. (Chair)

Associate Professor

Richard Garnett, Ph.D.; Markus Hadler, Ph.D.; Brian Hoey, Ph.D.; Marty Laubach, Ph.D.; Frederick Roth, Ph.D.; Donna Sullivan, Ph.D.

TEACHER EDUCATION

(See Education)

THEATRE**Professor**

Julie Jackson, Ph.D. (Chair); Edward Leo Murphy, M.F.A.; Howard Lang Reynolds, M.F.A.

Associate Professor

John Colclough, M.F.A.; Joan St. Germain, M.F.A.

Assistant Professor

Nicole Perrone, M.F.A.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES**Professor/Librarian IV**

Kathleen Bledsoe, M.L.S., M.A. (Special Collections Librarian); Monica Brooks, M.S.L.S., Ed.S,m Ed.D. (Assistant Vice President for Information Technology); Lisle G. Brown, M.A., M.L.S. (Special Collections Curator); Edward Dzierzak, M.S.L.S. (Director of Health Science Library); Majed Khader, M.L.S., Ph.D. Lib. Sci. (Associate University Librarian/Director of the Morrow Library); Jennifer Sias, M.A., M.L.S. (Associate University Librarian/Director of Research, Information Literacy & Instructional Services)

(continued)

Associate Professor/Librarian III

Timothy Balch, M.A., M.L.S. (Reference Services Librarian); Nathaniel DeBruin, M.L.S. (University Archivist); Lynne Edington, M.S.L.S., Ed.S. (Graduate College Librarian); Celene Seymour, M.L.S., Ph.D. (Director South Charleston Library); Steve Tipler, M.B.A., M.S., M.L.S. (Reference/Information Delivery Librarian); Ronald Titus, M.A., M.L.S. (Electronic Services Librarian); Paris Webb, M.S.L.S., M.A. (Digital Resources & Systems Support Librarian); Robert Williams, M.A., M.L.S. (Health Sciences Librarian); Jingping Zhang, M.L.S. (University Librarian/Director of Libraries Operations)

Assistant Professor/Librarian II

Kelli Johnson, M.S., M.L.S., (Instruction & Reference Services Librarian); Christine Lewis, M.L.S., M.S.I.R. (Collection Development Librarian); Sabrina Thomas, M.L.S. (Digital Learning & Instruction Librarian)

Associate Professor/Librarian III

Timothy Balch, M.A., M.L.S. (Reference Services Librarian); Nathaniel DeBruin, M.L.S. (University Archivist); Lynne Edington, M.S.L.S., Ed.S. (Graduate College Librarian); Celene Seymour, M.L.S., Ph.D. (Director South Charleston Library); Steve Tipler, M.B.A., M.S., M.L.S. (Reference/Information Delivery Librarian); Ronald Titus, M.A., M.L.S. (Electronic Services Librarian); Paris Webb, M.S.L.S., M.A. (Digital Resources & Systems Support Librarian); Robert Williams, M.A., M.L.S. (Health Sciences Librarian); Jingping Zhang, M.L.S. (University Librarian/Director of Libraries Operations)

Assistant Professor/Librarian II

Kelli Johnson, M.S., M.L.S., (Instruction & Reference Services Librarian); Christine Lewis, M.L.S., M.S.I.R. (Collection Development Librarian); Sabrina Thomas, M.L.S. (Digital Learning & Instruction Librarian)



University Calendar

Marshall University Academic Calendar for 2010-2011

FIRST SEMESTER 2010-2011

August 16, Monday – August 20, Friday	Registration/Schedule Adjustment
August 18	Residence Halls Open for First Year Students
August 19	Marshall Week of Welcome and UNI 100 Begin
August 21, Saturday, 9 a.m.	Residence Halls Open for Upperclassmen
August 23, Monday, 8 a.m.	First Day of Classes
August 23, Monday – August 27, Friday	Late Registration and Add/Drop (Schedule Adjustment)
August 27, Friday	Last Day to Add Classes (Withdrawals Only After This Date)
August 30, Monday	“W” Withdrawal Period Begins
September 4, Saturday – September 6, Monday	University Computer Services Unavailable
September 6, Monday	Labor Day Holiday – University Closed
September 17, Friday	Application for December Graduation Due in Academic Dean’s Office
September 24, Friday	Last Day to Drop 1st 8 Weeks Courses
October 4, Monday	Final Draft of Thesis Due in Advisor’s Office
October 12, Tuesday	Mid-Semester, 1st 8 Weeks Courses End
October 13, Wednesday	2nd 8 Weeks Courses Begin
October 18, Monday, Noon	Deadline for Submitting Freshmen Mid Term Grades
October 25, Monday	Students should schedule appointments with advisors to prepare for advance registration (Required for students who have mandatory advising holds)
October 29, Friday	Last Day to Drop a Full Semester Individual Course
November 1, Monday	Recommended Date to Apply for May 2011 Graduation
November 1, Monday - December 7, Tuesday	Complete Withdrawals Only
November 8, Monday - November 19, Friday	Advance Registration for Spring Semester for Currently Enrolled Students
November 12, Friday	Last Day to Drop 2nd 8 Weeks Courses
November 19, Friday	Last Day for Defense of Dissertation
November 20, Saturday, Noon	Residence Halls Close
November 22, Monday - December 22, Tuesday	Advance Registration for Spring Semester Open to All Admitted/Re-Admitted Students
November 22, Monday - November 27, Saturday	Thanksgiving/Fall Break - Classes Dismissed
November 25, Thursday – November 28, Sunday	University Computer Services Unavailable
November 25, Thursday	Thanksgiving Holiday – University Closed
November 26, Friday	University Holiday – University Closed
November 28, Sunday, Noon	Residence Halls Open
November 29, Monday	Classes Resume
December 1, Wednesday – December 7, Tuesday	“Dead Week”
December 3, Friday	Last Possible Date for Thesis/Dissertation Defense
December 4, Saturday	Commencement for December Graduation
December 7, Tuesday	Last Class Day and Last Day to Completely Withdraw for Fall Semester
December 8, Wednesday	Study Day – Exams for Wednesday Classes 3 p.m. and After Will Be Held
December 9, Thursday	Exam Day
December 9, Thursday	Approved Thesis/Dissertation Must Be Submitted Electronically and all Paperwork/Checks Must Be In Graduate College Office
December 10, Friday	Exam Day

December 11, Saturday Exam Day for Saturday Classes (and some common finals)
 December 13, Monday Exam Day
 December 14, Tuesday Exam Day – Fall Semester Closes – Official Graduation Date For Fall Semester
 December 15, Wednesday, Noon Residence Halls Close
 December 16, Thursday, Noon Deadline for Submitting Final Set of Grades
 December 23, Thursday - December 26, Sunday Advance Registration/Schedule Adjustment for Spring Semester is Suspended
 December 23, Thursday - December 31, 2010, Friday University Closed
 December 27, Monday - December 29, Wednesday Student Service Offices Open 10:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.
 (Admissions, Advising at Registrar Office only, Bursar, Financial Aid, Registrar)

SECOND SEMESTER 2010-2011

January 3, 2011, Monday University Offices Open
 January 3, Monday – January 7, Friday Registration/Schedule Adjustment
 January 9, Sunday, 9 a.m. Residence Halls Open
 January 10, Monday First Day of Classes
 January 10, Monday – January 14, Friday Late Registration and Add/Drop (Schedule Adjustment)
 January 14, Friday Last Day to Add Classes (Withdrawals Only After This Date)
 January 17, Monday Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday – University Closed
 January 18, Tuesday “W” Withdrawal Period Begins
 February 4, Friday Application for May Graduation Due in Academic Dean’s Office
 February 11, Friday Last Day to Drop 1st 8 Weeks Courses
 March 2, Wednesday Mid-Semester, 1st 8 Weeks Courses End
 March 3, Thursday 2nd 8 Weeks Courses Begin
 March 7, Monday, Noon Deadline for Submitting Freshmen Mid Term Grades
 March 14, Monday Final Draft of Thesis Due in Advisor’s Office
 March 18, Friday Last Day to Drop a Full Semester Individual Course
 March 19, Saturday, Noon Residence Halls Close
 March 20, Sunday - March 27, Sunday Spring Break – Classes Dismissed
 March 21, Monday - April 29, Friday Complete Withdrawals Only
 March 27, Sunday, Noon Residence Halls Open
 March 28, Monday Classes Resume
 March 28, Monday Students should schedule appointments with advisors to prepare for advance registration
 (Required for students who have mandatory advising holds)
 March 28, Monday - April 1, Friday Advance Registration For Summer Session for Currently Enrolled Students
 April 4, Monday Recommended Date to Apply for December 2011 Graduation
 April 4, Monday Advance Registration for Summer Session Open to All Admitted/Re-admitted Students
 April 6, Wednesday Assessment Day – Classes Cancelled for University-Wide Assessment Activities.
 Students obtain list of activities from department chair. Undecided students should go
 to their college office for a list. (Evening Classes 4:00 p.m. or Later Will Meet)
 April 8, Friday Last Day to Drop 2nd 8 Weeks Courses
 April 11, Monday - April 22, Friday Advance Registration Fall Semester for Currently Enrolled Students
 April 21, Thursday Last Day for Defense of Dissertation
 April 25, Monday Last Possible Date for Thesis/Dissertation Defense
 April 25, Monday - April 29, Friday “Dead Week”
 April 25, Monday – May 6, Friday Advance Registration for Fall Semester Open to All Admitted/Re-Admitted Students
 Except First-Time Fall Undergraduates
 April 29, Friday Last Class Day and Last Day to Completely Withdraw For Spring Semester
 April 30, Saturday Exam Day for Saturday Classes (and some common finals)
 May 2, Monday Exam Day
 May 3, Tuesday Exam Day
 May 4, Wednesday Study Day – Exams for Wednesday Classes 3 p.m. and After Will Be Held
 May 5, Thursday Exam Day
 May 5, Thursday Approved Thesis/Dissertation Must Be Submitted Electronically And All Paperwork/Checks
 Must Be in Graduate College Office
 May 6, Friday Exam Day
 May 7, Saturday - May 8, Sunday Advance Registration/Schedule Adjustment for Fall Semester is Suspended

(continued)



INDEX

A

About This Catalog 2
Absence from Class. *See* Class Attendance
Academic Advising 47, 78, 341
Academic Common Market 66
Academic Excellence, Center for. *See* Honors College
Academic Forgiveness 68
Academic Probation 69
Academic Rights and Responsibilities of Students 70
Academic Standing 78
Accountancy
 Courses 345
Accountancy and Legal Environment, Division of 94
Accreditations 9
ACT Scores
 Required for Placement. *See* Admissions: Freshmen
Additional Degrees 78
Admission
 To Business 96
 To CITE 218
 To Education and Human Services 115
 To Liberal Arts 234
 To Science 276
 To Teacher Education 117
Admissions
 Application Fees 19
 College Graduates 25
 Credit Options
 Advanced Placement Exam 26
 College Level Exam Program 28
 International Baccalaureate 28
 Military Education and Training Credit 29
 Early High School Graduates 22
 Early Options 23
 Freshmen 20
 GED Completers 21
 General Information 19
 International Students and Resident Aliens 24
 Non-Degree Students 26
 Part-Time Students 26
 Transfer Students 22
 Transient Students 25
 Welcome Center 12
 West Virginia Residency 29
Adult and Technical Education
 Courses 346
Adult Fitness. *See* Exercise Science
Advanced Placement Examination 26
Advertising (Journalism) 327
Advising 78
 In Business 97
 In Fine Arts 145
 in Liberal Arts 234
Affirmative Action Policy Statement 63
African American Students' Programs, Center for 48
African and African American Studies Minor 253
Anthropology 252
 Courses 347
Apparel Design and Merchandising 140
Application Fees 19
Applied Science and Tech., Division of 217
Approvals 10
Arabic
 Courses 348
Art and Design 146
 Courses 349
Asian Studies Minor 254
Assessment, Undergraduate 7

Athletic Training 184
Audit Students 79
Auditing Courses 79

B

Bachelor of Applied Science program 338
Biological Sciences 278
 Courses 352
Biological Sciences, Division of 276
Biology 279
Biotechnology 288, 290
Botany 279
Broadcast Journalism 327
Business
 Courses 354
Business, Lewis College of
 Admission 96
 Advising 97
 Core Curriculum Requirements 99
 Deans, Division heads, and Faculty 94
 Degree Programs 96
 Four-Year Plans 105
 Goals 95
 Graduation Requirements 99
 Independent Study 98
 Internships 98
 Military Science 103
 Minors 102, 103
 Mission and Vision Statements 95

C

Calendar. *See* University Calendar
Campuses
 Huntington 11
 South Charleston 14
Capstone Experience. *See* Core Curriculum
Career Services Center 47
Catalog of Record 79
Catalog Policy Statements 2
Cellular/Molecular Biology 279
Certificate Programs 19
Cheating. *See* Dishonesty, Academic
Chemistry 281
 Courses 354
Child and Family Services 140
Child Development Academy 49
Chinese
 Courses 356
Civil Engineering emphasis
 Courses 356
Class Attendance 79
Classics 236
 Courses 356
 Minors 237
Classification of Students 81
Clinical Laboratory Sciences 170
 Courses 357
Closings and Delays 64
Commencement/Graduation Dates 88
Communication Disorders 179
 Courses 358
Communication Studies 237
 Courses 359
Computer and Information Technology 288, 290
Computer Application Development. *See* Integrated Science and Technology
Computer Forensics 288, 292. *See also* Integrated Science and Technology

Computer Science 219
 Courses 361
 Computing Services
 Facilities 49
 MUNet 49
 Servers and Systems 49
 Conditional Admission 341
 Contact Directory 4
 Copyright Compliance 63
 Core Curriculum 81
 Counseling
 Courses 362
 Course Substitution 81
 Courses of Instruction 345
 Accountancy 345
 Adult and Technical Education 346
 Anthropology 347
 Arabic 348
 Art and Design 349
 Biological Sciences 352
 Business 354
 Chemistry 354
 Chinese 356
 Civil Engineering emphasis 356
 Classics 356
 Clinical Laboratory Sciences 357
 Communication Disorders 358
 Communication Studies 359
 Computer Science 361
 Counseling 362
 Courses 391
 Criminal Justice 363
 Curriculum and Instruction 364
 Cytotechnology 366
 Dance 366
 Dietetics 367
 Early Childhood Education 367
 Economics 368
 Educational Foundations 369
 Engineering 369
 English 370
 Exercise Science and Sport 373
 Family Consumer Sciences 376
 Finance 375
 French 376
 Geography 377
 Geology 379
 German 380
 Greek 380
 Health Professions 380
 Health Science 380
 History 381
 Integrated Science and Technology 384
 Integrated Sciences 387
 Japanese 388
 Journalism and Mass Communications 388
 Legal Environment 391
 Lewis College of Business 391
 Management 392
 Management Information Systems 393
 Mathematics 394
 Medical Imaging 396
 Military Science 397
 Mine Safety 398
 Modern Languages 398
 Music 398
 Nursing 402
 Park Resources and Leisure Services 403
 Philosophy 405
 Physical Education and Lifetime Activities 406
 Physical Science 406
 Physics 407
 Political Science 408
 Psychology 410
 Religious Studies 412
 Safety Technology 414
 Social Studies 415
 Social Work 415
 Sociology 416
 Spanish 417
 Special Education 365
 Theatre 418
 University Honors 420
 University Studies 420
 Women's Studies 420
 Yeager Scholars (YGS) 420
 Credit by Examination 82

Credit Hour 82
 Credit Options
 Advanced Placement Exams 26
 College Level Exam Program 28
 International Baccalaureate 28
 Creed, Marshall 8
 Criminal Justice 238
 Courses 363
 Legal Studies 239
 Professional Career Studies 239
 Curriculum and Instruction
 Courses 364
 Cytotechnology 176
 Courses 366

D

D/F Repeat Rule 82
 Dance
 Courses 366
 Minor in 152
 Dead Week 83
 Dean's List 83
 Degree Programs 15
 Dietetics 181
 Courses 367
 Digital Media Services 50
 Disclaimer 2
 Dishonesty, Academic 66
 Dismissal, Academic 68
 Drinko Academy 50
 Dropping All Courses 83
 Medical Withdrawal 89
 Dropping Individual Courses 83
 Grades Assigned 84

E

E-Mail. *See* Computing Services
 Early Childhood Education
 Courses 367
 Early Entry High School Students 341
 Economics
 Courses 367, 368
 in Liberal Arts 239
 Education and Human Services, College of
 Admission 115
 Certificate Requirements (West Virginia) 118
 Certification Renewal 119
 Clinical Experiences 117
 Credit Earned Externally 115
 Degree Requirements 115
 Graduation Requirements 116
 Mission 114
 Probation and Ineligibility 115
 Program Changes 115
 Programs 120
 Student Teaching 118
 Teacher Education Programs 116, 120
 General Requirements 121
 Education, School of 114
 Educational Foundations
 Courses 369
 Electronic Courses 84
 Electronic Media Management. *See* Radio/Television Production and Management
 Elementary Education 126
 Engineering
 Courses 369
 Engineering, B.S.E. 222
 Engineering Geology 286
 English 240
 Courses 370
 Environmental Assessment and Policy 288
 Environmental Science 284
 Ethics, Professional Statement for Employees 8
 Environmental, Geotechnical, and Applied Sciences, 48
 Exercise Science 186

F

Faculty 421
 Family and Consumer Sciences 139
 Courses 376
 Fees 32
 Final Exams 84
 Absence from 84

(continued)

- Rescheduling 85
- Final Grades 87
- Finance
 - Courses 375
- Finance and Economics, Division of 94
- Financial Assistance
 - Application Process 38
 - Eligibility Determination 38
 - Notification and Disbursement 43
 - Types of Aid 43
- Fine Arts, College of 142
 - Advising 145
 - Art 146
 - Core Curriculum 144
 - Deans, chairs, and faculty 142
 - Four-Year Plans 153
 - General academic requirements 145
 - Minors 145
 - Mission 142
 - Music 147
 - Programs 143
 - Theatre 151
- Foreign Languages. *See* Modern Languages
- Foreign Study. *See* Study Abroad
- Forestry and Environmental Studies 285
- Forgiveness, Academic 68
- Four-Year Plans 85
 - Business, Lewis College of 105
 - Fine Arts, College of 153
 - Information Technology and Engineering, College of 230
 - Journalism and Mass Communications, School of 329
 - Liberal Arts, College of 257
 - Science, College of 300
- French. *See* Modern Languages
 - Courses 376
- Freshman First Class 93
- G**
- Geography 241
 - Courses 377
- Geology 285
 - Courses 379
- Geotechnical and Applied Sciences. *See* Center for Environ., Geotech., and Applied Science
- German. *See also* Modern Languages
 - Courses 380
- Grade Appeal. *See* Academic Appeals
- Grade Point Average (GPA). *See* Grades
 - Calculated 86
 - Defined 85
- Grades
 - Final 87
 - Marshall and overall GPA 86
 - Midterm for freshmen 87
- Graduate College 343
- Graduate Courses
 - Taken by undergraduates 93
- Graduation Information
 - Academic requirements 87
 - Application for graduation 87
 - Commencement/Graduation Dates 88
 - Residence Requirements 88
- Greek
 - Courses 380
 - Minor in 237
- H**
- H.E.L.P. (Higher Education for Learning Problems) 50
- Health Professions
 - courses 380
- Health Professions, College of
 - Clinical Laboratory Sciences 170
 - Communication Disorders 179
 - Dietetics 181
 - Kinesiology 184
 - Medical Imaging 188
 - Nursing 191
 - Pre-Health 167
 - Respiratory Care 199
 - Social Work 201
- Health Science
 - Courses 380
- Health Services for Students 59
- Hearing Panel. *See* Academic Appeals
- Help Desk. *See* Computing Services
- History 243
 - Courses 381
- History of the University 9
- Honorary Societies 50
- Honors College 214
- Housing 34
 - Living-Learning Communities 35
 - Room and Board 34
- Human Development and Allied Technology, Division 114
- Human Services Programs 121
 - General Requirements 139
- Humanities 244
 - Classics 236
 - Philosophy 247
 - Religious Studies 249
- I**
- Information Technology. *See also* Computing Services
 - Office of 51
- Information Technology and Engineering, College of 217
 - Academic Policies 218
 - Admission Requirements 218
 - Four-Year Plans 230
 - Mission 217
- Instructional Television and Video Services. *See* Digital Media Services
- Integrated Science and Technology 287, 290
 - Biotechnology 288
 - Computer and Information Technology 288
 - Computer Forensics 288
 - Courses 384
- Inter-College Transfer 89
- Interdisciplinary Minors 253
 - African and African American Studies 253
 - Asian Studies 254
 - Latin American Studies 254
 - Sexuality Studies 255
 - Women's Studies Minor 255
- International Affairs 245
- International Students
 - English as a Second Language Institute 25
- J**
- Japanese
 - Courses 388
- John Marshall Scholars 215
- Journalism and Mass Communications
 - Courses 388
- Journalism and Mass Communications, School of 323
 - Academic Policies 323
 - Dean and Professors 323
 - Four-Year Plans 329
 - General Requirements 326
 - Major requirements 327
 - Minors 324
 - Mission 323
- Judicial Affairs 53
- K**
- Kinesiology, School of 184
- L**
- L.E.A.P. Intensive English Program 25
- Latin
 - Courses 391
 - Minor in 237
- Latin American Studies Minor 254
- Learning Opportunities and Resources 47
- Legal Environment
 - Courses 391
- Lewis College of Business
 - Courses 391
- Liability 63
- Liberal Arts, College of 233
 - Academic policies 234
 - Admission 234
 - Advising 234
 - Deans 233
 - Degree programs 233
 - Degree requirements 235
 - Four-year curricula 236
 - Four-Year Plans 257
 - Mission 233
- Libraries
 - Drinko Library 53

Loans. *See* Financial Assistance

M

Major defined 89
Management
 Courses 392
Management Information Systems
 Courses 393
Management, Marketing and Management Information S 94
Marshall Technology Outreach Center 54
Marshall University Foundation 54
Mathematics 294
 Courses 394
Mathematics and Applied Science, Division of 276
Medical Imaging 188
 Courses 396
Medical Laboratory Technician. *See* Clinical Laboratory Sciences
Medical Technologist/Laboratory Scientist. *See* Clinical Laboratory Sciences
Medical Withdrawal Policy 89
Memberships 10
Meteorology
 Minor 242
Microbiology 280
Midterm Grades 87
Military Experience and Training Credit 29
Military Science
 Courses 397
 U.S. Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps 103
Military Science, Division of 95
Mine Safety
 Courses 398
Minors, List of 90
Modern Languages 245
 Courses 398
Molecular Biology. *See* Cellular/Molecular Biology
Multicultural Affairs 55
Music 149
 Composition 148
 Courses 398
 Integrated Music Studies 148
 Jazz Studies 148
 Performance 148
 Theory 149

N

National Student Exchange 56
Natural Resources and Recreation Management 292
Networking. *See* Computing Services
New Student Seminar. *See* UNI 101: New Student Seminar
Nursing 191, 192
 Accelerated BSN program 196
 Associate in Science in Nursing program 197
 Bachelor of Science in Nursing program 191
 Courses 402

O

Orientation 56
Outreach and Continuing Studies, Office of 338

P

Park Resources and Leisure Services
 Courses 403
Philosophy 247
 Courses 405
Physical Education 187. *See also* Exercise Science
Physical Education and Lifetime Activities
 Courses 406
Physical Science
 Courses 406
Physical Sciences, Division of 276
Physics 296
 Courses 407
Placement Examinations 90
Policy Statements about this Catalog
 Disclaimer 2
Political Science 247
 Courses 408
Pre-Computer Science 221
Pre-Dental 57
Pre-Health 167
Pre-Law 57
Pre-Medical 57

Pre-Professional Education 297
Print Journalism 328
Privacy Rights 63
Probation, Academic 69, 78
Professional Ethics, Statement of 8
Psychology 248
 Courses 410
Psychology Clinic 57
Public Relations (Journalism) 328
Public Service Internship 58
Purified Protein Derivative (PPD) Test 117

Q

Quality Points defined 86

R

Radio/Television Production and Management 328
Readmission
 To the University 90
Recreation and Park Resources. *See* Natural Resources and Recreation Management
Recruitment, Office of
 Welcome Center 12
Refund of Tuition and Fees 37-46
Regents Bachelor of Arts (RBA) 338
Religious Studies 249
 Courses 412
Repeating Courses 82, 91
 D/F Repeat Rule 82
Residence Requirements 29, 88
Residency Classification for Fee Purposes 29
Respiratory Care 199
RN Option Program. *See* Accelerated BSN Program
Robert C. Byrd Inst. for Adv. Flexible Mfg. 13, 14
Room and Board 34

S

Safety Technology 226
 Courses 414
SAT Scores
 Required for Placement. *See* Admissions: Freshmen
Scholarships. *See* Financial Assistance
Science, College of 276
 Academic Policies 278
 Admission 276
 Deans and Division Heads 276
 Degree Programs 277
 Four-Year Plans 300
 General College Requirements 277
 Mission 276
Second Degrees. *See* Additional Degrees
Selective Service Act, Compliance With 19
Semester Hour. *See* Credit Hour
Sexual Harassment
 Policy Statement 64
Sexuality Studies Minor 255
Social Studies
 Courses 415
Social Work 201
 Courses 415
Society of Outstanding Black Scholars 58
Sociology 249
 Courses 416
Spanish. *See* Modern Languages
 Courses 417
Special Education
 Courses 365
Speech and Hearing Center 59
Speech Communication. *See* Communication Studies
Speech Pathology. *See* Communication Disorders
Sport Management and Marketing 187
Standing, Academic
 Good 78
 Probation 78
 Suspension 78
Student Affairs
 Health Service 59
 Student Activities 59
Student Resource Center 60
Student Support Services 60
Student Teaching 118
Study Abroad 60
 Steps to Prepare 61

(continued)

Transfer of Foreign Credits/Grades 61
Types of Programs 60
Summer School 91
Suspension, Academic 78
Syllabus Policy 92

T

Teacher Certification Requirements 118
Teacher Education
Admission and Retention 117
Teaching and Learning, Center for 49
Technical Support. *See* Computing Services
Technology Outreach Center 54
Television. *See* Radio/Television Production and Management
Testing Center 61
Theatre 151
Acting/Directing 152
Courses 418
Transcripts 92
Transfer Credit 92
Statewide Policy 93
Transfer Students 22
Transient Students 25, 342
Tuition and Fees
Payment of 35
Program-Specific Fees 33
Refund Procedures 37
Room and Board 34
Special Fees 33
Undergraduate 33
Withdrawal/Reinstatement for Non-Payment 36
Tutoring Services 61

U

UNI 100: Freshman First Class 93
UNI 101: New Student Seminar 342
University College 341
Conditional Admission 341
Early Entry High School Students 341
Transient Students 342
UNI 101: New Student Seminar 342
University Honors 215
Courses 420
University Studies
Courses 420

V

Visual Arts
Crafts 146
Fibers 146
Graphic Design 146
Painting 146
Photography 146
Printmaking 146
Sculpture 146

W

Weather-Related and/or Emergency Closings 64
Web Application Development 292. *See also* Integrated Science and
Technology
Welcome Center 12
Withdrawal from the University 83
Grades Assigned 83
Women's Studies
Courses 420
Minor 255
Writing Across the Curriculum 62
Writing Center 62

Y

Yeager Scholars 215
Courses 420